A

DICTIONARY

OF

MODERN ARABIC.

BY

F. W. NEWMAN,

EMERITUS PROFESSOR OF UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, LONDON.

VOL. I.

LONDON:

TRÜBNER & CO., 8 AND 60, PATERNOSTER ROW.

1871.

Digitized by Google

HERTFORD:

PRINTED BY STEPHEN AUSTIN AND SONS.

Digitized by Google

PREFACE.

I MUST first explain what I understand by *Modern* Arabic. When native writers desire to be understood by everybody, they write in the very same dialect, whether in Egypt or in Syria, in Bagdad or in Constantinople, at Algiers or Zanzibâr. This is what I accept as *Modern*, whether it be a mercantile letter, a State proclamation, an advertisement or a letter in a newspaper. The learned men who write novels or other books of Belles Lettres may be aiming to bring back a classical style; their dialect is less trustworthy as actually Modern. Poetry also may be ever so antique, just as in the decline of Greece the learned wrote poetry in Homeric dialect. Again, it must be understood, that as Italy has local dialects strongly distinguished, though the language of literature is but one, so is it with Arabic. The local dialects of Algiers, of Cairo, of Aleppo, of Bagdad, have marked diversities, as those of Sicily and Milan; but Mecca seems to set the law in Arabic literature, as Florence in Italian. In the

Digitized by Google

following pages it will be seen that words are sometimes denoted as in use at Bagdad or Aleppo, in Egypt or Barbary; but the great aim is to present the words which are current everywhere.

Of course my own knowledge of the language is enormously defective; and unless an Englishman had spent half a life in Arabia, he ought to work in combination with a native to produce a perfect dictionary. But such a combination is rarely possible; in fact I could not hope to find any learned native who would look at the problem from the same point as I do. Some may think that I ought not to have undertaken a task for which I know that I am very ill prepared. But I trust that I shall not mislead, and that my faults will be simply those of deficiency. From Bocthor and Caussin de Perceval I take many words with which I am not otherwise acquainted. When I find a word repeated in them, a misprint is not likely. Bocthor was of Egypt, De Perceval was once an interpreter in Syria. Their Dictionary is admirable, but often hard to use, because French is paraphrastic. It has been my hope that the arrangement of my Dictionary will be found to have advantages overbalancing my imperfect knowledge of Arabic. On the other hand, in a dictionary from a native Arab it is hard to expect adequate acquaintance with English and with all that the Englishman needs. If my arrangement of our words in my Vocabulary is judicious, it will serve as a mould for Anglo-French or Anglo-German, etc., when the Arabic

Digitized by Google

is blotted out. In general I avoid all such systems of words as may be called technical; I mean such as I barely understand or do not understand in *English;* as, botanical words, milliners' words, terms of mechanical or chemical art. All these are a special study and need special glossaries.

The effort has been to give, as nearly as possible, words accurately equivalent, not only in sense, but in colour. See under DAMSEL, Girl, Lass, Maiden, Nymph, Virgin. In using a foreign language, it is peculiarly important to render a popular word by one that is popular, a diplomatic word by one diplomatic, a poetical word by one suitable in poetry, a word of high style or ancient by the like. I cannot hope to have always succeeded; indeed languages do not fit on, one to the other, so exactly as to make the coupling of words, here attempted, always possible. Look, for instance, to the word BRAVE and to the English words under it, and it will be seen how difficult it is to an Englishman to define to himself how Brave, Courageous, Valiant, Gallant, ... are distinguished. Sometimes I arrange the Arabic words against the English, rather for convenience, than from believing that I have matched them accurately. Nevertheless in a vast majority of cases I hope that I give to a reader suggestions more valuable than he would get from the methods of ordinary dictionaries, and he sees here before him a mass of words to select out of.

I do not write for those who have special learning in

Arabic, who can consult other dictionaries. If I printed the Arabic words in native character, general philologers could not readily use my book. Moreover I believe that English learners ought to learn the language first, and the native type (which is a short-hand) afterwards. It may be said that I could have printed the Arabic in both characters. That is true; but it would increase the bulk of the book by one-third, and perhaps double the expense. At the same time I believe that the intrinsic superiority of our letters will at length overcome native prejudices, and the Arab type may take the place of short-hand by the side of a European long-hand. The question indeed does not concern Arabs alone. An accomplished Hindoo gentleman, who kindly called on me some years back, volunteered to say: "Ah! you Westerns have advantages over us, whether by Art or Fate, far beyond what Nature has given you. Look at your Alphabet. You have Capitals and Small Letters, Roman and Italic, all suited to printing; and then too, your whole system of Punctuation." He cannot stand alone in his judgment. The East will find out of itself that, however convenient to retain its native letters for MS. or for *short-hand*, there is nothing to equal the European Alphabet for printing.

I shall not here reproduce in detail from my "Handbook of Modern Arabic" the numerous reasons which give a vast superiority in the Arabic language to our European *long-hand*. Suffice it to repeat, that if Orientals are to attain manly knowledge they must learn Geo-

graphy, and that maps will not be made in any alphabet but ours. They will have to learn our letters, even if they do not study our literature. I regard it as among the certainties of the future, that a universal alphabet will be adopted. Of late Europe has been struggling for common coins, measures, and weights. The movement will no sooner overstep Europe, than a common alphabet will be found of even earlier importance. How can a mere Arab write down an Englishman's name, or the name of an English place, intelligibly? Conversely, with our limited alphabet, how ill we express Arab consonants! That our types will be developed for the purpose of expressing Eastern sounds, is matter of destiny. The sole question is, shall it be done by haphazard, and therefore far less well than might be? or shall it be done by deliberate thought, which will avoid many grave inconveniences?

On this subject my thoughtful and widely informed friend Hensleigh Wedgwood writes to me as follows:—

"The attachment (of Europeans) to a foreign character is mere superstition. When they began to print Greek, they copied all the contractions of the MSS., though these must enormously have increased the trouble of printing. After that, it was customary in dictionaries to give Anglo-Saxon quotations in type which was copied from the handwriting of the Anglo-Saxon MSS., German quotations in the modifications of Gothic type used in Germany, Danish in that used in Denmark, and so forth:—all without the

Digitized by Google

slightest real advantage. Gradually these trammels have been thrown off, all but the Greek type. I am becoming ashamed of myself for having kept that up in my (English) Dictionary, and trust that you will act a more rational part with your Arabic." [I have not here followed the advice as to Greek.]

Many persons seem to forget that the Greek type which we actually use has not the forms which alone were known to Demosthenes or Æschylus; moreover, that Mohammed did not write with the very characters of the modern Arabs. Some learned writers even strangely generalize about the propriety of "every language having its own *natural* alphabet," as if a new alphabet had been born with every tongue. But notoriously, the single alphabet of Phœnicia has been modified for all the languages of Europe, and of Asia west of the Indus; and for all the languages of Northern Africa, except that the Tuaricks of the Great Western Desart have an alphabet of native growth. Our received alphabets, Roman, Grecian and Hebrew, have together all the consonants needed for Arabic, except three. The *arbitrary* elements are therefore very few. But it is important besides to have forms which will not be confounded,—which also will harmonize with Roman type,—which shall admit the modification called *Italic*,—shall likewise have capitals and small letters, and if possible admit of joining in MS.

We must start from the axiom, that every Arabic consonant should be represented by a *single* European type.

Digitized by Google

Such complexities as our Sh, Th, Ch, Tch, are here wholly rejected, except for one Persian letter. Moreover the European representation of an Arabic word ought to be transferable into Arab type by a mechanical rule, at least with the fewest possible exceptions. Besides, every letter should be suited to *maps*, and therefore not be encumbered by such outlying appendages as dots and accents. Moreover, every letter ought to be easily distinguished, even in very small type. For this it must be simple. Elaborate forms,—though easily visible and perhaps elegant in very large letters,—yet are a great embarrassment in minute types, where the lines must either be extremely faint or be liable to look blotted and confused. Dots even in moderate sized type are a peculiar nuisance; for unless disproportionately large and offensive, they are apt to be invisible, or a cluster of them looks like one. Lastly (what is peculiarly difficult to fulfil), every letter ought, as I have said, if possible, to admit an easy modification suitable to *joining hand* in MS., for all print implies printer's copy. I regret that I have not perfectly succeeded here as to ع and غ. In MS. it is allowable to write Gg for غ, since in true Arabic words we do not want English hard G.

Our three consonants C, Q, X, are called superfluous in our grammars. But Q historically represents Hebrew ק, and thereby Arab ق: hence it has been generally so employed by the learned. In English we always have *u* after Q: it will not be so found here. In Qâl (قال) the Q is a deep soft k, formed at the root of the tongue. Next,

Digitized by Google

X in Latin represented Greek Ξ (ks), which stood in the place of Phœnician ס, and of Egyptian (sk); while ס in one dialect of Hebrew degenerated into our (sh). It is probable that the Oscan X (as in Meddix) was sounded as our (sh); *so is the Portuguese* X. It is therefore historically fair to treat X as the representative of this Portuguese sound, equivalent to Arabic ش. The Hebrew שׂ less harmonizes with Roman type, and cannot make joining hand in our manuscript.

As for C, it is variously sounded in Europe, but the Italian may here take the lead. And since ك in Arabic has the two Italian sounds (for, East of Syria, and by the Bedouins, ك is sounded as our *ch*, at least prevalently), it is appropriate to devote C to express it. This leaves K free. Then, to avoid the necessity of a new type for خ, I use K *as if aspirated; i.e.* for the sound which in grammars is commonly denoted by Kh, viz., the roughest German or rather Swiss (Ch).

The modern Greek letters Θ, Δ, Γ, have the sounds of ث, ذ, غ; hence nothing is wanted beyond them. The Hebrew ח, צ, ט, duly represent ح, ص, ط, and the two former are easily modified into harmony with Roman type; in which process ח changes into the form of Greek p, Π. But I do not see how to harmonize ט successfully, and I have preferred to modify T into Ꞇ, which to a European suggests *a sort* of T. I might have adopted a simple cross from old Greek. I wish I had elongated upwards the stalk of τ, to prevent its being confounded with r in bad

Digitized by Google

light. [I must add for the readers of my Handbook, that the typefounder there disappointed me in his forms for ط, ع, ص. As to the substitute there used for ح, I blame myself.] I depress ɾ (the small *Γ*) below the line, to prevent its confusion with long ſ.

Whether to adopt Hebrew ע for its equivalent, the Arab ع, has been with me a difficult problem. After various attempts and photographic reductions of many forms to harmonize either the Hebrew or the several Arab varieties with Roman small type, I at last concluded that the Arab form ꞅ best fulfils all the conditions. It is but 2 in reverse, yet it is here somewhat too like s to please me.

The Arabic letters ظ, ض, have no equivalent in Hebrew nor in other tongues. The former being a thick Δ, I have denoted it as a *modified* Δ, viz., by Ƛ. The latter being a modified Z, is replaced by our old English ȝ, which our printers no longer use. Add to these our ordinary consonants (J with its English sound), and all the Arab consonants are provided for.

In my vowel notation it is chiefly important to observe that *u* is to receive its *French* sound, and *ö* that of German, nearly equivalent to French *eu*. *Ou* also is as in French, *öu* as French *oeu*. The combination *ie* is as in English or German: *au* is as English *ou* or *ow*; *eu* the same more mincing, and apt to degenerate into simply long *o* or *oa* of English. *Ai, Ay,* are as English *i* in *mine; ei, ey,* as in English *Veil, They.*

The fulness and exactness of expression which our vowel

system gives, will enable natives, whenever they choose, to mark the distinct varieties of local pronunciation. For we have (as I show in a tract called Orthoëpy, in dealing with the English language), in our popular types great resource, viz., a ä à â, e ë è ê, i ï ì î, o ö ò ô, u ü ù û, reserving the acute accent to denote the stress on a syllable. It will be readily understood that a and e represent the classical vowel point Fatha, u and i Kesra, o and ö Dhamma; while â and ê, ui and ie, öu and ou, are the elongations of the same; ai and ei (or ay and ey), au and eu (or aw and ew), are the two diphthongs formed by combining Fatha with w (و), or with y (ي). In converting a word from European to Arab type, if it begin with a vowel, Elif (ا) must be introduced in the Arabic. Thus Ibl or 'Ibl become ابل. I must add, that ة at the end of a feminine substantive or adjective is generally sounded (and here written) *a* or *e*; only "in regimen" becoming *at* or *et*. When final n is printed above the line, it denotes the Arabic *Nunnation* which is not written by Arabic textual letters.

PS. I have found that without inconvenience I can use for ڕ in MS. the received form of r with the stalk elongated downwards. Its general effect indeed is then like that of p; yet it differs from p, as much as r from n.

Words marked K. (Kazimirski), though I cannot assert them to be in modern use, are such as I imagine will be intelligible, because akin to words in use of like sense, and therefore perhaps recoverable.

EQUIVALENTS HERE USED FOR THE ARAB CHARACTERS.

ء	ʼ *Hamze*	ذ	Δ ᵃ (*dh*)	غ	Γ ᵍ (*gh*)
ا	â ê	ر	R r	ف	F f
	a e i o	ز	Z z	ق	Q q
ب	B b	س	S s (sharp)	ك	C c
ت	T t	ش	X x (*sh*)	ل	L l
ث	Θ θ	ص	Ϛ ϛ	م	M m
ج	J j (*dj*)	ض	Δ̄ δ̄ (*dth*)	ن	N n
ح	Π ᾗ (*hh*)	ط	Τ τ	ه	H h
خ	K k (*kh*)	ظ	Ʒ ʒ	و	W w
د	D d	ع	Ϛ ϛ	ى	Y y

Digitized by Google

CORRIGENDA IN THIS VOLUME.

Page 1. To the comment on the Plurals marked 11, 12, add, that *if the singular begin with a vowel, we must count ʾ as the first consonant.* Thus Oɾniya 11 suggests *pl.* ʾAɾâni, and êniya 12, suggests *pl.* ʾEwâni.

Page 25. *Add* "Assonance, sejs, *pl.* esêjies."

Page 25, col. 2, line 11, *for* faraʌ *read* farʌ̃ B. *also* faraʌ̃uiya B.

,, 31, ,, 2, ,, 1, *for* ulim *read* aulim.

,, 33, ,, 2, ,, 26, *for* faseoli *read* faséole.

,, 128, ,, 2, ,, 17, *for* anfiʌ̃ *read* anfiʌ.

,, 155, under Friend, *add:* "*vulgo* ɤadieq, *pl.* aɤdiqâ; ɤâflub 4." (Habieb in Syria means *beloved* friend.)

,, 192, under Injury, *for* tesaddic *read* tesaddie.

,, 272, col. 2, *for* Presumptive *read* Presumption.

Digitized by Google

EXPLANATION OF ABBREVIATIONS.

The Roman numerals i. ii. iii. . . . x. represent the forms of Arabic verbs, as known in the grammars. In the verbs called Triliteral, they are regular enough, and may be understood by the following, taking bdl as the type: — i. Ibdal, ii. Baddil, iii. Bâdil, iv. Abdil, v. Tebaddal, vi. Tebâdal, vii. Inbadil, viii. Ibtedil, ix. Ibtill, x. Istebdil.

The Imperative is here ordinarily exhibited. But when the first radical is w or y, the 3rd p. of *both* Past and Present is given, as Waqas Yaqas; but only in the 1st form. In the true Passive, which has no Imperative, the 3rd p. of Past is given, as *Cotib*.

The Arabic numerals after nouns and adjectives represent the plurals as follows:—

1. denotes the adding of -oun (antiqu. nomin.) *or* -ien, -uin.
2. denotes the adding of -ât, -êt.
3. the form xomous, boyout.
4. ,, aqmâr, aɣân.
5. ,, cilâb, diyâr.
6. ,, wocelâ, sölemâ.
7. ,, tojjâr, soccên.
8. the form emcina, aɣlima, adyira [ehilla].
9. ,, boldân [nierân].
10. ,, milel, qazen, dowal; xofon, modon, cotob.
11. the form madâris, qanâdiel.
12. ,, fawêcih, dawâsies
13. ,, marâziba.
14. ,, kaɣâyâ.

A double consonant will be generally separated in such forms; as, Sinn *pl.* 4, Esnân; Dommela *pl.* 11, Damâmil. Yet in No. 8, ehilla is by transposition for ehlila. This happens in 8, when the 2nd and 3rd radical is the same.—In No. 9, if the 2nd radical be weak the type Nierân is assumed. *This* is from sing. Nâr; so Sieqân from Sêq.—In 10 the 4 forms depend on the form of the singular. Singulars such as Qazna, Milla, Borce, make plurals Qazen, Milel, Borec. But o, o, prevail in the plural, when the singular form is more diverse. Thus from Mediena, Sefiena, Kimâr, Citêb, the *pl.* 10 means Modon, Sofon, Komor, Cotob.—In No. 11, if the last vowel of the singular be short,

the form of the plural is Madâris; but if the last vowel of the singular be long (â, ê, ie, ui, ai, ei, au, eu, ou, öu) the *pl.* here called 11 is of the form Qanâdiel, with accent on the last syllable. [Indeed, when y is the penultimate consonant, such words as Sefâyin are vulgarly pronounced Sefaʿien, *with accent on the last syllable*;—whether rightly or wrongly, others must settle.]—No. 12 belongs only to a singular which has â, ê in the first syllable; as Fêcihe, a fruit, *pl.* Fawêcih; Bâsuθe, an impulse, *pl.* Bawâsuθ.—No. 13 differs little from 11. It is commonest with names of office and honour, as bishop, deacon, satrap, squire, or landholder.—No. 14 belongs peculiarly to singulars of the form Kaṭuiya, Mezieya, with y as 3rd consonant.

By *nu.* *is meant* noun of unity.
,, *s.* ,, substantive.
,, *adj.* ,, adjective.
,, *ger.* ,, gerund.
,, *va.* ,, verb active.
,, *vn.* ,, verb neuter.
,, *vna.* ,, verb neuter and active.
,, *vp.* ,, verb passive.
,, *vr.* ,, verb reflective or reciprocal.
,, *adv.* ,, adverb.
,, *prep.* ,, preposition.
,, *partic.* ,, participle.

By *interj.* *is meant* interjection.
,, *conj.* ,, conjunction.
,, *lit.* ,, literal.
,, *fig.* ,, figurative.
,, *eccles.* ,, ecclesiastical.
,, *med.* ,, medical.
,, *mil.* ,, military.
,, *theol.* ,, theological.
,, *anat.* ,, anatomical.
,, *dipl.* ,, diplomatic.
,, *antiq.* ,, antiquated.
,, *vulg.* ,, vulgar.
,, *pop.* ,, popular.

B. means Bocthor, *i.e.* the French Arabic Dictionary of Bocthor and Caussin de Perceval.
C. means Catafago.
F. means Faris el Shidiac.
K. means the Dictionary (Arab. French) of Kazimirski.
Al. means Aleppo.
Bg. ,, Bagdad.
Ag. ,, Algiers.
De Br. means De Braine, who is an authority for Algiers.
GN. means Garden of News, a Beirout Newspaper.
S. means Sabat of Muscat, translator of the New T. into polished modern Arabic.
Barb. means Barbary as attested by Bocthor.

Grammatically the vowels and diphthongs auö, ai au â ui öu are equivalent to eio, ei eu ê ie ou. The coarse or fine vowel is determined by the proximity of a coarse or fine consonant.

DICTIONARY OF ENGLISH

RENDERED INTO

MODERN ARABIC.

The Words in Small Capitals refer to the Vocabulary.

A

Abandon, *va* cast away; onboa bi F.S. daxxir B. (a modern word); quit, otroc. LEAVE. Yield up, eslim, sellim. Abandon oneself to (passion), inhemic fie.

Abandoned (iron mine), metrouc; (property) mâl modaxxar; (morally) sêyib, hêmil, kâsir.

Abandonment, tircên, ihmêl, terc, hijrân.

ABASE, *va* waƛƛus; — oneself before, ittaƛus qoddâm, tekaxxas li. Abasement, influtât, aoll, hiwân.

Abash, *va* kajjil, akjil.

Abashment, kijlân. DISHONOUR.

Be Abashed, ikjal, isteflui.

ABATE, *va* esqut, flött. — *vn* inqay. Abatement (of price), flasm, [*vulg.* kaym] (of intensity) komoud.

Abbey, dair 8, also *pl.* doyoura.

Abbreviate, *va* iktayur.

Abbreviation, iktiyâr.

Abdicate (a throne), tenêzel san.

Abdication, tenêzol, nozoul, san.

Abdomen, ma'na, yafâq B. (internal), jaufa. LOINS. BELLY.

Abet, *va* nâjid, anjid. HELP.

Abeyance, teuqief.

Abhor, *va* omqot, istexnus. HATE.

Abhorrence, maqt, maqâte.

Abhorrent (in discord with), mokâlif.

ABIDE, *vn* doum, isteqirr.

Abide by, *fig.* flâfuz sala'.

Abide, *va* ENDURE, qâsi, *fig.* uftemil.

Ability, istitâsa; (physical) tâqa, qodra; (moral) 'ehlieya, qâbilieya.

Abject, aeliel 5, 8; BASE. dâçir, tariefl. WRETCHED.

Abjectness, aell, ailla, aelêla.

Abjuration, jafld, joflöud.

Abjure, *va.* ijflad, uflrim. DENY.

Ablative (in grammar), jarr B.

Able, *adj.* qâdir (powerful), qâbil (capable), 'ehil (competent). CLEVER. Be Able, iqdir, atuiq, and in modern literature, istatuis. I am Able to . . . . atuiq sala', aqdir sala'. I am *not* able to, lâ atuiq sala', mâ liy' tâqa sala' 'en; in Aleppo,

mâ oſſsin (I do not succeed), mâ fie yedi (it is not in my hand), mâ fiey[a] (it is not in me).
He is not Able to, leis fie wessuhi'en, mâ telſſaq yedoh'en.
As far as I am Able, ſſaseb imcên-i.
Ablution, waʎöu; with sand, teyammom. Perform Abl[n], tewaʎʎâ, teyammam.
Abnormal, ſair mashoud.
Aboard, fil marceb.
Abode, *s.* maqarr, mautun.
Abolish, *va* abtul, eziel.
Abolition, botlân, tebtuil.
Abominable, cerieh. Hate.
Abominate, istebxus.
An Abomination, rijs.
Abortion, tarſl, isqât el janien.
An Abortion, siqt, soqt.
Abortive, soqtuiy, mesqout.
Above, *prep. adv.* fauq.
From above, min fauq.
Above, more than; anwaf min.
As was Above stated, cema aocir aslâ-h; miθlima aecerna.
Abound, *vn* exist in plenty; ocθor, teceθθer; wafar yafir, ittefir; have in plenty, ikyab fie, akyub.
Cities Abounding in water, modon ſazieret el miyâh gn.
About, *prep.* (of number) naſlöu; (around) ſlaul; (concerning) fie, san, sala'.
About to be, mozmis bil wojoud s. (hurrying into existence).
Abreast, *adv.* rifqate[n]; *vulg.* sewâ sewâ al; sewieya[n].
Abridge, *va* aujiz, iktayur.
Abridged, wejicz.
Abridgment, iejâz.
Abroad, *adv.* fie majnab, fie nês ajnâb, fie 'erʎ ajnabieya *or* ſarieba; but *vulg.* barrâ.
Dwell Abroad, *vn* teſarrab, teſayyab?
Abrogate, *va* insek, battul.
Abrogation, nesk, ibtâl.
Abrupt (rock), kaxin el jânib, moteqattus; (command) bettiey; (in manner) nabr, molehwaj, motelehwij.
Abruptness, koxouna.
Abscess, dommela 11. Tumour.
Form an Abscess, tedammel, indamil, iddamil.
Abscond, *va* tewârâ, teſâyab.
Absence, ſâyiba, ſiyâb.
Absent, *adj.* ſâyib 1, 5.
Be Absent, ſieb.
Absolve, *va eccles. t.* ſlöll min, iſfir leho. Forgive.
Absolute, motlaq.
Absolutely, qat, motlaqa[n], sala' el utlâq.
Absolution, ſafrân, maſfara, safou c.; (of the public) ſlalla b.
Absolutory, ſlalliey b.
Absorb, *va lit.* aſtus, naxxix; (money) ibtelus. See Exhaust.
Absorbed, *fig.* in thought, ſâriq, *pl.* ſarqa', motesammiq, mobaſlſlur.
Be Absorbed in God, tatammes.
Absorbing (occupation), sâjiq.
Absorption, xarb, tenxiex; *fig.* (of mind) tefriqa.

ABSTAIN, *vn* suff san, izhed san.
Abstemious, zehied.
Abstemiousness, qatâsa (partial fast).
Abstinence, imtinâs, uftimâ B.
Abstinent, qanous, moftemi.
Abstract, *adj.* mojarrad, tejriediey; (in grammar) masnawiey.
Abstract noun, 'ism masna'?
Abstract, *va fig.* jarrid.
Abstraction, *fig.* tejried; (absorption of mind) tefriqa.
Abstruse, sawiey, mostaqya'. DOUBTFUL.
Abstruseness, suyây, ustiyây, istiflâq.
Absurd, mofâl, mostefluil, ʎudd el saql.
Absurdity, mofâl? istifâla.
Abundance, ciθra, wofour.
Abundant, wâfir. PLENTIFUL.
Abuse, *va* use perversely; iscis? iqlib? arbic? maltreat; behdil, sannif. (See also Insult.)
Abuse, *s.* misbehaviour, ʎalêl.
— illtreatment, behdela, tasnief.
Abusive, ʎalêliey.
— injurious, etc. mobehdil.
Abut, *vn* project, stick out; obroz, anief, inti.
— upon, reach to, ittesul bi, inhi ila'.
Abutment (projecting thing), netwa.
Abyss, ɾamr, houwa (gulf), ɾamra 5, lojja 10, hêwiya. WATERS. DECLIVITY.
Abyss (of water), *gurges*, great depth; bâlous, ɾawwâr.
Acacia, sent, yant; zenzelakt, selieka, xajar fitna. Its fruit, qarz. Its juice, aqâqiya. B.
Academy, madrase 11.
Academic, madrasiey, sulmiey.
Acanthus, seliek (see Acacia), cencer, xeucat el Hind.
Accede to, wâfi. ALLOW.
Accelerate, *va* sajjil. HASTEN.
Acceleration, tasjiel.
Accént, Accentuate, *va* xeccil.
— with voice, *va* mayyiz? bayyin? nabbir.
Accent, *s.* jehr, jehêra, temyiez? terjieſl? (superior *stress* on one syllable) tatnieb? istuslâ? (local pronunciation), ladɾa, leſlâna.
Accept, *va* iqbal, iqtebil, istaqbil. ALLOW.
Acceptable, maqboul, morʎui.
Acceptableness, irʎâ?
Acceptance, istijâba; qoboul (acceptability).
— of a bill, istiqbâl?
Acceptation (of a word), tefsier, masna'.
Access, dokoul, iqtirâb, woyöul.
Accessary, *adj.* see Accomplice.
Accessible, mosellec? meftouſl?
Accession (to throne), irtiqâ; (to an opinion), ittibâs? tewârod? (additional item), ʎamiema 11; (of a person to a party), ustuyâm mas; ustuyâb. See Accede to.
Accessory, têbis, zêyid.
Accident, saraʎ 4, sâriʎ 12, yödfa. DISASTER.
Accidental, yödfiey.

Accidentally, ʏödfate^{n}.
Acclaim, *vn* hellil. Cry.
Acclamation, tehliel, zilqât, heiloula, henhouna B.
Acclivity, ʏasöud. Declivity.
Accommodate, *va* yessir (Fit), baſlbiſl; (in price), hêwid, tesêhel (Supply); (oneself to), sêyir; tewâfaq bi.
Accommodating, mowaffiq, mowâfiq.
Accompany, *va* râfiq, uʏſlab, ʏâſlub, ittebis. Follow.
— (in music), têli, râfiq, itbas.
Accomplice, *s.* saqied, mosâqid.
— (to a secret), dâkil sirr. Companion.
Accomplish, *va* anjiz. Do.
Accomplished (person), *adj.* taqin, mocemmal. Clever.
Accomplishment, injâz, mezieya.
Accord, *s.* ittifâq, riƛâ.
Accord, *vn* ittefiq. Agree.
— *va* grant, rakkuʏ bi.
Accordance, ittifâq, taʀbieq.
In Accordance herewith, taʀbieqa^{n} li hêʌe.
Accordant, moʀâbiq, mowâfiq.
According to, *prep.* tebas.
According as, cema, miθlima, qadrima, ſlasbima.
Accordingly, sala' jara' ʌêlic, sala' ʀubqihi? ʀubqa^{n}? fil tibâs? bil têli (*in sequence*).
Accost, *va* (approach) asriƛ, (address) cellim.
Account, *s.* ſlaseb 4; *commoner*, ſlusêb: sulm.
Account, *va* ustebir. Estimate.
— for, fessir, sallil.
Keep Accounts, oſlsob.
Call to Account, ʀâlib.
— in pecuniary matters, ſlâsib.
Take Account of, set much value on, oſlsob ſlusêb sandoh.
Accountable, moʀâlab.
Accountant, ſlâsib, *pl.* ſlaseba, or ʿehl el ſlusêb.
Accoutre, *va* ʿehhil; in corslet, darris; in mail, zerrid. Adorn.
Accoutrement, ʿohba.
Accredit, *va* ʏayyit, aʀlis (ʀâlis) ʿesmoh.
Accretion, zeid, zeidân; (the thing), zêyid.
Accrue, *vn* tezêyad, teſlaʏʏal.
Accumulate, *va* orcom.
vn terâcem. Gather.
Accumulation, tecwiem, lomma.
Accuracy, ʏuſlſla, ittiqân.
Accurate (thing), sedied, (person) maƛbouʀ, yaqien. Right.
Over Accurate, modâqiq.
Accursed, lasuin, melsöun.
Accusation, ithêm, tohema.
Accusatory, mothim, moʿeθθim.
Accuse, *va* wannib, *pop.* ithim, ethim (slander), ixteci sala' (complain of), iqrif sala'. Arraign.
The Accused, *s.* el methoum.
Accused *of it*, moqterif*he* F.
Accustom, *va* sawwid sala'.
— *vp* ustêd, tesawwad sala'.
— oneself to, admin, istedmin, tedamman, temarran (see Harden). Exercise.
Acerb, *Lat.* ſlâmuƛ 12, ſlarxiey.
Acerbity, ſlömouƛa. Tart.

Ache, *vn* wajas yajas; tewajjas. GRIEVE. — *s.* wajas. PAIN.
Achieve, *va* anfiA. Do.
Achievement (an), fusl 4, ʃazê.
Acid, *adj.* ſlâmiz.
Acidity, ſlamz.
Acidulous, meziz, moſlammaƛ.
Acknowledge, *va* aqirr, ustérif.
Acknowledgment, ustirâf; (an) rajsa 10. See Receipt.
Acme, el aslâ, el semt, el estâ.
— of disease, boſlrân.
Aconite, baix; kâniq el namir; kâniq el ʌieb.
Acorn, bajm. Acoustic, semsuiy.
Acquaint, *va* akbiroh bi; aslim. INFORM. SAY.
Acquaintance, tasârof, masrifa 11; (person) moʏâhib. INTERCOURSE. FRIEND.
Acquainted with (a thing), dâri.
Be Acquainted mutually, tesâraf.
Acquiesce, *vn* istesrif fie F. ALLOW.
Acquiescence, istisrâf.
Acquire, *va* iqteni. GET.
Acquired, *adj.* ictisêbiey B. moctesib.
Acquirement (an), qinya, qonya, *pl.* qina'.
Acquisition, iqtinâ, imtelêc.
— (thing gained), mecseb.
Acquisitive, cesoub, cessêb.
Acquit, *va* (of crime), barrir, barri, zecci; (a debt) wafa' youfi.
Acquit oneself, ibraz, ibriz.
Acquittal (in law), tebriya, tezciya, iklâʏ, ibrâ, tebrier.
Acquittance (mercantile), kalâʏ, tebriya, ʃalâq.
Acre, cidna B.; faddân 11, fadân 10, 8.
Acrid, ſlurrief, safuʏ.
Acridity, sôfouʏa. TART.
Acrimonious, *fig.* kaxin, ſlârr.
Acrimony, koxouna, ſlarâfa, ʏarâma, ſlörxa, ſlarâxa.
Across, *adv.* bil sarƛ; mosteriƛâ^{n}; *prep.* min wasat.
Act, *vn.* usmel, ifsal.
— work, (as engine), ixtaʃil.
— be agent *for*, noub san.
— in a play, oxdou (recite).
— the part of, osloc solouce^{n}, imxi maxwa^{t} B.
— (in pretence), qallid, usmel.
Act, Action, *s.* fusl 4, samal 4.
Act (of Parl^{t}.), law; xariesa; written document duly attested, ʏacc 3, 10.
The Acts of the Government, el ʏöcouc el siyêsieya.
Acting, Action, ixtiʃâl.
Active, samoul, fasuil, ſlaric. NIMBLE. INDUSTRIOUS.
Activity, nexât, himme, marouwa.
Actor (in play), lasuib, xâdi B.
Actual, fusliey, ſlâliey C.
Actually, ſlaqieqate^{n}.
Actuary, see Accountant.
Actuate, *va* ſlarric, ſlammil; 'eθθir fie. INCITE.
Acumen, ʌihn, baʏuira.
Acute (pain, angle, disease), ſlâdd. *fig.* acciey. CLEVER.
Adage, meθel 4.
Adapt, *va* waffiq, 'ehhil. FIT.
Adapted for, kalieq li.

Add, *va* aƛuif, ziedoh xai'a^{n}.
— a flap (to cap), raddifoh. JOIN. INCREASE.
Add up, tomm, ƛömm, ijmas.
Be Added, come in addition, wâfi ila'. Adder, 'efsa' 11.
Addicted, maqroum, moqram, qarim bi, fie.
Be Addicted to, inhemic bi; tesâta. DEVOTE.
Addition, uƛâf, uƛâfa (thing added) B.; (in arithmetic), jamsuya, temma, jomla B.
Addition (additional article or sum; accession), ƛamiema 11.
In Addition to, over and above, bi xifâsat, bi ziyâdet.
Additional, uƛâfiey B.
Addle, *va* amair (fuddle? see Ale). *vp* imair.
Addled, mâair.
Address, *va* direct, wajjih.
— the mind to, wajjih fier-ec sala'; speak to, cellim, kâtub; propose marriage, kâtub.
An Address (speech or overture of marriage), kotba.
Respectful public Address to a high officer, saraƛ, sarieƛa, masrouƛ.
Address (of a letter), biyân *or* tesrief el beit.
Address, *s.* see Adroitness.
Adduce, *va* aurid.
Adept, *s.* mêhir, *pl.* 'ehl kibra.
Adequate, motenêsib.
Adequacy, cefâya.
Adhere to, *v. lit.* lâyuq, ilyaq bi, iltayuq bi, tâbiq sala'. *fig.* ustayum mas B.
Adherence, Adhesion, *fig.* ustuyâb, tesayyöb.
Adherent, têbis, mottéflud mas, mostáyum B.
Adhesive, lêziq, molayyuq.
Adhesiveness, qodrat el telyuiq.
Adieu, widâsa^{n}! kâturec!
Adjacent, mojâwir, motejâwir. NEAR.
Adjective, *s.* nast 3, yufa 2.
Adjoin, *va* wali yeli, ittesul bi, têkim, tejâwar.
Adjoining, *adj.* layuiq, motelêziq. NEAR.
Adjourn, *va* amhil, 'ekkir. DELAY.
Adjudge, Adjudicate, Award, *va* oflcom leho, ixras leho. DECIDE.
Adjudication, flöcm leho.
Adjunct, *s.* têbis 12.
Adjure, *va* aqsim salaihi bi-'smi'llâh; [flallif, istefllif]? nâxid (*conjure*). PRAY.
Adjust, *va* flarrir, asdil, saddil. FIT.
Adjutant (*mil. t.*), mosâwin, mosêsud.
Administer, *va* sous, adier, dabbir. GOVERN.
Administer (the sacraments), qarrib; imnafl el esrâr.
Administer (property), teweccel bi mâl; (to a will) temellec.
Administration, siyâse, idâra. GOVERNMENT.
Administrative, tedbieriey.
Administrator, modier, modabbir. GOVERNOR.
Admirable, badies, râyis.

Admiral, Amiral, ʿemier el baſlr, qabuтân bâxâ, robbân? ʿemierâl GN.
Admiralty (the dignity), ʿimârat el baſlr, ʿemierieyat el baſlr; (the bureau) dâr *or* qalam ʿimârat il baſlr; el baſlrieya GN.
Admire, *va* teʒajjab min, aʒuzz, isteʒʒum, isteſlli. WONDER. HONOUR. See farther the *passives* under AMAZE.
Admission, idkâl.
ADMIT, *va* adkil, dakkil.
—*fig.* admit of, uſltémil. ALLOW.
— concede as true, qoul bi.
Admix, *va* oklot.
Admixture, kalт, iktilâт, imtizêj.
Admonish, *va* inʒaſl. ADVISE.
Admonition, naʒuiſla.
Admonitory, monabbih.
Ado, *s.* teclief, dabace.
Adopt (a son), iʌʌékir, tebanna'; *fig* iktêr, ittékiʌ. ALLOW.
Adoptive (son), moʌʌékar, motebannâ; — ʌekier K.
Adorable, sebbouſl, sobbouſl.
Adoration, sojoud, sobſlân.
Adore, *va* osjod li, sebbiſl. PRAY.
ADORN, *va* zeyyin, zewwiq.
Adrift, *adv.* ʒala' kâтur el miyâſl.
Adroit, xâтur, qaiyim. CLEVER.
Adroitness, xaтâra, ʒuyâqa, qiyâma, ſlurâfa, ʒanâʒa, osloub B.
Adscititious, ajnabiey.
Advance, *va lit.* aqdim; *fig.* maxxi, sêʒud. HELP. HONOUR.
— money (without interest C), eslifoh, sellifoh, fie.
Advance, *vn* teqaddam, aqbil; *fig.* teraqqâ.
The Advanced Guard, moqaddama, solâf el ʒascer. ARMY.
Advanced, *adj.* moteraqqi.
Pay in Advance, *va* eslifoh fie; aʒтui selefa^{n}.
Advancement, promotion, iqbâl.
Advantage, *s.* fâyida, jadwa F. manfiʒa, intifâʒ, ifâda. PROFIT.
Take Advantage of, avail oneself of *a thing*; intefiʒ bi; get advantage over, sêтui-hi.
Advantage, *va* infaʒ. PROFIT.
Advantageous, nâfiʒ, mofied. USEFUL.
Advantageousness, nafieʒa.
Adventitious, ajnabiey.
Adventure, *va* (rashly attempt) jâzif bi. STRIVE. — *vn* teʒaddâ, tejêser ʒala'. DARE.
Adventure, *s.* mokâтara, wâqiʒa, *pl.* waqâyiʒ. EFFORT.
Adventurer, тafxouni 13 B.
Adventurous, mojteri.
Adverb, *s.* ʒarf 3.
Adverbial, ʒarfiey.
Adversary, *s.* kaʒuim, kaʒum 4, ʃariem 6 B.
Adverse, mokâʒum, mokâlif; (mutually) motekâlif. CONTRARY.
Adversity, xidda, ʌaiqa, opposed to rakâ; *pl.* xadâyid.
Advert to, uʒni; aumi ila', axier ila'. STATE. DENOTE.
Advertise, *va* a thing, ʒarrif, aʒlin; a person, aʒlim. SAY. INFORM. PUBLISH.
Advice, *s.* xaur, maxwara.

ADVISE, *va* xour (axier) ʿalaihi bi.
Well-advised (thing), maʿqoul.
Ill-advised (thing), ʿamâwiey, aʿyar B.
Advisable, mosteflsen? mostaʿwab?
Adviser, moxier, ʿâflub xaur B.
Adulation, mowâjahe, temlieq.
Adulatory, momalliq.
Adult, *adj.* bâliɣ, fetiey.
Adulterate, *va* karbiʿ. COUNTERFEIT.
Adulterer, zêni, *pl.* zonâa.
Adulteress, zêniya, *pl.* zewâni.
Adulterous, zinawiey.
Adultery, zinâ, flarâm.
Advocacy, moflâmâya.
Advocate, *s.* moflâmi.
Advocate, *va* θebbit, lêdid ʿan, nâλul ʿan. ARGUE. HELP.
Adze, qaddoum 11 (Hatchet with Hammer).
Aërial, high in air, semâwiey; appertaining to air, hewâyiey.
Æther (high region of sky), el jawou, el eθier, felec el eθier.
Afar, min baʿuid, fil boʿda, ʿan boʿda.
Affability, ʿalâqat el wejh, baxâxa, besâʿat el wejh.
Affable, wajih, baxoux B. KIND.
Affair, *s.* ʿemr 3, qaλuiya 11, flâje 2.
Affairs, ʿomour. BUSINESS.
Affect, *va* impress, ʿeθθir fie, bi; flarric (move, stir); iʿmel fie (*work upon*); slightly harm, uflrif; soften (the heart), flannin, layyin, raqqiq, ʿarrib, xajji, axji (el qalb), aʿrib; desire, prefer (*obsolete*), ʿêθir F; (pretentiously assume), tebâhe' bi, iddaʿu. CHOOSE.
Affectation, taʿyannoʿ, ʿanâʿa.
Affected, *adj.* moʿyannaʿ, moteʿânis, mostâsif (constrained) ʿasif. FALSE.
Affection, mawadda, wadd, widâd, tewaddod. LOVE.
The Affections (kind feelings), el aʿtâf.
An Affection (malady), ʿulla. DISEASE.
Affectionate, waddiey, wadoud, widâdiey, xauqiey; moflubb.
Affiance (pledge of faith to king or law), ribâʿ, *pl.* arboʿ.
Affianced, betrothed, monxabic lil zieja.
Affidavit, taqrier, xehêda.
Affiliate, *va fig.* axric, ʿeflflud.
Affiliation, *lit.* tebannie.
Affinity, qarâba, moqâraba, mojânese.
Affinity (by marriage), ʿehlieya, moʿâhera, monêseba B.
Form Affinity with (make marriages), teʿehhel maʿ, ʿâhir qaumaⁿ.
Affirm, *va* ʿeccid, qarrir. SAY.
Affirmation (in logic), taflqieq, taʿdieq, iejâb.
Affix, *va* laʿʿiq, elziq. JOIN. FASTEN.
AFFLICT, *va* ibteli, aʿuib.
Afflicted (sick), *adj.* el moʿâb, el maλnouc, el madhiey.
Affliction (grief), cêba, xidda, λajr, λöjra; an afflictive thing,

ʎance? moɤuiba, söqouba mowellima.
Afflictive, moflzin, moʎjir.
Affluence, raʃd, nasuim. WEALTH.
Affluent, mousir, moyessir, raʃied, raʃʃâd, moθri. RICH.
Afford, *va* najjim, afied, aurid. See SUPPLY and GIVE.
I cannot Afford (the expense), lâ oтuiq sala'.
Affray, *s.* ʃâʃa, ʃauʃâ, hirâx.
Affright, *va* akief, hewwil. FRIGHTEN.
Affront, *va* (confront boldly), teɤadda'; (*pop.* insúlt) akzi, behdil, xannir (xanyir B.). DISHONOUR.
An Affront, *s.* cisfa B. ihêna.
Affusion, terxiex.
Afloat, sâyim.
Aforesaid, el meʌcour; ʿenfiey.
Aforetime, sêbiqa^{n}; fie mă maʎa'.
Afraid, rasuib, kâyif, hêyib. TIMID.
Afresh, min jadied.
Aft, Fore and Aft, el moqdim wa el moukir.
After, *prep.* basd; ʃabb B. min basd; *conj.* basdama, basdʿen.
After (behind), kalf, warâ.
Afterwards, basda^{n}; *vulg.* basdoh; (thenceforward) fie ma basd.
After, in comp. with a noun, as, In *after*-ages. *Say* Later.
Afternoon, el saɤr; from two to four o'clock.
Again, aiʎa^{n}; cemân (Syria): marrat okra'. Not again, mâ sâd (*Gram.*).
Against, *prep.* sala', ʎudd, kilâf.
Agate, saqieq Yemâni.
AGE, sömr, sinn (ætas) of one man; söɤr (seculum), jiel 4 (generation), dohr 3. The Middle Ages, el ajyâl el motewassuta B. TIME.
Aged, mosinn F.; cebier el sömr *or* el sinn; (treo), dohriey.
Agency (delegated duty), wecêle; (means) wêsisa; (operation, service) samalieya.
Agent (actor), fâsul; (deputy) weciel; samiel 6. AMBASSADOR.
Agglomerate; see Accumulate and GATHER.
Agglutinate, *va* laɤɤuq, lezziq. JOIN.
Aggrandize, *va* sazzum, fakkim. HONOUR. INCREASE.
Aggravate, *va* xaddid, θaqqil. INCREASE.
Aggregate, *s.* majmous.
Aggression, iʃtiyâl F. tesaddie, fetc.
Aggressive, moʃtêl, fâtic 7, mosâdi li.
Aggressor, motesaddi, motebâdi bil xarr.
Aggrieve, *va* esieʿ. AFFLICT.
Aghast, mebhout, flairân, mostehêm, monbehit, mortês.
Agile, xamloul, xamlâl; B. raxiq. NIMBLE.
Agility, xamlile, rixâqa.
Agitate, *va lit.* rojj, rajrij; *lit.* or *fig.* koʎʎ. SHAKE.

Be Agitated (mentally), uʎtárib, irtês. DISTURB.
Agitation, *lit.* rajja, hezze, ihtizêz; *fig.* heijân, qalaq, qalqala, jezes. FEAR.
Agitator, ʎarrâb fetn, xaʃoub.
Ago, qablaⁿ, mâʎu? selef. It is long ago that, ʈâlama. Not long ago, san qarieb, tewa, teuwa; ʿenifaⁿ. Some time ago, mona modda. A little while ago, mona modda wejieze, mona cem yeum.
Agony, monêzesa. He is in the agonies of death, yonêzis secerât el meut B.
AGREE, *vn* be in agreement or consistency; itteflud, ittefiq. Be agreed that, ajmis sala'. They concur as to the fact that, Yojmisöu sala' ʿenna. One does not Agree with another, mâ yoʈâbiqoun basʎohom basʎaⁿ. Give assent, istejieb. ALLOW. (To COVENANT) osqod, ushed.
Agreeable (person), ʿenieq, mosteflabb; (place) moxrifl, xarifl, rauflâni; (event) molâyim, moxtehê; (consistent) moʈâbiq.
Agricultural, flarâθiey?
Agriculture, flarâθe, felâfla.
Aground, θêhil sala' el qasr. Run a ship Aground, lawwiθ sefiena s.
Ague, rajief, nafâʎ, nafaʎa.
Aguish, mortásux? Ah!—ah.
Ahead, min qoddâm, moqdim, mosêbiqaⁿ, esbaq.
Aid, *va* söun; asuin, sâwin. HELP.
Aid one another, tesâwan F.
Aid, *s.* saun, usâna, masöuna, mosâwana; (aider) saun 4, mosuin, ʒahier B.
Ail, *va* asull, ʿellim. What ails thee? Eix' bec? Mâʌe bec? Má lec?
— *vn* ustill, imraʎ.
Ailing, *part.* dâyi, C. seqiem.
Ailment, soqm.
Aim, take aim; qaddir, nâxin [qayyis AE.] flarrir sala', arxid ileihi (el micflala). Aim at, *fig.* oqʏöd, qaʏʏud.
Aim, *s.* object sought, ʃariʎ 4, ʃâya; *fig.* maʈloub. PURPOSE. CAUSE. Act of aiming, taflrier, taqdier.
Aim, scope; fludâs.
Air (element), hewâ, *pl.* ehwiya; (tune) dᵒ. dᵒ.; (mien) hieya. Take the air, xomm el hewa, tefesseflı.
Air, *va* hewwi, rawwifl; *also* onxor (spread out); xammis, xarriq (expose to sun).
Airy (place), fariʃ, hewiey B. *lit.* or *fig.* hewâʿiey.
Akin, moqârin, moqârib, nesbiey.
Alabaster, rokâm (black basalt).
Alacrity, naxâʈa.
Alarm, *s.* (call to arms) tenbieh.
— (fright), dehwa B. rehba. FEAR.
Alarm, *va* (rouse), flaʌʌir, nebbih. (FRIGHTEN), arhib.
Alas! elwail.

Albatross, el batros F.
Album, dafter sêdij.
Alchymy, sulm el ciemiyâ.
Alcohol, roufl el saraq.
Alcove, qobba, sariexa?
Alder, flaura Roumieya.
Alderman, xaik, *pl.* maxâyik.
Ale, miar? F. (See Addle).
Alembic, enbieq.
On the Alert, wâsu; sala' fluar.
Alert, nabieh, naxiet.
Alertness, intibâh, naxâta.
Be Alert, inxit, usfla'.
Algebra, sulm el jabr wa el moqâbala.
Alien, θiwaiy (B. Aubain).
Alienate, *va* transfer *it*, flawwil-oh, afluil-oh sala'; estrange (*him*), södd san, absud san.
Alight, *vn from*, inzil, terajjal min, san.
— *upon*, flöll bi, uflsul bi, sâdif; osroḏ, tewaqqas sala'; waqas yaqas ila'; ittefiq sala'.
— as bird, flött, uhbut, ihwi, influtt. FALL. HAPPEN.
Alike, *adv.* sala' fladd sewiey.
Alike as, sewâ wa F.
Alike, *adj.* xabieh, nazuir; *pop.* sewâ sewâ; farad xai's.
Aliment, masâx, ʃiaê. FOOD.
Alimentary, qautiey.
Alimony, söloufa?
Aliquot, *i.e.* submultiple; sadad motedâkil B.
Alive, flaiy.
Alkali, qali, milfl el qali.
Alkaline, qalwiey.
All, coll, jemies; ajmas, *f.* jamsâ, *pl.* ajmasoun S.
All (especially before an abstract noun) is often paraphrased by a word meaning Entireness, Completeness, as collieya, cemâl. Worthy of *All* acceptation, lâyiq li cemâl el qoboul. With *All* gravity, bi cemâl el waqâr. *All* the population, sömoum el ehêli. With *All* sincerity, bi coll' kolous, *or*, bi collieyat el kolous. All sorts of, used vaguely for Very many, is paraphrased by cêffa(t); as, *All sorts* of grain, cêffat el flöboub. He gave nothing *at all*, lem yostu xai's^n cellâ,s.
At all (after negative), qat, el bette, qutsa^n. See (not in the) Least.
Allay, *va* kaffif, escin. CALM.
Alledge (adduce in proof), uftijj, aurid, istesuin bi.
— (assert), izsam. SAY.
Allegation, ierâd xêhid, zesma.
Allegiance, 's^emâna; tebasuiya.
Allegorical, motexâbih, majêziey C.; mocni, ramziey B.
Allegory, cinâya; ramz; teuriya B.
Allegorize, *va* icni (hint); meθθil (exemplify).
Alleviate, kaffif, escin. CALM.
Alley, zoqâq, *pl.* eziqqa.
Alley (passage between parallel walls), dehliez 11 B.
Alliance by marriage, mosâhera.
Alliance (of States), ittiflâd, moflâlafa. TREATY.
Alligator, timsêfl.

Allocution, kitâb, kotba.
Allot, *va* aqris, eshim, ſlayyuy. Deal.
Allotment, ishêm, taſlyuiy.
Allowances, rawâtib. Wage.
Allow, *va* ajiez, jawwiz, i'den leho bi; serriſl (De Br.).
Allowable, mobâſl, jâyiz, ſlalâl.
Alloy, *va* (metals) oklot.
Allude, *vn* icni, cenni. Denote.
Alluded to, el moxâr ileihi; el mouma' ileihi.
Allure, *va* aſwi, raſſib. Decoy.
— (by gestures), nâſix, ſannij, teſannaj sala'.
Alluring (attractive), jêaib.
Allusion, cinâya.
Allusive, mocenni?
Ally, *va* ſlâlif, *vn* teſlâlaf (of States); (a family to oneself) yâhir qauma^n; (in general) auyul, oklot.
Ally (in war), *s.* rafieq (moxâric) el ſlarb, mowâθiq lil ſlarb; ſlalief B. (also Conspirator). Companion.
Almanac, taqwiem, rôz-nâma (*Pers.* diary).
Almighty, qâdir sala' coll^l xai^s.
Almonds, lauze, *nu.*
— (green), saqqâbieya B.
Almost, cêd (a verb); illa qaliel, taqrieba^n.
Alms, yadaqa.
Give Alms, teyaddaq.
Aloes (drug), yabr.
— (tree), söud el nadd.
Aloft, *adv.* fauq.
Alone, *adj.* waſld, with suffix pron.; monfarid.
Alone, *adv.* faqat, mojarrad.
It is not enough (even) for me Alone, lâ yecfie-ni ana bi mofradi (in my singleness). He who *Alone* is wise, el motefarrid bil ſlucma, s.
Along, *prep.* sand, min jânib, janb, sala ſlâffet.
Aloof, san bosd; bosaida^n.
Keep Aloof from, ibtesud san, infar san gn. Shun.
Aloud, jehrate^n.
Alphabet, ſlörouf el mosjam.
Already, qad (with Perfect).
Also, ceaê, ceaêlic, aiza^n.
Altar, meabaſl.
— of refuge; menây.
Alter, *va* ſayyir. Change.
Altercate, *vn* teſlâjaj, teqâwal. Argue, Cavil.
Altercation, ladad.
Alternate, *adj.* dauriey? B. motesâqib, motenawwib.
— *va* ismel bil daur B. (do in turn), nâwib? dâwir? aſibb?
— *vn* tesâqab, tenâwab (come in turn); tedâwel (come in rotation); tebâdal (se relever B.).
Alternately, ſibba^n?
Alternation, söqba 10. Change.
Although, wa'in, walau, mas enna.
Altitude, sölou (height).
— (of a star), irtifâs.
Altogether, masa^n, jemiesa^n.
Alum, xabb; xabb zefra; xabb Yemâni; ſlajr el xabb.
Always, dâyima^n; lâ yezêl (*does not cease*).

Amain, bil qouwa, bil marouwa.
Amalgamate, *va* olflom, elflum.
Amalgamation, ilflâm.
Amanuensis, nêsik, cêtib (warrâq B. copyist).
Amass, *va* lomm.
Amateur, ʃâwi 6; tâlib 7.
Amatory (poem), moxabbib, suxqiey.
AMAZE, *va* aries, behhit.
Be Amazed, inbehit (ibhet S.).
Amazement, inbihêt.
Amazed, medhoux.
AMBASSADOR, sefier 6; wâfid 7 (envoy?); eltxie Pers.
Amber, cehrobâ, cehromân.
Of Amber, cehrobâʿiey.
Ambergris (scented drug), sanbar, sabier.
Ambiguous, mobhem, aou masnayain. DOUBTFUL.
Ambiguity, tesqieda B. labs B. iltibês, ibhêm B.
Ambition, biʃya, flöbb el rafsa.
Noble Ambition, himma sâliya.
Ambitious, baʃiey, monâfis.
Amble, *vn* herwil. RUN.
Amble, *s.* daraj, txabqon.
Ambler (*palfrey*), raflwân.
Ambuscade, } mecmen, marbaʎ,
Ambush, } marsad.
Lie in Ambush, tecemman; terabbas bi F. terâwaʃ, rouʃ, *also, with acc.* labbid B. WATCH. HIDE.
Amenable, monqâd F.
Ameliorate, *va* aslifl, sallifl. IMPROVE.
Amend, *vn* insadil, tesallafl.
— *va* saddil. IMPROVE.
Amenity (of temper or weather), latâfa.
Amerce, *va* ojrom, jarrim, aʃrim.
Amercement, jariema, ʃarâma.
Amethyst, jemset, cercehên, jabellaqoum C.
Amiable, mostefllabb, xelebiey, kafief el damʿ.
Amiableness, kiffat el aêt *or* el damʿ; xelbena B. xelbieya?
Amicable, flöbbiey.
Amid, fie wasat, bain, min jomlet.
Amiss, sâtulaⁿ?
He dealt Amiss, esê el samel, *from verb* IV. esie.
Amity (of States), sadâqa.
Governments that are in Amity, dowal motefllâbba. INTERCOURSE. LOVE.
Ammonia (salt), nauxâdir.
— (liquid), roufl el nauxâdir B.
Ammoniac (gum), woxaq; qanâ woxaq.
Ammunition, aekierat el flarb.
Amnesty, safou sâmm; ʿemân.
Among, bain, min jomlet.
Amorous, saxxâq, sâxiq.
Amorousness, suxq [but it does not denote a habit], suxqieya.
It Amounts to, *vn* yabloʃ, yaslou ila', yarjas ila'.
Amount, *s.* mablaʃ 11.
An Amour, suxra mas. INTERCOURSE.
Amphitheatre, muʎmâr.
Ample (wide), fasiefl, wesies; PLENTIFUL, RICH, ʃazier. Ample means, rizq jeziel.

Amplify, *va* (in rhetoric), sazzum, cebbir, fakkim, fâyuſl.
Amplitude, cibr, wossa.
Amputate, *va* iqtas (cut).
Amputation, qats.
Amulet, ſlörz, *pl.* ſlörouze, sauae, temiema 11, ſlamiele 11.
Amuse, *va* lehhi; farrij san. (See Divert; Cheat.)
— by delay, mâtul.
— oneself, asjib nefsec; iltéhi, tenezzeh, teceyyaf B.
Amusement, lehou; also ſlazz, yafâ C.; olhieya F.; tenzieh, selâwa, tesliya, teslâya, tesellie B.
Analogous, moxâbih.
Analogy, tenêsob.
Analogical, tenêsobiey, motenêsib (*also* Adequate).
Analysis, inſlulâl, teſlliel, tefyuil.
Analytical, ſlulliey, tefyuiliey.
Analyse, *va* ſlallil, fayyul; istekrij ʿoyöul el xaiʿ; arjis el xaiʿ ila' ʿoyöulihi.
Anarchical, moktell, sadiem el ſlöcm, molakbat.
Anarchy, iktilâl, södom el ſlöcm, faʎa' K. Insurrection.
Anathema, ſlöroum, qats B.; ſlarm, lasna C.
Anathematize, *va* uſlrim, ilsan.
Anatomize, *va* xarriſl.
Ancestors, selef, eslêf B. K. [C. makes *selef* singular.]
Ancestral, selefiey? Family.
Ancestry, âl, [nesl], neseb C.
Anchor, *s.* mirsêya, mirse'; anjar 11, *Pers.* [*also* helb 3, 4 B. with 4 barbs].
Anchor, *va* arsi.
Be at Anchor *vn* orsou.
At Anchor, râsi.
Anchorage, marse'.
Anchorite, motewâſlud.
Anchovy, sinâmoura.
Ancient, qadiem; mostedâm C.
Anciently, qadiema^n.
In Ancient time, min qadiem el zemân; fie moteqâdim il zeman F. qidma^n.
The Ancients, el qodama, el ʿewâyil, el moteqaddimien.
The most Ancient, *pl.* el aqdamien.
Anecdote, qoyaiya? nobae 10 (*scrap*).
Anew, min jadied.
Angel, melʿec 11.
Angelic, melêʿiciey.
Anger, *s.* ſaiz, ſaʎab, tekalloq (*temper*).
Prone to Anger, ſaʎöub.
Anger, *va* aſiez, aſlniq, aſʎub. Enrage.
Angle, *s.* (corner) zêwiya, *pl.* zewâyâ.
Outer Angle, qorna 11.
Inner Angle, nook; zêwiya, *pl.* zewâyâ, tâbiq (B. *coin*).
A right Angle, zêwiya qâyima.
Acute Angle, zêwiya ſlâdda.
Obtuse Angle, zêwiya monfarija B.
Angry, ſaʎbân, *f.* and *pl.* -bâ, moſtêz.
Be Angry, iſtêz, tekallaq, iſʎab. Rage.
He became Angry, ʿekaaet-oh el ſlömouwa *or* el ſlamieya.

Anguish, ſlöɣra. GRIEF.
Angular, ʌou zewâyâ.
Animadvert upon, tejenna' ſala', ozmor fie, oſʌol. BLAME. CRITICIZE.
ANIMAL, ſlaiwân 2.
— 4-footed or creeping, dâbba, *pl.* dawâbb (said chiefly of reptiles once, of pack-horses and mules now).
Animal, *adj.* vital, ſlaiwâniey.
Animalcule, dowaiba 2; ſlöwaiyan 2 B.
Animate, *va lit.* aſlyi; *fig.* istehimm, ansux. INCITE. ADVISE.
Animation, ſlamâse, ſlömma.
Animated, *adj.* ſlâmi, ſlaric, ſlurrief (*piquant*); ſlamyân.
Animosity, uſltidâd; ſluqd, sönf.
Anise, ʿeniesoun; cemmoun ſlölou K.
Ankle, cesb 4. FOOT.
Anklet, kalkâl. CLASP.
Annalist, râwi.
Annals, têʿriek 12; *pl.* aqâɣuiɣ.
Annex, *va* elſluq, waɣɣul bi; (add) aʌuif ila'. FASTEN. JOIN.
Annihilate, *va* imſlaq [*vulg.* lâxi, *vp* telâxa', from lâxaiʿ, nothing].
Annihilation, maſlâq.
Anniversary, suid senawiey.
Annotate upon, *va* fessir.
Announce, *va* baxxir, ʿêʌin. PUBLISH.
Annoy, *va* ʿeʌʌi, euʌi; neccid ſala', zessul. AGGRIEVE. HURT.
Annoy, *s.* eʌê.
Annoyance, mischief; eʌêya.
An Annoyance, θaqla, sanâ.
Annoying, *adj.* moʿeʌʌi, mouʌi, motsub.
Annual, senâwiey, ſlauliey.
An Annuity, senawieya.
Annul, *va* abɾul, insek; (a bargain) aqiel B. K.
Annunciation, teʿʌien; *eccles.* suid el bixâra.
Anoint, *va* odhon, imseſl.
Anomalous, ſair qiyâsiey.
Anomaly, iktibâɾ (a struggling).
Anon, ere long, san qarieb; now and then, aſlyânaⁿ.
Anonymous, mejhoul el ʿism, mejhoul, cêtim ismoh.
Another, eʿkar, *f.* ʿokra'; *pl.* ʿekâra', ʿekarien.
— el ſair; ſairoh, etc.
— quite another thing, ſair xaiʿ.
Answer, *va* jâwib; classically, ajieb (jieb now means Bring); labbi F. (as an officer who answers labbaic! here I am for thy service); aſluir, ſlâwir, and *vr* teſlâwar, of conversation. Also, It does not answer = profit, suit, lâ tojdi nafsaⁿ.
Answer *vn* (be guarantee for money), ocfol. — be made responsible for one's conduct, terâfas, teſlâsib, uʌman.
An Answer, jawâb 8, telbieya F.
Answers to his questions, ajwibet sowâlêtihi.
Answerable, responsible, moɾâlab, moſlâseb, ʌâmin; in agreement with, mowâfiq.
Ant, nemla, *nu.* 5.

Antagonism, koyöuma, mokâyama.
Antagonist, kayum, kayuim 6.
Antagonistic, monâziz? kaymiey?
Antarctic, janoubiey.
Antecedent, sêlif, sêbiq.
— *s.* sêbiq 12; (in grammar) maƛâf.
Antedate, sebbiq el tê'riek.
ANTELOPE, *gen.* baqar wafix; raxâ, *pl.* arxâ; (also *fawn*); zabi 5 (*esp.* roebuck).
Anterior in space, moqaddam.
Anterior (in time or space), moqdim?
Anteroom, dehliez (*alley*).
Anthem, tesbifa, mezmour.
Anticipate, *va* sebbiq, sellif, bâdi fie. — obviate, dârie.
— in kind offices, töul zalaihi B.
Anticipation, expectation, intizâr.
Antidote to, el moƛâdd (*which opposes*); ƛudd el semm B.
Antimony, eθmad, cofil flajar, flajar el râsokt, cofil Isfahêni, toutiya?
Antipathetic, zaifiey?
Antipathy, terahhom, cerâhe kolqieya, tenâfor.
Feel Antipathy, terahhem.
Antiquary, zâlim bil ê'θêr el qadiema.
Antiquated, mostaqdim, mozattaq.
Antique, moteqâdim.
ANTIQUITY, qidm, qadâma B. el qadiem; qadiemieya B. In ancient days, qidma^{n}.
Antiquities, ê'θêr qadiema; or simply, ê'θêr (vestiges).
Antithesis, mozâraƛa.
Antithetic, moqâwim, moqâbil.
Anus (in anatomy), kâtim 12; maqzada, majzar. BELLY.
Anvil (sindâl), sendân K.; mistaba (stone bench).
Anxiety, ƛöjra, ƛajr, hemm. GRIEF.
Anxious, ƛajir, moƛjar, mehmoum, xajiey. EARNEST.
Any, e'flad; mà. Anything, xai'. Anyhow, ceifamacên. Anywhere, flaiθomacên. Anyone, (*quivis*) eiyomacên.
Any is sometimes expressible by Every, All.
Aorta (great artery of the heart), ebher, aurietui B. VEIN.
Apace, sorzate^{n}.
Apart, *adv.* ra'se^{n}, monfarida^{n}, b'infirâd.
Apartment, öuƛa 2.
Small Apartment, flöjaira.
Apathetic, belied *Barb.*; faxil.
— mautên el fawâd, meθlouj el fawâd, tâmis, tâmis el qalb.
Apathy, belâda; qillet el te'eθθor GN.
APE, qird 3. Little Ape, qoraid.
Ape, *va* têbiz; qallid (*also*, invest with robe of office).
Aperient (medicine), mofattifl, sehoul.
Aperture, fetfla B. karq B.
— peep-hole, darkaux.
Apex, auj. SUMMIT.
Aphorism, rây, *pl.* arâ'.

Apiece (for each), el wâflud.
Apocryphal, mosamma', moncer. DOUBTFUL.
Apodosis, response to the hypothesis, in grammar; jezê el xart.
Apologetic, } mosair,
Apologist, } mosteair.
Apologize, *vn* for oneself, usteair; for another, usaor-oh fie.
Make lame Apology, sâair. PRAY. FORGIVE.
Apology, ustiaêr.
Apologue, meθel.
Apoplectic, sectiey.
Apoplexy, secte, hemda.
Apostacy, irtidâd.
Apostate, mortêdd.
Apostatize, *vn* otroc el dien, ocfor, irtidd san el dien.
Apostle, resoul 10; (Christian) flawâriey 1.
Apostleship, risêle (also *a dispatch*); resoulieya.
Apostolic, resouliey.
Apothecary, yaidaliey; yaidalâni; ijzêy; ijzêji (c. *Turk*).
Appal, *va* hewwil. AFFRIGHT.
Appanage, iqtâs 2.
Appanages, } tewâbis.
Appurtenances, }
Apparatus, södda (tools, etc.); jehêz, tejhiez.
Apparel, *s.* ciswe.
Apparent, what is on the surface, zâhir, ma fil zâhir; what is seen and is, bâyin, wâlufl.
An Apparition, taif, taif el kiyâl.
Appeal, *vn* istefieθ, râfis, terâfas. ARRAIGN.
An Appeal, *s.* rafs daswa ila' flâcim barec B.
Appear, *vn* seem; izher, obdou F. *ger.* zöhour; be seen, loufl, istebien, terâyâ, s.; present oneself, oflör; when summoned, terâfas; as an apparition, tekâyal. It appears that, El zâhir, enna.
Appearance, zohour (s. for *eccles.* επιφανεια).
For Appearance' sake, tezâhora[n].
Appease, *va* reccin, tayyib. CALM.
Appellant, râfis daswatoh B.
Appellation, 'ism, laqab 4.
Append, *va lit.* salliq fie; *fig.* subjoin, raddif, asqib bi. FASTEN. JOIN.
Appendage, lamiema, mordaf?
Appendix, aiel.
Appertains to, *vn* yaktuyy bi, yakoyy li, yetesallaq bi, yentesib (concerns).
Appetence, ixtihê.
Appetite, xehwa.
Applaud, yaffiq li.
Applause, tayfieq, zilqât.
APPLE, toffâfla *nu.*
Applicable, mostefllar? yomcin istiflâroh.
Applicant, *s.* el mostemidd.
Application, diligence; idmân, inhimêc, insucêf.
An Application (*medical t.* act of applying, or thing applied), istiflâr.
Apply, *va* (place carefully upon)

tabbiq, tâbiq; flöTT (waƛas yaƛas); (*adhibeo*) istesmil, isteflƛur.

Apply to, *vn fig.* (address oneself to a person) oqyödoh, oqyöd ilcihi; (address one's mind to a thing, apply oneself to) lêzim, admin, istedmin *with acc.* DEVOTE. SET. You must *apply* to so-and-so (it is his department), el marjas ila' folân B.

Apply to a person for (money, aid, etc.), istemidd-oh fie.

Appoint, *va* sayyin. SET.

It is appointed (made a person's proper right?) ostonseb (pass of X.).

— an officer, nayyub, wejjih.

A place appointed fixedly, mecên mauqouf; miesâd (rendezvous).

Appointment to an office, tenyuib, teujieh 2.

An Appointment, post, office; manyab; engagement to be present, iltizêm; tasyien (assignation, c.).

Make appointment with, ausud, wâsud.

Apportion, aqsiT, qassiT. DEAL.

Apportionment, taqsieT.

Apposite, moTâbiq.

Apposition, mowêzê(y)a, tewêzi (parallelism).

Appraise, *va* soum, θemmin; flöTT el qiema, isrif el qiema. ESTIMATE.

Appraisement, seum; (price) souma, siema.

Appreciate, *va* (highly) istesgum. ADMIRE.

Apprehend, *va lit.* iqbuƛ (seize, arrest); mentally, adric, ilqan, telaqqan (KNOW); fear, ofldos (FEAR); opine, ofldos. THINK.

Apprehension (*fig.* power of), idrâc, flads; (FEAR) kaxya, kaxyân.

Apprehensive, quick of mind to seize, darrâc, laqin. CLEVER. afraid, kâyif, sâni. TIMID.

Apprentice, *s.* telmieA fieyanâsa; baqnous (B. *novice*) clumsy?

Apprenticeship, yabiena B.

Apprize, *va* aTlisoh sala'. INFORM. SAY.

Approach, *vn lit.* iqrab min, ila'; iqdim ila'; iqterib, teqarrab, min; odnou min; teqabbal sala'; qârib s. *fig.* mount up towards, qârib, *va*; mutually, teqârab.

[Vulg. Qarrib, approach; but this means, Bring near.]

The Approaching (month), el (xchr) el qâdim; êti, qâbil.

Approach, *s.* qodoum, teqaddom, iqtirâb, donou, danâwa.

Approbation, consent; riƛâ; praise, temdiefl; see Approve.

Appropriate, *va* kayyuy. *adj.* proper, monêsib, monbaqi?

Most Appropriate, aywab.

Appropriations (of money), tekyuiyât.

Approval, riƛâ.

Approve, *va* isteflli, isteflsin, istaywib; irƛa' bi (be pleased

with) I approve, that,—lâq sandi, enna.
A man approved (by God), rajol manyöuy salaihi. s. [Rather, Extolled, Exalted, made Signal.]
Approximate(computation),*adj.* moteqarrib, taqriebiey.
— *vn* (in arithmetic) qarrib.
Approximation, taqrieb.
Approximately, bil taqrieb.
Appurtenance, motesallaqa, têbisa, 12.
Apricots, muxmux. Plum.
Apricot tree, muxmuxa.
April, Niesên. Month.
Apron, miezer, 11, miflzem; ʿizr, *pl.* ʿozr F.
Apt, ʿehil li, labiq. Fit. (liable, inclined), mâyil ila'; (ready), ,moteheyyi, mostesudd.
Aptitude, ʿehlieya, istisdâd, lebâqa. Aquatic, mâwiey.
Aqueduct, qanâya, *pl.* qonaʿ, 10; siqqâya, 2. River.
Aqueous, mâyiey.
Aquiline, nesriey; (nose) maqniey B. [*misprint for* maqbiey?]
An Arab, rajol sarabiey; asrâbiey B.; ibn el sarab.
Arabs, sarab.
Arabia, sarabistên.
Arabian, sarabiey.
Arabic (language), sarabiey; lisên el sarab.
Arable, yoflraθ B.; yenzeris C.; lâyiq lil flurâθe.
Arbiter between, moteflaccim bain.
Arbitrary (in mathematics, at one's choice), iktiyâriey; (absolute, as power), motlaq; (capriciousand domineering), motesajrif, ʃaxoum. Unjust, Proud.
Arbitrate, *vn* uflim sörfieyaⁿ. *fig.* teflâcem.
Arbitrator, flâcim sörfiey; weciel sörfiey.
Arbitrement, flöcm.
Arbour, sariexa? B. Bocage.
Arbutus (tree), qarlab, muxmux barriey.
— (fruit), flunnâ aflmar, katt el edieb B.
Arc, qaus, *pl.* qasiey or, 4.
Arcade, suqd, saqâda Bg. qaboua B (rawâqa).
Arch (of bridge), qintara, 11.
— (of window), tâqa 2.
— (of door or passage), flunâya; qaus el qintara.
Arched recess in house opening into court, iewân 2; or *pl.* ewâwien. House.
Arch, *va* qawwis.
Arching of the back, taqwies el ʒahr F. Curl.
Arch, *adj.* (chief), esta'; (sly), ceyyis, dâhi.
Archbishop, matrân 15.
Archbishopric, abraxieya B, from παροικία? or from πατριαρχεία?
Archdeacon, chief of the undignified priests, qammay 13 B.
Arched, moqawwas, moqantar.
— (eyebrow) mostaqwis, moteqawwis K.
Arched (in foot) mokayyar.

Archer, râmi, *pl.* rommâ'a nabbâl [c. Darter].
Architect, musmâr B. *pl.* -ieya; bannâ, mohendis.
Architecture, el sumâra B.
Archives, dafâtir C.
Arctic, ximâliey (Northern).
Arcturus (a star), el semêc el râmiſl B.
Ardent, ſlami, ſlâmi. EARNEST.
Ardour, ſlamieya, ſlarâra. B. C.
Arduous, sasier, motesassir.
Arduousness, sösr. DOUBTFUL.
Area, sêſla 2, maidân 11. SPACE.
Arena, maidân, masrace.
— (hippodrome) muλmâr.
Argillaceous, tafaliey B.
ARGUE, *vn* teſlâjaj, barhin san.
— serve as proof, istedill sala'.
An Argument, ſlöjja, daliel 11.
Argumentation, moſlâjaja, uſltijâj, mojâdala.
Argumentative, uſltijâjiey.
Arid, qâſlul. HOT.
Aridity, qoſlöula. HEAT.
Aright, bil ɣawâb.
ARISE, *vn* qoum, inhea.
— from, inxi, onxou, min.
— te'ête (come about); θour (spring up, as wind).
The Aristocracy, el asyân, el axrâf, el xorafâ, el ecêbir.
Arithmetic, sulm el ſlusêb.
Arithmetical, ſlusêbiey?
Arithmetician, sârif bil ſlusêb.
Ark (sacred), têbout; of Noah, sefienet Nouſl.
ARM, *s.* saλad 4; forearm, sêsud 12; airâs (ell), *pl.* earos; zind.
Arm of sea, bouſâz, kaliej.
— of chair, yed corsi.
ARMS (weapons), silâſl 8.
Fire arms, esliſla nârieya.
Arm, *va* selliſl. (See under FIRE.)
— defensively, dajjij (cover).
Be armed *cap-a-pie*, tedajjaj.
An Armament or Armada (great naval force), sumâra baſlrieya.
Armament, a general arming, tejhiez el ſlarb.
An Armful, bât B. SHEAF. (what fills two arms) ſamar 4 B.
Armistice, motêrace (also for Amnesty! C.).
Armlet, domloj, domlouj.
ARMOUR, södda modajjija, södda moſlâmiya.
Armourer, ɣannâs el esliſla; sandaqli, sandaqji B.
Armoury, kaznet el silâſl.
Armpit, 'ubt 4.
ARMY, sascer, jaix 3.
Aroma, sutr, râyiſla' tuib.
Aromatic, mosattar, motayyab, tuibiey, sutriey.
Around, ſlaul; dâyir Bg.
Arouse, *va* afieq, aqiem, istenhuλ.
— (to zeal), istehimm.
— (to bravery or pride), nakki.
— (war), aθier. INCITE.
Arquebuss (ancient firearm), zenbourec K.; zenbelec B.
Arquebusier, λarrâb zenbelec.
ARRAIGN, *va* tâlib, -oh bi ſlâcim. *pop.* ixteci (complain of).
ARRANGE, *va* nazzum; inzum.
Well-arranged, menzöum.
Arrangement, nizâm.
Arrant, manifest, mere, pure;

said in dispraise; mojarras, mehtouc, mêhuĀ, motehettic, mostehtic.
Array, *va* attire; icsi. ADORN.
— (troops) draw up in line, ɣöff, ɣaffif.
Array, *s.* raiment; coswe; accoutrement, ʿohba.
Arrears, el moteʿâkir B.
Arrest, *va* STOP, auqif, waqqif; seize a person, in law; usfiq. CATCH; elqi el qabĀ sala'.
He was Arrested, waqas (olqi) qabĀ salaihi.
Arrest, *s.* (in law), qabĀ.
Arrival, woroud; *pop.* woɣöul (junction).
Arrive, *vn* (warad yarid).
— continuously, tewârad. The troops did not cease to arrive, lem tezel el jonoud tetewârad.
— (as an envoy), wafad yafid ila'.
— present oneself, uflĀur; but for Arrive, *pop.* waɣal yaɣul, *join.*
— (reach), iblaʃ.
— (terminate at), intehi ila'.
Arrogance, tecebbor, ʃatrase, farsana.
Arrogant, motecebbir. PROUD.
Arrogate, *va* iddasui.
Arrow, *s.* noxxâba *nu.* nebla *nu.*
— of cane, sehm 5.
Feather of an Arrow, ʿoan el sehm.
Arrowhead, *s.* râss el sehm?
Arrowroot, semied?
Arsenal, tors-kâna, torsêna GN. kazênet el silâfl. CAMP.
Arsenic, zerniek B.
— (white), rehj abyaĀ B.
Arsenical, zerniekiey.
Art (high art), fenn 3; mechanical art, profession, ɣunâsa; Art, opposed to Nature, ɣansa B.; adroitness, ɣansa, ɣunâsa. TALENT.
Arterial, xaryâniey.
Artery, xaryân 11; râfiz 12, Āârib 12.
Artful, mofflârif, dâhi. CLEVER.
— work, ɣanies.
Artichoke, flarxouf Bg. (scales). Ital. carciofi, but AI. ʿerĀu xauce.
Article, clause of a document, mâdda, *pl.* mawâdd, faɣl 3; articles, things, mawâdd; article of religion, qânoun (12), el dien; (in grammar) el masrifa.
Articulation (joint of the body), mafɣul 11.
Articular (of the joints), mafɣuliey.
Articulate, *v.* olfoz, telaffaz, bayyin el lafz.
Articulate, *s.* momtêz, motelaffiz.
Artifice, ɣunâsa.
Artificer, ɣânis 7.
Artificial, ɣunâsuiy, uɣtunâsuiy, samcliey, ɣönsuiy, moɣannas, tabik B.
Artificialness, teɣannos, uɣtunâs, ɣansa.
Artillery, medâfis.
Artilleryman, töbjiey.
Artist, ostêa, mosallim.

Artistic, mofennan.
Artizan, ɤânis 7.
Artless, sêdij.
As, cc, ccmiθl, miθl.
— (with verb), cema, miθlima.
— (when), lemma, ma, mcte.
— it were, as though; ce'enna.
Ascend, *vn* uɤsad, utlas. Mount.
Ascendant, *s.* tâlis (in astrology) 12.
Ascendency, xarâfa. Rank.
Ascension, ɤösöud, irtifâs.
Ascent, ɤösöud; maɤsad.
Ascertain, *va* aiqin, ſlaqqiq. Know. Make certain, 'eccid.
Ascetic, riyâʎuiy (also Mathematical, sc. *disciplinary*).
Ascribe, *va* onsob-oh bi xai'; koɤɤ-oh bi xai'.
Ash(es), ramâd. Fuel.
Ash tree, xajarat el waxicj? daix baudâq.
Ashcoloured, ramâdiey.
Dark Ash, adsem.
Be Ashamed, isteſlui, ikjal min.
Aside, Apart, sala' nâſluya; nâſluyate^n k.
Bend *aside*, Turn *aside*, eziep, amiel, osröf, ilwi.
Ask, *va* (in all senses) is'el. See also Inquire, Demand, Pray.
Ask for a thing, istedsui bi xai'.
Ask leave, istê'ain.
Askew, monſlarifa^n, mosawwaja^n, warieba^n.
Aslant, Aslope, mâyil.
Asleep, nâyim, *pl.* nowwâm? râqid. Sound Asleep, hêcir.
Asp, ſlaiya seudâ. Snake.
Aspen (tree), el ſlawwâr el rajjâf(?); el ſlaur el rajrâj b.
Asparagus, helyoun.
Aspect, manzar.
Asperity, koxouna, ſlarâxa.
Asperse, *va* iθlim ɤuit-oh; surr. Defame, Blame, Dishonour.
Aspersion, tejries, maθlaba 11.
Asphalt, ſlömar, ſlömmar, b. c.; ſlamier (also *leaven*) b.; qofr (cofr) el Yohoud.
Aspirate, *va* olfoz min el ſlalq b. [an insufficient translation.]
Aspire after, nâfis fie, tenâfes, oqɤöd. Desire. Vie.
Aspiring, *adj.* monâfis.
Ass, *s.* ſlumâr, *pl.* ſlamier, *f.* ſlumâra; (donkey, Syr.) jaſlx 5.
Assdriver, ſlammâr.
Assail, *va* uſljim sala', iqtêl sala.
Assailant, el ɤâyil. Attack.
Assassin, fêtic, qâtil, qattêl.
Assassinate, oftoc.
Assault, *va lit.* or *fig.* ſlârib s. — legal phrase) tesadda'.
Assault, *s.* sadawân; hojoum.
Assault, *s.* youroux (*sic*) c.
Assay (metal), *va* ſlöcc [*sic* b.] sâyir, imteſlun, rouz.
— *s.* suyâr. Try.
Assemblage, jams, lomma, jomle.
Assemble, *va* aſlfil. Gather.
— *vn* uſltefil.
Assembly, majmis, maſlfil. Council.
Assent, *vn* qoul bi, iqbal, istejieb. Allow.
Assent, *s.* istijâb.
Assert, *va* (a claim to) istedsu; affirm, pretend; izsam. Say.

An Assertion (perhaps doubtful), zesm, zesma.
Assess, *va* sessur, cellifoh bi. [ifrid farda sala', impose a taxation on B.]
Assessment, rating, tessuir. Rate set, sisr.
Assets, mâl, maujoudêt.
Asseverate, ajzim F. SAY.
Assiduity, insucêf, teqayyod, inhimêc, mowâzaba, idmân.
Assiduous, molêzim, modmin, modâric. INDUSTRIOUS.
Assign, *va*, see Ascribe; make over to; eslim, sellim, afluil, flawwil. DEAL.
Assignation, tesliem; flawâla (of money); agreement to meet, tesyien, mausad el molâqâya.
Assignee, motesellim.
Assimilate, *va* (compare); meθθil, sâdil, xabbih-oh bi; reduce (food) to homogeneity, jannis? jânis? xâbih? but see Elaborate.
Assist, *va* sâwin. HELP.
An Assistant, mosuin.
Assize, assessment; tessuir.
Assizes, maflfil el qoddâ'a.
Associate, *va* axric, xâric, râfiq, sâxir.
— *vn* ixteric, texârac, tesâxar, isteyflub. GATHER. JOIN.
An Associate, rafieq 4, 6, qarien, moqârin. COMPANION.
An Association, morâfaqa, jamsuiya. COMPANY.
Assort, *va* sort, waƛƛub? waffiq. ARRANGE.
Assort, *vn* comport; lieq sala'. FIT.
An Assortment, nokba, yöfwa, taqm.
Assuage, *va* lattuf, tayyib. CALM.
Assume, *va* ittekia; with something of arrogance, iddasu.
Assuming, motecebbir. PROUD.
Assumption, diswa, iddisâ.
— in logic, fara, taqdier, iktiyâr B. OPINION.
Assurance, confidence; ustimâd.
— (evil hardihood) waqâfla.
— (certifying) taflqicq.
Assure, *va* make sure, 'eccid, flaqqiq. ESTABLISH. guarantee, uƛman, ƛammin (Insure); (certify) flaqqiq.
Astern, dâbir, san dobr.
Asthma, ƛuiq el nefes; nefθ; rabou.
Asthmatic, ƛaiyiq el nefes, neffêθ.
Astonish, *va* sajjib. AMAZE.
Astonishing, sajieb.
Astound, *va* adhix, akris.
Astounding, moflayyir. AMAZE.
Astray, *adv.* ƛâyis, têwih, ƛâll; (in religion) mâriq, *pl.* morrâqa; ƛulliel.
Go Astray, ƛull, ƛuis. WANDER.
Lead Astray, aƛull, ƛayyis, tewwih, tawwih. DECOY.
Astride, mofaxxik, mofarxik.
Ride Astride, imtatu.
Astringent (medicine) qâbiƛ.
Astrologer, monajjim.
Astrological, nojoumiey.
Astrology, fenn el tenjiem.

Astronomer, mosallim el felec.
Astronomical, felcciey B.
Astronomy, sulm el felec.
Asunder, monfariqa^{n}.
Asylum, *lit.* dâr el ſamâ^{t}; *fig.* melja^{t}, melâA, menâY. ABODE.
At, sand, sala', fie, leda', ledon.
Atheism, incêr wojoud Allâh B; ilſâd s. c.
Atheist, molſud (*impious*).
Athirst, *lit.* satxân, zâmi, zamicy, zamiyân; (for knowledge), motesattux.
Athlete, *s.* pehlewân 11; motâris, wrestler.
Athletic, fadâwiey B.
Athwart, mosteriZa^{n}. [ظ.
Atlantic Ocean, baſir el Zolmêt
Mount Atlas, jebal el Daran.
Atmosphere, hewâ (air), jawou, nau B.
Atom, Aerra; hebâ (mote).
Atone, *vn* ifdi.
Atonement, cefâra.
Atrabilious, seudâni. WRETCHED.
Atrocious, fâſlux. CRUEL.
Atrocity (of a crime), suzm.
An Atrocity, sazuima, cebiera 11.
Atrophy, hizêl B. THIN.
Attach, *va lit.* elziq, oxboc fie; *lit.* or *fig.* qayyid. JOIN, FASTEN.
— be mutually attached, *fig.* tesâraf, tewâdad.
Closely, firmly Attached, lêzib? c.
Attach oneself to (a creed, etc.), istemsic bi.
Attachment, *fig.* teqayyod. LOVE.
ATTACK, *va lit.* uſlmil sala', auqus fie F.
(The buzzard) attacks frogs, yaqzou el Zafâdis.
(The leopard) attacks sheep, yasuiθ fil ganam.
fig. set about, tehejjam sala', qoum bi. STRIVE, TRY. *fig.* attack politically, etc. utsan bi. See BLAME.
Attack, *s.* (fierce) qâyila 12, ieqâs; (by a wolf) weθba 2.
Attain, *va* iblaq, imtelic, ſaYYul. GET. REACH.
Attain (mentally), utlas sala'. KNOW.
Attainment, nawâl, ſöYöul.
Attainments (mental), masârif, fonoun.
Attaint, *va* surr.
Attemper, *va lit.* (steel) tâsum, ostom; *fig.* labbiq.
Attempt, *vn* issa fie, jâzif bi. DARE.
— *va* jarrib. STRIVE. TRY.
An Attempt, sesui, sazm. EFFORT.
Attend, *va lit.* lêzim, lâYuq, ilYaq bi, uſlZur fie. FOLLOW.
— as guard, ſâwut, qaffir, ſâfuz.
— *vn fig.* usteni fie, dier bâl-ec; bâli; intebih, iltefit; rodd (ſlöTT) el bâl.
Attend, be present at (a ceremony), oſlZör. He attended divine service, ſaZar el rotba.
— listen Attentively to, fâtun, onYöT, tefattan fie xai^{t}.
— to, tend; dâri, teqayyad, admin.
— closely, irsik sala'; sâcif.
Attendance, kidma (service).

An Attendant, têbis 12.
Attendants, kadam wa ſlaxam; etbâs.
Attention, el qiyâm bi; uſltirâs; raddân el bâl; ustinâs; iltifêt; teqayyod; insucêf; mosâcefa; intibêh sala'.
Attentive, moqayyad, monsacif. Prudent. Industrious. Earnest.
Attentively, bi taqyied c.
Attenuate, *va* raqqiq, anſlul.
Attest, *va* (see Avouch), qorr bi, ixhed, eθbit, ſlaqqiq. Establish.
Attestation, iqrâr, xehêda, taxdieq c. (belief).
An Attic, *s.* ſorfa 10, söllieya 11; êkar tabaqa B. House.
Attire, *va* icsi, cessi. Adorn.
Attire, ziena, ciswa.
Attitude, *s.* hieya.
Attorney, *s.* weciel.
Become Attorney, teweccel.
Attorneyship, wecêla.
Attract, *va lit.* or *fig.* ijaib, *lit.* istejlib, *vp* vii. *fig.* emiel ila', istemiel li.
Attraction, jeab, injiaêb, istijlâb. *fig.* an Attraction, jêaib.
Attractions, xaſltata.
Attractive, jêaib, jeaoub, mosſlub F.; ſâwi moxaſltut; jêaibiey B.
Attractiveness, jêaibieya.
Attribute, *va.* See Ascribe.
Attribute, *s.* xufa 2.
Attune, *va* qâfi? 'ellif bil elſlân?
Auburn, eclef? mour? Brown.
Auction, ſlurâj. Traffic.
Auctioneer, dallâl.
Audacious (in good sense), miqdâm; (in good or bad sense) fâjir, fajour. Brave. Bad.
Audacity (in attack), iqdâm, xamayân F.
Audible, yelſlaq bil masêmis (mesmous c.); or, say, Clear, Loud, jehier, mojher.
Audience (access and liberty of speech, accorded by a great man); iltifât ila'; dokoul, mowâjahe; (the assembly which hears), el ſlöaaâr, el ſlâĂarien, el maſlfil.
Audit, *s.* fâſlx el ſlusêbêt.
Auditor of accounts, 'emien el ſlusêbêt.
Auger, miθqab. Awl.
Aught, xai' (a thing).
Augment, *s.* ziyâda, mezied.
Augment, *va* anmi. Increase.
Augmentation, izdiyâd, nomou.
Augur, *s.* sarrâf, motesayyif?
Augur, *vn* tesayyaf? — well, fawwil, tefâ'el bi; — ill, teraayyar bi, sala'; texâ'am bi. They augur war *from* its appearance, yeteraayyaroun bi göhourhi sala' ſlödouθ ſlarb F.
Augural, sarrâfiey?
Augury, rair, fâl; tesayyof, sayâfa.
— good augury, auſor B.
Aúgust, *s.* Âb. Month.
Augúst, *adj.* ajell, *pl.* jolla; mosazzam, homâyoun.
Aunt, *s.* (father's sister) samma.
— (mother's sister) kâla. Family.

Auspices (good), under thy auspices, sala' nayuibec, bi sesâdetec.
Auspicious, sesuid, maimoun. HAPPY.
Austere, yârim, qâsi. CRUEL.
Austerity, yarâma, qasêwa.
Austral, janoubiey (south), qibaliey B.
Authentic, flaqieqiey.
Authenticate, *va* (by official seal, etc.) waqqis sala'; waƛas (yaƛas) kattoh, katmoh, sala'.
Authenticity, yuflfla.
Author, originator; moujid, yânis, mobdis; (of book) mo'ellif, moyannif, monxie.
Authoritative, aou iqtidâr c., flöemiey, flatmiey.
Authority, iqtidâr, satwa; destour. POWER.
— quoted as a *support*, isnâd 12; istinâd.
On the authority of such an one, istinâda^{n} ila' folân.
Men in Authority, arbâb el iqtidâr.
Authorize, *va* (an act), abiefl, flallil. ALLOW.
Autocrat, soltân morlâq; moteyarrif. KING.
Autograph, katt; — of king, katt xarief.
Autumn, karief.
Autumnal, kariefiey.
Auxiliary, *adj.* nâyur, mosâwin; monâyur, mosêsud.
Auxiliaries, *pl. s.* anyâr, aswân.
Avail, *va* atuil, tâyil; ajdi nefsâ^{n} F. PROFIT.
Avail myself of, istesuin bi, intefis bi.
— *vn* am strong enough, atuiq.
Of no Avail, lâ jidâ fichi; lâ tâyil fichi, mâ hou bi tâyil.
Of much Avail, mofied.
Avarice, imsêc, bokol.
Avaricious, xafluifl 9. STINGY.
Avaunt! indaflur sanni!
Avenge, *va* intaqim.
Avenger, montaqim, (requiter) mosâqib.
Avenue, manfia; of trees, yaffain axjâr.
Aver, *v.* afyufl. SAY.
Average, maqtous, masdal?
On an Average, bi qalb basƛuhe.
AVERSE, mosruƛ, motenaffir.
Aversion, usrâƛ san, nofour.
Avert, *va* afluid, sawwia. REPEL.
God avert! flâxâ billâh! saua billâh minnoh. Daflar san.
Avidity, tamas, flury.
Avocation (distraction from regular business), moxâqala.
Avoid, *va* jânib, ijtenib, tejannab, fluid san, tenaflfla' san. F. SHUN.
Avoset (bird with upcurved beak) nicêt.
Avouch, *va* Vouch for; osqod bi, teqassad bi.
Avow, *va* qorr bi. SAY.
Avowal, iqrâr, ustirâf.
Avowedly, sala' el mosteraf.
Await, *va* istêni, uytebir, teraqqab, terayyad (LOOK out for). See also Expect.
Dangers awaiting them, makâtar mostaqbila lehom F.

Awake, } *va* afieq, fayyiq
Awaken, } ʏafflu, nabbih; aiqiʒ, eshir. INCITE.
Awake, *vn vulg.* fieq; isteiqiʒ, hobb F. Lie awake, isher. Be Awake, uʏfla, intebih.
Awake *adj.* sêhir, schrân?
Award, *va* ixras li, oflcom li. DECIDE.
Award, *s.* qaʎâ, flöcm 4.
Aware of, wâqif sala'; dâri. KNOW.
Awe, *va* arsub. AFFRIGHT.
Awe, *s.* dehxa, ʌesar.
Awful, mohieb, morics. DREADFUL. Awhile, li waqti-mà.
Awkward, xaloux, xalix B. nediel? (uncouth), akraq K. ROUGH.
Awkwardness (uncouthness), korq, korqa. AWL, mibkax.
Awning, sorâdiq 2; ʒölla 10; janfâʏa (canvas). TENT.
Awry, warieb, ezwar.
Axe, pick and chip, qizma, fa'ʿs 3; (woodman's) farrâsa; hatchet (with hammer) qaddoum 11.
Axe (bill, hatchet) bolʏa 10.
Axe-handle, fusâl 10. *Gol.*
Axiom, qâsuda 12. OPINION.
Axis, modâr (*pivot*); — of a mill, qoʏba; — of the earth, qoʏb K. (*pole*); qotr (*diameter*).
Axle, miflwar C.; seffoud 11 B.; (iron spit, rod).

B.

Baa, *vn* ibsa', ibsu; masmus, oθgou (bleat). SCREAM.
BABBLE, *vn* olʃou, *ger.* laʃou.
Babbler, laqqâx, faxxâr (brag).
Babe, Baby, ʏufl 4. CHILD.
Babyish, ʏuʃâriey. [APE.
Baboon, maimaun, maimoun C.
Babyhood, ʏöfoulieya. AGE.
Bachelor (unmarried man), sazeb 7, aszeb. LAD.
BACK, *s.* ʎahr (ظهر) 3.
Back, *adv.* warâ.
Back, *adj.* See Backward.
Back, Back up, *va* (abet) ʒâhir (*pronounced* ʎâhir?) HELP.
Backbite, *va* iʃtêb. DEFAME.
Backbiter, moʃtêb, nammâm.
Backward, *lit.* at the back or rear, warâni, kalfâni; of time, mote'âkir; *fig.* (reluctant), motekâlif.
Backward, *adv.* ila' warâ.
Bacon, janb kinzier moqaddad *or* modakkan *or* momellafl.
BAD, radi, bâyis; sou' (before noun). Badge, *s.* salâma.
Badger, *s.* toffa, sunâq el 'erʎ.
Badness, radâwa, sou'? fasêd, qabâfla.
BAFFLE, *va* uscis, aflbut? *vulg.* sattul.
BAG, jorâb, zecieba 11.
Baggage, asbâ', eθqâl.
Bagnio, flammâm.
Bail, *s.* (person) cefiel, ʎamicn; (security), cefâla.
Bail, *va* give bail; iefil, teceffel; take bail, aʎmin, ʎammin.
Bailiff, *s.* (in law), moflʎar, txâwix C.
Bait, attack, torment (a bear, etc.); hêrix, flârix. ENRAGE.

Bait, feed (a horse), ʿalliq ʿala'; oʿlof, aʿʿum.
— *va* (a hook), ʿaʿʿum.
—(entice)ʿammiʿ,aʃwi. Decoy.
Bait, *s.* ʿaʿâm, taʿmieʿa, istijâb.
Baize, *s.* jouk akhar sekief.
Bake, *va* ikbiz, kabbiz; oʿhou, uʿhe, *ger.* kabiez.
Baker, kabbâz; farrân; ʿâhi, xawwâ F.
Bakery, Bakehouse, makbaze.
Balance, *s.* miezên; *large* scales, qabbân C.; (mercantile word) residue, baqieya; bâqiya 12.
Balance Sheet, jadwal el mowêzena.
Balance, *va* weigh together; wêzin, râjifl; *vp* viii. qâbil; compensate, ʿêzi bi, wêzi bi; keep even and equal, ʿâdil.
— *vn* teʿâdal.
— oneself on a rope, teʿawwafl.
— as chamois on a rock, tewaqqal.
— by aid of a pole, marjifl; raujifl.
Balancing (of an account), mowêzena.
Balcony, xahnexien? House.
Bald, aʿlaʿ. Defective.
— from disease, aqraʿ.
Balderdash, *s.* mahyaʿa, faxâr, karta B. Babble.
Baldness, ʿalaʿ C.
— bald part, ʿölʿa.
Baldric, sword-belt, flumâlat el seif.
Bale, *va* off water, anzifl, oʃrof.
Bale, *s.* marbaʿ; bâla C.; farda 11. Bundle. (grave source of mischief) teʿʿ, naflʿ. Disaster.
Baleful, naflus, teʿuis. Hurtful.
Balk, *va* kayyib. Baffle.
Ball, *s.* sphere; coura (corʿa), *pl.* cour; corra C. cora 2 ʿâba, *pl.* ʿöwab.
— of cannon, ʿaub 5.
— of musket, coura (De Br.), colla, jolla, *pl.* jolol; raʿâʿa 2, bondaqa (De Br.) 11.
— of thread, cobbâba, cebcoub, cebtoula, ʿâba B.
A Ball (a festive dance), mêʿdobat raqʿ.
Make into a *ball* (mould into that shape), cebtil, ceʿbil, cebcib, cebbib.
The sloth rolls from the tree, curled up into a *ball*, El ceslân tedaflraj min el xajara, moteʿâmma^{n}, motecebbaba^{n} F.
Ballad, *s.* ʃanwa, ʃannieya 11. oʃniya 11. Poem.
Ballast, *s.* ʿaboura (*Lat.*) taʿbiera.
Balloon, qobbat hewâ B., bâloun C.
Balm (herb), rieflân, (unguent) marhem.
Balmy, *lit.* belsemiey, *fig.* laʿuif?
Balsam, liquid, belsem, belsên.
Balustrade, darabzien, darabzoun.
Bamboo, kaizorân, kaizour. Rush.
Ban, *s.* edict of outlawry, teflriem.
Banana, mouz. Fruit Tree.
Band, *s.* (in dress), ʿuʿâba;

(league), söɤba 10; (Troop) — zomra, fauj 4. Army.
Band together, *vn* tesaɤɤab tesâɤab, ustaɤub, teflazzeb; in military sense, tejayyax, tejannad. Covenant.
Bandage, *va* term of surgery, ƛammid.
A Bandage, ƛamâd, ribât.
Bandit, *s.* luɤɤ 3; zêlil, *pl.* zêlle B (*sic*). Robber.
Bandy, *adj.* aswaj, mosawwaj; (-legged) afajj, mofâjj.
Bandy, *s.* crooked bat to strike with, jaucên.
Bandy, *va* (beat backwards and forwards), kattur? iktatur?
Bane, *s.* (pest), êfa 2. Disaster.
Baneful, tesuis, wabiel. Hurtful.
Bang, *va* oɤdom; — *vn* (together) taɤâdam.
A Bang, ɤadma.
Banish, *va* infi; uflaif (fling); sercil. Expel.
Banish, *fig.* absud, bassud, eziefl.
Banishment, nafie, sircêl.
A Bank (mound), sedd; of river, xatt 3; xâtu 12; — (for money) bènc (sounded as *Eng.*). Bank up, *va* sarrim.
Banker, ɤarrâf, ɤairafiey 11.
Bank-bill, softeja 11. Traffic. Debt.
Bankrupt, *s. adj.* moflis.
Be Bankrupt, incesir san (*the sum*)
Bankruptcy, iflâs.
Banner, liwâ, *pl.* 8 elwiya.
Banquet, *s.* waliema 11; ƛayâfa. A Meal.
Banquet, *vn* tewellem? isteulim?
Banquet, *va* ulim, aƛuif, uɤnas waliema lehom.
Banter, *va* herrij, maxxiq. Laugh.
Bantling, *s.* fark 5; jarou (*cub*), *pl.* ajrâ.
Baptism, samâda, masmoudieya, ɤabɢa, tenɤuir B.
Baptize, *va* naɤɤur, sammid.
A Bar, daqr 3. See Bolt. — of iron, makl 4; iron rail, qaƛuib 9; — of gate, mizlâq, darbâs.
Bar, *va* bolt with bar, darbis, terbis; stop up, sodd. Stop. Fasten.
Barb (horse), flusân maɢrabiey c.
Barbarian, *s.* sulj 3; not Arab, sajam 4.
Barbaric, ɢajriey (gipsy-like). Rough.
Barbarism (of speech), insujâm? usjâm? istusjâm? birbâr.
Barbarity, tewaflflöx.
Barbarous (brutal), faɢuiɢ; (uncivilized), hemij, hemajiey; (word) asjam 11, sajemiey. Cruel.
Barber, flallâq, mozeyyin, flaffâf, zeyyân, Bg.
Barberry, barbârics.
Barbican, faɤuil 9. Fortress.
Bard, poet; xâsur 6.
Barded (armed *horse*), moɤaffaf bi fladâyid.
Bare, *adj.* mojarrad, saryân.
Bare, *va* jarrid; ijrid c.; sarri. See Strip.
Barefaced, waqiefl, jâfi. Shameful.

Digitized by Google

Barefoot, ſlâfi, ſlafyân, moſlaffa', *pl.* ſlafâyâ.
Bareheaded, mecxouf el ra'ſ.
Barely, mojarrada^n.
Bareness (of land), jorda; (of the head), tesrieya F.
A Bargain, xart, ſahd.
Bargain, *vn* sêwim, tesewwaq. TRAFFIC, COVENANT.
Barge, xaktoura, xaktöur 11. SHIP. BARK, *s.* of tree, qaxr 4.
Bark, Barque, seficna 10, 11. FLEET.
Bark, *vn* as a dog, inbaſl. SCREAM.
A Bark (of dog) nibâſl; nabſl, nabieſl B.
A Barker (dog) nabbâſl.
Barley, xaſuir. GRAIN.
A Barleycorn, xaſuira.
Barleysugar, soccer nebât; tabarzed.
Barleywater, xarâb el dorâ? bouze? DRINK.
Barm, leaven, kamier.
Barn, xouna, *pl.* xowan. FARM.
Barn floor, 'andar 11.
Baron, bârôn F. C. wâli.
Baronet, beg F. (*sic*).
Barony, wilâya 2.
Barrack, qaxla. CAMP.
BARREL, barmiel 11.
— of gun, mâvöura 12.
— of horse, bedan, ʎulſ 5.
Barrel (up), *va* ecbis, ſaffis (of things solid?). PACK.
Barren, ſâqir, ſaqiem.
— (land), momſlul, ajdab.
— (year), jâroud.
A Barren, *s.* (land habitually barren), mijdâb.
Barrenness, ſöqr, ſaqâra.
A Barricade, mitrâs. FORTRESS.
Barricade, *va* sodd. STOP.
— oneself, cernie.
Barrister, weciel fil maſlcema.
Barter, *va* dêcix. TRAFFIC.
Barter, *s.* mobâdala, moſâwaʎa, moqâwaʎa. TRAFFIC.
BASE, doun, danicy. See BAD, for words of stronger sense.
A Base, 'esês, qâſuda 12.
Base, *va* found upon; 'essis; ibni ila'; esnid ila'.
Baseness, danicya, danâwa, daun, reʎêla.
Bashaw, bâxâ, *pl.* bâxâwât.
Bashful, kajlân, kazyân. TIMID.
Bashfulness, kijâla, kizya.
Basilisk (kind of viper), θoſbân?
Basin, Bason (for washing), taxt 3; — pool, ſlauʎ, *pl.* ſluyâʎ. LAKE. HARBOUR.
Bask, *vn* texarraq, uʎſla', texammas. Basking, *adj.* ʎaſlyân.
Basking place, maxraqa.
Basket (round), qoffa 10.
— (limber), zenbiel 11.
— little basket, soleile.
Bastard, welad el sirr, bandouq (Syria B.); welad zinâ; naſiel (*mongrel* C.).
Bastard, *adj.* (*fig.*) Spurious, zeſel? mozewwar. FALSE. tabik (B. Artificial).
Bastardy, welâda faʎuiſla (base birth); naſâla?
Baste, *va* (in sewing), xallil B. [qaxxit C.]. (meat) dehhin.
Bastinado, *va* qallim li; oxmot ſalqa B.

Bastion, borj? mitrâs?
Bat (flying mouse), koxxâf c. koffâx F.; watwât [also, rock-swallow].
Bat (for cricket, etc.), nabbout? miswaqa 11; (for washing) midaqq, tauriya 11.
A Batch, tahwa, tabka, kabiez.
A Batch (*fig.*) *a set*; tâqim.
A monstrous Batch of conditions, tâqim fâflux min el xarâyut.
Bath (warm), flammâm.
Bathe, *va* in hot bath, flammi; (foment), hebbil, cemmid. Wash.
Bathe, *vn* in hot bath, isteflumm.
— in cold water, teqassel, iqtesil.
Battalion, boulouc (*Turk*); jamhera? Army.
Batten, *vn* grow fat (upon), osmon, tesemman.
Batter, *va* bruise by violent blows, raʎruʎ. Beat. Crush.
Batter, *s.* flour and milk beaten up; semied bi flalieb, daqieq moflallab.
A Battery (of guns), batarieya.
Battle, *s.* qitêl, waqsa.
Battle, *vn* teqâtel mas; tesârec mas.
Battlement, cernec B. xorrâfa.
Bauble, *s.* helese, behraja. Trinket.
Bawl, *vn* jasjis (*clack*).
— izsaq (shout a person's name aloud), AL. Cry, Sound.
Bay (horse), aflmar B. Dark Bay, aflmar adhem B.
Bay (of sea), jouna, kaliej; (tree) qâr.
Bay, *vn* (howl as dog at the moon), waswus.
Bayonet, flarba 5 c. zeqâya B. Arms. They were repulsed by the Bayonet, irteddou bil flurâb.
Be; the To Be, ceun. He will Be, yecoun. He was, cên.
Beach, bank of pebbles, qaif 3 B.; sêflul. Coast.
Beacon, manâra 11.
Bead, karaz(e) (*vertebra*).
— *pl.* (rosary) mesbafla. Clasp.
Beadle, qawwâs (*archer*); moflʎur (*usher*). Governor.
Beak, *s.* minqâr 11.
Beaker (tankard), coub 4. Cup.
Beam, *s.* (of wood) bartoum 11, xauflaya 11; kaxaba; of sun, xosâs 8. Timber.
Beam, *vn* te'ellaq, texasxas. Shine.
Bean, *s.* large, foul (broad b.), small, fâwala (French b.?), loubiya; long (faseoli B.), flönbal.
Bear, *s.* (animal), dobb 10, *f.* dobba.
Bear, *va* uftemil; (support, prop up) esnid; (Carry), uflmil; (Endure); (yield fruit) utrafl, eθmir, uflmil, *vulg.* jieb.
Bear upon, *vn* (as a gun) tewawwab ila'? tewejjeh ila'.
Bear up against, *vn* oybor sala', qâwim. Oppose.
Bear hard upon, sannif, aʎjir, behdil.

Bear oneself, behave, osloc.
Bear away (a prize), *va* icsib? uzfar bi; (or say, Go away *with*, iaheb bi).
Bear away, *vn* (naval t.) morr (*pass*), sier (*course*), imkar (*cleave the waters*).
Beard, *s.* lifiya, *pl.* lifia'; aaqon (chin) 3. Downy Beard, zeqb. HAIR.
Beard, *va* defy; tejehram sala', istehzi bi. BOAST.
Bearded, moltaflui.
Beardless, amrad, *pl.* marad *or* mordân; 'esiel.
Beast, wafix 3. ANIMAL.
— (HORSE, etc.), dâbba, *pl.* dawâbb. Beasts (cattle), mawâxi. Wild Beast, sebos 5.
Beastly (brutally *filthy*), wafixiey, najis.
BEAT, *va* utrib; with shaking, as a coat or a tree, onfoh. Generically, we have in immense use, Beat (Latin *ferio*), uarib; Strike (*pulso*) doqq. The latter is said of a clock striking or ticking, of a bell ringing, of pounding, and of knocking.
Beat about, *vn* iktebut. STRIVE.
Beat off, REPEL, EXPEL.
Beat down. See Flatten, Lower, Depress, Conquer.
Beat into. See Inculcate.
Beat (linen, etc. with a bat), wajan yejin.
A Beat (pulse), harba.
The Beat (of a patrol), tauf, dâyira (circuit) majâl.

Beater (bat or instrument to beat with), miarab, midaqq, miejana 11.
Beatific, } See Blissful, Bliss.
Beatitude, }
Beatified (in Paradise), töubâwi.
A Beau, qandour 13; taqtöuq B. raxâ' 4 (a fawn).
Beauty, flösn, *pl.* mahâsin; melâfla; jemâl; (of a place) rauniq, jemâl.
Beauteous, } jemiel, *sup.* ejmel.
Beautiful, }
Beaver, seqlâbi, bâdaster, *pop.* celb el mâi.
Beccafico, towainieya; söyfour el tien. GAME BIRDS.
Becalm, *va* deprive a ship of wind, aniem?
Becalmed, nâyim? motewaqqif. See also CALM.
Because, *prep.* or *conj*, *prep.* li, li'ejl, li sebab, li xân, sala' xân; *vulg.* min xân; *conj.* li'enna.
Beck, act of beckoning, ixâra, qamze (wink).
Beckon, *vn* axier bi yedec, aumi ila', iqmiz, irmiz. DENOTE.
Becloud, *va* qayyim.
Become (change into) yuir, söud B, oqdou, ijtesul; (suit) it suits, yejmol. FIT.
They Become (turn out) Christians, yasöudoun Mesieflui-yien. He became submissive, qadâ motuisa^{n}. I became (was made) grateful, qadaut memnoun; *pl.* qadou memnounien.

Becoming, lâyiq, molâyim.
Bed, *s.* Bedding, firâx 10; farx(a) 3.
Keep one's Bed, ilzem el firâx.
Bed of River, manher, mafjara. River.
Bedchamber, bait el naum.
Bedding, râq 2 B. (*a layer*).
Bedmaker (chamber-servant) farrâx(a).
Bedstead, serier 8, tekt el farx 3.
Bedridden, *adj.* ɤarieſl el firâx B.
Bedabble, Bedaub, lawwiθ, kabbuɤ. Daub.
Bedim, *va* ɤattim ɤala'; ecsif, cemmid (make fade).
— the eye, ecill, aſlsir el ɤarf.
Bedizen, *va* bâhi, xannif.
— (oneself) tebarraj. Adorn.
Bees, naſll, *sing.* — a.
Bee-eater (a bird), warwâr.
Bee-hive (comb *or* its box), couwâra; (box) kalieya 14.
Beech, zên. Beef, laſlm baqr.
Beer (white, with millet, bouze); European, foqas; *pop.* biera. Drink.
Beet, silq? See Beetrave.
Beetle, *s.* (large) josl 9; (small) konfese 11.
Beetle, *vn* enief.
Beetrave, Red Beet, banjar, xawander. Roots.
Beeves, mawâxi c. (*walkers*, for quadrupeds). Troop.
It Befalls, *va* yaſlɤal, yoɤuib. Happen.
A calamity Befel me, aɤâbatni moɤuiba.
It Befits, *va* yenbaqi, yelieq. Fit.
Befool, *va* ɤaxxim. Cheat.
Before, *prep.* of time, qabl; of place, qoddâm; of persons, ʿemâm, tojâh, qiɤâd.
Before, *adv.* (sooner), qablaⁿ, min qabl. See Formerly.
Before, *conj.* qablama.
Beforehand, awwalaⁿ, qablaⁿ.
Befriend, *va* râwif, terâwaf bi; kâlil; teſlabbab ila'; sâtuf.
Beg, *va* terajjâ, isterji. Pray.
— act the beggar, tesewwaf B. ixſlaa.
Beget, *va* walad yelid. Propagate.
Beggar, *s.* xaſlſlâa, sewwief B. motesewwil.
Beggar, *lit.* utterly impoverish, afqir, adqus, ɤaslic; *v.* ifteqir, idqas, *fig.* exhaust, use up all, isteusub.
Beggarly, faqâyiriey. Base.
Beggary, xahâae; total indigence, dauqasa, teɤaloc.
Begin, *va* ibdi, abdi; *vn* ibtedâʿ. Take in hand. (ʿe)koa bi, teʿekkaa, ixras fie, utfiq; with Fut. Indic. It began to fail, ʿekaa fil tenâqoɤ F.
Beginner, mobtedie.
Beginning, *s.* ibtidâ; ɤadr; el awwal; mobtedâ.
Beginning and ending, bedâya wa nehêya (s.); mobtedâ wa montehê; ibtidâ wa intihê; el auwal wa el êkir.
Begrime, *va* faſlſlum.
Beguile, *va* lêhi, lâsub, isteĭull.
— (*of time*), mâɤul. Decoy. Cheat.

Begun, mobtedâ.
Behalf, ʿejl, xân.
Behave, *vn* osloc, usmal mas.
— towards (treat), sâmil.
Behaviour, solouc, mesier.
Behead, *va* irmi el raqaba; uqtas el râʿs, ʎayyis el râʿs; uʎrib el sâtiq.
Behind, *prep.* warâ, kalf.
Behindhand, moteʿâkir; mosteʿkir.
Behold, *va* râʿ, xâhid, sâyin. See.
Beholden (*devinctus*), memnoun.
Behold! look! uttâlis! hêniʌe!
Beholder, xâhid, moxâhid.
Behoof (profit?) fâyida. See Behalf.
It Behoves, yesouf li, wajib yejib. Fit.
A Being, *s.* ceun 4 b.; cêyin 2 b.
Being (partic.), cêyin, maujoud.
Being (gerund), ceun, wojoud.
Belabour, *va* irzês. Beat.
Belated, moteʿâkir (also *modern*), mosteʿkir.
Belay, *va* fasten end of rope; orbot (*tie*), atwi (*fold*).
Belch, *vn* tecerras, tedaxxâ.
Beldam, sajouz 11.
Beleaguer, *va.* See Besiege.
Belfry, borj el nawâqies.
Belie, *va* cêʌib? zewwir?
The groundlessness of the Belief, botlân el mosteqad *i.e.* of the *thing* believed.
Belief, *s.* ustiqâd, ustimâd, iemân. Opinion. (creed), dien.
Believe, *va* ʿaddiq, ustaqid. Cause to believe, auhim bi, wehhim bi.
It is Believed that, teʿwecced enna.
Believers, mouminien.
Belike, lasal. Perhaps.
Belittle, *va* istaʃʿur. Disparage.
Bell, jaras 4, jenjiel, jinjal.
— (hung to neck of animal), jolel, joljel b.
— of church, nâqous 12.
A Belle, taqtöuqa b.
Bellow, *vn* kour, insar; surr, nassur; sujj.
— as winds and waves, *esp.* sujj. *ger.* kawâr, nasuir, sajiej. Blow, Sound, Scream.
Bellows, *s.* minfak 11, minfâk.
Belly, batn 3.
Belly, *vn* as a sail; intefik? teqawwas? tewarram?
Belong, *vn* koʿʿ bi, li; intesib.
Beloved, maflboub, masxouq.
Below, *prep.* and *adv.* teflt.
A Belt, cemr *Pers.* mintaqa 11, wixâfl 8, 11.
Belt, *va* flazzim, zennir.
Belted, motemantuq s.
Bemire, *va* waflflul, tayyin. Daub.
Bemoan, *va* noufl (ʿenn, yawinn). Cry.
Bench, *s. settee*, sedala; *in front of house*, ʿöffa 10; *of stone*, maʿtaba; *tribunal*, maflcema.
Bend, *va* ilwi, *vp* viii.
— deflect, ascif.
— inflect, astuf, sattuf.
— reflect, ascis. Curl.
— a bow, wettir, xodd.
— *vn* iltewi, uflteni, ustuf.
— as a bamboo, teθenna.

Bend, *s.* Bending, *s.* lawâ, ſlanou, ſauj.
Bend down (as a tree), *vn* ixdak.
Bending (bowing) of the body, uſlnâ el jism.
Beneath, *prep.* teſlt.
Benediction, barace.
Benefactor, *s.* moſlsin, mennâſl, mâniſl, weliey nuſmet-na.
Benefice (territorial), aqtâſ 2.
Beneficence, joud.
Beneficent, monſum. GENEROUS.
Beneficial, mofied. USEFUL.
Benefit, *s.* intifâq, manfiſa, fâyida.
Benefit, *v.* afied. PROFIT. IMPROVE.
Benevolence, sohoula, râfa.
Benevolent, ſlöbbiey, ra'ouf. KIND. Benighted, moliel.
Be Benighted, aliel iv.
Benign, kayyir, ſlaliem. GOOD. KIND. Benignity, ſlalm.
Bent (curved), maſqouf, mouſlani; upon, monhemic fie?
Bent, *s. fig.* tawieya.
Benumb, *va* akail, kaail, kaddir. DISABLE.
Benumbed with cold, kadrân min el bard.
Benumb, *fig.* (the spirit) akmid, jammid, barrid, naxxif, faxxil, afxil, okmod, obrod, oftor, ifxal.
Bequeath, *va* kallif, otroc, wayyu; weheb yehib.
— for pious uses, waqaf yaqif.
Bequest, *s.* wayuiya 14; kalaf mowayya'; waqf 4.
Bereave, *va* ifjaſ, fajjiſ fie; *vp* vii.; (make orphans) yettim, (deprive) aſdim.
Bereave (a mother of children), eθcil, *vp* iθcel.
Bereaved (of children), θecil, θecoul, θêcil, θeclân.
Bereavement, fajâſa, fajieſa 11; (loss of children) θocl. DISASTER.
Totally bereaved, miθcêl K.
Berry, *s.* ſlabba 2.
Berth, *s.* nautical term; space or room between, mabain; sleeping corner, maλjaſ.
Beryl, *s.* ſlajar el ezraq. JEWEL.
Beseech, *va* tedakkal ſala'. PRAY.
It Beseems, yejmol. FIT.
Beset, *va* ictenif ſala', ſlâwut, *fig.* terâcem ſala', zehhiq. SURROUND.
Beshrew, *va* (make calamitous) etſus.
Beside (at the side of), janb.
Besides, *prep.* ma ſadâ, min doun (*without*). *adv.* aiλa^{n}.
Besiege, *va* ſlâyur. CONFINE.
Besmear, *va* ſaccir, lawwiθ. DAUB. Besmoke, *va* dakkin.
Besom, *s.* micseſla. BROOM.
Besot, *va* iblam, [B. Abrutir, but *qu.*] *vp* vii. bellih.
Bespangled, moceuceb.
Bespangle, ceucib? xantif? neccit? (B. Étoilé).
Bespatter, *va* tartux, otrox bi? DAUB.
Bespeak, *va* wayyu (command); iqtêl ſala'? dabbir (regulate!); dâric, tedârec (B. Pourvoir), *preoccupy*? (*Lat.* Occupo).

Bespeckle, *va* nammir. DAPPLE.
Bespot, *va* baqqus.
Bespread, *va* farrix.
Besprinkle, *va* roxx?
Best, *adj.* akyar, el kair, aflsen, atyab, afΛal, esta', ajdar, aylafl. Bestial, behiemiey.
Bestir, *va* flarric. See Stir, Affect, INCITE.
Bestir oneself (take trouble to succeed), sâtil B. [In K, tesattel, insatil, *vn* stir, *bouger*.]
Bestow, *va* imnafl, ansum salaihi bi. GIVE.
Bestowal, *s.* menfl.
Bestrew, *va* onxoc B. nâxir? onθor sala'.
Bestride, *va* amtu, with acc. of beast. Hence *vp* viii. imtatu, with nom. of beast.
Bestud, *va lit.* with nails, masmir; *fig.* naqqut, baqqus?
Bet, *va* rahhin, râhin; *gerund*, rihên. A Bet, morâhena.
Betake oneself to, have recourse to, istaqbil (teqabbal) sala', ila'; terâma' sala', tewessel ila', usmid ila' (have recourse to). See Refuge, FREQUENT. waqas yaqas ila', inbari bi (proceed to, set about) F. FREQUENT. Go. RELY.
Betel (Indian nut), batr, tenboul, têneboul B.
Bethink oneself, tefeccir, iftecir.
Bethrall, *va* enslave; istesbid.
Betide, Befall, *va* ayuib.
Betimes, *adv.* bâcira^{n} (Bg.), beccier (Syria and Egypt).
Betoken, *va* sarrif bi. DENOTE.
Betray, *va* iqdar, koun. CHEAT.
— a secret, koun; afxi el sirr. See Bewray, Blab, Blurt.
Betrick, *va* trick up, attire gaily; xannif, xantif. ADORN.
Betroth, *va* as parent; kattub, oxboc lil zieja; as bridegroom, oktob bint, inxabic lil zieja.
Betrothal, kotba, kotöuba; ring of betrothal, kâtim el kotöuba B.
Betrothed man, kittuib.
— woman, maktöuba.
Better, aflsen, akyar (see Best), aflra' (*potior*).
Better, *va* aylifl. IMPROVE.
Between, *prep.* bain, fie ma bain.
— whiles, aflyânan.
Beverage, xorba? xarâb, maxroub (B. Boisson).
Bevy, group; fauj 4. TROOP.
Bewail, *va* noufl. CRY.
ger. naufl, niyâfla.
Beware of, uflteair min, san, uflteriz san. SHUN.
Beware! *pop.* dier bâlec! rodd bâlec! See Ware!
Bewilder, *va* têwih, kabbil, kawwia, *vp* inkawia. CONFUSE.
Bewitch, *va lit.* irqa', talsim. *lit.* or *fig.* isflar. CHARM.
Bewray, *va* disclose (unawares); excif.
Beyond, *prep.* warâ, fauq.
Bias, *s.* mail, istirjâfl?
Bias, *va* amiel, rajjifl [rather, overvalue, cause to preponderate].

Bibber, great drinker; xirrieb.
Bible, el citêb el moqaddas; (old Test.) el teura.
Bibulous, absorbent, xârib.
— soil, ʿerĂ bellâsa.
Bicker, *vn* jâdil, kâyum. QUARREL.
BID (order), auyu, doll.
— at auction, mêcis, zied sala', zewwid B.
A Bid (at auction), micês.
A Bier, *s.* serier 8; maflmil. FUNERAL.
BIG, Ăakm, Ăakiem.
Big words, celâm motenaffik.
Biggin (for coffee), becraj, baqraj.
Bight, *s.* joun, corfez? BAY.
Bigot, *s.* ʃayour? miʃyâr?
Bigoted, motenessic, motenêsic?
Bigotry, tenessoc, tenêsoc?
Bilberry, ʿês barriey (wild myrtle).
Bile, *s.* marâra, yafrâ.
Bilge, *vn* become leaky; inkariq, inxiqq.
Bilious, yafrâwiey.
Bilk, *va pop.* omroʃ. CHEAT.
Bill, *s.* of bird, minqâr.
— hatchet, bolta.
— (account), flusêb, teacira.
— of Exchange, softeja 11, bouliya (*politza*). TRAFFIC.
— in Parlt, taqdiem (*presentation*).
— of Exchequer, seneda (debenture).
Bill, *v.* as doves; tenâqar (*peck*).
Billet (*French word*, little letter), raqsa; xiqqa; teacira (*ticket*).
Billet (of wood), jorzet *or* flazêmet flarab.
Billet, *va* (soldiers) qassim.
Billow, *s.* râmouz? 12, Ps. 42; teyyâr (*surge*). WATERS.
Billowy, mawwâj.
Bin, *s.* kaznat el xasuir; sebad?
BIND, *va* sayyub.
— (a book), jallid.
— (by oath), flallif, cellifoh ila' 'l yemien.
Binding (of book), tejlied.
Binnacle, sea term; kizênet el bouyöla.
Biped, *s.* aou rijlein.
Birch (tree), beteula.
BIRD, *s. pop.* tair; *also* tâyir; *pl.* töyour, tair.
Birdlime, dibq.
Birth, *s.* wilâda, maulid.
— *eccles.* of Jesus, mielâd.
— place, maulad, motewellid F.
— day, suid-oh. *fig.* coming into existence, noxou, naxâʿ.
Biscuit, boqsomât. BREAD.
Bisect, *va* nayyuf.
Bishop, ʿoscof 13.
Bishopric, oscofieya.
Bit, *s.* PIECE; qutsa, cisra; (for horse) fecc el lijâm, *pl.* efcêc el eljima.
Bitch, *s.* celbe.
BITE, *va* söĂĂ.
A Bite, saĂĂa. MORSEL.
Bitter, *adj.* morr. TART.
Bittern (bird), sajjâj (*bellower*). CRANE.
Bitterness, marâra [also Gall bladder]; moroura.
Bitumen, qier c. qâr B. PITCH.

Bituminous, qieriey c, qâriey B.
Blab, *v.* afxi (divulge); nâmis; bouſl bi sirr, afieĸ.
Black, *adj.* eswad.
Blackbird, xoſlrour. Warblers.
Blacken, *va* sewwid.
Blackish, moswidd, sowaid.
Blackish Brown, esmar moswidd.
Blackmoor, Blackamoor, *s.* eswad, *pl.* soudân.
Blackness, sewâd.
Blacksmith, ſladdâd.
Bladder, miθêna; (urinary) miboula; (of gall) marâra.
Blade (of wheat, etc.) xetle 3 B; (of sword, knife), noʏla 5.
Bladebone, lauſl, saĸmat el cetif, mancib (shoulderblade).
Blain, ſlubn(a) 3. Tumour.
Blame, *va* loum.
Blame, *s.* melâm, jariema.
Blameable, aemiem; yolâm; salaihi melâm.
Blameless, naqi. Pure.
Blanch, *va* bayyuĸ.
Bland, laʏuif, molâʏuf. Kind.
Blandishment, temlieq, taqniej. Caress.
Blank (book), sêdah c; empty, kâli.
Blanket, ſlurâm (8) abyaĸ.
Blare, *vn antiq.* bellow, puff, as wind; ishej. Blow.
Blaring wind, rieſl sehouj.
Blaspheme, *va* jaddif sala'. Defame.
Blasphemous, mojaddif, tejdiefiey. Blasphemy, tejdief.
Blast, *s.* of wind, naſſla 2. See also Blight. The *blasts* of winds, sawâʏuf el riyâſl. [Thus sâʏufa is a *subst.* Blast.]
Blast, *va* blight morally; etsus, ixʿem, inſlas.
Blaze, *vn* wijj (*for* 'ijj); (wehej yehij). Shine.
A Blaze, wijja.
Blazon, *va* paint gaily; zewwiq, *fig.* fakkir, fakkim, xehhir, ſlaffil.
Blazonry, tezwieq.
Bleach, *va* bayyuĸ.
Bleak (country), sâri, mosarrâ, moncexif?
Blear, *va.* See Blur.
Blear-eyed, asmaʏ, mosammaʏ; mormad c.
Blearness of eye, sömâʏ.
Bleat, *vn* oθqou. See Baa. Scream.
Bleating, *s.* θaqâ, masmasa, basu el qanam B.
Bleed, *vn* inzif; (*flow* as blood) irsaf.
— *va* admi, ifʏud (also, draw blood, as a tiger).
Bleeding of a wound, rosâf, nozouf damʿ, nezef damʿ.
Blemish, *va* sayyib.
A Blemish, saib.
Blend, *va* oklot; *vn* iktelit?
Bless, *va* make blessed, bâric fie; pronounce blessed, bâric sala'.
Blessed, *adj.* mobârec, maqbout. Happy.
Blessing, *s.* barace, nasm 4.
Blessings, kairât.
Blight, *va* imſlax? (*char*), aebbil. *fig.* surr, ihtic.
A Blight, nesiem moĸurr?

Blind, *adj.* of both eyes, asma' (ʎarier c); of one eye, aswar; from birth, ecmeh.
Blind, *va* asmi, sammi; of one eye, sawwir.
To be Blind, sami, yasma'; of one eye, sawir, yasâr; from birth, icmeh.
Become Blind, vii. insami.
A Blind, *s. lit.* or *fig.* sitêra, settêra. SCREEN.
Blindfold, *adj.* moʃamma' B. (*sic*).
Blindness, samâ. Half-blindness, ʃixâwa c.
Blink, *vn* close the eye against unpleasant light; asxi san.
— *fig.* pretend not to understand, tesâxa'. WINK.
Blinkard (purblind), asxa'.
Bliss, nasuim, ʃibta, sosöuda.
Blissful, mossad; nasuimiey? moʃbit? HAPPY.
Blister, *s.* (of the skin), baqbieqa. TUMOUR.
— (applied plaster), ſlarrâce.
Blister, *va* isteſlbin?
Blithe, } mabsout, *pass.*
Blithesome, } motrib, *act.*
JOYFUL.
Bloated, manfouk, warmân.
Block, *s.* stump; qorma 11; butcher's block, kaxab el taqtuis; mass (of houses), lomma (HEAP); (to pulley) maqsada? shapeless mass, qutsa 10 B.
Block up, *va* sodd, irdim. CHOKE.
Blockade, *va* ſlâɤur, osdom. CONFINE. STOP.
— *s.* moſlâɤara (*siege*); sedmien.
Blockhead, belied.
Blood, *s.* dam', *pl.* dimâ. He slew him in cold blood, qateloh ɤabra" B. (*i.e.* after first tying him up). The ties of Blood, ɤulat el raſlum; (*lit.* junction of the womb, qu. *αδελφεία*).
Bloodless, nezief (from bleeding); (by nature) xakit el kolqa. THIN.
Bloodshed, sefc el dimâ.
Bloodransom (payment for a homicide), diya 2 B.
Bloody, dimâwiey, damawiey.
(Bloodstained, damawiey s.)
Bloom, *vn* zehhir, osqod el zehr. GROW.
Bloom, *s.* zehr 3, 4, zehra 2.
— as of peach, wabar c.; naʎâra (freshness); rasrasa? of plants or men.
— of youth, sönfawân, zohra.
Blooming, mozhir.
Blore, *s. antiq.* qaɤuif, saɤf.
Blossom, *vn* nawwir, cemmim.
A Blossom, naur(a), nawwâr 11, cimm 3, 5.
Blot, *va* (blur, DAUB) baqqus; absorb *ink*, noxx, naxxix.
Blot out, imſlu, *vp* vii. viii. *ger.* mahou, afni. DESTROY, EFFACE.
A Blot, *lit.* boqsa 5; *fig.* dans, saib 3.
A Blotch, faqfaqa, faqfâqa. TUMOUR.
Blotched, modammal? modanbil c.
Blotting paper, waraq tenxiex

Blow, *vn* as wind, hobb; *ger.* hoboub. — hard, infaſl.
— with mouth, infak (*puff*).
Blow, *va* (a trumpet) infak.
— (the flute), uɣfir.
— (one's own nose), omkoт, temakkat.
— (the fire), onfok.
Blow up, *vn* тuir fil hewâ.
— *va* onθor, тayyir.
A Blow, ƛarba, ɣadma. (*fig.*) *coup de main*, тörqat yed. (*disaster*) ƛarba.
Blowing, stormy; ʂajjâj.
Blubber, *s.* dohn el ſlöut F.
Blubber, *vn* (weep as a big boy) oθʃou (bleat), xehniq (sob and hiccup).
Bludgeon, zeqla. Stick.
Blue, *adj.* ezraq. — *s.* zorqa.
Bluebell, jarse.
Bluff (escarped, steep, abrupt), moteqaттuʂ? (*fig.*) battiey, kaxniey. See Abrupt.
Bluish, mozriqq.
Blunder, *vn* iʃliт. Err.
A Blunder, *s.* ʃalat. Mistake.
Blunt, *adj.* cehêm? celiel, *fig.* ʃalieƛ? mainâθ?
Blunt, *fig.* unpleasantly frank; nabr B. See Bluff.
Blunt, *va* ʃalliʒ el ſladd, *fig.* ecill. *vp* taтabbaq ſladdoh, taтawwa' ſladdoh.
Bluntness, incilêl.
Blur, *va* locc, sekmiт. Daub.
A Blur, *s.* baqʂa, ʂaib.
Blurt out, *va* faxx, jêhir, onθou K, noθθ K. Speak. Publish.
Blush, *vn* ikjal.
A Blush, *s.* kajla.
Bluster, *vn* as wind, uʂɣuf; *ger.* ʂaɣf; *fig.* teʂazran. Boast.
Blustering (wind), ʂâɣuf (ʂaɣöuf, ʂaɣuif K.), zêkir, zekour.
A Boa, θoʂbân?
A Boar, kinzier 11.
Boarhound, zeʃr, zeʃʃâriey. Dog.
Wild Boar, kinzier barriey, kinzier el ʃâb.
A Board, daffa 3 Al.; laufl 4; takt 3 Bg. *fig.* (committee, etc.) majlis 11.
Board, food at the table; maʂâx? тaʂâm 8.
Board, *va* (ascend a ship), irceb, inzil fie.
— (afford food) aтʂum.
— (cover with plank) kaxxib.
Boast, *v* jêhi. Boast.
Boasting, foxâr, jakk B.
A Boast, tefakkor.
Boaster, Boastful, faxxâr, baqbâq, baqqâq, motefakkir.
A Boat (of ship), qârib 12, *gener.* marceb 11, qiyâse 11. See Fleet.
Boatman, fellêc? qayyâq? qannâj? felocji?
Boatpole, xabieт? (B. Perche); midra'.
Boatswain, nâyib el ri'ies.
Bob, *vn pop.* move up and down, telaklak; (in avoiding) zieʃ ʂan, zouʃ ʂan B.; nieʂ, inʃax? Shake. Swerve.
Bobbin, *s.* qaiтân.
Bode, *va* texâ'em bi, teтayyar bi . . . ʂala'. Augur.
Bodice, Boddice, zeboun B.

Bodily, jesediey, jismiey, jismâniey.
Bodkin, mikrêz, miel 4. AWL. TRAY.
BODY, jesed 4, jism 4, badan 4.
— corpse, joθθa 10.
— *fig.* substance, jirm 4, somc, qouwa.
— of a dress, badna B.
— (corporate) jamsuiya.
— of troops, xiraima, jamâsa. ARMY.
A Bog, *s.* waflla, mauflul. LAKE. MIRE.
Boggle, *vn* sayy, hiem, tekabbal. See Bungle.
Boggy, waflliey.
A Boil, abscess; dommele 11. TUMOUR.
BOIL, *vn* as water, iɾli, *fig.* boil with, iɾli min.
Boil, *va* cause (water) to boil, ɾalli, aɾli; (stew) *meat*, osloq.
Boiling (of water) *s.* ɾalyân.
Boiled meat, meslouq.
Boiler (of steam engine), flalla 10 (C. B.). KETTLE.
Boisterous, heboub (of wind); *fig.* xâyil, moθier.
Boisterousness, θâra.
Bold, jesour, jêsir. BRAVE.
Boldest, amΛa F.
Boldfaced, waqiefl, majouniey. SHAMEFUL. LEWD. LIGHT-MINDED.
Boldness, jesêra.
Bole, STEM of tree, jias 3.
Bolster, *s.* wisêd 10, 11. CUSHION.
Bolster up, *va* sennid, esnid, xodd Λahroh.
Bolster up (*morally:* pass off for better than it is), seccij.
A Bolt (of iron) Λabba. LOCK.
Dropping Bolt to door, soqqâta.
Door Bolt, mizlêj, *vulg.* mizlâq.
Bolt, *va* Λabbib. FASTEN.
— down (in eating), ozlot, souɾ. esieɾ. DEVOUR.
— (sift) ɾarbil.
Bolt, *vn* rush wildly; ijmafl.
Bolus, qorx 4.
Bomb, *s.* qonbar(a) 11, bomb(a) 2.
Bombard, *va* uΛrib bomb; oΛrob qanâbir B.; irmi bi qonbar.
Bombardier, qonbarji.
Bombasin, qomâx bâbâzi B.
Bombast, mohêtêya. BABBLE. SPEAK.
A Bond, *lit.* qaid 3, rabta, ribât 2; *fig.* flubâle 11; (pecuniary) temessoc. DEBT. (Exchequer receipt) senad, senda 2.
Bond, *adj.* mostesbid, mamlouc.
Bondage, söboudieya.
Bondman, sabd.
Bondsman (bail) Λâmin, Λamien, cefiel.
BONE, saΛm 5 ج.
Bonfire, nâr suidieya.
Bonnet (of man), qallouse, bexle, qalansowa. CAP.
Bonny, cowaiyis AI.
A Bonus, sulâwa, ziyâda.
Bony, saΛmiey ج.
Booby, behloul C.
— seabird, the gannet; el timm.
A BOOK, citêb 10.
Blank Book, dafter 11; citêb sêdifl C.

Book, *va* enter in a book; qayyid fie dafter.
Bookbinder, mojellid B. ſlabbêc B. (*also* lacemaker, haberdasher).
Bookseller, cotobiey, ʏaſſſâf.
Bookkeeper, mêsic el ſlusêb, moſſâsib.
Boom, *s.* (*sea term*) cylindrical beam, bartöum 11.
Boom, *vn* iqʏuf, idwi. Sound.
A Boon, faʎl 4, insâm 2, minna, nisma 10, 2.
A Boor, fellâſl. Rude.
Boorish, fellâſluiy, kaxniey.
Boorishness, koxouna.
Boot, *va* avail, tâyil. Profit.
A Boot, jezma *nu.* Shoe.
Bootless, vain; bâtul.
Bootmaker, iscêf 13, seccêf.
A Booth, fossât; fostât. Tent.
Booty, ſaniema 11, ſazwa, yaſmâ (*Turk*).
Border, cenâr C. nâſluya 12.
Border, *va* fringe; sejjif.
Border upon, *vn* têkim, jâwir, yelie; ittaʏul bi; tejâwar.
Bore, *va* oθqob, onqob, obkox. Pierce. Dig.
Bore, *s.* (of a tube), calibre; suyâr.
Borer, auger; miθqab. Awl.
Born, *part.* mauloud.
Was Born, (wolid, youlad) tewellad.
Borne, *part.* maſlmoul. Carry.
Borough, Market Town, cefr 3, qaʏaba. City.
Borrow, *va* a thing; istesuir; money, tedayyan; istedien; isteslif min; iqtaruʎ min; istaqruʎ.
Bosk, Boskage (*poet.* for Bush, etc.), daſl, madſal.
Bosky, modſil.
Bosom, ſluʎn 4. Breast.
Boss, ſladba. — of metal, tasj.
Botanical, nabâtiey.
Botanize, *vn* saxxib; lomm ſlaxâyix.
Botany, sulm el nabât.
Botch, *va* patch; raqqus.
— do work roughly, tesannaf fie samal.
Both, *pron.* (or *conj.*) collâ, collei.
Bother, *va pop. t.* xâſil, zehhiq, neccid sala'. Tire, Disturb.
A Bottle (of glass), *vulg.* qanniena Al.; xiexa Bg. Black Bottle, sodâya. See Jug, Jar.
Bottle, see Bundle, Pottle.
Bottom of a thing, *s.* (internally) qasr; (externally) saqb, esfal. From top to bottom, min el ra's ila' el saqb; min fauq ila' teſlt. Bottom of the heart, ʏamiem el qalb. Also Bottom, *fig.* 'eʏl. Bottom of a letter, el Aeil.
Bottomless, bila qarâr; qasour? The bottomless pit (Apoc. xx.), el sömq; but in s. el qasr.
A Bough, ſoʏn 3, 4.
A Boulder, jalmoud 11. Rock.
Bounce, *vn pop. t.* jump abruptly, rush rudely; usʏuf bil seir, ʏöul, inquʎʎ. Run, Jump.
Bouncing (wave, child, lie);

round and big —, mocebtel; manfouk, mocesbel?
Bound, *vn* onzou, ɤöul. *ger.* nozou, ɤaul. JUMP.
Bound, *va* (limit) ſladdid, otkom.
A Bound (spring), nozwa, ɤaula.
A Bound, Boundary, ſladd 3, tekm 3.
Boundless, ʃair moſladdad.
Be Bounteous to, joud sala'.
Bounteous, } mannân, jaw-
Bountiful, } wâd. GENEROUS.
Bountifulness, Bounteousness, joud,
Bounty, jemiel, kair, uſlsên.
Bourn, *antiq.* well, spring; sain mây 3 (*Scotch* Burn).
Bourne (*French*), limit. See Boundary.
A Bout, a set-to, } ʎarba?
a round, } katra?
A Bow (for shooting), qaus *fem.* 4, *also pl.* qisiey.
Bow, used to clean cotton; mindaf.
Rain-Bow, qaus Qozeſl; qaus semawiey.
Violin Bow, zekma (*plectrum*).
A Bow (salutation with head), koʎöus.
Bow (the head), *va* uſlni.
— *vn* insatuf, ikʎas li; oʎrob leho temannie *or* tâboun B. tatabban B.
They Bow the head, yaſlnoun ro'ousehom.
Bow or bend down (*vn*) as a branch; ixdak.
Bowlegged, afajj, mofâjj.
Bowman, Bowyer, râmi, *pl.* rommâa; qawwâs (generally a guardsman).
Bowstring, weter, qinâb.
Bowel, *s.* masa', musa', *pl.* amsâ. BELLY.
Bowels (of mercy), aſlxâ.
A Bower, sariexa?
Bowery, mosarrax? masroux?
A Bowl (round hollow dish), qaɤsa; of Porcelain, soltânieya. PLATTER, JAR.
Bowl (large *ball* of wood to play with), cora 2, corra 2.
Bowl of a pipe, baudaqa 11 AI.
Bowl, *va* as in cricket, atliq el cor'a? ibsaθ el corra?
Box (of wood, etc.) qirrâb 11, ɤandouq 11.
Box (tree or wood), baqs, boqs. TIMBER TREE.
A Box (on ear), lecma.
Box, *va* olcom. BEAT. QUARREL.
— *vn* telêcem, taʎârab.
Boxen, boqsiey?
Boy, ɤabi 9; walad 4. LAD.
— above 10 years, moterasrus.
Boyhood, ɤöbâ.
Boyish, ɤabwiey? ɤuʃâriey (childish).
Boyishness, ɤabwa K.; ɤobâ C.
Brabble. See Brawl.
Brace, *va* xodd, tannib.
— together, orbot, osqod.
A Brace (tie), rabta.
Braces (for trowsers) ſlammâla; (a pair), zeuj 4; vulg. *corruptly*, jeuz 4.
Bracelet, siwâr, *pl* 8.
A Bracket, ſlammâl? saqfâ?
Bracket together, *va* qârin?

Brackish, mosbik, sebkiey?
A Brad, secc 3? soceice? (mismâr diqq bila ra's).
Brag, *vn* ofxor, faxxir. BOAST. BABBLE.
A Brag (boast) tefxira?
Braggart, faxxâr, baqbâq.
Braid, *va* plait, olfor, lafir. WEAVE.
A Braid, flabec? bend 3. THREAD.
— of hair with silk, lafr, lafiera.
Brain, *s.* dimâf 8; also, mokk 4 (*marrow*).
Brainless, makwout, maltöux. FOOLISH.
Brainsick, mosersem. MAD.
A Brake (bush), dafla *nu*, zeur 4. FOREST.
A Tangled Brake, suiy 4, 9; masuiy, zeur suiy.
Bramble, söllieq (as of blackberry).
Bran, nokâla.
A Branch, *lit.* or *fig.* fars 3; fenan 4 F. K. BOUGH.
— of a river, jadwal.
— of a family, neseb.
— of a nation, xasb.
— of a vine, zerjoun, xasxâs B.
Branches (of a tree), danâkiex?
Branch, *vn* texassab.
Branchy, mofras B.; motefarris; aou xosab.
Brand, *va lit.* icwi, *fig.* surr. DEFAME.
A Brand, blazing wood, larma 10; xosla 10; (scar), dâf.
Branding, *ger.* ceiy.
Brand-iron, micwâya 11.
Brandish, rojj, rajrij.
Brandy, saraq, cesier el flayât, *elixir* of life.
Brass, naflâs, naflâs ayfar; yöfr. MINERAL.
A Brat, jarou (*cub*), *pl.* ajrâ jêhila (*colt*) 11; fark (*chick*) 5. For *pl.* see Brood.
Bravado, jehrima.
BRAVE, *adj.* jariey, xojâs, jaasân.
Brave, *va* (utter defiance), tejehram sala'. BOAST.
— (encounter boldly), qâsi. ENDURE.
A Brave, *s.* jaas 9; rajjâl.
Bravery, xajâsa, jaasana B. bâs.
Brawl, *vn* (as water), satsut. CRY. QUARREL. SOUND.
A Brawl, satsata.
Brawn, *lit.* lafim moflazzaq, koyonya^n min el kinzier el fafll. *fig.* salala semiece.
Brawny, molaflflam, lafluim, molflum? salul.
Bray, *vn* as ass; inheq, xehniq, ixkir. SCREAM.
Bray, *va* in a mortar; isflaq, oyflön. CRUSH.
A Bray (of ass) nenieq.
Brazen, naflâsiey.
Brazenfaced, waqiefl 5, majouniey. SHAMEFUL.
Brazier (man), naflflâs; (firebox) mijmara, minqal, minyab. FIREPLACE.
A Breach, *lit.* infirâj *or* noqba 5; *fig.* (between friends) xiqâq.
Breach, *va milit. t.* onqob.
BREAD, kobz 4; (Egypt) saix.

New Bread, kobz ʇari, leiyin, têzih Bg. Stale Bread, kobz ſlâff (Al.), kobz bâyit (Bg.).
Breadth, ʂarλ.
Break, *va* icsir *vp.* vii.
— a line of battle, olcom B. See Box.
Break out, *vn* on the skin, faqfiq.
— as disease, iftic. — away from; tebarraʿ Bg. — down, *vn* ikfis. — in speech, tekabbal.
Break up, *vn* as a meeting, infiλλ.
A Break (interval), kalal 5.
A Break in the clouds, kalal el siſlâb. — up, farâʃ.
Break of Day, fajr, ɤöbſl. Morning.
A Breaker (wave), râmouz? 12 mauja mozbida. Waters.
Breakfast, *s.* faʇöur, terayyoq, cesr el ricq.
Breakfast, *vn* ofrör, terayyaç, icsir el rieq *or* el ɤafrâ.
I broke my fast (breakfasted), cesert rieqi; terayyaqt.
Breakwater, raɤuif, ſlâjiz. Dike.
Breast, *s.* ɤadr 3, ſluλn 4.
— (woman's), nehd 3.
Breast, *va* kâwuλ. Endure.
Breastplate, dirʂ 3.
Breastwork, *mil. t.* ſlâjiz, *pl.* ſlajeze K.
Breath, *s.* nefès 4.
A Breath of air, } neseme.
A *single* Breath of life, }
Keep up a Breath of life, sodd ramaq el maʂuixa.
Breathe, *vn* tenaffes.
Breathe after, nâfis. See Desire.
Breathing-hole, manfes; manwar (*light* hole).
Breathing-time, tenfies B. (nofse K.).
Breathless (out of breath from effort), behier, mabhour, lêhiθ, lehθân (panting); maqʇöuʂ el nefès.
— (dead), ʂadiem el nefès.
Breech (of a gun), baurama B.
Breech (of man), ist, felce 10. Back. Breeches, xarwâl.
A Breed, nesl, λarb 3. Offspring.
Breed, *va* (as parents), (walad, yelid) antij; tenêsel, *propagate, vn.*
— (as small animals and birds), farrik.
The wolf *breeds with* the dog, yosêfid maʂ.
Breed, *va* (as a grazier), esfid, anmi, nessil?
Well Bred, moſltexim.
Ill Bred, ʌou texâʿom.
Good Breeding, ſluxma.
Ill Breeding, texâʿom.
A Breeze, nesiem 5, ɤabâ? mehebb? Breezy, nesiemiey? mehebbiey? Wind.
Brevity, wojouz, iejêz.
Brew, *va* uʂmel foqâʂ, reccib?
Brewer, foqâʂuiy.
Briar, ʂausej. Sweet Briar, nisrien; ward jebaliey.
Bribe, *va* barʇul, orxou, râxi; *vp* tebarʇal, irtéxi. A Bribe, barʇuil, raxwa, *pl.* rixa'.
Briber, râxi, mobarʇul.
Bribery, barʇala, tebarʇol, irtixâ.

A Brick, töub(a); qarmied; qâlib 12, töub; ejorr(a), ejoura.
Brickfield, tawwâba B.
Brick-kiln, forn el tawwâb? qamien lil töub?
Bricklayer, bânnâ, *pl.* bannâyien. Brickmaker, tawwâb.
Brickmaking, tawâba.
Bridal, *adj.* sörsiey?
Bridal, *s.* (wedding) sörs.
Bride, sarous, sarouse, *pl.* sarâyis. WEDLOCK.
Bridechamber, ouλat el jelwa.
Bridegroom, saries, sarous, *pl.* söros.
A Bridewell, dâr el quyây?
Bridge, jisr 3; qintara 11.
— of nose, qayabat el 'enf.
A BRIDLE, lijâm 8.
BRIDLE, *va* eljim.
Brief, wejiez.
A Brief (summary), iejâz? ijmâl?
A Brig, briec; brieq. FLEET.
Brigade, liwâ (*flag*), *pl.* elwiyâ. ARMY.
Brigand, loyy 3. CRIMINAL.
Brigantine, filouce? *pl.* felâyic. FLEET.
BRIGHT, nawir, zêhir, zêhi.
Be Bright, rouq. Whatever is Bright, colloma yarouq.
Brighten, *va lit.* aλui, lammis, oyqol (*polish*). *fig.* zehhi, rauniq.
— *vn* terawwaq, tayaffa'.
Brightness, λuyâ.
Brilliancy, raunaq; *fig.* behê.
Brilliant, *lit.* sêtus; *fig.* bêhir, bêhi, mozhir. BRIGHT.
Brilliant badges, flashing with precious stones, nayâxien sêtusa, lammâsa bil afljâr el ceriema.
Brim (of a vessel), flâffa; fomm (*mouth*); (of a hat) târa? BORDER.
Brimful, mofâλ? mofsam, tafflân.
Brimstone, cibriet.
Brindled, mobarqax, asram. GRAY. DAPPLE.
Brine, sebâk? sebk? WATER.
BRING, *va vulg.* jieb afλur; wayyul.
Bring:—It runs through the classical language, and is still idiomatic, to say: *He came with*, *He went (off) with*, for, He brought, He took away. In this idiom *bi* stands for *with*. The popular formula, "Jieb kobz," bring bread, is ritten by Faris, "jie *bi* kobz," come *with* bread. Yet *jieb* is now conjugated as a verb, and they say *jieb ileiya*, bring to me. "I bring" is classically 'etie bi, ejie bi. They *brought* the boat (to the stern of the ship, qaddamou el qârib, *i.e* caused to approach. My desire was, to *bring* it to shore: cên marâmi, en oqaddim-oh ila' el xâtu. *Bring* our saddlebags up, afλur akrâjna fauq F.
Brought, *part.p.* mojâb F. This is quite modern. The form shows that the verb is treated

as iv. Thus *jieb* (bring!) is for ajieb, as dier for adier. We may then interpret it "cause to pass," from 1st form *joub*.

Brink, ſlâfiya. BORDER.

Briny, sebik, sebkiey, mosbik.

Brisk, naxiet, naxit, neziq. NIMBLE. INDUSTRIOUS.

Brisket (of beef), zeur?

Briskness, naxâta.

A Bristle (of pig or horse), holba. HAIR.

Bristle up, *va* waqqif xasrec; onfox (fray a tissue); qaxsur el jild.

— *vn* qobb; innâfix, teqaxsar.

Bristly, ezebb B.

Britain, Britânieya.

British, Britâniey.

Brittle, ſlotâm C.; wêhi B.; series el satab B.

Broach, *va* pierce or tap (a cask), bezzil; *fig.* open a topic; [illegible].

BROAD, sarieĸ.

Broaden, *va* wessis.

Brocade, *s.* diebâj; sondos; qomâx moqayyab. SILK.

Broccoli, zenbout, qaliebât, GREENS.

Brogue, laſwa, ladſa.

Talk in Brogue, bartum, ſlasſlus.

A Broil (tumult) xaſb.

Broil, *va* jammir; ixwi sala' el miyabbas. BURN. COOK.

Broiled meat, maxwiey.

Broken, mecsour.

Brokenwinded, maqtous el nefès.

A Broker, simsêr 13, *or* yumyâr B; dallêl. TRAFFIC.

Act as Broker (buy for another), qârix, c. c. a. teqarrax K.

Brokerage, semsara, dalêla.

Bronze, teuj. MINERAL.

A Brooch, mixbec? xamxa? CLASP.

A Brood, see Breed; animals born at one time, netieja 11; eggs hatched at a time, ſlöĸna, qorqa (of chickens); young birds, faqse, yaus 9 (*covey*).

Brood over, *vn lit.* orqod sala' el baiĸ; oſlĸön; oqroq (of a hen), *also* cluck. *fig.* aĸmir (sala') K. F. oĸmor fie.

A Brook, rivulet, sêqiya 12.

— beck, torrent, seil 3. RIVER.

Brook, *va* isteſlmil, tejarras, esieſ. ENDURE.

Broom (a shrub), wezêl, retm(a).

— Spanish br. teranjibiel.

A BROOM, micnese 11.

Broth, maraqa, zoum. SOUP.

Brother, ʿak, *pl.* ikwa, ʿakâ, ikwân; *dual*, ʿakwain.

Foster Brother, raĸuis, ʿak min el raĸâs. FAMILY.

Brotherhood, ʿakawieya, kawa B.

Brotherly, ʿakawiey.

Brow, *lit.* ſlâjib 12.

— of hill, el simâ.

BROWN, *adj.* esmar.

Dark Brown, esmar ſlâlic.

Brown, *s.* somra, somâr B.

Brownish, mosmirr.

Brown bread, koxcêr.

Browse, *vn* irtes; oqroĸ. BITE.

Bruise, *va* roĸĸ. BREAK, CRUSH.

Bruit abroad, *va* qarqas. Be Bruited, teqarqas, xies.

Brunt of battle, nizês, nezêsa.
A Brush (tool), forxa; forxâya AL. broxiema B. BROOM.
Brush, qomm.
— shoes, imseſl (*wipe*).
— a coat, onfoλ (*shake*).
— hair, imseſl bil forxa. SWEEP.
Brush against, *vn* odqor, indaqir, hiff B. Toucher.
Brushwood, daſl, söqoul, ſlasec B. FOREST.
Brutal, waſlxiey, fazz, fazuiz. CRUEL. RUDE.
Brutality, behêma, fuzâza.
Brutalize, } *va* abhim, iblam,
Brutify, } bellih, waſlſlux.
vp inbelim, tebelleh.
Brute, *s.* behiema 11, sajmâ 2.
Brutish, mowaſlſlax, behiemiey. RUDE.
A Bubble, josdeba C, baqbaqa B. naffâka, faqqâsa 11, ſlabab 5 B.
Bubble, *vn* baqbiq. BOIL.
— forth, inbas, jiex? θour.
Bubo (plague-abscess), ſodda 10. TUMOUR.
Buccaneer, λarrâb marêcib.
A Buck (male deer), zabi.
A Bucket, minzeſla, miſrafa. BARREL. — of leather, dalou, *pl.* dolâ. — of wood, sölbe 10. — of metal, satal 3.
A Buckle, 'ibziem 11. CLASP.
Buckle, *va* oxboc bi ibziem.
Buckler, daraq(a) 5. ARMOUR.
A Bud, zarr 4, sain 3, labloub 11.
Bud, *vn* bozz, barsum. GROW.
Budge, *vn* teſlarrac, intaqil; tecelcel (*sic*).
Budget, zecieba 11, yörra 10. BAG. — of Exchequer, miezênieya.
Buff (colour), *adj.* ecwel, qoula (Turk) B. Isabelle. YELLOW.
Buffalo, jâmous 12. Ox.
Buffet, *va* olcom; mutually, telâcem. BEAT.
A Buffet, lecma.
Buffoon, qaxmar, kalbouy, meskara.
Buffoonery, kalbaya, qaxmarieya, tehriej.
A Bug, fosfose 11, baqq el ſluitân.
Bugbear, takwiefe, tehwiel 11.
Bugle, bouq 4, yöur (shepherd's horn). MUSIC.
Build, *va* ibni, sammir; *ger.* binâ. — up, xayyid.
— on, *fig.* ustemid sala'.
— *s.* bonyâ, kalq.
Builder, bannâ.
A BUILDING (large), bonyân, samâra.
Bulb (of plant), oftouka 11 K.
Bulge, *vn* inſladib, teqabbab.
— (as metal), intasuj.
Bulk, *s.* jirm. MEASURE.
Bulky, jesiem, θakien, cebier el ſlajm.
Bull, θeur 4.
Bulldog, celb el qayyâbien.
Bullfinch, daſnâx. WARBLERS.
Bullet, rayâya, bondoqa, colla 10.
Bullion, sebâyic (*ingots*).
Bullock, sujl 3. Ox.
A Bully, xalqiey? B. Tapageur.
Bully, *va* terehdal sala'. BLUSTER.
Bulrush, ſirief? RUSH.
Bulwark, mitrês 11, sour 4.

Bump, *va* oɤdom. Beat.
— up, *vn.* See Bunch.
A Bump (swelling), nafk.
Bumpkin, teis 3 (hegoat) B. Nigaud.
Bun, qorɤ 4. Bread.
A Bunch, koɤla 10 (of fruit), ʂanqoud 11. Mass. Fruit.
Bunch, *vn* (bulge, swell) inflad ib.
A Bundle, ɤörra, boqja (*mod*).
— of Pens, robrat aqlâm.
A Bung, sedâda.
Bung, *va* sodd.
Bungle, *vn* zerwir, telakbar. See Boggle.
Bunnion, doflâs. Tumour.
A Buoy, xamandara c.
Buoy, *va lit.* aʂuim.
Buoyant, sâyim? kafief; *fig.* râyij, motâr.
A Bur, araqruyoun.
A Burden, flöml c.
Beast of Burden, dâbba, *pl.* dawâbb.
Burden, *va lit.* or *fig.* θaqqil ʂala'; *fig.* cellif.
Burdensome, moθqil.
Bureau (office), mecteb 11.
— (officers, Board), mejlis 11.
Burgess (citizen of a town), beladiey; ʿibn belad.
Burgh, see Borough.
Burglar, mobaʂʂuj el boyout leilaⁿ.
Burial, dafn.
Burial-ground, maqbara, madfana 11.
Burlesque, *va* tekalbaɤ, iqlib.
A Burlesque, kalbaɤa. Laugh.
Burlesquer, kalbaɤ.
Burly, badien. Big.
Burn, *va* oflroq, *vp* viii.
A Burn, ceiy, flarq, flarqa. *See also* Bourn.
Burnish, *va* öɤqöl *ger.* ɤaql.
Burrow, *vn* tejaflflar, ijtaflur; tekabba' fie johratee; iflaɤ (of the bird qata k.). Dig.
A Burrow, johr 4, joflra.
Burst, *va* ifqaʂ, ifqâʿ, faqquʂ, farquʂ. Break. Crush.
— *vn* ifqaʂ, fozir, tefezzer.
— out as rain, zokk.
— as music, uɤdafl.
— split with laughing, ifqaʂ min el ʎafle.
— as an ulcer, idma', infetifl, infaquʂ.
A Burst of Rain, zokkat matar.
— of Insurrection, ʃâyilet fitna 12.
— of Anger, θera, kolq?
Bury, *va* in a shroud, odfon, idfin; in a tomb, oqbor; as corn in a pit, utmir.
Burying-place, madfin, maqbara.
A Bush, xojaira; daʃla; söllieq (bramble). Forest.
Bushel, madd 4 (also the tide).
Bushy, ceθief (*thick*).
Business, xoql 4, (of a body of men), axʃâl.
A Business, an Affair, maɤlafla 11, ʿemr 3.
Men of Business, arbâb el axʃâl, aɤflâb el maɤâlifl.
A Business (trade), flurfa.
Busk, *va* laffiq. Adorn.
Buskin, most al koff 5 f.
Bust, ɤöura li fladd el ectêf.

Digitized by Google

Bustard, flöbara' 11, flöbâra' K. POULTRY.
Bustle, *vn* dabbic (fidget); iktabir (struggle). HASTEN.
A Bustle, dabace.
Busy, maxroul, moxteril (occupied); xarrâl (active, bustling).
Very much busied, masjouq; rârîq fil 'omour (drowned in business).
Busy oneself (with), *v.* tesâna', istesni, tesâra' bi.
Busybody, xarrâl? foläöuliey.
But, lêcin, 'emma; (except) illa. But for, laulâ.
Not *but* that, nasam 'enna F.
Butcher, *va* ibafl. KILL.
A Butcher, qayyâb, jezzêr.
Butchery, aebfl.
Butler, kazzên (Butteryman, storekeeper).
A Butt (aim, target to shoot at), hidfa 10, marma' 11 K. CAUSE.
— hogshead, bettieya 11 [but Bâruya 12, wine jar]. BARREL.
Butt with horn, *vn* inrafl; *va* nârufl.
Butter, *va* odhon bi semn.
Butter, *s.* (fresh), zobda *nu.*
— (salt), semna *nu.*
Buttermilk, dau.
Butterfly, baxxâra (African K.), farfour B. farâxa *nu.* B. K.
Buttermonger, semmân.
Buttock, felce 10. BACK.
Button, zerr 4. CLASP.
Button, *va* zorr.
Button-hole (or loop), sörwa, *pl.* sarâwi 11.
Buttress, samoud li qinrara.
Buxom (supple), ladn, farih?
Buy, *va* ixteri, ibtês.
— up in haste, ikruf. TRAFFIC.
A Buying, xarya.
Buyer, xâri, *pl.* xorrâ 7; moxteri, xarrâ (habitual?).
Buzz, *vn* wizz, wezwiz. SCREAM.
Buzzard, el bâz el moterehhil. EAGLE.
By, *prep.* near, at the side; janb, sand; *also* bi *or* min.
By for Bye in composition, sometimes means Side, sometimes Borough, Town.
Byre, *s.* (outhouse, *esp.* cowhouse), marâfl. FARM.

C.

A Cabal, robâruiya, dasiese 11.
Cabal, *vn* tesayyab.
Cabalistic, seflriey?
Cabbage, coromb, lâkana, lâflana (*Gr.*). Head of Cabbage, malfouf; mocewwar (*Barb.*).
A Cabin, of ship; târima, cêmara, qamara. See Hut.
A Cabinet, small room, makdas, kalwa; small chest, kazna, kozeina. *fig.* (of public officers) majlis.
Cabinet work, el menjourât el fâkira; moxtektêt F.
Cable, qals 3, raumana C.
Electric Cable, el ribar *or* el xarier el cehrobâiey.
Cackle, *vn* cêci. CROW.
Cadaverous, jiefiey.

A Caddy, Cady, kozeina.
Cadence, terniem.
Caesura (in verse), maflatt (*resting-place*) B.
A Cage, qafas 4 (crate, grate).
Cajole, *va* dâhin. Caress. Cheat. Decoy. Cajolery, fluyâl.
Caitiff, xarier.
A Cake (lump), qorɤ 4.
— annular, cesce *nu*.
— flat round, rafief 8. Bread.
Cake, *vn* iqraɤ, teqarraɤ.
Calamitous, menflöus, fajous. Hurtful. Painful. Dreadful.
Calamity, moɤuiba 11, dâhiya 12. Disaster.
Calcine, *va* cellis.
Calculate, *va* oflsob.
Calculation, flusêb.
Calendar, *s.* teqwiem, roznâma.
Calender, *va* oɤqol (*polish*).
Calf, sujl 3; *fem.* sujala 5, 10, sojail? Ox. — of leg, bât el sêq C. (*sic*). — laflm el sêq B. — semânet el rijl B.
Calibre (of gun), *lit.* or *fig.* sayâr.
Calico, kâm, xiet, qoɤuiniey. Cloth.
Call, *va* semmi; inda', indah (*mod.*); odsöu.
A Call, outcry, ɤarâk; visit, ziyâra. — to prayer, — to duty, daswa', daswâ. — inward determination of spirit to a certain career, dâsuya 12.
A Calling (business), mihna.
A Callosity, a Callus, damân, qaxab, cenab. Tumour.
Callous, motedammin, moqaxxab; *fig.* (to suffering) mocêbad.
Grow Callous (as the hand by work, or as the heart by suffering), tedamman B.; also temarran. (Harden by use, *make Callous*, make impudent, marrin.)
Callousness, Callosity, taqxieb, tedammon.
Calm, *adj.* (sea) hêdi, sêcin, râcin.
A Calm, faliena, *Greek*.
Calm, *va* reccin, fallin.
Calomel, ziebaq (*mercury*).
Calumniate, *va* (waxa, yaxi) *to colour*, waxxi bi, sala'. Defame.
Calumnious, qadafiey, namiemiey. False.
Calumny, bohtên.
Cambric, xâx 2, mouɤliey, mouɤuliena, raize Bg.
Camel, jemal 5.
Camel-driver, mocêri.
Camelopard, zorâfa.
Camerated (vaulted), moqabbab, moqabba'.
Camlet, mokaiyar (*mohair*). Cloth.
Camomile, bâbounaj, aqflawân. Herbs.
A Camp, mosascêr; sörlu B. aurdie C.
Campaign, sefar 4, serflat el sascer. War.
Camphire, cêfoura, flaxiexat el cêfour.
Camphor, cêfour.
A Can, tenace (*a tin*).

Can. See Able.
As well as I *can*, ʿala' qadr imcêni.
Canal, qanâya (*aqueduct*); kaliej (also gulf, sea channel).
Canary bird, ſlözêr, teranji. WARBLERS.
Cancel, *va* oxtöb. EFFACE.
Cancer (of Astron. or of Medicine), seratân; also in Med. êcile, rasâya. DISEASE.
Cancerous, têcouliey.
Candid, ʿâfi. SINCERE.
Candied, mojammad? mosaqqad?
Candidate, tâlib 7 or *pl.* talaba.
Candle, xamsa 3 (*prep.* of wax). LAMP.
Candlestick, xamsadân, sâmouda B.
Candour, ʿudq, ʿafâ.
Candy, Sugar-candy, qanda *nu.*
A Cane, qaʿaba *nu.*
A Canebrake, maqʿab. FOREST.
Cane, *va* (*pop. t.*) beat a person with a cane, qallim bi.
Canine, celbiey.
Canister; see Box, BASKET.
Canker, *s.* rot; têcoula, tekk? [B. Pourir].
Canker, *va* ehri; *vn* ihteri. ROT.
Cankerous, têcouliey.
Cannibal, ʃaul 4, 9.
Cannon, midfas 11. GUN.
Cannon Ball, taub 4, 5; also colla, corra, jolla 10 (*ball*).
Canoe, ʿandal 11 B. (also pinnace?); xaktöur 11 (also barge). FLEET.
Canon, church-law; qânoun 12.
Canonical, qânouniey.
Canonize, *va* qaddis el amwât (consecrate the dead).
Canopy, *nu.* mizalla, somâya? K. TENT.
Cant, *vn* lehwiq, ihaer. BABBLE.
Canter, *vn* herwil, *classical* herqil? RUN.
Canton, *s.* belad 5.
Canvas, *s.* jinfâs.
CAP, qabas, tarbaux, etc.
Cap, *va* (cover the head); *fig.* Capped with snow, moqalnas bi θelj.
Cap a pie, min el râʾs ila' el saqb. Be armed cap a pie, tedajjaj.
Capability, qâbilieya.
Capable, qâbil, ʾehil. ABLE.
Capacious, wêsis. BROAD.
Capacitate, *va* ʾehhil, waffiq. FIT.
Capacity, *lit.* sesa. *fig.* utâqa, fehm, idrâc. TALENT.
Caparison, *va* rakkit.
Cape, *s.* small cloak, ridâ, sabâ. COAT. flap of cloak on the shoulder, cenaf el maxlaſl?
Capers (*vegetable*), qabbâr, cebbâr.
Caper, *vn* teſlanſlal. JUMP.
Capillary, raqieq miθl el xasr; xasriey.
Capital, *adj.* rawwâs, riyiesiey, roʾousiey, ʾeʿliey. *pop.* sazuim.
Capital, *s.* râs el samoud (head of the pillar). Capital CITY, sâʿuma 12, qâsudat (12) el molc, corsi (11) el memlece, tekt (3) el molc, bâitekt (B. *sic*). — of money, râʾs mâl, rasmâl.

Capitalist, moterasmil.
Capitation-tax, Head-tax, jizya, REVENUE.
By Capitulation, ʏölflaⁿ B.
Capon, *s.* diec makʏuiy.
Caprice, *s.* zentara B. hewâ 4.
Capricious, mozentur. LIGHT-MINDED. FANCIFUL.
Capricorn, *s.* borj el jadie.
Capsize, *va* (naval term), overturn; cercib, xaqlib.
Capstan, milwa [winch-crank].
Capsule, *s.* ʃixâ (membrane), flöqqa 10.
Captain, riʿies, rayyis, qabitân, qapitân.
Captaincy, riyâse.
CAPTIOUS, lajouj.
Captiousness, mocêbara, monâqara.
Captivate, *va* (morally) imlic, istemlic, ʃoff B. isbi el qalb. CHARM.
Captive, ʿesier, mosteriqq.
Captivity, ʿosr, sebi.
Captor, mostêʿsir?
Capture, *va* (*mil.*) istêʿsir, iʃnam; iʃtenim.
Capture, *s.* misce, (booty) ʃaniema.
CAR, saraba, marceba 2. Railway Car, marceba bokârieya.
Carat, *s.* qierât.
Caravan (company of travellers on beasts), qâfila 12, qafl; train of beasts, qutâr 10.
Caravanserai, kân; maflatt el mosêfirien.
Caraway seeds, cerâwieya.
Carbine, qarabiena C. qarbâna B.
Carbuncle, TUMOUR, xelʃouta, zentâria, fark jamr; (jewel) yaqout jamriey, behrimân.
Carcase, xilou, *pl.* axlâ; jiefa 10, 4, *esp.* stinking.
(a) Card, moqawwa' 2; qartâs 11; raqq 3 (*vellum*).
Card, *va* (with comb), xayyit, serrij, maxxiq, qardix.
— clean cotton from the husk, offlaj.
— (by aid of bow), ondof.
Carding machine, muffla'c. (*qu.* cotton gin?).
Cardamoms, heil Bg. B. qâqa'ʿ, flabb el hêl, flabhên.
Cardinal, *adj.* ʿeʏliey.
Care, *vn* oftön, bâli; icteriθ bi (*be concerned*). I do not care, mâ (lâ) obâli. Take Care of, Tend, Preserve; (wasa, yausu) sala'; râsu, teqayyad bi, usteni bi. Take Care (improperly, for Beware), uftteair min, teflaaaer min. Take Care! (beware!) koa fluaraⁿ; *vulg.* dier bâl-ec.
Care, *s.* (solicitude) sanâ, sanya. GRIEF. (effort) iftimâm, ustinâ, sunâya.
Careen, *va* (*sea t.*) kalfit? *caulk*, ramrim, *repair*.
Career, *s.* misyâr; xaut s. ROAD.
Careful, mofiteris, flariey (painstaking). EARNEST. INDUSTRIOUS. PRUDENT.
Careless, ʃaflân, ʃâfil. IDLE.
Carelessness, ʃafla, teʃâfol, ihmâl.
CARESS, wadwid, dallil.
Cargo, wesqa, xuflna s. SHIP.

Cargoes arriving, el wârid.
— outgoing, el ɣâdir.
Caricature, *s.* mesk? — *fig.* riʌêle; as: The ass is the *caricature* of the horse, riʌêlet-oh.
Carious, rotten (bone), ramiem 5.
Carman, sewwâq el sarba.
Carmine, lasliey (*rubr* colour).
Carnage, maqtala, ɣabll.
Carnal, josmânîy, nefsêniey; walh[illegible] ehwâniev.
Carnalation, [illegible], sönnâbiey.
Carnivorous, jârill 12 (*also*, a [illegible]), ɕêsir 12.
[illegible], *vn* ɕarrid. Sing.
A [illegible]rol, [illegible]rieda.
Carouse, *vn* zeffir? Feast.
Carpat, *vn* tejanna' sala'. Cavil.
A Carp (ilsh), lebt(e), bonni, xabbout 11.
Carpenter, najjâr.
Carpenter's tools, södad el nijâra. Carpentry, nijâra.
Carpet, bisêt, ʈanfase 11.
Carriage, carrying; naql, llömoula, tellmiel; behaviour, solouc; deportment, hieya; price of conveyance, ojrat el llömoula; a vehicle or coach, cerouse, cerosse. Car.
Carrier (public conveyer of goods), xayyâl, mocêri.
Carrion, jiefa 10, 4, lâxa (c.).
Carrots, jezer (joʌour, roots).
Carry, *va* ullmil, onqol. A wave *carried* them *off*, naxalet-hom mauja. — *carried* them down, alldarat hom.
A Cart, naqâla (*vehicle*). Car.
Cart House, dara' b. (ʌera'?) (*shed*). Farm.
Carter, sewwâq el naqâla.
Cartilage, ɕaʌrouf.
Cartilaginous, ɕaʌroufiey.
Cartouch, } *mil. t.* fouxice,
Cartridge, } qarʈâs. Gun.
Cartouche box, bait bâroud.
Cartwright, najjâr el sarabânât.
Carve, *va* (stone or wood) onqox. Dig. Carver, naqqâx.
Carve (meat), xarrill, iqʈas, qaʈʈus. Cut.
Carving (sculpture), naqx.
Cascade, xallâl c. darbecet el mâi b. River.
Case (sheath), ɕilâf, ɕimd; (box) qirâb 2, damanjân 2; (condition) waqiesa 11; (in law) daswa.
In the case of the domestic cock, fie llaqq el diec f.
In no case, lâ . . . fie llal[1]-mà.
In every *case* (under all circumstances), sala' coll[1] llâl.
A book*case*, ɣandouq lil cotob.
A writing-*case* (portfolio), dorja 4 [also, a drawer].
A pen*case*, qalamdân; (inkhorn) dawâya.
Casement, borwâz xabbêe 11. Window.
Cash, naqd, 3.
A Cashier, kaznadâr.
Cashier, *va* sazzil, daxxir, iklas (*unclothe*). Expel.
Cask, barmiel 11. Barrel.
Casque, kouʌe 10. Armour.
Casket, kozeina. Box.
Cassia, *s.* (aromatic) selieka,

qirfa ſlaтabieya (*cinnamon*); medicinal pith, kiyâr xanbar.
Cassock, touniya, restêmiya B.
Cassowary, xabnam F. (xobnom?)
CAST, *va* irmi, uтraſl.
After I was cast upon the island, baѕd laqieyi (after *my being cast*) ѕala' el jeziera.
Cast out (an infant), *va* inbiA bi. s.
When (Moses) was cast out, lemma nobiA bihi *vp*.
A Cast (from a mould), impress, qâlib 12.
A Cast of the eye (slight squint), inſlurâf *or* inѕucêf el ѕain?
Castigate, *Lat.* see Chastise.
Castle, *s.* (royal) qaѕr; (citadel) qalѕa 5. FORTRESS.
Castrate, *va* ikѕu, jobb, тawwix.
Castration, ikѕâ, taтwiex.
Casual, ѕarАuiy, ѕâraАu.
Casually, ittifâqa^{n}.
Casualty (evil accident), ѕaraА 4. DISASTER.
Casuist, ſallâl el moxcilêt.
CAT, quтт 10, 5. The lion is a species of *cat*, el 'ased hou min jins il sinnaur. The tiger-cat, el qiтт el nemiriey.
Catacomb, laſld 3. GRAVE.
Catalogue, fihris, fihrise 11.
Cataract, karâra? Ps. 42. WATERS. RIVER.
Catarrh, flux at the nose, raxſl, zocêm. DISEASE.
Catastrophe, nihâya; teſlawwol.
The Catastrophe (turning *crisis* in a tragedy), el inqilâb.
CATCH, *va* olqof, ilſlaq.
A Catch (a deception), kadieѕa.
— (enviable prize), ſaniema.
— (of a door), ѕaqfâ, *crooked iron*, touqa. B. crampon.
I have Caught a fever, usterâni ſlömma' (a fever has *come over* me.
Catch in, upon, *vn* as: My coat *caught in* a bush, ixbec fie uslaq f[illegible].
Catchword, [illegible] ѕqieba?
Categorical (positi[illegible] tive; une[illegible] xâfi.
Category, maqoul[illegible]
Cater, *vn* (for a [illegible]) win-oh; (for on [illegible]) [illegible]isterziq? teſlaw[illegible].
Caterpillar, laſls[illegible] röтtör 11. WORM.
Caterwaul, *vn* naw[illegible]. SCREAM.
Cathedral, *s.* râ's el cenâyis.
Cattle, behêyim, тarx B.
Cauldron, qazên 10. KETTLE.
Cauliflower, qarnabieт. GREENS.
Caulk, *va* kalfiт.
A CAUSE (in law), daѕwa; Cause *or* Pretext, ѕulla, also, Cause, sebab.
Cause, *va* ѕallil, sebbib, aujib, ѕayyir, aſldiθ (*occasion*).
Cause to exist, cewwin.
Causeless, bila moujib.
Causeway, Causey, jisr 3, тarieq moѕarrama.
Caustic, *lit.* moſlriq. *fig.* ſlurrieq, mildâf.
Cauterize, *va* icwi.
Cautery, tool, micwâya; brand, ceiy(a) 2, ſlömmaѕa (*sic* B.).

Caution, *va* (warn) ſaaair min, ʿan. — *s.* uſtiyât. Shun.
Cautious, moſteriz, ſaair, ibn ſuar, ʿâſub uſtiyât. Prudent.
Be Cautious, teſlaaer, uſteair, uſtât. Shun. Guard.
Cavalcade, recb, wecba, maucib, ramâſa, beniex (B. *sic*).
Cavalier, knight, kayyâl, ʿwâlier.
ʿr, *adj.* rude; mohenjim.
kiyâla, forsên.
Cavalry soldier, kayyâl, fâris 9, sowâr, *pl.* sowâri.
A Cave, grotto, cehf 3.
A Cavern, moſâra 11, maſâra.
Cavil at, *vn* nâqir.
A Cavil, mowâlesc.
A Cavity, jauf, joura B. noqra 10.
— in the earth, ſâr 9, or *pl.* aſwâr.
Caw, *vn* insaq. Crow.
Cease, *vn* zêl, ofroſ min.
— *va* otroc, iqtas, battul.
Ceaseless, bila fotour, bila inqutâs. Perpetual.
Cedar, ʿerz(e). Ceil, *va* rakkim.
Ceiling, tawân; saqf (*roof*).
Celebrate, *va* glorify; sazzum, fakkim, majjid, imdaſ, aêcir, ſaffil.
— (a marriage), cellil li.
— (a feast), usmel el ʿuid.
Celebrated, *adj.* xahier, maxhour.
Celebrity, xohra, ixtihêr.
Celerity, sorʿa, ʿajla.
Celery, cerafs bostêniey.
Celestial, semâwiey, feleciey.
Celibacy, ʿözouba.
A Celibate, ʿazeb.
Cell of organic life, killa 10, 5.
— of monk, qillâya 11.
— of prison, qabou ?
Cellar for wine, qabou el nebiea.
— for corn, matmoura.
Cement, *s.* karasêni; lezêq.
Cement, *va* olſöm, seiris.
Cemetery, *s.* marqad, marâſ.
Censer, *s.* mibkara.
Censor, *s.* moʿeddib.
Censorious, moʿâtib, ʿutb, ʿaaoul, qâdiſ B.
Censure, *va* aomm, wannib. Blame. — *s.* malâma.
Central, motewassit.
Centralize, *va* ʿömm fil wasat.
Centre, *s.* marcez 11.
Century, *s.* qarn (100 years).
A Ceremonial (religious), taqs 3, monsic 11.
Ceremonial, *adj.* rosoumiey, taqsiey, tertiebiey.
Ceremonious, motecellif, mocellaf.
Ceremoniousness, wecb.
Ceremoniously, bi wecba.
A (public) Ceremony, wecba, elâi B.
Ceremony (honourable reception), tebjiel, uſtifâl.
Ceremony (between private persons), teclief 11, tecellof, colfa, ſalaba.
Master of the Ceremonies, wâli el texriefêt.
Certain (thing), ecied, moſlaqqaq, masloum, ʿaſluiſ, ʿain el yaqien. Clear. — (per-

son), confident; mostaqid, yaqin.
A Certain man, folân; wâflud rajol.
Certainty, yuflla, yaqien.
Certify (attest), 'eccid, flaqqiq.
— (inform), ixhed bi.
Cess, *s.* (local tax) jawâla (B. *Impôt.*) REVENUE.
Cessation, inqutâs.
Cession (yielding up), fawât, tekallie san.
Chace, *s.* hunting; yaid.
Chafe, *va* rub for warmth; dallic? ofroc, mezzik B. RUB.
— fret (the skin), ilflas.
— *fig.* (ENRAGE), auqir, xayyut.
— *vn fig.* xiet, uflma', teflamma', uftidd. RAGE.
I chafed, flami tabsuiy (my nature grew hot).
Chaff, *s.* nosêfa.
Chaffer, *vn* temêces, tesâlaj fil θeman; istedni, istealil. TRAFFIC.
Chaffinch, xarxour; dojj B. WARBLERS.
Chaffy, nosêfiey?
Chafing dish, minqal AI. FIREPLACE.
Chagrin, *s.* *Fr.* qamm, qoyya. — *va* qomm, aqimm, *vp* viii. AGGRIEVE.
Chain, *s.* silsile 11, zenjier 11. FETTER.
— *va* zenjir; *vulg.* jenzir. BIND.
CHAIR, *s.* corsi 11.
Chairman (President), motewelli el majlis; faikamân.
Chaise (CAR), sarabâna AI.
Chalice, cê's 3. CUP. (theolog.) el cê's.
Chalk, flawwâr (flaura B. also White Poplar and Red Leather).
Chalky, tebâxieriey C. EARTHS.
Challenge, *va* istedsu lil maidân [irmi (elqi) ibâfla salaihi B.]. BLUSTER.
Challenge, *s.* talab xarr, ibâfla? B. Defi.
Chamber, *s.* flöjra. ROOM.
Chamber (politically), public hall; qâsa. PARLIAMENT.
Chamberlain, flâjib 7. GOVERNOR.
Chambermaid, farrâxa.
Chameleon, flurbâ', flurbâya, barbakti. *Barb.* têtê. REPTILE.
Chamois, teitel B. wasul? badan B. arwieya, *pl.* arwiey *or* arâwi; el sanz el jebaliey, el teis el jebaliey.
Champ, *va*, *vn* uslac.
— chew with difficulty, maqmiq.
— the bridle, louc. BITE.
CHAMPAIGN, yaflrâ, bedou.
Champion, *s.* moflâmi, motebâriz.
Champion, *va* tebâraz li.
Chance, *s.* yödfa 10, qorsa.
Chance was against him, cênet el qorsa salaihi [sc. the Lot].
It Chances, yaydif, yettefiq.
Chancel (in mosque or church), maflrab 11.
Chancellor, censilier.
Chandelier, θorya, θoraiya, najfa.
Chandler, bayyâs korda, souqiey, saqqât. Wax Chandler, xammâs. Corn Chandler,

bezzêr? (*especially*, seller of linseed, K.)

CHANGE, *va* ibdil, oyrof.

— *vn* teɾayyar.

CHANGE, *s.* yarf 3; (small money), yarfa; xoqaf (pieces, AL.).

Changeable, qaloub, moteqallib.

Changer (of money), yarrâf.

Channel (of river), manher, mesiel; (of sea, — large or small), kaliej. BAY.

Channel, *va* (flute) kattut.

Chant, *va* rettil. SING. (hymns), sebbifl. (psalms), zemmir. (from mosque tower), eaain.

A Chant, tesbiefl. See Ditty.

Chaos, *lit.* kâwia; *fig.* kabya, lakbata. Chaotic, lakbatuiy?

Chap, *vn* infatur, inxiqq, infelis. BREAK. CUT.

A Chap, cleft, xaqq, folq.

Chapel, masbid.

— (ancient), nâwous, *vaòς*.

Chaplain, qasies kâyy.

Chaplet, icliel (11) zohour.

Chapman, huckster, moλârib.

Chaps, *s. pl.* (coarse word) flanec 4 (B. Gueule).

Chapter (of book), bâb 4, ayflâfl, maqâla 2, fayl 3; (of Koran) yöura.

Char, *va* (turn to charcoal) imflax? jammir? xayyir (*scorch*). BURN.

Character (of mind), sariece, wayf. NATURE. — (in book), flarf, katt 3. — (personage), xaky 4. (improperly, for Reputation), xohra, aicr jamiel. (type, etc.), yuiɾa [in the character of a merchant].

Characteristic, wayfiey, temyieziey, biyâniey, tesriefiey.

Characterize (imprint character), *va* mayyiz, sarrif.

Charcoal, faflm.

Charge, *va* (load) flammil; (load *a gun*), oflxon, sammir; (attack *an enemy*), flammil sala', ihjim sala'; (accuse of), ithim bi. ARRAIGN. (enjoin upon), wayyu, oflcom, ifruλ sala'. BID, GOVERN; (as a tradesman), otlob, *i.e. demand*, cellif. I charge thee (before God), inni axhed lec wa oweccid saleic s. They are not *charged* anything (of money), lâ yetecellafou xaiˢaⁿ. The price which is *charged* (fixed) by the Company, el θeman el mafrouλ.

A Charge (of gun), flaxwa, sömâr; (of judge, bishop, etc.), mausaze 11; (rush of troops), hojoum, flamla; (demand of money in payment), teclief, matloub.

Chargé d' affaires, mostemad. AMBASSADOR.

Chargeable (causing expense to), θaqiel sala', mocellif (li?).

— (a debt, resting upon), maflsoub sala'. (This) is chargeable by me to thee, sandi maflsoub salaic. — (open to accusation), moqterif li (bi) jinâya; mostêθam bi?

Charger (dish), mâsoun B.

Charger (war horse), jawâd.
Chariot, marceb 11 s. CAR.
Charitable, moflsin, kaiyir, ʌou faʌl.
Charity (kindness), maflabba s.
CHARM, *va lit.* isflar; *fig.* ixces, ijʌib el qalb.
A Charm, *lit.* siflr; (talisman), flamâyil; *fig.* jêʌib el qoloub.
Charming (person), ʿenieq, mosteflabb.
Charnel house, dâr suʌâm el meute'.
Chart, waraqat resm el baflr.
Charter, *s.* (royal) qâsuda melcieya, *pl.* qawâsud; *also* senad.
— *va* (engage) xârut.
Chary, ʌanien? moflâfuz sala', mosteflfuz sala'. STINGY.
Be Chary of, flâfuz sala', isteflfuz sala'. SPARE.
Chase, *va* (HUNT) iqnuy, iqténuy. — away, otrod, ocrox? B. Débusquer.
Chase, *va* (carve metal) onqor, onqox, naqqix.
Chasm, *lit.* houwa; *fig.* (hiatus) baun, bainouna K.
Chaste, safief.
Chasten, *va* ʿeddib, sazzir.
— (the style), heʌʌib. IMPROVE. EXERCISE.
Chastise, *va* qâyuy. PUNISH.
Chastity, suffa, sufâfa.
CHAT, *vn* teflâcê; olqox (Syr.).
A Chat, qiel wa qoul C. taxxa (a tattling?) laqx AI.
Chattel, metês 8, eθêθ. GOODS.
Chatter, *vn* ilʃat, *ger.* laqt. CHAT. (with cold), teqafqaf.
CHEAP, rakuiy.
Cheapen, make cheap, arkuy, hêwid, tesêhel fie.
— (lower price by bargaining), istedni, isteʌlil. TRAFFIC.
Cheapness, roky.
CHEAT, *va* ʃoxx, omcor.
A Cheat (FRAUD), ʃixx, ʃabiena.
— (person), meccêr, mêcir.
Check, *va* keep in check; ikyam B. better okzom?
— (controul, verify), seddid?
— hold back (*a horse*), icbafl.
— (*tears*), flöux, uflbis.
— (*water*), ofljoz. STOP. OPPOSE. REPEL. BRIDLE.
A Check, stop, cozöum? icbâfl?
Checkmate, xâh mât.
Checquer, *va* xaflwir. DAPPLE.
Checquered (with white and black), ablaq satranjiey F.
Cheek, kadd 3.
Cheekbone, wejna 2, 4.
Cheer up, *vn* (take heart), say: tâb kâturoh (*his* spirit was calmed). Good Cheer, nasuim.
Be of good Cheer! tayyib kâturec (calm thy spirit!) or in *pl.* tayyibou kawâturcom.
Cheerful, behiej, maxroufl el kâtur. — (event), moxrifl.
Cheeriness, Cheerfulness of countenance, baxâxa, inbisât.
Cheerless (state), mocerrib, moteceddir, moteseudin. PAINFUL. DREADFUL.
Cheery (of countenance), baxoux. JOYFUL.
Cheese, jobon (of fruit), söyâra, robb. SWEETS.

Cheesecake, cinâfa? baqlâwa. PASTRY. SWEETS.
Cheesecurds, leban? Syria.
Cheesemonger, jabbân.
Chemist, see Chymist.
A Cheque, ſlawâla. TRAFFIC.
Cherish, *va* asuzz; (warm), daffi; *fig.* adiem. See Cling.
Cherries, ceraz. PLUMS.
Black Cherry, waxna (B. Griotte).
Chervil (Fr. cerfeuil, plante potagère), cozbara kaʎrâ, rijl el ʃorâb, atrielêl.
Chesnuts, cesten, *Syria*; abou forwa B. Horse Chesnut Tree, xâh bellout. Chesnut (of colour), *adj.* eclef, mour B. RED.
Chess, satranj, xatranj.
Chessboard, dâma Bg. but B. has ʎâma.
Chest, ʏandouq 11. Box.
— (of body), ʏadr 3. BREAST.
— (of drawers), jobbakâna, karistên; (strong cash box), seſſâra 11 B.
Chevalier, Cewâlier, *title.*
Chew, *va* imʎaʃ. BITE.
— the cud, ijtirr.
Chicanery, lijâj, moxâcele, niqâr, mocêbara. CAVIL.
Chickpeas (*cicer*), ſlömmaʏ. PULSE.
Chicken, farrouj, *fem.* -a 11. POULTRY.
Chicken-pox, Small-pox, jodariey. DISEASE.
Chickweed, mariejâna B.
Chide, *va* sâtib. BLAME.
Chief, *adj.* akaʏʏ, ehemm, moqaddam. PRINCIPAL.
Chief, Chieftain, ri'ies, ʏadr, moqaddam, qaddâm.
Chief part, joll F. The Chief part of the advantage, joll el nefs. *Also* jamm 5, 3.
Chiefly, bil akaʏʏ, fil ecθer.
Chieftaincy, riyêse.
Chilblain, ſlarâq el jild, qiyês 2, qumatlaʏ, *Gr.* TUMOUR.
CHILD, welad 4. OFFSPRING.
Childbirth, welâda, teulied, nefâs; Woman in ch. (recently delivered), nofsê B. K. Pains of ch. el makâʎ (travail, labour).
Childhood, ʏuſr. AGE.
Childish, ʏuſâriey, töfouliey.
Childishness, töfoulieya, ʏabwa.
Chill, *s.* Chilliness, borouda.
— *va* barrid; with white frost, aʏqus, *vp* ʏöqis, obrod; — down, raʏruʏ.
Take the Chill off (food), ſayyir-oh min el barâd; otrod el barâd?
Chill, *va fig.* akmid, afxil, naxxif. BENUMB.
Chilly (person), barrâd B.
— (place), baroud, mobrid?
A Chime (as of bells), sentuir.
— (of verses), qâfiya 12.
Chime, *vn* tesentar.
— (as verses), teqaffa'?
Chiméra, kiyâl (2) fêsid B.
Chimerical, kiyâliey, wehmiey, batul.
Chimney, madkana 11.
Chin (of man), ʎaqon 3, qar-

baus el ʌaqon B.; the word suggests *beard*.
— (of woman), sôqse. MOUTH.
Chinbone, ſlanec 4.
China (porcelain), faſfour, ʏuini.
Chine (whole back of an animal), jamâl el ʌâhr, qilwat el ʌâhr B.
A Chink (peephole), darkous 11.
— (crevice), falaq 3, folq.
Chink (clink), *vn* koxx? kaxkix. SOUND.
Chinky, folqiey?
Chintz, txiet C. xiet?
Chip, *va* (hew stone or stakes) inſlat; *else*, ibri, qarrit. CUT.
A Chip, ſlötte, xiqqa, xoqfa; xarte B.
Chip Axe, qizma. AXE.
Chirp, *vn* zeqziq. CROW. SING.
CHISEL, *s.* esmiel.
Chisel, *va* onqor, onqox.
Chitchat, *s.* el qiel wa el qâl.
Chivalry (quality of mind), ſlamâse, besêle.
Chivalrous, fadâwiey B. BRAVE.
Chocolate, xeuceulête. DRINK.
— coloured, *adj.* aʏbaſl.
Choice, *s.* kaira, iktiyâr, naqâwa, tenqiya, mostenqâ Bg. intikâb.
Give him the Choice, kayyir-oh.
Choice, *adj.* nefies. EXCELLENT.
He finds (the meat) *choice*, yetenâfis fiehi.
Choiceness, nefâse.
Choir (musicians), jamâsat el moſanniyien; (part of cathedral), kauras, ʏadr el ceniese.
CHOKE, *va* daqqir, oknoq, aſuʏʏ; *vn* izheq, ſoʏʏ.
Choler, *s.* kolq (*nature, temper*), ſaʌab. ANGER.
Choleric, kolqâni, ſaʌöub, ſaʌabiey. ANGRY.
CHOOSE, *va* naqqi, onmox.
Chop, *va* iqtas. CUT.
— up, ſlatſlut, xaqniq. — off, ijzim, bott.
A Chop (cutlet), ʌalsa 3.
Cut off a Chop, ʌallis.
Chopper, bill; bolta 10.
Chopping knife, sêtöur, siccien el farm.
Chopping block, kaxab el farm.
Choral, *adj.* arxiey?
Chord (musical string), weter 4.
— (musical combination), olfat ʏautein, olfat aʏwât.
Chorister, arxiey, *pl.* -ieya B.
Chorus, kauras, kaurous.
Chough, el zêſ el aſlmâr el sêq, *red-legged* CROW.
Christ, el Mesieſl.
Christen, *va* (baptize) naʏʏur.
Christendom, el mamâlic el Mesieſluiya; el bilâd el Naʏarânieya.
Christian, Mesieſluiy, Naʏarâni.
Christianity, el dien el Mesieſluiy. Christians, Naʏâri.
Christmas, suid el mielâd.
Christmas-box, suidieya; bakxiex el sene.
Chronic (lasting, opposed to *acute*), mozmin B.
Chronicle, têriek 12, *pl.* Aqâʏuiʏ.
Chronicler, mo'warrik.

Chronologer, mosallim el tewâriek.
Chronological, têriekiey.
Chronology, sulm el tewâriek.
Chronometer, miqyâs el zemân.
Chrysalis, xornoqa 11 (cocoon of silk).
Chrysolite (topaz?), zebarjad B. C. JEWEL.
Chub (freshwater fish), xâl 9. B. *Chabot.*
Chubby, mocebtel.
Chuck, *va* dobb? Bg. CAST.
Chuckle, *vn* tebaflbafl.
CHURCH, *s.* ceniese 11.
Churchyard, maqbara (also Tombstone B.). GRAVE.
Churchwarden, qollamiey, qandaleft? (B. Sacristain).
Churl, *s.* } kaxniey, xaris.
Churlish, *adj.* } RUDE.
Churlishness, koxouna, xarâse.
Churn, *va* omkoƛ; koƛƛ el flalieb. SHAKE.
Chyle, cielous, *Gr.*
Chyme, ciemous, *Gr.* BELLY.
Chymical, ciemâwi.
Chymist, mosallim ciemiyâ.
Chymistry, ciemiyâ.
Cicatrice (scar), dâf, 'eθer el jarfl, *pl.* êθêr; xaflr K.
Cichory, xiceurieya, hindiba.
— (wild), jiljilân.
Cider, xarâb el toffâfl.
Cigar, secâra (sigâra).
Cimetar, yatafân. ARMS.
Cincture, fluzêm. See BELT.
Cinder (hot), melle, jomra.
— (cold), xöufieya Al. FUEL.
Cinnabar, zenjifra.
Cinnamon, qirfa, nariera, dâr xuiniey.
Cipher, *s.* raqm 4, ramz 3.
Cipher, *s.* mark of *zero*; sefr 3 B.
Cipher, *vn* octob el flusêb; orqom Bg. ACCOUNT.
Circle, *s.* dâyira 12.
— *fig.* company; flalqa, jamsuiya, mafƛar B.
— (in reasoning), daur.
Circuit, dâyir, istidâra.
— (environs), flawâli.
Circular (round), mostedier.
— (moving round), dauriey.
A Circular (letter), molflaq B.
Circularity? istidâra.
Circulate, *vn* (go round) dour.
— (pass, as money, reports), ijri, tenâqal, sier; (as goods) rouj, flöul fie baisa.
— (as money), rouj, sier, dour; (as bank paper) tedâwal.
Circulate, *va* (send round) dawwir; (a book, money) rawwij.
— (bank notes), sellic.
— (reports), azhir, nâqil, asruƛ. SPREAD. PUBLISH.
Circulation (of blood), daurân.
— (gener.) seirân, serie, jarie B.
Circulatory, dauriey.
Circumambient, mocennif, moctenif; mofluiT bi.
Circumcise, *va* okton, *vp* viii.
— also, TafflIr, tâhir (purify).
Circumcision, TöhOur, TahêRa, kitêna c. iktitên s.
Circumference, istidâra.
Circumlocution, daura fil celâm.
Circumscribe, *va* fladdid, flödd.

Circumscription (tadwierat flödoud?) tafldied.
Circumspect, fatun, fâtun, moflteriz. PRUDENT.
Circumspection, flars, uftiyât.
Circumstance, flâla, flâl 4, *pl.* lawâfluq wa motesalliqât el ʿemr.
Circumstantial, *adj.* (detail) motesalliq, lâfluq.
— (narrative), bi tefsuil.
— (proof), mosennad sala' el sawâriḏ?
Circumstantiate, *va* bayyin jamies el aflwâl.
Circumvallation, kindâq.
Circumvent, *va* odkol sala'; ictenif (F.). CHEAT.
Circumvention, kadiesa.
Circumvolution, loffa fil celâm.
Circus, maidân, miedân 11, malsab B.
Cistern (of house), sahriej 11 (B. says *Subterraneous*).
Citadel (on rock), qalsa 5.
Cite, *va* (summon) odsöu, istefldur. — (quote), iqtebis.
Citizen, ibn belad, beladiey.
Citron, toronj(a).
CITY, mediena 11, 10.
Civet (liquor), zebâd.
Civet Cat, qutt el zebâd.
Civic, medaniey.
Civil (opposed to military), melciey, (el melcieya wa el sascerieya, also modoniey or medaniey, *civic*; (opposed to royal and haughty), ʿedoub, latuif. KIND; (opposed to criminal), ʿomouriey? (opposed to foreign *war*), bâtun.
A Civilian (opposed to a soldier), besides melciey or medaniey as above, may be called maʿmouriey, *i.e. commissioner*.
Civility, lotf, tezarrof F.
Civilize, meddin, ʿeddib, ʿennis.
Civilization, temeddon.
Clack, *vn* jasjis. SOUND, CRY, CHAT.
Clad, clothed; mecsiey.
Claim, *va* otlob, istebqi; idsu bi, ittedsu; istedsu bi; teqâḏa' (*at law*) F.; also F. inteflul (?).
A Claim, daswa'.
Claimant, moddasui. Rightful Claimant, aou flaqq. Let every rightful claimant take his due, li yêkoa coll° die flaqq flaqqaho.
Clamber, *vn* texaslaq, texasbat. MOUNT.
Clammy, dabiq, lezij (both words mean *sticky*, no more).
Clamour, *s.* sayât, mohêtiya, taxxa; *vn* qâqâ, tedammar. CRY.
Clamorous, mohêti, moqawwix.
A Clamp, cellâb, collâba, söqqâfa 11; teuqa? B.
Clamp, *va* cellib.
A Clan, saxiera 11; ʿehl 1. TROOP. NATION.
Clandestine, kafiey; mafldöur (*forbidden*).
Clang, *vn* rinn. SOUND.
A Clang, ranna, qarqasa.

Clank, *vn* tunn, tantun. Sound.
A Clank, tanien, tantana.
Clap, *va* (hands) uɣfiq, ɣaffiq; (wings), rafrif; (horse's neck), oltöx; — in, thrust in, ʿammiq fie, ʃawwit fie.
A Clap (of thunder), qaɣfa.
— Clapping, teɣâdom, taɣfieq.
Clapper (of mill, of bell), tartaqa.
Clarify, *va* (liquid) ɣaffi.
Clarion, *s.* bouq 4.
Clash, *va lit.* kaxkix. Sound. *vn lit.* tekaxkax; *fig.* (be at variance), uɣdaʿ, ibsel. Interfere.
A Clash, kaxkaxa.
Clasp, *va* texabbaθ bi, inxabiθ bi; ocmox (*pinch*), oqmot (*grasp*). Cling; Catch. (with brooch), oxboc.
A Clasp, mixbec 11.
A Class, rotba 10, tabaqa 5, bâb, *pl.* abwâb. Species.
Four Classes (sets) of loan, arbaʿa tawâqim min istiqrâʎ.
Class, *va* Classify, rettib.
Classical (author), moʿtémad b.
Clatter, *vn* tartuq, jaʿjiʿ, maʿmiʿ (*bleat*); ʃawwix, dawwix. Sound.
A Clatter, qarqaʿa, dabdaba.
Clavicle, terqowa 11. Neck.
Clause, *s.* jomla, ʿubâra.
A Claw, miklâb 11, azfour 11, zufr 4.
Claw, *va* iklib, iktélib. Tear.
Clay, tuin 4. Earths. Mould.
— with sand, ɣalɣal c.; for pottery, fakkâr; (fine d°), tafal, sejjiel; (used for soap), bailoun b.
White Clay for bricks, leban (*milk*). Red Clay, qarmied.
Clayey, tafaliey.
— muddy (place), mosteufful.
Clean, *adj.* naʎuif (ظ); wâʎu.
Cleaned up, spruce; naʎâyifiey b.
Clean, *va* naʎʎuf (ظ); onmox (also, pick and choose); the face, oʿroc wejh-ec; out, inzefl. b. Curer. Rub. Wash.
Cleanliness, naqâ? tahêra, naqâwa c.
Cleanly, naqi, tâhir.
— by ablution, waʎuiy. Pure.
Cleanness, naʎâfa (ظ), waʎâya.
Cleanse, *va* naqqi, tahhir.
— purge, eslic, inzefl.
— a wound, oqxor, el jarfl.
Clear, *adj.* jeliey, baiyin; (to mind), sêtuʿ, beliej; (gain), kâliɣ?
Clear, *va* (wine) ɣaffi; (the sky), rawwiq; (a place), sellic, ʿazzil; (away), axiel, eziefl; up (explain), ɣarrifl.
Clear, *vn* up, as sky; rouq.
A Clearance, takliɣ, intilâq.
Get Clear of, *vn* ifraʃ, iklaɣ, inʿatiq, min.
Clearness (of water), rawâqa.
— (of proof), ibtilâj, belja.
Clearsighted, flâʎiq, baɣuir.
Cleave, *va* (split) iflaʿ, ifliq.
— (wood), ifraʿ. Break.
— (the earth), uʿziq. Cut.
— the waters (as a ship), imkar.
Cleave, *vn* (adhere) ilzej, iltaɣuq. See Adhere.

A Cleaver (bill), bolta 10.
— (cook's knife), sêtöur.
A cleft (in stick), xaqq, folq.
— (in rock), xaqieqa, falaq 4; xaqiefa. DECLIVITY.
Clemency, marflama, xafaqa.
Clement (rare word), flaliem, yafoufl. See KIND.
Clench, *va* (a nail) sawwij, barxim; (the teeth, the fist), yörr, ecizz sala'.
Clergy, el eclierous; el taqmat el eclierousieya.
Clergyman, cêhin 7, *or pl.* cehena; kouri.
Clerical, eclierousiey.
Clerk (writer), cêtib 7.
CLEVER, xâtur.
Cleverness, lauasuiya, lebâqa. TALENT. Clew, see Clue.
Click, *vn* taqtuq. SOUND.
A Clicking, taqtaqa.
A Client, dependent, protégé; maflmiey, mojâr? dakiel; (in a law-suit), maflmiey; fie flumâya; flumâya B (*sic*).
Cliff, 'ecem, 'ecme. COAST.
Climate, menâk. *Oberl.*
Climax, teraqqi? [successive ascent, *fig.*].
Climb, *vn* (up a ladder) irtaqi, teraqqa'; (a tree), tesallaq sala'; (wall or roof), tesellaq tesewwar; (make escalade), texaslaq, tesellaq, texasbat B.
Cling to, *vn* tecerbax bi, cerbix li, tecebbax bi. See Clasp, GRIPE. HOLD.
Clink, *vn* tantun, kaxkix. SOUND.
Clip, *va* (with shears), qöyy, qayquy; (crop hair), qartum, zessur; (money, pare it), qarrit, zeyyif; (grip), ontox. GRIPE.
A Cloak, maxlafl; (hooded), bornos. COAT; (mantle), ridâ.
Cloak, *va lit.* raddi.
— oneself, *lit.* teraddâ.
Cloak, *va fig.* labbis, ufljab; ofxou, afxi. HIDE.
Clock, sêsa daqqâqa.
A Clod, dabxa, madara B. sözoq. MOULD.
A Clog (patten), qabqâb; (of horse), costec; (fastening two feet), suqâb 10; *fig.* sâyiq, mânis.
Clog, *va lit.* cestic; 'ekki? (bind three feet), xeccil; *fig.* impede, asuiq, sawwiq; olkom B. osfos. See Cumber, Confuse.
Cloister (sort of piazza), rawâq? flâjour?
Close, *va* sodd; (with seal), iktim; *fig.* (conclude), iktim; *vn* (with enemy), lozz salaihi; (with proposal) iktim.
Close, *adj.* (near) qatum (B. Rasibus), molâziq F.; (dense), metien; (reticent), cetoum.
Close the hand, otboq (atbiq) yedec.
Close one's garners, offjor sala' el enâbir.
Close the eye to (our defects), foll el tarf san, fammuk sainec, afku sala'.
Be Closeted together, tenâja'.

A Closet, makdas.
A Clot, jilfa (B. grumeau), söqda, jolta 10.
Clot, *vn* tecebqab. CURDLE.
— (as blood), yaqray, yeteqarray (*cake*).
A Table *Cloth*, ʃatâ lil mâida F. biez el sofra B.
Clothe, *va* icsi, elbis; *vn* (oneself) ictesi, ilbas. ADORN.
Clothes, θiyâb, aθwâb.
Clothier, jawwâk.
Clothing, melbas 11.
Clotty, Clotted, monsaqud, monjamid.
A Cloud, sellâba 5; (heavy cloud), ʃaim 3.
Cloud, Becloud, *va* ʃayyim.
— (*fig.* bedim), cêsif, cemmid.
Clouded (colour), turbid; cedir mocemmad.
Cloudless, yâfi.
Cloudy (weather), moʃayyim, moʃiem; modjiu, midjân K.
— louring sky, *s.* ʃabou, dojn.
A Clout, mimsella. BATH.
Clouted (shoe), aou naslain.
Clouted Cream, qaimâq. MILK.
A Clove (spice), qoronfol.
Clove pink, gilliflower; qoronfol.
Clover, ribba? qoyya? yaunaja? qort?
A Clown (lubber), jasmay B.
Clownish, fellâfluiy. ROUGH.
CLOY, *va* abxim, *vp* vii.
Club (STAFF), nabbout 11, nabboud, dabrec B.
Club (a society), söyba?
Cluck, *vn* oqroq. CROW.
A Clue (of thread), cobba; (*fig.* hint), ixâra.
A Clump (of grass), kiλra.
— (of trees), jamm?
— (any mass), cotela 10. HEAP.
Clumsy, neaiel? ceθief, mostehjin? ROUGH. He is quick of motion, but it is *clumsy*; hou series el flarace, walecinnehe mostehjina F.
Clumsiness, hojna, taqbiey, tebtuit F. ceθêfa F.
A Cluster, lomma; (of dates), ximrâk, sarjoun, zebâta, *nu.* MASS.
Cluster, *vn* lomm, *vp* viii. GATHER.
— *vn* telam lim. ASSEMBLE.
Clutch, *va* ocbox, ocmox. CATCH. TAKE.
Clyster, fluqna. WASH.
A Coach, cerouse. CAR.
Coachman, sewwâq? sêyiq.
Coachhouse, dara' (aera'?). FARM.
Coadjutor, mosuin? motasâwin.
Coagulate, *va* kaθθir. CURDLE.
— *vn* tekaθθar, ikθar B. roub.
Coal, charcoal; fallm; pitcoal, fallm 'erλui; live coal, jomra 10, bayyat nâr.
Coal box (or *crate*), qafay el fallm.
Coal rake, mifirâc el nâr.
Coal black, fafluim.
Coal mine, maqlis (11) el fallm.
Coalesce, *vn* insaqid; *fig.* ustayub, tesayyab bi, mas; ijtamis bi. COVENANT.
Coalesce (for mutual defence) against, tedâmaj sala'.
Coalition, tedâmoj, tesayyöb, söyba. TREATY.

Coarse (texture), θakien, kauxif, ʃaliez; (gross), qabâ, semij. Big. Rough.
Coarseness, ʃalâza, kaxf?
Coast, *s.* xâtu 12, sêflul 12.
Coast, *vn* lâsuq xâtu; lâzim el sêflul; jânib el barr.
Coat, *s.* söbâya, *pl.* söbâwât or söbi^{r}; beale (*mod.*).
Coat, *va* (*fig.* cover) with paint, odhon; — with gold, utli; — with plaster, layyis; — with mortar and straw, seyyis.
A Coat (of paint or plaster), dohna 5, 4.
Coax, *va* nâʃix. Caress. Decoy.
Cobble, *va* raqqus, ramrim, kayyix. Sew.
Cobbler, moraqqus söram *or* tewâsiem; kayyâx?
Cobweb, nesj *or* söxx el sancebout, hellous B.
Cochineal, qirmiz, (colour) qirmiziey.
A Cock (domestic bird), diec 3. Poultry. — (tap), bezbouz 11, lablouba, belboula 11; laulab B. — (of gun) diec, B. tecc? jaqmaq B.
Cock, *va* (a gun) qayyid, qassud (?); tallis De Br.
— up (*pop. t.*), stick up; onsöb, aqiem.
Cockade, *s.* warda min flarier (rose of silk).
Cockatrice, θosbân? Snake.
Cockle, *va* wrinkle (paper); cermix, cexxir.
Cockle (weed), ziwân, xeliem.
Cocoanut jauz Hindi, narjiel, foufal. Also nargiel, argiel.
Cocoon, xornaqa 11. Silk.
Coddle, *va* râkus (indulge). Caress.
Code, citêb el xarâyis.
Codicil, ilflâq fie wasuiyat maiyit.
Coerce, *va* ulturr. Compel.
Coercive, qahriey.
Coeval, mosâsur.
Coexist, *vn* youjad masa^{n}.
Coffee (in bean), bonn 4; (liquid), qahwa.
Coffer, sölbe? kozeina. Box.
Coffin, têbout (lil maiyit).
Cog, *s.* sinn sajela (?), tooth of a wheel.
A Cogwheel, jark bi esnân (?).
Cogency (of argument), ilzêm?
Cogent (argument), molzim.
Cognizance (private knowledge), masrifa; (right of inquiry and jurisdiction), qalâwa.
Cohabit, *vn* suix mas.
Coheir, *s.* mowâriθ?
Cohere, *vn lit.* iltasuq.
Coherence, *fig.* tetâboq.
Coherent, *fig.* motetâbiq, molflaq.
Cohesion, iltisâq.
Cohort, *s. Lat.* xiraima, boulouc, elâi. Army.
Coif, *s.* coufieya (Arab headdress).
Coil, *va* obrom, lawwi. Curl.
— *vn* tebarram, telawwa'.
A Coil, *s.* of rope, flabl moltewi, fetiel?
Coin (cash), naqd 3; a coin, a

medal, mescouce; also, sicce 10 (a die).
Coin, *va* doqq el mosâmala, *or* sömla; uÃrib el sicce; *fig.* ɣöuʃ. COUNTERFEIT.
Coincide, *vn* ittefiq, wâfiq, tâbiq B. tetâbaq. AGREE.
Coincidence, ɣödfa, ittifâq.
COLD, *s.* bard. Intense cold, zemherier. He has caught cold, aɣâb-oh el hewâ.
Cold state (of meat), barâd. (Meat) in a cold state, sala' el barâd.
Cold, *adj.* (substance) bârid; (who feels cold), bardân; (weather) intensely cold, mozmiherr.
A Cold (slight malady), istihwâ. B. *Rhume.*
Catch Cold, istehwi B.
Coldness (of temperament), boroud.
Colewort, qarnabiet? GREENS.
Colic, qaulanj, maʃâɣ, maʃuiɣ, maʃɣ. DISEASE.
Collapse, *vn* ihbut, okfos. FALL.
A Collapse, *s.* hobout B.
Collar, *s.* tauq 4; (of dress), yâqa, zieq.
Collar, *va* seize by collar; doqq fie kanâqihi (by *throat*).
Collate, *va* qâbil sala', bi.
Collateral, motewâzi.
Colleague, zemiel 6, B. rafieq 6, also, qasuid C. COMPANION.
Collect, *va* ijmas. GATHER.
— cull, ijteni.
— (taxes), ijbi; ijmas el karâj.
A Collection, jams; (numerous), jamm ʃazier; (select), nokba; (of taxes), jibâya.
A Collection or miscellany, majmous, majmousa, jomla.
Collective, ijmâliey, jemies, mojtemis. GENERAL.
Collectively, bil ijmâl, ajmas, jamma^{n}.
Collector (of rents), moflaɣɣul.
— (of taxes), jâbi *pl.* jabâa.
College, *s.* madrase 11.
Collegiate, madrasiey.
Collide, *vn* teɣâdam.
Colloquy, *s.* mocêlama, moʌêcêra.
Collude (*rare verb*), tekâwez sala', tekâmar sala'; kâwiz, kâmir. CHEAT.
Collusion, mokâweze, mokâmara.
Colocynth, ʃlangal B. hebd, hebied K.
Colon, *s.* (noqtain).
Colonel, *s.* ʿemier ʿelâi, mierâlâi C. boulouc bâxi B.
Colonial, hejâjiey?
Colonist, *s.* hêjij, *emigrant* B. C. mosteutun; (settler), qâtun.
Colonize, *vn* isteutun, tewattan, istemcin; *va* sammir. DWELL.
Colonnade, *s.* ɣaff sawâmied, ostowâna, *pl.* 11, esêtuin.
Colony, *s.* moqâtana? mosteutana? jamâsat hêjja C. B.; qaum ixtiqâquiy (peuplade dérivé)?
Colossus, *s.* saun B.
Colossal, sauniey.
COLOUR, *s.* *lit.* laun 4; *fig.* (excuse), ɣöura; (drug), ɣabâʃ; ɣabʃ 4.

Colour, *va* lawwin. ADORN.
— (in a picture), zewwiq; (unfairly represent), waxxi bi, ʿala'.
Colours (flag), râya. BANNER.
Coloured, molawwan; motelawwin (changing colour c.); (man) swarthy, moswidd.
Colourless, sêdah c.
Colt, mohr, *pl.* mihêra; jêhiła 12. Asses' colt, corr(a) 5. *Syria.*
Column, diʿma; diʿâma 11. See Pillar. — of book, jadwal 11.
The Colure, dâyirat el somout. Equinoctial Colure, semt el ustidâl. Solstitial Colure, semt el inqilâb.
Coma (*med. t.*), lethargy, hecr.
Comatose, hêcir.
Comb, *s.* moxt 4; — of cock, xouxa, törra, jomma; — of bees, cowâra; xohd. BEE. — for horse. See Currycomb.
Comb, *va* maxxit, serrifl B. (set free). (a horse), flöss, temmir.
Combat, *s.* moʿârace, waqʿa, mauqaʿa 2. Single Combat, birâz, mobâraze.
Combat, *vn* (with) teʿârac maʿ; and ʿâric, *va.*
Combination (in logic, etc.), taqrien?
Combine, *va* kallit, iqrin; waʿʿul, waffiq. JOIN.
— *vn* iqterin.
Combustible, *adj.* youqad, yaflteriq. — *s.* mieqâd; *collect,* waqoud, waqied.
Combustion, *s.* uftirâq.
Come, *vn* yeji, yeʾti. Come! imperat. taʿâla, taʿâl. Go. Come about, teʾêtê, teflawwal. HAPPEN. Come over to, join; wâfi ila'. Whence are you *come?* min ain mowâfi? About to *come* quicky, series el ityân; el mozmiʿ bil ityân (*high style*).
Comedy, meskara?
Comeliness, melâfla, ʿabâfla.
Comely, meliefl, flasen. BEAUTIFUL.
Comet, *s.* nejma bi ʿeneb, nejma moʿennaba.
Comfit, *s.* flalâwa, flölwiya. SWEETS.
COMFORT, *va* selli.
Comfort, *s.* (of mind) selwa B. tesliya, tesellie. REST.
— (of body), hiena.
Comfortable, *act.* moriefl, heniey.
— *pass.* mosteriefl, heniey, motehenni; (affluent), mousir, moteraffih. RICH.
Comfortless, *act.* mofajjiʿ? mojarrid; *pass.* jâroud.
Comic(al), meskariey? moʿflac.
Coming, *s.* majie, ityân.
Coming (year, etc.), *adj.* ʾêti.
Comma, *s.* xutra B.
Command, *va* mor (yeʾmor), auʿu, waʿʿu. BID. GOVERN.
— an army, qoud jaix.
— a view, axrif ʿala', töll ʿala'.
— a town (*mil. t.*), irmi ʿala'.
A Command, ʾemr, êmira 12.
— (by royal signature), katt xarief; (post of authority), flöcm.

Commander, moqaddam, moflâfuz (of garrison). GOVERNOR. OFFICERS.
Commandment, wayuiya 14.
Commemorate, *va* aêcir, moaêcera.
Commemoration, tiacêr B.
Commemorative, tiacêriey B.
Commence, *va* ixras fie. BEGIN.
Commencement, ibtidâ, mobted, nâxiya.
Commend, *va* (entrust, consign) sellim; (praise), imdafl.
Commendable, flamied.
Commendation, madfl, flamd.
Commensurate, moqâyas.
Comment, *vn* ixrafl. EXPLAIN.
— (maliciously) 'ewwil. B. C.
A Comment, xarfl 3, te'wiel 2.
Commentary, tefsier 2, 11.
Commentator, xârifl, xarrâfl, mofessir.
Commerce, tijâra.
Commercial, tijâriey, matjariey.
Comminute, *va* nassum, raqqiq, riqq. CRUSH.
Commiserate, *va* irflam, ixfiq sala'. PITY.
Commiseration, flannieya.
Commissary, mobâxir, weciel, mofawwaĂ, samiel, moweccel.
Commission (charge), wayuiya, kidma, flâja; (trust), weciela, wecêla; commission and omission, saml wa tehêmol. The Commission, for Commissioners, el mêmourieya, el wocelâ.
Buy and Sell on *Commission*, teqarrax K. qârix B.
Commission, *va* (charge a person with a duty) wellij bi, cause to undertake, or embark in. BID.
Commissioner mê'mour. AMBASSADOR.
Commit, *va* (entrust) fawwiĂ, weccil, sellim; (to prison), sellim; (compromise oneself), lott nefs-ec B.; (a fault), intecib katuiya, ijni jinâya.
Committee, jamsiya (company), motefawwuĂuin? COUNCIL. The Executive Committee, el sömdet el sâmila.
Commodious, mobafibifl.
A Commodity, flâja 2, silsa 10.
Commodore, robbân.
Common, *adj.* sâmm, sömoumiey; belonging to many or most, affecting many or most; samiem, lil sâmm, sömoumiey, moxâs. GENERAL; partaken of by more than one, moxterec; CUSTOMARY, sammiey; inferior in quality, CHEAP, sâdiey, sâmmiey, doun; PLENTIFUL, frequent, samiem 10, xâyis, moratrut B.
Common Sense, el flass el moxterec. The Common Cat, el qutt el masloum. The Common (normal) species, el yunf el mashoud. (The species) is Common, wojoud-oh xâyis F.
Commonalty, el sâmm, el sâmmiya, el jomhour?
A Commoner, rajol xasbiey?
In Common, ixtirâce^{n}, jomlate^{n}.
Common (land), 'erĂ el wesiya B.
—(pasture), rabies el wesiya B.

Commonly, ɢaliba^{n}, el sâda.
Commotion, iktibâr, uʌturâb, hezheze 11. Fear.
Communal Property, mâl el rouc.
Communal, rouciey, B.
Commune, *vn* have private talk with; nâji, f^wiʌ; *recipr.* tenaja', teʌêcer. Talk.
Commune? or Communicate, *va* (*eccles. t.*) teqarrab, tenâwal el qorbân.
Communicate, *va* (impart), axricoh fie; (knowledge) aslim, ictexif sala', atlis sala'. Inform, State. (a disease), asdi-hi min marʌ; (itself, as d°.), *vn* isri, osdou, usdi fie, ila', ittayul; *vn* (keep up relations), sâxir, kâlir; (by letter), râsil; (as apartments), infia li basʌ, ittayul.
A Communication, way of passage, manfaa 11.
Be Communicative, sêyir B. *sic.*
Communicative (person), moctexif? mosêyir, momtezij B.
Communing, mofâwaʌa.
Communion, moyâflaba?
A Community, jomhour 11.
Commutation, tebdiel, mobâdala.
Commute, *va* ibdil.
A Compact, *s.* saqd, sahd. See Treaty.
Compact, *adj.* mocteniz, molezziz. — *va* elflum.
Compactness, injimâd.
Companion, *s.* rafieq 4, 6, yâflub 4, moflâflub.
Companionship, moyâflaba.
A Company (in trade), jamsuiya. (Intercourse), mosâxara. Take in one's company, istayflub.
Comparable, mosâdil.
Comparative, texbiehiey.
Compare, *va* xabbih bi, li; qâyis. — *vn* axbih, xâbih, sâdil, all with *acc.*
Comparison, texbieh, temθiel.
Compartment, mafljouz? mafljize? flöjaira.
Compass, *va* see Encompass; bring about, flayyul. See Effect.
Compass, *s.* (circuit) daur, daura; (comprehensiveness), ixtimâl?
A (sea) Compass, bouyola, qubla-nâma. A pair of Compasses, biecêrain, percelain (bircêr K.).
Compassion, *s.* flann, flanân.
Compassionate, *adj.* flanoun. Kind. *va* (pity), flunn ila'.
Compatible, mo^wêti?
Compatriot (my), ibn bilâd-i.
Compeer, *s.* sewa', qarien 4.
Compel, *va* elzim, uʌturr.
Compendious, wajiez, wâjiz, moujaz, moktayar.
— (speaker), miejâz.
A Compendium, moujiz, iktuyâr (abridgment).
Compendiousness, iejêz.
Compensate, *va* wêzin, cêfi, sawwiʌ-he salaihi. Pay.
Compensation, taswuiʌ, mocêfâya.
Compete with, *vn* wêzi, sâdil. See Compare; Vie; tesêma', tesêwa'.

Competence, qâbilieya.
Competent, qâbil, cêfi, jadier.
Competition, moflâxara.
Competitor, raqieb, mobâri, mosêsui?
Compilation, majmous, jams.
Compile, *va* jammis B. GATHER.
Complacency, söjb.
Complacent (Self c.), aou söjb.
Complain, *vn* ixci, ixteci, texecce' min, tezallam F. K. BLAME. — mutually, texêce'.
Complainant, xêci.
Complaint, xecêya, xecwâ.
— (malady), sülla.
Complaisánce, mosêyara.
Complaisánt, mosêyir.
Complement, itmâm; complete state, temâma, tetemma B.; part deficient, naqyân.
Complete, *adj.* temâm, têmm, taqin, ʎâfi, wâfi F.
— *va* temmim, etimm, etqin. Do.
Completely, temâma^n, bil collieya, bil temâm.
Completeness, itmâm, iktitêm.
Completion, nejâz, ʃalâqa.
Complex, moqterin B. motexeccil. DOUBTFUL.
Complexion (of affairs), ixtibêc, ixticêl, ixcêl? of body, mizêj 8, kolq. NATURE.
Complexity, texâboc.
Compliance, riʎa, qoboul.
Compliant, motâwis.
Complicate, *va* xarcil, sâwuy, sawwuy, asuiy. CONFUSE.
Compliment, teclief, euz B. (in word), tehniya, teflaiya.
Compliment, *va* henni-hi bi.
Complimentary, honorary, moxarrif; superfluous, tecliefiey.
Too fond of paying Compliments, ceθier el euz. We have done with Compliment, dasna min el euz B.
Complot, *vn* terâbat. COVENANT. CONSULT.
Comply with, *vn* sêyir.
Component, *adj.* moreccib, mo'wellif C.
Comport with, *vn* intali sala', nêsib. AGREE. FIT.
Compose, *va* (tranquillize) mehhid. CALM; (for burial), ijnaz; (as artist or writer), anxi, yannif, 'ellif; (in polished style), nammiq.
Composer (of book), moyannif, mo'ellif.
Composite, Compound, *adj.* moracceb, mow'ellaf F.
Composition, inxâ; tertieb, intizâm, kolqa. A Composition, Compound, *s.* kaliet.
Compost, *s.* söyâra, kabieya.
Composure, utmi'enân, rafêhieya.
Compound, *va* reccib; (make up, mix), oklot; (compensate), cêfi? anyuf?
Comprehend, *va* Comprize, Contain, ixmal fie, oxmol fie, ijmil fie, ixtemil sala'; uflwi, uftewi sala'; teʎamman, ʎammin. SURROUND.
— (with mind), adric, ifran bi, li; ictenih, ifhem. KNOW.
Comprehension (with mind), idrâc.

Comprehensive, xâmil. GENERAL.
Compress, *va* lozz, sassis, saysuy.
Comprize, *va* ʎammin. See Comprehend.
Compromise, *va* (yield) râkuy, sêmifl, râʎu, têric, nêzil; (mutually), terâʎa', teqârab; (hurtfully), kâsir el 'emr; (oneself), tejawwan, lott nefsec B.
A Compromise, tenêzol? tedbier, tarieqa, sohoule B.; teqârob.
Compulsion, jabr, jaur, iqtuyâb. By Compulsion, ijtuyâba^{n}.
Compulsory, iqtuyâbiey, molzim, qaybiey. NEEDFUL.
Compunction, nadâma, te'essof.
Computation, moflâseba.
Compute, *va* tefarras. ACCOUNT. ESTIMATE.
Comrade, *s.* rafieq 6. COMPANION.
Comradeship, morâfaqa. INTERCOURSE.
Concave, *adj.* ajwaf, mojawwaf.
Concavity, jauf, jawaf.
Conceal, *va* octom. HIDE.
Concealment, iktifâ, ikfâ.
Concede, *va* ismafl leho bi.
— (in logic), sellim.
A Conceit, behraja B. hebâla, kiyâl, tekayyol. Out of Conceit with, maxfiey san (cured of). Conceit oneself, *v.* tebehraj, tewehhem.
Conceited, *adj.* mosjib; moktêl, *affected.*
Conceivable, yanfehim.
Conceive, *va* (a thought) wehem yehim; usqal. — (a child), uflbal, uflmil; uslaq bi.
Concentrate, *va* ʎömm, (gather *to oneself*) uʎtumm.
Conception, fehm; (of child), flabal.
Concern, *va* (belong to) koyy, intesib ila', tesallaq bi; (distress), ehimm, 'êsif, ecriθ. It concerns (grieves) him not, lâ tohimm-oh, lâ yasnieoh. *Oberleitner.*
Concern oneself about, icteriθ bi.
Concerned at, mocteriθ bi.
— in, maxbouc fie.
Concerning (used as *prep.*), bi koyöuy, fie ma yakoyy, fie, san, min koyöus.
Concern (affair), mâdda, 'emr; (anxiety), ictirâθ, ihtimâm.
Concernment (importance), θiql.
Concert, *va* dabbir masa^{n}. CONSULT.
Concert, *s.* wifâq, texâwor; (of music), mêdobat mousieqâ.
Concession, uflsên.
— (in logic), tesliem.
CONCILIATE, *va* istestuf, hêwid.
Conciliatory, moyâlifl, mohêwid.
Concise, moujiz. See Compendious.
Conciseness, iktuyâr, iejêz.
Conclave, diewân, diewân kâyy.
Conclude, *va* (finish) anhi, iqʎu, etmim, oktom; (a treaty), osqod. COVENANT. (infer), antij.
Conclusion (completing), kâtima, iktitâm; (inference), netieja 11. END.
Conclusive, flatmiey, xâfi.

Concoct, *va fig.* ɣânis, laffiq. CONTRIVE.
Concomitant, molêzim? mottebis, moɣâflub?
Concord, mowâfaqa, istiwâ.
— (in grammar), rabt, motâbiqa, uɣtulâfl.
Concordant, mowâfiq.
Concorporate, *va* elflum. JOIN.
Concourse, *s.* jams, majmas, tezêflöm.
Concrete, *adj.* jâmid, masqoud, motejammid c. [but only *lit.*]
Concretion, *s.* insuqâd.
Concubinage, teserrie, teserror?
Concubine, sorrieya 11.
Concupiscence, *s.* xahwa, teuqân c.
Concur, *vn* (as events) tewârad; (AGREE in an opinion), ajmis sala' 'en.
Concurrent, motewârid.
Concurrence, tewârod.
Concussion, shock; kaλλa, zeszesa. SHAKE.
Condemn, *va* (in court) oflcom sala', ijzim sala'; iqλu sala'; dien, dâyin, sejjil sala'. ARRAIGN. — to infamous punishment, jarris B. C. (strongly disapprove), oxjob (Rom. ii. 1); ʌomm, istaqbifl. HATE.
Condemnation, flöcm, qaλâ, dienouna s. c.
Condemned (person), medyoun.
Condensation, tecθief.
Condense, *va* θakkin, ceθθif.
Condescend, *vn* tenâzel, tewâλas. — to, tesaττaf bi.
Condescension, tenêzol, etc.
Condign (*Lat.* deserved), *adj.* mosteflaqq.
CONDIMENT (see SPICE), qizfl, têbil 12.
Condition (state), flâl 4, flâla 2; (rank), xân; (sine qua non), ʒarf 3, xarieta 11. OPINION. (The Telegraph) *is in good condition*, yaɣlafl.
Conditional, xarτuiy.
Conditionally, bi xorout.
Condole, *vn* sazzie-hi fie; ê'koʌ kâτuri fie (*I* sorrow at).
Condolence, tasziya, sazê.
Condor, *s.* rokk? qaxsâm? EAGLE.
Conduces, *vn* yofλu ila'; (opens the way to), yo'ewwil ila'; (promotes) 'oul ila' (tend to). PROFIT. [USEFUL.
Conducive, mosâwin (helpful).
Conduct, *va* fawwit, waɣɣul, xayyis. LEAD. (oneself), osloc.
Conduct, *s.* (behaviour) solouc, nehj; (guidance), hidâya. (safe conduct), 'emân.
Conductor (guide), hêdi, daliel; (electric wire, etc.), el mouɣul el barqiey; *also* el maufla' el barqiey (*i.e.* the *suggestor*).
Conduit, *s.* majra' 11, τarieq mâ'i; — (shoot), mizrâb 11.
Cone, makrout.
Confection, morabba'.
Confectioner, flalwâniey, soccerji, AL. qanâdiey? BG. fatâτuriey, flalâwâti B.
Confectionery (tarts, etc.), fatuira *nu*, *pl.* fatöurât B.

Confederacy, moflâlafa.
Confederate, *adj.* or *sub.* flalief. COMPANION. —*va* flâlif, sâyub. — *vn* tesâhed. COVENANT.
Confer, *vn* tedâwal, tekâbar, teflâce. TALK. DELIBERATE. — *va* (bestow) imnafl. GIVE.
Conference, tekâbor, etc.
Confess, *va* usterif. SAY.
Confession, ustirâf.
Confidánt, cêtim sirr, ʿemien el sirr.
Confide, *va* (a thing to a person). Say: *entrust* the person with the thing.
— *vn* in, isteuθiq bi; teʿemman; itteʿcil sala', teweccel sala', ustemid sala'. RELY.
Confidence, ustiqâd, θiqa, ustimâd. OPINION.
Confident, waθieq; yaqin, moteyaqqin. Be Confident that (make sure), teyaqqan bi ʿenna. He was Confident of, cên sala' θiqa min.
Confident (tranquil), moumin.
Confidential (secret), sirriey.
Confiding, wêθiq bi.
Configuration, tercieb.
Confines, flödoud, tokoum.
CONFINE, *va* uflbis, qayyur.
— oneself to, iqtayur sala'.
It Confined him to his bed, lêzim-oh el firâx.
Confinement (in doors), intubâq, inquyâr.
Confirm, *va* eθbit, qarrir.
— (any one in a dignity), aqirr.
— (a truth), ʿeccid, flaqquq.
Confirm (a treaty), yâdiq sala'. ESTABLISH.
—(*eccles. t.*), θebbit; imnafl sirr el mairoun B.
Confiscate, oλbot lil mieri, *vp* vii.
Confiscation, λabt el amwâl.
Conflagration, flarieqa.
Conflict with, *vn fig.* kâlif, tesarraλ. OPPOSE.
Conflict, monâzesa, moyâdama.
Confluence, mesiel *or* mottaqi, nehrain.
— (of river with sea), maklat.
Conflux (of people), terêcom.
Conform, *va* tabbis, tâbiq mas.
— oneself, tâbiq, têbis.
— *vn* tetabbas, teʿête', imteθil. AGREE. ALLOW.
Conformable, motâbiq.
Conformably to, sala' tubq.
Conformation, tercieb, tecwien.
Conformist, motetabbis?
Conformity, motâbaqa, tetabbos.
Confound, *va lit.* (mix up) karbit, kabbuy. CONFUSE. COUNTERFEIT. *fig.* ibhet. Be Confounded, inbehit, kandis. See Abash, AMAZE.
— (strike dumb), ifflum, ikris.
Confront, *va* (put together), qâbil, wâjih-oh bi; (meet), teqâbal mas, tayaddad li, tewâjeh mas. ENDURE.
CONFUSE, *va* okboy (*mess*).
— the mind, kabbil, akill.
Confusion, kalal, iktilâl; belbala.
Become Confused in speaking, lose coherence; tekabbal.

Confute, *va* abtul, nâquĂ c. (*contradict*). ARGUE.
Congeal, *va* jammid, *vp* vii. asqud, *vp* vii. — *vn* ijmad.
Congenial, motâbis?
Congeniality, motâbasa?
Congestion, tasfies? tesdiem?
Conglomerate, *va* orcom.
Congratulate, *va* henni, bâric.
Congregate, *vn* (as animals) teserrab, te'ajjal; (as men), ijtemis, ufltefil; (as armies), ufltexid? ASSEMBLE.
— *va* oflxod? GATHER.
A Congregation, maflfil.
Congress (of ambassadors), majmis el wofedâ, maçmis sâmm.
Congress (of U.S.), majlis el nowwâb el sözma'. COUNCIL. PARLIAMENT.
Congruity, mowâfaqa, telâyom?
Congruous, mowâfiq, motexâbih? lâyiq.
Conic, Conical, makroutuiy.
Conjectural, takmieniey, qiyâsiey c. fladsiey.
Conjecture, *s.* qiyâs c. flazr, takmien, flads. OPINION.
— *v.* kammin, oflzor, oflados, tefarras. THINK.
Conjoint, mottavul.
Conjointly, masa^n, sewâ.
Conjugal, tezwiejiey.
Conjugate (a verb), *va* varrif.
Conjugation, mode; miezên, wezn.
Conjunction, wuvâl.
— (in grammar), satf.
Conjuncture, crisis; vödfa, qirân, ittifâq, forva. SEASON.
Conjúre, adjure, *va* nâxid. PRAY.
Cónjure, *vn* isflar.
Cónjurer, seflflâr.
Cónjuring, *s.* suflr, roqya.
Connate, INNATE; çarieziey.
Connect, *va* iqrin. JOIN.
Connection, ittuvâl, nesba, salâqa 11. INTERCOURSE.
Connivance, tejâhol c.
Connive, *vn* tejâhel (feign ignorance); teçâmaĂ (mutually), çammiĂ sannoh fie; wâlis. COLLUDE. WINK.
Connoisseur, sârif, mêhir.
Connubial, ziejiey.
CONQUER, *va* imlic, isteuli.
Conquering, victorious; zâfir, zafir, zafier.
Conqueror, mozfir, manvöur c.
William the Conqueror, Weliem el mozzafir F.
Conquest, fetfl, navra, zafr; fotoufla Bg.
Consanguinity, qarâba.
Conscience, aimma, seriera 11, ĂamierII.
A good Consience, Ăamierjaiyid, Ăamiervâlifl s.
Conscientious, vâflub aimma.
Conscientiousness, diyâna, iemân. Conscious, mottalis.
Consciousness, ĂamierI.
Conscript, matloub (meskour?) lil sascerieya.
Conscription, talab lil sascerieya, tejnied.
Consecrate, *va* (sanctify) qaddis; (a bishop), orsom, *vp.* viii.; (a church), *dedicate*, cerris;

(the eucharist), qaddis; (a king), imseſl, *anoint*, Heb.
Consecration (of a bishop), resm.
Consecutive, motelâſluq, motewâli, motewârid, motewâtir, motetêbis.
Consent, *s.* ruλâ. — *vn* irλa' bi, ʿan; irtaλu. Allow.
Consequence, netieja 11; ſlâʿul el celâm; (of action), ʿâqiba 12, dobr, radaf; (evil), darec 4. In Consequence, ʿala' moujib ʌêlic, binâ ʿalaihi. You are responsible for the Consequences, ʿaleic el darec.
Consequent, têli, motetelli, motetêli.
Consequential (person), ʌou nakwa; (in logic), mottarid.
Conservation, ſlafz, temessoc bi.
Conserve (fruits), *va* rabbi.
— *s.* morabba', rieʿâl.
Consider, *v.* tefeccer fie, onzor ʿala', tefarras. Think. Account, Estimate, ustebir.
Considerable, mostebar; (pretty much), wâfi.
Considerate, ʿâſlub tedbier, ʿâqil, rawiey. Prudent.
Consideration (worth), ustibâr; (thought), tefeccor, rawieya.
Consign, *va* sellim, audus.
Consignee, mosteudas b.
Consist, *vn* (hold together) terêceb. — with, wâfiq. Agree. — in, waqaf yaqif ʿala', hou mauqqouf ʿala'. — of, teracceb min. (Also, for Consist of, they improperly say, Ixtemil ʿala', *i.e.* Comprize).
Consistence, ʌêt, jirm, terêcob.
Consistency, jomoudieya.
Consistency (self-agreement), θobout, isteqâma.
Consistent, motewâfiq.
Consolation, mowêsêya, taʿazzie, tesliya, tesellie; selwa, solwa.
Consolatory, moʿazzie.
Console, *va* wêsi. Comfort.
Consolidate, *va* wattud, elſlum, *vp* viii. meccin. Join. Establish.
Consonances, *lit.* qâfiya 12; (rhyme), mowâfaqat ʿaʿwât.
Consonant, *adj. lit.* motaʿâdiſl? mowâfiq. Agree. It Fits.
Consonant, *s.* ſlarf ʿaſluiſl c.
Consort, *s.* qarien. Companion.
Consort with, *vn* (keep company), sâxir, teʿâxar; (suit), lâyim, teqâran. Agree. Fit.
Conspicuous, motesâyin.
Conspicuousness, ixtihêr, inxihêr c. teʿâyon?
Conspiracy, tecêmon.
Conspirator, mocêmin, motewâmir.
Conspire, *vn* (Covenant), teſlâlaf; (concur, as events), ittaſlud, tewârad. Agree.
Constable, *s.* (police officer), qawwâs, jilwâz 13. Government.
Constancy, θebât el qalb, qarâr, ʿazm.
Constant, modâwim, moʿecced, rasiey; (friend), naʿöuſl. Steady.
Constant (quantity in Algebra),

θêbit; (continual), ʒaliel. PERPETUAL.
Constellation, ɤöura, borj 3 (of Zodiac). STAR. [FEAR.
Consternation, heul 4, inaihêl.
Constipate, *va* iqbuλ; *vp* inqabiλ.
Constipation, qabλ.
A Constituent (ingredient), jazou, *pl.* ajzê; (in English politics), moxakkaɤ.
Constitute, *va* (compose as ingredient) raccib; (institute), ijsal, onɤöb, naʒʒum. ESTABLISH.
CONSTITUTION (of the body), mizêj 8, jibla, jibilla; (in politics), tenʒuima; (in general), teqwiem, tercieb.
Constitutional (of the body), mizêjicy, jibillicy. INNATE. (in politics), xarsuiy c. qawâsudiey? qânouniey.
Constitutive, Constituent, *adj.* moqawwim. [COMPEL.
Constrain, *va* sassif, iɤub, ojbor.
Constrained (manner), mosassef, ɾair raliq; sasif, mostesif.
Constraint, sasf, *lit.* and *fig.*
Constrict, *va* oznoq, zenniq, flazziq. PRESS.
Constriction (of muscle), λamm B.
Construct, *va* sammir, uɤnas.
— (a ship), modd, hendis.
Constructor, mohendis, maddâd. MAKE. MAKER.
Construction, tercieb.
Construe, *va* (unite in syntax) reccib; (interpret), fessir, ixrafl.
Consul (in commerce), qonɤöl 11.
Consular, qonɤöliey.
Consulate, qonɤölieya B. qontölâröu.
Consult, *va* ʿêmir, wêmir, xâwir, istexier-oh fie, istenɤufl.
— (a lawyer), istefti.
CONSULT (mutually), *vn* texâwar.
A Consultation, xoura.
Consume, *va* (use up) xaffit, ʌewwib; (in Polit. Econ.), taɤarraf fie, dispose of.
— (by fire or other destruction), afni, imflaq. DESTROY. DECAY.
— (food), ifraɾ min. *vp* infaq. Nefiq el kobz, the bread is consumed, is all gone.
Consummate, *adj.* mocemmal, ablaɾ ma yecoun; micmal, in good or evil sense.
— *va* cemmil, temmim, etqin.
Consumption (disease), sill; (of articles in trade, nafâq. [But nifâq, hyporisy.]
Consumptive (symptoms), silliey; (person), mesloul, λâwi. WEAK.
Contact, *s.* molâmase, mass.
Contagion, sadwa, serâya, uɤâba c.
Contagious, sêri, mosdie c.
Contain, *va* (a measure) wases yesis; sês. HOLD. *vn* (oneself), imsic flâlec. ABSTAIN.
Contaminate, *va* iltak. DAUB.
Contamination, tenjies.
Contemn, *va* uftaqir. DISPARAGE.
Contemplate, *va* tâlis sala', terallas. LOOK. THINK.
Contemplative (life), nazariey B.

Contemporary, mosâyur B. C. (of same age), tirb 4 B.
Contemporaneousness, mosâyara B.
Contempt, uſtiqâr. DISPARAGE.
Contemptible, ſlaqier.
Contemptuous, mozderi B.
Contend, *vn* lodd; (for preeminence, ʃâlib, teʃâlab, tesêmi, bâriz. QUARREL. STRIVE. VIE. (maintain, that—), lozz bienna; eliſſſ salaihi bi.
Content (*adj.* in predicate), mabsout, moctefi, râʎu.
Content, Contentment, iqtinâs, ictifâ, istiʃnâ.
Content, *va* aqnis, arʎu.
Be Contented, istaʃni.
Contented, qânis, qanous.
Contention, ladad, koyöuma.
Contentious, ladoud, mokâyum.
Contentiousness, mocêfaſla B. moxâjara. QUARREL.
Contents, maʎmoun.
Contest (a matter), *va* iktayum san; (with same one), kâyum-oh san. OPPOSE. QUARREL.
A Contest, monêzesa.
Context, *s.* metn.
Contiguity, molâyaqa.
Contiguous, layuiq, motelâziq.
Continence, wars, suffa.
Continent, *adj.* safief, waris, waries, motewarris.
Continent, *s.* el qârra; el barr el ʿeyuil; el barr el mottayul. The old Continents, el borour el qadiema F.
Contingency, woqous.
A Contingency, ſlâdiθa.
Contingent, *adj.* jâri, mosallaq (B. Precarious).
Continual, modâwim, mostediem.
Continually, dâyima^n, sala' el istimrâr, bilâ fotour B.
Continuance, doum, modâwama.
Continuation (*actively*), idâma, mowâzaba, istimrâr, tatwiel.
Continue, *va* dâwim sala', tawwil, lêzim; — a series, wâli.
Continue, *vn* doum. ABIDE.
I continued my journey, dâwamt sefari. I continued my work, lêzemt xoʃli. The rain continued to fall, el matar isteqâm hêtula^n. My thoughts continued to be disturbed, ficri mâ zêl monzesuja^n (*did not cease*). The lightning continued to flash, mâ baraſſ el baraq lâmusa^n (*did not pass away*). It continues to occur, yosuid yaſlyal.
Continuation (of a book), tetimma B.
Continuity, ittuyâl, mowâyala.
Continuous, weliey, mottayul.
— with, moqtefi bi; (cough), *i.e.* recurring with very short intervals, motewâtir; fever, ſlömma dâyima *or* lêzima B.; (paging), motetêbis.
Continuously, bila inqutâs. Ten days continuous, saxarat eiyâm motewâliyât B.
Contortion, telawwie, insuwâj el asʎâ. Contour, xêcila 12.
Contraband, mamnous.
A Cóntract, xart, saqd; under a notary, ſlöjja 10, citêb 10 B.

Contract, *va* draw in (the muscles), ʎömm, cennis, qallus, qabbuʎ; (twitch), xannij; *fig.* qassur, kassur, oflsör. See Shrink. (marriage), osqod el nicêfl, sâhir; *vn* COVENANT, tewâtâʿ, icteri; *va* bring on (disease, etc.), ojlob.
The Contraction of business, F (with acc.), flasr el axʃâl.
A Contractor, mocêri.
Contradict, *va* nâquʎ. ARGUE. DENY. OPPOSE.
Contradiction, tenâqoʎ.
Contradictory, naqieʎ.
Contradistinguish, *va* mâyiz.
Contraposition, moqâbala.
Contrariety, moʎâdada, iktilâf.
Contrarious, sunâdiey, mokâlif, moʎâdid. HEADSTRONG.
Contrariwise, on the Contrary, bil sacs, bil kilâf, bil ʎudd.
Contrary, kilâf, ʎudd. The wind was Contrary, cênet el riefl fâliya S.
Contrast, *va* bâyin min.
— *vn* iktelif min, tebâyan min.
A Contrast, tebâyon.
Contravene, *va* (transgress) tesaddâ sala'. OPPOSE.
Contribute, weheb yehib; ixteric fie; sêsud (ʿeflada^{n}) fie.
Contributor, moxâric (as subscriber to a journal).
Contrite, moteʿessif.
Contrition, incisêr.
A Contrivance, têjieda.
CONTRIVE, *va* aujid, sânus.
Controul, *va* oʎbor, qayyid, icgum. GOVERN. STOP. — *s.* ʎabr, ʎabâra.
Controuler (of accounts), moqâbil; (of events), modabbir.
Controversial, baflθiey, jidâliey.
Controversy, mobâflaθa, mojâdala. [OPPOSE.
Controvert, *va* xâjir. ARGUE.
Contumacious, sâsu. HEADSTRONG.
Contumacy, temarrod, sunâd.
Contumelious, moftiri.
Contumely, iftirâ. DISHONOUR.
Contusion, hers, raʎʎ, seflq, daxxa, ʎasʎasa.
Convalescence, tesâfie, xifâ, borou B.
Convalescent, motesâfi, bariey, qâyim min marʎ.
Convene, *va* isteliem, osqod; *vp* iltêm. ASSEMBLE.
Convenience, hiena. EASE. At your Convenience, sala' hienatec, sala' mehlec.
Convenient, heniey, moyessir, mowaffiq. See USEFUL. fichi râfla, fiehi fecce B.
Convent, dair 1, or *pl.* doyoura.
Conventicle, floxaira? COUNCIL.
Convention, sahd, xart, texârot.
Conventional, mashoud.
Conventual, dairiey.
Converge, *vn* teqârab.
Conversable, Conversible, apt to talk; moteqâwil, motecêlim.
Conversant with, wâqif sala'.
Conversation, talk; moflâdaθa, fladieθ, maqâla.
Convérse, *vn* TALK, teflâwar, teqâwal.

Cónverse, *adj.* maqloub.
Conversion, uſlâla, inqilâb.
— (in religion), radd lil iemân.
Conversive, *adj.* moqallib.
Convért, *va* (change) uɣrif ila', aſluil, *vp* istaſluil, *also* oſluil; (in religion), rodd-oh ila' el iemân, *vp* viii.
Cónvert (of religion), *s.* a proselyte, dakiel, mortidd.
Converts to our religion, el mortiddoun ila' diyânatna.
Convertible, yoɣraf, yanqalib.
Convex, *adj.* moſladdab, moqabbab. Convexity, ſladba B.
Convey, *va* auɣul, waɣɣul, aurid, ballip. CARRY.
— (water by pipes), cause to penetrate; aupil.
— (property, transfer), ſlawwil.
Conveyance (by road), naql.
— (by law deed), taſlwiel.
A Conveyance (law deed), ſlawâla. TRAFFIC. DEBT.
— (vehicle), ʿaraba, naqâla.
Convíct, *va* eθbit ʿala'; elzim.
The law Convicts you as sinners, yolzimcom el nâmous ilzêm el kâtuyien. ARRAIGN.
A Cónvict, One Convicted, } mojram, meθbout ʿalaihi.
Conviction (being convicted), ilzêm. — OPINION (being convinced), ieqân, teyaqqon, istieqân.
Convince, *va* aqniʿ (satisfy), ſlaqqiq li. I am Convinced, ʿandi moſlaqqaq wa moʿecced, ʿenna. They are not Convinced of it, lâ youqinoun bihe. He was Convinced of the soundness of his cause, cên ʿala' θiqa min ɣuſlſlat daʿwâihi.
A Convincing proof, daliel moqniʿ.
Convoke, ijmaʿ (nêdi) majlis.
Convoluted, moltiff; motelawwi, moteſlawwi (as a serpent).
Convoy, *va* kaffir, pafir, pâfir. GUARD.
A Convoy, guard in travel, kafar, pafar, ſlafaʒa.
Convulse, *va* olqou (in paralysis, as of mouth), lawwi (twist), xannij (draw up, twitch up).
— (morally, *e.g.* the State), cercib, qallib.
Convulsion, laqwa, texniej, xeneja.
Cony (rabbit), fenec.
Coo, *vn* ihtif. CROW.
— as male pigeon, nouſl, ɣuiſl.
— female d°, parrid.
COOK, *va* oтbok.
A Cook, тabbâk. — (restaurateur), тaʿʿâm, xawwâ.
Cooking, *s.* тabk, тabiek?
Cookery, тubâka.
Cooking Vessel, muтbak (But Kitchen, maтbak).
Cook's Shop, doccên тabbâk; doccên тaʿʿâm.
Cool, *s.* borouda, bard.
Cool, *adj.* тari, raтub, moraттub.
— *va* raɣruɣ. See Chill; тarri, raттub.
Coolheaded, ɣâſlu.
A Cooler (vessel), barrâda, xaraba, maтâriya B. qolla 10 B.

Coolness, *lit.* borouda; *fig.* barâda, boroudieya.
Coomb (small valley), wehda 5. DECLIVITY.
A Coop, qafaɤ 4 (grate, cage).
Coop up, *va* oſſɤör, *vp* vii.; oſſʒör. CONFINE.
Cooper, barâmieliey.
Co-operate, *vn* with, sêsud.
— mutually, tesêsad.
Co-operation, mosêsada.
Co-ordinate, *va* nessiq, nêsiq.
— *adj.* motenêsiq.
Co-ordination, tenêsoq, intisêq.
Coot, (bird), tefolloq, dojâj el mâi? Purple Coot, borhên B8.
Co-partner, xariec, moxâric.
Co-partnership, xarâce, moxârace.
Cope, *s.* (interior of dome?) somâya? (vestment), ſafâra? CAP. COAT. *vn* with, sâdil, sêwi, xâbih. VIE.
Copious, ſazier, moraɤraɤ B. PLENTIFUL.
Copiousness, ſozêra.
Copper, *s.* naſlâs aſlmar, naſlâs.
— *adj.* naſlâsiey.
A Copper (cauldron), qazên 10.
Coppersmith, naſſlâs, ɤaffâr.
Copperas, zêj akʎar.
Coppery, neſlâsiey.
Coppice, Copse, zeur? FOREST.
Copulate, pair (of animals) *vn* tesaxxar.
Copulative (in grammar), sâɤuf.
A Copy (thing produced by imitation), noska; opposed to el ʿeɤliey, the original; (single book of an edition), noska; (thing which we imitate, a pattern), mexq.
Copy, *va* (imitate), onqol, iqtedi bi; (transcribe), onqol, ſlarrir, insak F. istectib, oʌbor, ʌebbir.
Copybook, corrâs 11, dafter 11.
Coquet, *vn* teſandar, teſannij.
Coquetry, teſniej? [The English suggests more than the Arabic, viz. that there is an intention *not to return* the love excited.]
Coquette, moſannija, ſanija, mosjibânieya.
Coral, morjân, bosd B.; of Coral, morjâniey.
CORD, *s.* mars 4.
Cord, *va* uſlbil, orboɤ.
Cordage, ſlubâl; made of reeds, niwâl.
Cordial, qalbiey, ɤamiemiey.
A Cordial, dawâ moqawwi.
Cordiality, kolouɤ, ɤudq wa ɤufâ.
Cordially, min qalb, min ɤamiem el fawâd.
Core, *s.* qalb, lobb; (of the heart), ɤamiem el qalb.
Coriander, cozbara.
Cork (bark of a certain tree, name unknown).
A Cork (bung), seddâda.
Cork (bung), *va* sodd.
Corkscrew, bariema *or* boraima? (*gimlet*).
Cormorant (bird), esfaroud.
Corn (grain), ſlöboub. GRAIN.
A Corn, ſlabbe 3.
A Corn on the foot, etc. damân.
Corn, *va* pickle with salt; melliſl.

Cornchandler, } qammâſl.
Cornfactor, }
Corneil, qarâniyâ, qarâʏuya B.
Cornelian, ʂaqieq. JEWEL.
Corner, *s.* (outer) qorna, *pl.* qarâni; rocn 4; (inner), zêwiya, *pl.* zewâyâ; loſlj 4; place where there is no outlet, meznaq B. Inner Corner of eye, mâ'q, *pl.* mo'uq. Outer d°. liſlâz; ʌenab el ʂain. Corner (of street), ʂaʏfa. Corner, extreme point or tip of any object, ſlarf 4.
Corner Stone, rocn 4.
Cornet (trumpet of cavalry), bouq; (trumpeter), bawwâq.
Cornflower (blue), ternixân B.
Cornice, qauʏara. ROOF.
Corniced, moqauʏar.
Corollary, netieja (inference), itmâm (complement).
Coronal, Coronet, têj.
Coronation, tecliel, tetwiej; *rather*, jolous ʂala' el serier.
Corporal, *adj.* of the body, jesediey, jesemiey, badanicy.
Corporate, molâſlam?
Corporeal (material), baxriey, jismâni, joθmâni F.
Everything Corporeal, coll ʌie jirm F.
Corps (*mil. t.*), firqat ʂasêcir.
Corps d'armée (*Fr.*) jond?
Corpse, joθθa 10; mayyit (dead *man*).
Corpulence, jesêma, bodn, bedâna.
Corpulent, jesiem, bedien. BIG.
Corpuscle, ʌerra.
Corpuscular, ʌirâriey?
Correct, *va* (IMPROVE) ʏaſlſluſl, ʌsdil, *vp* (chastise), qâʏuʏ, 'eddib. PUNISH.
Correct, *adj.* (person) moteyaqqin; (style), moheʌʌeb, monheʌib; (thing), moʏaſlſlaſl, ʏaſluiſl. JUST.
Corrective, moʏaſlſluſl.
Correctness, ʏuſlſla, diqqa.
Corrector, moʏliſl.
Correlative, motenêsib.
Correspond, teʌâhê, teqâbal; (as two columns), insi? AGREE. — (by letter), râsil, cêtib; (mutually), tecêteb.
Correspondent, *s.* (by letter), mocêtib, morâsil.
Corridor, covered way; dehliez, ʈarma? HOUSE.
Corroborate, *va* waʈʈud, meccin. ESTABLISH.
Corrode, *va* col (ye'col). DECAY. ilſlas (*fret*, *lick*), osrof (as a worm in a tree).
Corrosion, serf, 'ecl (corrosive power), marʂa' s.
Corrosive, 'êcil, sêrif B. 'ecoul C.
Corrugate, *va* ʂajjir (of horns F.); cermix, cerrix, wrinkle. CURL.
Corrupt, *va* esfid; *vn* ifsed; *va* (meat), anxiſl, ʂaffin, inzeʂ, *vp* intezis. DECAY. (bribe), *va* orxou, *vp* viii. barʈul.
Corruption, fesêd, infisêd, söfouna; (in text), ʂacs, teſlrief.
Corsair, *s.* qorʏân.
Corset (boddice), ziboun.
Corslet (*mil. t.*), dirs 3; (of

women's dress), dorrâsa. COAT. GOWN.
Corvette, ʃorâb 8. FLEET.
Coruscation, teʿelloq. SHINE.
Cosmetic, moſlassin.
Cosmical, donyâwiey.
Cost, *va* ʃarrim, cellif, waqaf (yaqif) ʿalaihi bi, sêwi; *vn* iclaf. TRAFFIC.
Cost, *s.* θeman, teclief, nefaqa.
Costive, yâbis el baṭn.
Costiveness, inqibâẖ.
Costliness, teclicfa?
Costly, moθmin? DEAR.
Costume, melbous 11, cism. DRESS.
Cottage (small pretty house), a thing unknown. A *hut* (of reeds?) *is* couk 4.
Cotton, qoṭn.
Cotton-dresser, ſallâj.
Made of Cotton, qoṭniey.
A Couch, mottéceʿ.
Couch, *vn* (as lion, etc.) irbiẖ.
— *va* (*fig. mould* or express a phrase), afsiſl, abien, ixraſl, etc. SAY.
Cough, *vn* issal, coſſl B.
A Cough, sosâl, seʿla.
— *noise* of cough, naſlnaſla C.
Could, cên yaqdir, cên yomcin. See Grammars.
Coulter, sinn el miſlrâθ?
COUNCIL, diewân, *pl.* dawâwien, xoura' S. Council Board, maſlfil el diewân?
Counsel, *s.* naʿuiſla.
— *va* inʿaſl, afṭun. ADVISE.
Counsellor, moxier.
Count, *va* södd.
Count, *s.* account; ſlusêb.
Count, Earl; Qônt.
Count, *s.* (law term) ſlöjja? zeʿma? mâdda, *pl.* mawâdd.
Countenance, *s.* moſlayyâ. ASPECT. *va* waffiq? nâjid. HELP.
A Counter (of shop), daffa? ṭâwola? — (in games), fils el ṭâwola? — of gold, axrâfie, *pl.* axârifa 13 (*Jeton*). — of ivory, faixa, *nu.* B.
Counteract, *va* ẖâdid, ʿâcis; nâfi F. OPPOSE.
Counterbalance, Counterpoise, rajjiſl ʿala'?
COUNTERFEIT, *va* zêʃil; *adj.* mozewwar, taqliediey. FALSE.
A Counterfeit, zeʃel? K.
Counterpane (upper coverlet), liſlâf 10. BED.
Counterpart, *s.* wizên; xaqieq, xaqief (half of anything split); ṭâq? (one fold of anything doubled); xaṭr? (one side). COMPANION.
Counterplea, ſlöjja mokâlifa.
Countervail, *vn* iʃlab ʿala'.
Countinghouse, mecteb el têjir.
Countless, lâ yoſlʿa.
COUNTRY (region), bilâd 9; (*patria*), manxâ, maṭun, maulad, motewellid F.; (*rus*), barrieya, (suburban) rief 4. My (fellow) Countryman, ibn bilâdi. *My* native Country, waṭn-i el ſlaqieqiey, manxâwi. Of the Country, barriey.
A County, qaẖâ, dâyira 12, ʿamâla 2. KINGDOM.
A Couple, pair; zeuj 4.

Couple, *va* (join in pairs) zewwij, iqrin; (attach), qayyid, qârin, oxboc fie. JOIN.
— *vn* as animals, tesaxxar.
A Couplet, bait 4.
Courage, xajâsa, jarâ'a.
Courageous, xajâs. BRAVE.
Courier, sêsu, *pl.* sosâya; beried; qâsud c.
Course, *lit.* or *fig.* siera, mesiera. *fig.* tarieqa, mamarr. MANNER. In the common Course of their dealing, min sarl samelhom. Race Course, maidan 11. Water Course, tarieq mâi. A Course (of dishes at a meal), moddat (meddat?) tasâm B. Second Course (of viands), sömât θêni F.
A Courser (steed), jawâd, ceflail.
Court, *s.* (yard) sêfla, safln, flaux. HOUSE. (of justice), maflcema 11; (household of king), flaxam wa kadam; (the dynasty), el daula, *pl.* dowal. By way of paying Court to the rulers, madârâya(te^n) li kâtur il flöccêm.
Court, *va* dâri, dâkil, sêyir. CONCILIATE. — (a woman), flâli, xabbib, tezarraf bi.
Courteous, satöuf, sâtuf, monsatuf. KIND.
Courtesy, *s.* Courteousness, tesattöf, latâfa, lotf.
Courtezan, qahermâna B. (properly, Duenna).
Courtier, jelies el melic, mosâxir el melic, molêzim bâb el soltân.
Courtliness, molâtafa, telâtöf.
Courtly, motelattuf, motelâtuf, modâkil.
Courtship, texabbob, tefazzol, texbieb; (mutual), tefâzol.
Cousin, qarieb; *esp.* ibn samm, ibn kâla.
A Cove (creek), jouna. BAY.
COVENANT, *vn* ushed, tesâhed.
— in writing, usmal flöjja.
A Covenant, sahd. TREATY.
Cover, *va* fattu, oslou; (wrap), loff fie; (encase), fallif bi. — with earth, tömm; *fig.* mask, etc., dâri, aêri, fattu. HIDE. Brown feathers *cover* his legs, yaslou sêqaihi riex esmar F. GUARD.
A Cover, fitâ, fitâya, *pl.* 8, aftuya.
Coverlet (of cotton), liflâf; (of wool), flurâm.
A Covert, fâba, *nu.*
Covert, *adj.* sirriey, kafiey.
Covertly, bil kafiey, sirra^n; kafieya^n, bil dass, bil dasdase B.
Covet, *va* utmas, oflros sala', uflterus. DESIRE.
Covetous, tammâs, tâmis. STINGY.
Covetousness, tamas.
A Covey (brood of BIRDS), saus 9; (flight), sirb, flöuma. BIRD.
Cow, baqara AL. flöuxa 5 Bg.
Cowhouse, ustabl. FARM.
Cowherd, Cowkeeper, baqqâr, râsu baqar.
Cow, *va* ajbin, *vp* ijban. FRIGHTEN.
Coward, nadl 4, jabân B. TIMID.

Cowardice, nadâla, fexal, jabâna. FEAR.
Cowardly, jabân. TIMID.
COWER, *vn lit.* ilbad; *fig.* tewâlas. CROUCH. CRINGE.
A Cowl (of monk), cebboud, cerdoun, yâbounja. COAT.
Coxcomb, ranadour.
Coy, monêcif, mostencif? TIMID.
Cozen, *va* dupe; irbin, dallis. CHEAT.
Crab, *s.* solsatân 11.
Crab-apple, toffâll sâyu.
Crabbed, motebarrim. ILL-NATURED.
Crack, *va* BREAK; hexxim, oxrot C. B. ixsar B. (a nut), xoqq; (with beak), onqor; (a garment), afzir; (with noise), farqis; *vn* töqq, ifqas.
A Crack (chink? or crevasse?), tarxaqa, fâfoux B. faqsa, basj.
Crack, crevice, peephole, darkoux 11 B.
Cracked, Crazy; maxsour (B. *sic*); maltöux, makwout. MAD. Be Cracked by creasing, teqarrâ.
Crackle, *vn* oqrot, qarqut.
— (in fire), tectic, xarqit.
Crackling, *s.* (gristle) qarqoux.
Cracknel (biscuit), qarqaxa B. qarqouxa DE BR.; kobz moqarqix. BREAD.
Cradle, mehd 3.
Craft, mecr.
A Craft (trade), llurfa.
Craftiness, mollârafa, marâna F. FRAUD.
Craftsman, aou llurfa.
Crafty (*callidus*), mârin. CLEVER. (fraudulent), meccêr. CHEAT.
Crag, helba 5. ROCK.
Craggy, wasr, wasöur, motewassur.
Cram, *va* ollxou, ullxi, sabbi. FILL. PACK.
Cramp, *va* llarrij, oxnoq. CONFINE. *s.* spasm (in leg), soqqâl B. Suffer Cramp, insaqil.
Cramp-iron, see Clamp.
CRANE (bird), corcie, wezz Surâqiey; (engine), minjanieq.
Crank, *s.* (crooked iron of windlass, etc.) milwa'.
Cranny, *pop.* corner or secret place of a city; tâbiq B. lollj 4, fajj 5 GN. S.
Crape, brinjec AL. barenjic K.
Crash, *vn* töqq, teqarqas, tefartaq. — *s.* taqtaqa.
Cravat, mallrimat el raqaba; robtat el sönq.
Crave, *va* iqram, roum, osxom, tesaxxam. DESIRE.
Craven, tinbal. TIMID.
Craw (of bird), llauyala.
Crawl, *vn* idbi (as worm). See Creep.
Craze, *va* seusill.
Crazy, maltöux. MAD. FANTASTIC. LIGHTMINDED.
Creak, *vn* (as shoes or door) zeqziq, zeyyiq. SOUND.
Cream, llalieb râyib, ceθie, zobd. MILK. (clotted), qaimâq; (scalded), bairâθ.
Creamy, zobdiey.
Crease, *va* ralln, sajjir. CURL.
A Crease, ralln 3, matwa' 11.

Create, *va* okloq, oftör, cewwin, ibraʿ. — (an officer of state), nayyub. MAKE.
Creation, iejâd, kalqa. CONTRIVE. MAKE. ESTABLISH.
Creative, kâliqiey F.
The Creator, el kâliq, el bâri, el mobdi.
Creature, kalieqa 11, maklouqa 2.
Credence, ustiqâd, ustimâd.
Credentials, ʿemr xarief (?), manxour? DIPLOMA.
Credit, *s.* (*repute*) yuit, mecna, ustibâr; xaraf C. Gain Credit, teyayyet. Ruin one's Credit, icsir surʌoh. Letter of Credit, weθieqa, temessoc (*bill due*). On Credit, xocec B. bil dain. Having good Credit, moyayyet. Give *or* Allow Credit, yayyit?
Credit, *va* (believe) usteqid; (a person with), aqirr fie flaqqihi? DEBT.
Creditable, flamied.
Creditor, yâflub *or* rabb el dain, madâyiniey, modayyin B. (fariem C.) DEBT.
Credulity, sedâja, taydieq B.
Credulous, sêdij (simple); moyaddiq, farier.
Creed, qânoun el iemân.
Creek, kaur 5. BAY.
Creep, *vn* izflaf.
— as shortlegged creature, dibb.
— as ants swarming, irsay.
— steal along stooping, uflbi.
— glide, *fig.* izbaq, insill, indiss.
Creeper (plant), xetle 3.
Crepuscular, dajwiey.
Crescent, *adj.* (in form) helâliey.
Crescent moon, helâl, *pl.* 8, ehilla. MOON.
Cress, raxâd.
Crest, *s.* xouxa, jomma, qonbara (tuft); of horse's neck, cêhil 12; of wave, fârib 12 (ridge).
Crested, ʌou xouxa.
— (bird), qonbariey.
Crevasse, falaq 4, xaqieqa, tarxaqa.
Crevice, folq, falfl, fâfoux.
Crew, zomra; (of ship), el baflrieya. TROOP.
Crib, *s.* (manger), maslaf, madwad; (child's bed), qafay? serier.
Cricket (insect), yaryar, yöryöur.
Crier, monâdi, dallâl.
CRIME, ʿiθm, jaram 4, jariema 11.
CRIMINAL, ʿeθiem, ʌemiem, mojrim. BAD.
Criminate, *va* ʿeθθim, isteʿθim, ethim.
Crimp (linen), *va* icwi. CURL.
Crimson, *adj.* qirmiziey. RED.
— *s.* qirmiz, laun el qirmiz.
— *va* (hands with blood), ʌarrij bil damʿ.
Cringe, *vn* tewâʌas, temescen. OBEY. (respect unduly), flâbi-ho.
Crinkle, *va.* See Crease.
A Cripple, *s.* (rajol) cesiefl, etc. moqsad (*sedentary*). See Crippled.
Cripple, *va* cessifl, seqqus, kabbil. DISABLE.

Crippled, *adj.* cesiefl, mocesseſl, seqat; (in arm), ectes, afxal; (in foot), afyas; (arm), yed mectousa, faxla; (foot), rijl mafyöusa.
Crisis, qotöus B. qirân. Season.
Crisis (of disease, etc.), boſlrân.
— (actual moment), ſluin.
Crisp hair, moceswec (frizzled).
Criterion, muydâq.
Critic, *s.* bâſluθ, mobâſluθ.
Critical (day, event) qâtöus, katuir; bâſlöuriey B. K.
— (censor), modaqqiq.
Criticize, *va* naksis.
Criticism, teszier, faſly.
Croak, *vn* niqq (el saqarraq).
— naqniq; xakkir el ʎafʎas.
A Crock, fakkâra. Jar.
Crockery, fakkâr. Ware.
Crocodile, timsêſl. Reptile.
Crocus, corcom B. Flower.
Croft (paddock, paled), ſluyâr; (walled), ſlacoura. Field.
Crone, *s.* sajouz. Woman.
Crony, *s.* (*pop.*) jelies? nadiem?
Crook, *s.* söqqâfa, xauſân, sayâ el râsu. Staff.
— *va* sawwij. Curl.
Crookback, *adj.* or *s.* aſldab, moſladdab.
Crooked, aswaj, monsacif, mosaccef, mascouf, mosawwaj.
Become Crooked, insawij.
Crop, *va* (a field), oſlyöd.
— (hair), zessur.
A Crop (of produce), ſalla 4, 5; year's crop, mausim; (of bird), ſlauyala 11.
The Crops of grain, el bidâr.
Crosier, succêze 11 (crutch); yaulajân. Staff.
A Cross, yalieb 9.
—*fig.* (annoyance), jafâ, jafwa.
Cross, *va* (go across) osbor, morr, usdi; (thwart), sâcis, sânid. Oppose. (come across, meet), tesarraʎ ila'; (set across, make a cross on), yallib. — *adj.* out of humour, faqsên, zeslân B. Angry.
Cross-examine, *vn* ifflay, suss, osbor *probe*; istentuq.
Cross-grained, contrarious; sawiey. Illnatured.
A Cross-way, Cross-road, mafraq C.
Crosswise, sabr C. mosteruʎa^{n}?
Crotch, hook to hang up on; collâb 11.
Crotchet (whim), latxa B.
Crouch, *vn* tetâtâ; (as lion), irbuʎ.
Croup, *s.* of horse, sajoz 4; cefel 3 (rump).
— of saddle, qarabaus teſltêni *or* warâni; sabaus B. Saddle.
Put on the Croup, ictefil, ardif.
A Crow, zêſ 9 (common or carrion crow, F.). The genus is qâq 9.
Crow, *vn* insab, yuiſl.
— over, insult; xammit.
A Crowd, zeſlma, ſalbat kalq B.
Crowd, *va* zêſlum, *vp* viii. cebbis, ʎâgit. Press.
— mutually, *vn* tezêſlam, terâcem (agglomerari).
A Crowding together, mozêſlama, izdiſlâm.

A Crown, têj, icliel; (of hill), sima. Gold Crown piece, ʃâzi, *pl.* ʃâziyât.
Crown, *va* tewwij, *vp* viii. cellil.
— with turban, sammim.
— *s.* of HEAD, ʿomm el rêʿs; hêm, hêma, yâfouk, nâfouk.
Be Crowned with, *fig.* tecellil bi.
Crucial, *lit.* (in form of cross), moɤallab? *fig.* (decisive), bettiey, jêzim.
Crucible, baudaqa 11.
Crucify, oɤlob.
Crude, fajj (*lit.* and *fig.*); motelehwij; ʃiƛƛ, ʃaƛuiƛ.
Crudity, fejâja; telehwoj, ʃiƛâƛa.
CRUEL, qâsi, jâfi.
Cruelty, qasêwa.
Cruet-bottle, kanɤar. JUG.
Cruets (CONDIMENTS), ebâzier, tewâbil.
Cruet-stand, miqseſl.
Cruise, *s.* (JUG) injâna, bellâɤ.
— (at sea), *vn* qarɤun.
— *s.* bôlta (c.); qarɤana.
A Crumb, fitta 5.
Crumb, lobb el kobz.
Crumble, *va* fettit, fetfit, farfit, fott. BREAK. — *vn* tefettet.
Crumpet, *s.* katuifa 11. BREAD.
Crumple, *va* jaslic. CURL.
Crunch, *va* oqrox, qarqix. BITE.
Crupper, θefar 4, bartuiz 11, qosqoun B.
Crusade, jihêd. WAR.
CRUSH, *va* doxx, daxdix; *fig.* imſlaq, oqroƛ. PRESS.
A Crush (of crowd), izdiſlâm.
A Crust, qixra, qixfa.
Crust, qixr. BREAD.
Thin Crust, qoxaifa.
Crust, *vn* iqxif? qaxxir c.
Crustaceous, ʌou qixr.
Crusty, *lit.* ceθier min el qixra; *fig.* xastiey, maxsöut. ILL-NATURED.
Crutch, succêze 11.
CRY, *vn* ɤuiſl, sayyut; (weep), ibci, dammis; (exclaim with joy), zelʃit B. hinn.
A Cry, ɤuyâſl; (of joy), henhouna, *pl.* henâyin B. zelʃata.
Crying, *adj.* flagrant, scandalous; jehir, mojher?
Crystal, *s.* bellaur.
— *adj.* bellauriey.
Cub, xibl 3, 4, jarou, *pl.* ajrâ.
Cube, cesbe 3, 5.
Cubic, Cubical, cesbiey, mocessab. Cubit, sêsud 12.
Cuckold, dayyous.
Cuckoo, coucou, waqouq, tâtâwi.
Cucumber, kiyâr; (rough), sajour; (long), tesrous. GOURD.
Cud, el jirra.
Chew the Cud, ijtirr.
Cuddle, *va* sâniq.
— *vn* (mutually) tesânaq.
A Cudgel, teqɤuira, zeqla. STICK.
Cudgel, *va* oxmot salqa B. BEAT.
Cue (tail of rope), ʌeil 5, ʌinâba; *fig.* for Hint, ixâra.
Cuff, *va* oltöm. BEAT.
A Cuff (to sleeve), rodn 4.
Cuirass, dirs, dorrâsa.
Cuirassier, (rajol) modarras.
Culinary, tabkiey?
Cull, *va* ijni, ijteni; (fruit), iqtuf. CHOOSE.

Cullender (Colander), strainer; mibzela, muɣfâya.
Culminate, *vn* uɣsad ila' el semт, usteli?
Culmination, ustilâ?
Culpability, katâ.
Culpable, moanib.
Culpably, bi aenbi-hi.
Culprit (delinquent), moanib, kâsir. Criminal.
Cultivate, *va* (the soil) okdom. Till; (plants), nabbit, rabbi (*rear*); (a friend), râsu, dâri kâturoh; (the arts), mâris, etqin; (polite qualities), iste'dib, 'eddib-oh.
Cultivated (land), masmour, sâmir; (person), mokarraj, 'edieb.
Cultivation, Culture (of country), tasmier; *fig.* terbieya, teraqqie.
Cultivator (of soil), fellâfl.
Cumber, Encumber, *va* oθqol sala'. Fill. Confuse. Embarrass.
Cumbersome, Cumbrous, } ɾaliez. Big.
Cumin, Cummin, cemmoun.
Cunning, *adj.* ɣâflub fluila, dâhi, mofltêl. Clever. *s.* ceid, fluila, uftiyâl, dahê. Fraud.
Cup, *s.* qadafl 4; jâm 2 *or pl.* ajwâm. Small Cup (wine glass), ce's 3; (coffee cup), finjân 11; (of a flower), comm (el zohour) maɾlaf el zohour.
Cup-bearer, sêqi, *pl.* soqqâ.
Cupboard, raffa 3 (shelf); makdas (closet).
Cup, *medical t. va* offjom.
Cupidity, ɾams, xarâhe.
Cupola, qobba 10.
Cupping-glass, flujâma 2, jâm el flujâma b.
Cur, *s.* celb 5 (*dog*).
Curable, yoxfa'.
Curacy, kourieya b. [Clergy.
Curate, kouri, *pl.* kourâna.
Curative, sulâjiey.
Curator, weciel.
Curb, *va lit.* or *fig.* okzom, zemmim; *fig.* oλbot, uflmi. Stop. Govern. — *s.* (ring) flalqat el lijâm; (chain), selselet el lijâm; *in gen.* zimâm.
Curd, *s.* aroub el leban. Curds and whey, leban; *Syria.*
Curdle, *vn* roub, ikθer; *va* rawwib, kaθθir.
Cure, *s.* (of disease) ittixâ, xafâ, ixfa, borou.
— *va* sâlij, ixfi, exfi, auxi. She was Cured, xofiyat. Heal.
— (pickle), melliflf.
— (raisins), kaddir? qaddid.
Cured of, *lit.* or *fig.* maxfiey san.
A Curiosity, forja 10 b. toflfa 10, nâdira 12.
Curiosity, roɾba; (blamable), foλöul, modâkala.
Curious (over inquisitive), foλöuliey, modâkil, ceθier ɾalaba b.
— (inquisitive in good sense), motesattux, mostaqɣu, râɾib.
— complex (thing), motexeccil; (strange), ɾarieb, nâdir.
Curl, *va* (screw) barrim; (hair) jassud, obrom. *vp* inbarim, tesebseb. The hedgehog *curls*

himself up, El doldol yeteƛâmm wa yeteqabbaƛ wa yetecemmex. See Ball.
A Curl, barma.
— of hair, jasd(a) 5. HAIR.
Curlew (bird), courlie.
Curliness, josöuda.
Curly, AOU josöuda, majsöud; motesebsib B.
Currants, grapes of Corinth, Sultanas; cixmix, qixlemix; (of bush), suneb el θeslab?
Currant (bush)? nafaʏ?
Currency (coin or paper), sömla, mosâmala. COIN. Silver Currency, sömla fuƛƛuiya. Currency of bank notes, sömlat el qawâyim. Paper Currency, waraqa mosâmala.
— the being current, rawâj?
Current, *adj.* dârij, râyij.
— *s.* jeriân el mâi, selsoul mâi B.
Currently, dârija^{n}; fil nês.
Currier, dabbâʃ (tanner).
Curry, *va* (soften by rubbing), idsac; (a horse), ſlöss, ojbor, temmir; TAMMIR, qaxxiq AL.
Currycomb, muſlasse, jobra; qaxaq AL.
Curse, *va* ilsan. DISHONOUR.
— *s.* lasna.
Cursed, *adj.* lasuin, melsöun.
Cursive (writing), sajil.
Cursory, ƛâheriey (external, superficial); kafief.
Curt, *adj.* bettiey, bêtit, qâTUS.
Curtail, *va* qaʏʏur, *vp* viii.
Curtain, *s.* kidr 3, *vulgo* pardâya. SCREEN. Window curtains, sijâf lil TUIQÂN F.
Curvature, ſlunâya.
Curve, *s.* ſlanou, ſlanieya.
—*va* uſlni, *vp* vii. qawwis. CURL.
Curved, aſlna', monſlani.
Curvet, *vn* (as horse) xobb B. teqanTar. JUMP.
— *s.* xibba B.
CUSHION, *s.* misnad 11, wisêd 10, 11.
Cusp (of a curve), *s.* sinn? 4.
Custard, *s.* qaxTâ. MILK.
Custody, keeping; ſlufʒ.
Custom, sâda, resm 3; (tax), qanoun 12, mecs; (of shop), zoubana. Bring Custom to (a tradesman), zebbin-oh B.
Custom House, comroc.
Receiver of the Customs (Custom duties), mêcis.
CUSTOMARY, mostêd, mashoud.
Customary, min sâda (as the Latins say, *moris est*, it is (matter) of custom). So: (it is) customary with the Turks, min sâdat el Etrêc.
Customer, zeboun 11. TRAFFIC.
CUT, *va* iqTas. — up, qaTTus.
Cut the knot of a difficulty, uſlsim el aſlwâl.
Cut off, Cut away, (*fig.*) interrupt, deprive; ozrom F. ezrim.
Cut, *s.* qiTsa; (shape, shaping), xicl, tefsiel.
Cutaneous, jildiey.
Cuticle, baxara. SKIN.
Cutlas, kanjar. ARMS.
Cutler, secêcieniey.
Sword Cutler, seyyâf.
Cutlery, êlêt el qaTs F.
Cutlet, xarſla (*slice*). MEAT DISH.

Cycle, daur, 4, daurân.
Cylinder, sâmoud (*pillar*), ostawâna (*porch with pillars*).
Cylindrical, sâmoudiey.
Cymbal, ʏanj(a) 3, sinj B.
Cypress, serwa.

D.

Dab, *va* okboʏ.
A Dab (spot), latka.
Dabble, *va* kabbiʏ, *fig.* lehwij. DAUB. *fig.* usbiθ (in *painting*) F.
Dabbler, molehwij.
Daffodil, barwaqa, *nu.*
Daft, *adj.* hêai, makwout. MAD.
Dagger, kanjar. ARMS.
Daggle, *va* (bespatter) tartux.
Daily, *adj.* yaumiey; *adv.* yauma^{n}, yaum fa yaum.
Daintiness (elegance, fastidiousness), suyâfa, istincêf; (deliciousness), zecêwa.
Dainty (fastidious), nazaliey B. (in food), motetarris K. (san); (choice) nefies; (delicious), zeciey. NICE. A Dainty (choice morsel, choice thing), matyaba 11. Dainties, atâyib, nafâyis, matâyib.
Regard as a Dainty, istetuib.
Dairy, libâna. CELLAR. HOUSE.
Daisy, zehr el loulou.
Dale, wâdi, 1, 9; wehda?
Dally, *vn* tewâna', telehhe'. DAWDLE.
Dam (mound), sedd 3, flâjiz 12. DIKE. [STOP.
Dam up, *va* sodd. CONFINE.
Dam (of animals), ʿomm, *pl.* ommahêt.
Damage, *va* kassir, *fig.* iθlim bi. DECAY. HURT.
Damage, *s.* kisêra. DISASTER.
— (to merchandise), sawâr B. K.
Damaged (as goods by the sea), mosawwar.
Damascus, Damexq; el xâm.
Damask, maxjar B. (silk brocade), cimk B., cimkâ C.; *vn* work in Damask, ixfal B. SILK. CLOTH.
Dame, sitt 2, flörma, *pl.* flaricm.
Damn, *va* (of the Supreme Judge), adkil el jehennem; (profanely), ilsan.
Damnable, lasuin, melsoun.
Damnation, el helêc el ʿebadiey.
Damnatory, mosurr? mowennib.
The Damned, *pl.* ʿehl jehennam; hêlic 7, 12.
Damp. *s.* nada'.
Damp, *adj.* (passively) nadyân; (actively), nadiey, ratub, râtub; *va* rattub, naddi; (a fire), akmid; *fig.* akmid, afxil. See Benumb.
Dampness, rotöuba, nadâwa.
DAMSEL, jâriya 12.
Damsons, ajês, ajâʏ, anjâʏ; (white) jenâriec AL.
Dance, *vn* irquʏ. JUMP.
Make to Dance, raqquʏ.
A Dance, raqʏa, mêʿdobat raqʏ.
Dancer, raqqâʏ, *f.* -a.
Dancing, *s.* raqʏ.
Dandelion, rijl el forâb.
Dandle (an infant), zejzij. SHAKE.
Dandriff (scurf), flazêz, hibrieya.
Dandy, fandour 11.

Danger, *s.* katar. [katuir.
Dangerous, moktur, katur,
Dangle, *vn* tedalla', tedallal, tedaldal, tedandal (all from *dalou*, bucket at well?). Also naudil (be pendulous), ixflat B. — indalis (dangle, loll) K.; *va* dandil, adli, idlas.
Dangling, *adj.* (loose) markiey B. modandal B. maxmout (as sword, or tip of cap); monsedil (as garment).
Dangler (Dawdler), motewâni.
Dank, *s.* or *adj.* old word for Damp.
Dapper (elegant, neat), xelebiey, cowaiyis.
Dapple, *va* naqwix.
Dappled (Grey), monaqwax.
Dare, *vn* tejêser sala'; *va* (defy) istehtir, tehêtir sala'. Boast.
Daring, *adj.* jesour. Brave.
— *s.* jesêra.
Dark, *adj.* (colour not bright) qâtim; (deep of colour), flâlic; (grey), rimâdiey flâlic F. (as night), faiyim, moklim (ظ), flâlic. Black. Brown.
The Dark, *s.* kölma 10, 2 (ظ), kalâm C. dojâ. What is in the Dark, dojawiey. The insects of the Dark, el flaxarât el dojawieya F. The Dark Ages, el asyâr el kâliya (empty).
Darken, *va* aklim; (make obscure), astim, sattim.
Darkness, kölma 10, 2 (ظ), dojya.
Darling, *adj.* masxouq.
Darling, *s.* flabieb?
Darn, *va* irfâ' B. K. *ger.* rafâ'.
A Dart, mizrâq, zerâqa. Arms.
Dart, *va* ozroq bi, orxoq bi. Cast.
— *vn* inzeriq. Attack. Jump.
— (shoot, as pain), infaz, inkaz, fazfiz.
Darter, râmi, *pl.* rommâ'a.
Dash, *va* oltöm, oydom. Beat.
— a thing off (dispatch), xehhil, zewwis, lehwij, maflflut.
— *vn* (rush) obtöx, ihjim. Run.
— mutually, telâtam, teyâdam.
— as cavalry, or as a fierce bird; inqukk sala'.
A Dash, mark, line, — katt 3.
Dash, *s.* (in a soldier; facility in attaining a rapid movement) nezqa.
A Dash, spring; weθba, yaula.
Dashing (of waves), telâtöm.
Dastard, *s.* nadl 3, 4. [Timid.
Dastardly, nadiel, seqies B.
Data (things known or conceded), mabdâ, *pl.* mabâdi.
Date, *s.* (of time) tê'riek 12.
— *va* 'errik.
Dated, mowerrak.
Date, *s.* (fruit) temra, *nu.*
Date-tree, Date-palm, nakla. Fruit Tree.
Daub, *va lit.* sekmit; also *fig.* of bad painting. A Daub, *lit.* or *fig.* sekmata, tekbiey.
Dauber (bad painter), sekmât.
Daughter, *s.* bint 5, ibna s.
Daunt, *va* afzis, fezzis. Frighten.
Dauntless, intrepid; fâzi. Brave.
Daw, *s.* (bird) forâb 8, 9.
Dawn, *s.* fajr, yöbfl, seflar,

Prov. vii. 18; belja? Crisis of Dawn, xaqq el fajr. At the Dawn of day, ſluin bolouj el fajr s. MORNING.
— *vn* aɤbiſl, obloj s. tebellaj.
DAWDLE, *vn* terâkaɤ, tebâtâ, temâdâ.
DAY, *s.* yaum, *pl.* eiyâm.
— opposed to night, nehêr 2.
A certain Day (one or other), yeum min el eiyâm.
To-day, el yeum.
Days of week. See WEEK.
Day's labour, xoɾl nehêr.
Day-labourer, jariey 8.
Day-light (full), ƛaſlâ, ƛaſlwa.
Day's march, marſlala 11.
Day-star, najmat el ɤöbſl.
Day's wage, yeumieya, ʿojra yeumieya, jirâya.
Daytime, el nehêr.
Daze, Dazzle, *va lit.* and *fig.* abhir; *vp* inbeher; *lit.* saxxi, ɾaxxi el sain; ɾabbix el sain, *vp* vii.; jehhir el baɤar, zeɾlil el naʒar, ɾatmix, daɾxix; *fig.* abhil, adhix, ɾorr. CHEAT.
Be Dazzled, iſlsir san, ijher.
Dazzling (to eyes *or mind*), motelâli B.
Deacon, xammâs 13 B. S.
Dead, maiyit, *pl.* meute' *or* amwât. Dead of Night, kodrat el leil, ɤamiem el leil.
Deaden, *va* (*fig.* only) escin; (sound), nawwim, aniem; (pain), nayyim, nawwim, heddi, escin.
Deadly, momiet, qâtil. DREADFUL.
Deadness, *s. fig.* borouda, kadar.
Deaf, *adj.* atrax 9, 10, aɤamm.
Deafen, *va* tarrix; aɤumm K.
Become Deaf, taɤâmm, utrax.
Pretend to be Deaf, tetârax C.
Deafness, tarax, tarxa C. ɤamam K.
Deal, firwood; kaxab el ɤanaubar. A Deal, portion; qadar, miqdâr, cemmiya. A great Deal, qadar ceθier C. miqdâr saʒuim.
DEAL, Deal out, *va* qassim, aqsim bain; *vn* (with) sâmil mas, kâliɪ; at easy prices, hêwid.
Dealer, *s.* motesebbib.
— (at cards), qâsim.
Dealings with, mosâmala mas, teɤarrof. INTERCOURSE.
Dean, *s.* (*eccles. t.*) el aqdam. CLERGY.
DEAR, *adj.* (in price) ɾâli.
— (as a friend), saziez.
Dearness (of price), ɾalâ, ɾalâwa.
Dearth (scarcity), jadb B. K. qaſlɪ san.
— of news, qaſlɪ san akbâr.
Year of Dearth, sâm mojdib.
Death, meut, memât.
— (mode of), meute, meite.
Deathbed, firâx el nizês.
Debar, *va* irdas san, *vp* viii.; imnas san. STOP.
Debase, *va* raʌʌil. ABASE.
— the coin, izɾil. COUNTERFEIT.
— oneself, teraʌʌel.
Debate, *va* ibſlaθ; bâſluθ san. ARGUE. — *s.* mobâſlaθa.
Debauch, *va* fandil, fessiq, wellif (B. *sic*). DECOY.
Live in Debauchery, ifsiq.

Debauched, Debauchee, fêsiq, fesiq. LEWD.
Debauchery, fisq.
Debenture (writ by which a DEBT is claimed), sened(a) 2.
Debilitate, *va* aλni. DISABLE.
Debility, λanâ, uλtinâ, wehen.
Debonair, laтuif, ʒarief, baxoux.
DEBT, *s.* dain 3. [KIND.
Debtor, madyoun.
Debut (French), lija? tewelloj?
Decade, ʂaxara c.
Decadence, zewâl, soqouт.
Decalogue, el waʏâyâ el ʂaxar.
Decamp, *vn* irflal, teʂazzel. *fig.* ofroq, ozmoт B. tefarraq? DEPART.
Decampment, teraflflöl?
Decant, *va* iʃterif?
A Decanter, bellaura (any fine glass vessel).
Decapitate, behead; bott el râs.
DECAY, *vn* osqoт, uʂтab; *fig.* zoul. *va* esquт, aʂтub.
— *s.* zewâl, soqouт.
Decease, *s.* teweffi, wafâ'a.
Deceased, moteweffi, marflöum, motenayyifl B. motenawwifl.
Deceit, ʃixx, kodouʂ.
Deceitful, kâdiʂ, laffâf, ʃarrâr.
Deceitfulness (of things), ʃorour.
Deceivable, *adj. pass.* monkadiʂ?
Deceive, *va* ikdaʂ. CHEAT.
December, Cênoun el auwal.
Decency, fluxma, layâqa.
Decennial, yoʂâwid coll ʂaxar senawêt.
Decent (person), flaxiem, mofltexim; (thing), flaxmiey, lâyiq.
Deception, kodʂa, kadieʂa B.
Deceptive (as a crop), kaddâʂ.
— mowaqqiʂ (raising expectations?).
DECIDE, *va* bott, ofroz, ijzim.
— *vn* uftim ʂala', farriz ʂala', ifteriz. INTEND.
Decided (man), ʌou jezm.
Deciduous, motenêθir?
Decimal, ʂuxâriey, teʂxieriey.
Decimate, *va* ʂaxxir c.
Decipher, *va* fessir, focc el arqâm c.
Decision, faʏl, flatm (SENTENCE); (of manner), qaтʂ.
Decisive, bettêt, bettiey, qâтuʂ, jêzim. A Decisive combat, mouqiʂa fâʏula.
Decisively, qaтʂa^{n}.
Deck, *va* (a ship) saqqif.
— (ADORN), xannif, xantif.
— *s.* (of ship) saqiefa 11, ʒahr el marceb.
Declaim, *vn* jêhir, ihtif. SPEAK.
— (verses), anxid, oxdou.
Declamation, koтba, hetf(a).
Declamatory, hetfiey?
Declaration of war, monâdâya bil flarb.
Declaration, bayân, xarfl.
Declaratory of, moxʂur bi.
Declare, *va* (affirm) abien, anbi'; (publish), axher, axʂur bi. PUBLISH. SAY.
Declare war, nâdi bil flarb.
Declension (decline), zewâl; (in grammar), taʏrief, taʂrieb, ʏarf c.
Declination (in astronomy), influrâf.

Decline, *vn* zoul, inqaɤ; (as star), inflarif. ABATE.
— *va* (refuse) i'ba; (in grammar), ɤarrif. *s.* hobout. On the Decline, ɛala' el hobout.
A Decline, Declivity (descent), fladour. [COOK.
Decoct, *va* uttabik (boil down).
A Decoction, maraqa (broth), zoum (gruel?), meslouqa B.
Decompose, *va* ifsek, flöll. DECAY.
Decomposition, fesk.
Decorate, *va* zekrif. ADORN.
Decorous (person), motejemmil.
Decorum, tejemmol.
DECOY, *va* wellif (B.), ikdaɛ.
— *s.* jeʌba.
Decoy duck, râmij 12 F.
Decrease, *vn* qill, teɤâɾar. *va* qallil. ABATE. *s.* naqɤ.
Decree, *va* iqʌu, qaddir; axhir qisma. DECIDE. GOVERN.
A Decree, flöcm 4, qaʌâ; 'emr, 'emira, *pl.* awâmir. SENTENCE.
Decrepit, herim, ɛâjiz 12.
Decrepitude, heram, ɛajz.
Decry, *va* istehjin, ozjor, iθrib. BLAME. DEFAME.
Dedicate, *va* (a cathedral) cerris (from *corsi*); (funds), waqaf yaqif; (a book), ehdi (*present it?*); *fig.* (appropriate), kaɤɤuɤ.
Deduce, *va* antij, istentij; farriɛ. ARGUE.
Deduct, *va* oflsom, axiel min. ABATE. — beforehand, (Prélever B.) jehhi.
Deduction (abatement), flasm, taqɤuir; (inference), netieja.
Deed, fusl, 4; in law (written instrument), ɤacc 3. DOCUMENT.
Deem, *va* ʒönn, flassib c. THINK.
Deep, *adj. lit.* ɛamieq, jawien; *fig.* (in study), motesammiq; (sly), wâlis, mowâlis; (dark of colour), flâlic; (colour), ɾâmiq (*sic* B.); yellow, aɤfar fâqiɛ; red, aflmar qâni; (mind), kâriq, motebaflflur, motesammiq; (subject, topic), ɾawieɤ, ɤaɛb, ɛawieɤ.
The Deep (sea), el ɾamr 3, 5; el ɛamq B. *pl.* el aɾrâq.
Deepen, *va* ɛammiq, jawwin B.
DEER, *pl.* mehê.
DEFACE, *va* xanniɛ, xawwih.
Defalcation, flasm, noqâɤa.
Defamation, ithêm, hetiece.
Defamatory, mofʌufl.
DEFAME, *va* xanniɛ, xannir.
Default, qoɤöur, naqɤ.
Defaulter, *s.* monaqquɤ, moqaɤɤur, moflis.
Defeat, *va* see BAFFLE; (an army), hezzim, cessir, icsir, intaɤur ɛala', *vp* ikser (*sic*), incesir. — *s.* incisêr.
Defecate, *va* ɤaffi.
Defect, *s.* naquiɤa 11, ɛawâr.
Defects of character, ajâdib.
Defection (revolt), irtidâd, tekalli ɛan.
DEFECTIVE, nâquɤ, moqaɤɤar, manqouɤ; (in body), maɛöur, maɛyoub.
Defectiveness, noqɤân.
Defence, flumâya ɛan, flurâse.

Defence of the highway, taſlmiey el ʇarieq.
The Defence of liberty, moſlâmâyat ʂan el ſlörrieya.
Defenceless, motejarrad.
Defend, *va* [They generally say, Repel — from.] rodd ʂan, ſlâmi ʂan, dâfiʂ ʂan, ʌewwid ʂan, nâʎul ʂan (plead for). Repel. Guard. Also, uſlmi, ſlâfiʒ, onʏör (ſlamâni, he defended me).
— (a cause), telâqa' daʂwatoh; (himself against), teterras ʂala'; (a fortress), ſlâfuʒ.
Defendant (in law), el moddaʂâ ʂalaihi. Judge.
Defender, moſlâmi; ſlâmi.
Defensive (war), modâfiʂ?
Defer, *va* see Delay; (to a fixed date), ʿejjil; (show deference), imteθil li, râʂu? dâri. Deference, imtiθêl.
Defiance, rehdala.
Defiant, ʃaʇries, moteʃaʇris.
Deficiency, noqʏân, *pl.* ajâdib. A Deficit, qoʏra, noqâʏa.
Deficient, qâʏur, naquiʏ, nâquʏ.
Defile, *va* najjis, dannis. Daub.
— *vn* (*mil. t.*) march in file; osloc, taʇâraq, taqâʇar.
A Defile (narrow pass), maʎuiq. Declivity.
Define, *va* (set limits), ſlödd, ſladdid, ʂayyin; (as mathematician), ʂarrif, ʂarrif mâhiat el xaiʿ. Explain.
Definite, moʂayyan?
Definitive, mabtout, bettêt, qaʇʂuiy, xâfi; cêmil (*complete*). The ministry has been *definitively* formed, kotimat el wezêra.
Deflect, *va* ſlarrif ʂan, *vp* vii.
Deflection, inſluraâf ʂan.
Deform, *va* imsek, xanniʂ. Deface. Deformed, mamsouk.
Deformity, baxâʂa, qabâſla, semâja B.
Defraud, *va* omcor. Cheat.
Defray, *va* iqʎu dain. Pay.
Defrayment, iefâ.
Deft (*antiq.*), ſlâdiq, labiq.
Deftly, bi lebâqa. Clever.
Defunct, *lit.* motenêhi, *fig.* jâmid. See Deceased.
Defy, *va* jâmik, terehdal ʂala'. Dare. Boast. It *defies* (beggars) description, yoʂjiz el waʏf.
Degeneracy, infisêd, inſluraâf ʂan el ʿeʏl; istihjân; hojna? warb.
Degenerate, *adj.* mostehjin F. [warib.
Degenerate, *vn* warib yourab, itlaf, teʃayyar ʂan ʇuibat ʿeʏlec; tewaſlſlax (of plants).
Deglutition, ibtilâʂ.
Degradation, ʌell, ʌilla, iʌlâl, teʇʌiel, ſlaʇʇ ʂan el maqâm, ſlaʇʇa *nu* B. inſluʇâʇ B.
Degrade, *va* aʌill; ſlott ʂan el ʇotba, uʂzel C. Abase.
Degree (in mathematics), daraja; (descent), menzila. Rank.
Deify, *va* ʿellih.
Deign, *vn* tefaʎʎal, tenezzel.
Deism, taʏawwof C.
Deist, motaʏawwif C.
Deity, ilâh.

Deject, *va* (rare verb) *fig.* kaffis, hebbut; *vp* ohbot, okfos B.
Dejected, *fig.* kâfis, kafsên? xâjib, ce'ieb.
Dejection, *fig.* hobout, kafs, xejab, xojoub, corba. Grief.
Delay, *va* 'ekkir, uſldif ila' ſair waqt. *vn* te'ekkar san, tesawwaq san. Dawdle.
— *s.* ibtâ; *act.* tê'kier, teswieq; *pass.* te'ekkor, mehla.
Delectable, *adj.* (generally ironical) nasuimiey?
Delegate, *s.* weciel; *va* weccil (also, wecil yecil). See Depute.
Delegation, teuciel; (a number of Delegates) wocelâ, wecêla, niyâba. [moʎurr.
Deleterious (*Greek*, noxious),
Delf (crockery), sajama, al. cêxi Bg.
Deliberate (mutually), *vn* tefâwaʎ, ittemir; (ponder), irtêi, dâwil fil saql. Think. *adj.* (action) moʏammam.
Deliberative (oratory, etc.), naʏſluiy.
Deliberation (consultation), moxâwara, mexoura B.; (steadiness of purpose), qasd; (thought), tedbier, te'emmol.
Delicacies (viands), nafâyis; (of the language), daqâyiq el loſa.
Delicacy, nazêce; (of mind), riqqa; (of food), liaae, rakâʏa?
Delicate (frail), reciec, nêzic. Thin. Weak. *fig.* of mind, raqieq; subtle (faculty), aeciey, rafies, daqieq; (elegant of form), ʒarief, nêzic, xelebiey, laʏuif; (of taste), zeciey, mezih? Nice. (fastidious), naʒaliey B. mostencif? mote'ênif? sayyifân K.; (affair), mozehhiq.
Delicious, leaieA. Nice.
Deliciousness, liaae.
Delight, *va* ebhij, aſlbir; *vn* uſlbar, ifraſl; oneself in, te'ênaq fie; *s.* ibtihêj.
Delighted, farſlân, mesrour.
Delightful, mobhij, behiej. Joyful. (country), nezih.
Delightfulness (of country), nozhe.
Delineate, *va* orsom, ostör?
Delineation, resm.
Delinquency, kasr, ſoflân. Crime.
Delinquent, kâsir, ſâfil. Criminal.
Delirious, mastouh C. hêai. Mad.
Delirium, heʏân.
Deliver, *va* to, sellim li; from, sellim min, kalluʏ, istekluʏ, min; (a woman with child), wellid; (a speech), tefawweh bi, ontöq bi, telaffaʒ, olfoʒ.
Deliverance, nejâya, kalâʏ, tekluiʏ, mafecce min.
Delivery (in childbirth), talq; (depositing), tesliem; (of speech), tefawwoh, telaffoʒ.
Dell, *s.* joura. Declivity.
Delude, *va* ſorr, sewwil.
Deluded, *adj.* ſarier. Cheat.
Deluge, töufân, faiʎ el ma'i.
— *va* töuf sala' (float over); ſarriq (drown). See Dip.
Delusion, ſorour, teswiel. Mistake. Fraud.

Delusive (world), moʃirr, ʃarrâr, ʃarour.
Delve, *va* ifflat, ibflaθ. DIG.
Demagogue, xaʃʃâb el xasb, mofluθθ el jomhour?
DEMAND, *va* oʇlob; râwid-oh sala' xai'. *s.* ʇalab.
In Demand, maʇloub.
Demarcation, mofldda K.
Demean oneself, *v.* osloc.
Demeanour, solouc.
Demean oneself *well*, oqsöd fie 'edabec; aflsin soloucec.
— *ill*, 'esie el 'edab; 'esie soloucec.
Demerit, *s.* qoɤöur.
Demesne, domain, molc 4.
Demi (in composition), *half*; nuɤf.
Demise (law term; death), wafâ'a, teweffi.
Democracy, tesellor el jomhour.
Democrat, mosâʎud el jomhour.
Democratic, jomhouriey?
Demolish, *va* hodd, ohdom. DESTROY.
Demolition, *va* hedm, inhidâm.
Demon, safrieʇ, ʃoul 9 (cannibal).
Demoniac(al), safrieʇuiy.
Demonstrate, *va* (point out clearly) bayyin, auʎufl; (prove), barhin san. ARGUE.
Demonstration (proof), birhên, borhên, bayyina; (display), tazâhor.
Make Demonstrations (display), tezâher.
Demonstrative (that proves), borhêniey c. sêʇus; (that makes display), motazâhir.
Demoralization, fesêd.
Demoralize, *va* afsid (*corrupt*), uscis (*pervert*). See Deprave.
Demur to, *vn* irtêb bi, mâri (raise doubts against).
Demure, *adj.* motewâqir. PRUDENT.
Demureness, tewâqor?
A Demurring, momârâya, marieya K.
Den, *s.* ʃâr, maʃâra; (of serpent, or rabbit), joflr 4; (of fox), wajâr 10. CAVERN.
Denial, incêr; a flat denial, tecʌieb.
Denizen (properly, *an alien enfranchised*; now, simply a settler, an inhabitant), mosteuʇun.
Denominate, *va* semmi; *vp* of d°. sommi.
Denomination, tesmiey; (mild term for sect), mille 10.
DENOTE, *va* sallim, 'exxir B.
Denounce, *va* flêti sala', flaxxic sala'. BLAME.
DENSE (solid, massive), ɤölb; (as trees in a wood), molezzez; (as trees or mist), ceθief.
Density, ceθêfa, ɤalâba, injimâd.
Dent, *s.* a small depression; hers, 'eθer 3.
— *va* (beat in), ohros.
Dental (belonging to the teeth), esnâniey?
Dentated, moʎarres, mosennan?
Dentelated (ornamented as garments, stuffs, with the form of teeth), moʎarras K.
Dentist, jarâyifluiy el esnân.

Denude (bare), *va* ʿarri, jarrid? See Strip; also, Rob.
Denunciation, taflxiec.
Deny, *va* incer, oncor. They went so far as to *deny* legs to him, nafou ʿannoh, li zerm el sêq leho (*i.e.* to cut away the bird's leg) F.
Depart, *vn* ʿaheb, ibʿad, zieſl. Depart! (away with you) Iqrab! Imlu! Ibʿad! Ileic ʿanni! Teʿazzel! Depart not from—lâ tebʿad ʿan—. It is full time to Depart, flân el ʿaihâb.
Department (province, sphere of duty), qism 4, ʿumâla 2; (prefecture, as of France), ʿumâla.
Departure, ʿaihêb, raflla.
Depend, *vn* teʿallaq min, bi; istenid ʿala', tewaqqaf ʿala'; (rests upon), nour bi B. itbaʿ. Rely. It Depends on your will, mauqouf ʿala' irâdatec; mofawwal ileic. It wholly Depends on, mauqouf wa manour. Depend on, Rely on, tewessel.
Dependance, subjection; tâʿa.
A Dependant, *s.* motêbis, têbis.
A Dependancy, wilâya? flauze? Kingdom.
Dependent, *adj.* manour bi, moteʿalliq; subject, teflt el yed.
Depict, *va* yawwir.
Depletion, nezf.
Deplorable, moflzin, mostebci. Painful.
Deplore, *va* teʿessef ʿala', irθi li.
Depone (Scotch law term), *va* ixhed bi, nosy. See Depose.
Deponent (witness), xêhid.
Depopulate, abier, bawwir? Destroy.
Depopulation, tebwier?
Deport, *va* (banish) infi; (demean, behave) oneself, osloc.
Deportation, nafie.
Deportment, solouc.
Depose, *va* (from office) oʿzol, aflutt; (declare in law), qarrir, ʿeccid, nosy. Say.
Deposit, *va* flött; (*esp.* money in trust), walaʿ yalaʿ, wadaʿ yadaʿ, audiʿ ʿandoh, isteudiʿoh xaiʿaⁿ (Consign); (sediment), orsob, orbos? orcoz. Form a Deposit, *vn* terasseb.
A Deposit (money), wadieʿa 11 c.
— (of sand, mud, etc.), rosoub.
A Deposition (in law), xehêda, taqrier.
Depôt, store-place, maflatta.
Depravation, influrâf, iktilâl.
Deprave, *va* uʿcis, kassir, iqlib, akill bi.
Depraved, fêsid, moktill. Bad.
Depravity, fesêd.
Deprecate, *va* isteʿair? istaqfir. Pray.
Depreciate, *va* istarkis, isteʿail. [Disparage.
Depreciation, *lit.* qatʿ.
Depredate, *vn* telassas, iqtelis, iktelis. Rob.
Depredation, nehb, selb, iqtilâs, qâra c. yaqma c.
Depredator, nêhib.
Depress, *va* (physically) ʿaffis;

(morally), hebbut. Abase. (mentally), aǰjir. Afflict.
Depression, of mind; dejection; cê'ba, cerâba. Grief.
Deprivation, sadm, södm; usdâm c. flarmân. Want.
Deprive, *va* asdim; iflrim, aflrim with double acc. Afflict.
Be Deprived of (goods), eflis min.
Depth, sömq; samq 4; (of winter or of the heart), yamiem; (of sea, abyss), lojja 10, *pl.* aqrâq; (in moral sense), qaur. The *depth* of thy love, qaur moflabbetec.
A Deputation, mâmourieya, nowwâb, wocelâ (sömda?).
Depute, *va* waffid, nawwib, welli.
Deputy, nâyib 7 (*pl.* nowwâb), also *pl.* 10 nowab. Become Deputy, tewelli.
Derange, *va* marmut, marmit. Disturb.
— health, uflrif el mizêj, *vp* vii.
Derangement (of mind), kalal *or* inkirâm *or* iktilâl el saql.
Dereliction, tedxier? ihmâl.
Deride, *va* istehzi' bi, teǰâflec sala'. Laugh.
Derision, meskara, temeskor, hozou.
Derivation, fars, yödour.
— (of a word), ixtiqâq.
Derive, *va* (extract), istekrij; ê'koa san. Be Derived from, oydor min; (in grammar), ixtiqq min.
Derogate from, *vn* ibkas, kaffuǰ. Disparage. Defame.
Derogation, istikfâf, inkifâǰ b.
Derogatory, mowaǰǰus, mostekiff, mosurr.
Dervish, darwiex 11.
Désart, *s.* qafr; *adj.* aqfar, moqfir, kâli (void).
Descánt, *va* ihtif (*coo*). Speak.
Déscant, *s.* hetêf?
Descend, *vn* inzil, infladir. A wave *descended* upon us (from right overhead), hebarat salaina mauja; (fell slantingly on us), mâlet salaina.
— (continuously, gradually), tefladdar.
Descendant, *s.* (issue) solêle, seliel; *sing.* or *pl.* Offspring.
Descent, act of descending; nozoul, infludâr; (in a pedigree), nozoul, menzela; (slope), fladour; (steep), hebout. Declivity.
Describe, wayaf yayaf; (narrate), irwi.
Description, wayf, bayân.
— (kind), wayf. Species.
Descriptive, wayfiey?
Descry, *va* abyur, tebayyar, icxif. See.
Desecrate, *va* dannis, xannis, kassir.
Désert, see Désart.
Desért, *s.* (merit) faǰl, istiflqâq; *va* ohjor, koun (betray); daxxir. Leave. (as a soldier), ohrob san.
A Deserted child, walad modaxxar b. (His house) Deserted by (his wife), moqfir min.
Deserter (soldier), hêrib c. b.

Desertion (of wife, child), terc. —(of soldier), horoub, herieba B.
Deserve, *va* istefluqq, istê'hil, isteujib.
Deserving, *adj.* (meritorious) mostêhil C.
Desiccate, Latin for Dry up.
Desideratum, miswaze 11, uftiyâja 2?
Design, *va* oqsöd. INTEND.
A Design, *s.* qasd, maqsad. PURPOSE. [DENOTE.
Designate, *va* wesem yesim.
Designation (name), wesêm? sima?
Designedly, qasda^{n}.
Designing (person), *adj.* moftêl.
Desirable, moxtehê, xahiey, *superl.* axhe'.
DESIRE, *va* roum, orqob fie; *s.* marâm, wolous. PURPOSE. (thing desired), morâd, marâm, matloub.
Desirous, raqoub, râqib, râyim.
Desist, *vn* usdil san, otroc (*leave*). CEASE.
Desk (for reading in church), qarrâya, monjelieya; (for writing on), tâwolet el citêba B. bextakte. A writing *desk*, bextekte lil citêba F. (Elsewhere he has *m*oxtektêt, *cabinet-work.*) *Also* mecteba F.
Desolate, *va* dammir. DESTROY. *adj.* (place), makroub, miqfâr; (person), matrouc, modaxxar.
Desolation, damâr, karâb.
Despair, *s.* qonout, 'eis, 'eyâs B. yâ's C. K. qats el rajâ.
Despair, *vn* iqnut; iqtas el 'eml *or* el rajâ *or* el saxam.
Despatch, *va.* See Dispatch.
Desperate, *adj.* (person) mâyous B. yâyis? ya'es K.; (case), mâyous, zêlil B.
Desperation; see Despair, *s.*
Despicable, flaqier. BASE. SHAMEFUL.
Despise, *va* oflqor, uftaqir, isteflqir. DISPARAGE.
Despite, in the phrase, In Despite of, bi raqm san. [ROB.
Despoil, *va* intezis, nezzis min.
Despond, *vn* okmod, obrod, bi himmetec; texajjab. I Despond, teftor himmeti (my spirit is languid). GRIEVE, *vn.*
Despondency, xajab, xojoub, komoud. FEAR.
Despondent, xajib, xâjib.
Despot, soltân motlaq. KING.
Despotic (absolute), motlaq; (tyrannical), jâyir, zâlim.
Despotism, tesellot.
Dessért, *s.* noql, moqâm.
Destine, *va* (predestine) qaddir li, sala'; aqlu leho *or* salaihi bi; (design, intend), aqsud, ijsal leho, sayyinoh li. INTEND.
Destination (function designed), nasuib; (place designed), maqsad? marjas?
Destiny, qisma; taqdier. The Destinies, el maqâdier.
Destitute, fâriq, kâli min, sadiem; sâwiz. [WANT.
Destitution, sawaz, dauqasa.
DESTROY, *va* abied, ehlic.

Destruction, ibâda, ihlêc.
Destructive, mobied. DREADFUL.
Desuetude, intisê B.
Desultory, fâyit (passing); heffâf? hêfi? hêfit?
Detach, *va* flöll, focc, ofroq C.
A Detached house, dâr monfarida.
Detachment (of troops), firqa.
Detail, *va* ifyul; (tell minutely), fayyul; *s.* tefyuil 11. In Detail, tefyuila^{n}, bil tefyuil.
Detain, *va* flöux, auqif. STOP.
Detect, *va* ecxif (san), ictexif. KNOW. FIND.
Detection, cexf, incixâf.
Detention, teuqief.
Deter, *va* sawwiq-oh bil teflaier, rajjis san. DISINCLINE.
Deteriorate, *va* kassir, karbut. SPOIL.
Determinate, *adj.* moqarrar.
Determination (of quantities, in mathem.) taqrier? recz?
— (mental quality), sazm, fluzêma, flazm.
Determine, *va* (law term) conclude; oktom, uqlu; (in mathem.), orcoz? DECIDE. *vn* (resolve), uftim sala', uszim sala'. INTEND.
Determined (person), aou flazm.
Detest, *va* obplâ. HATE.
Detestable, cerieh, baplieâ. HATEFUL.
Detestation, cerâhe, isticrâh.
Dethrone, *va* nezzil san corsi el melic; iklas min C.
Detonate, *vn* θour, *ger.* θeurân.
Detonation, θoura B.
Detract from, *v.* (lessen) morally, wecis yecis; weccis, aucis. DISPARAGE.
Detraction (disparagement), teucies.
Detriment, teksier, iktilâl. DISASTER.
Detrimental, moksir, mokill. HURTFUL.
Devastate, *va* okrob, ikrib, karrib. DESTROY.
Devastation, tekrieb.
Develop, *va fig.* (in logic) farrus.
— (explain), ecxif.
Development (growth), nomou; (in logic), tefries.
Deviate from, usdal san; fluid san; *also* zouf *or* zief san B.
Deviation, influrâf, flaida, zeuf, södoul.
Device, têjieda, flörfa, tedbier. FRAUD.
Devil, xaitân, Eblies.
Devilish, xaitâniey.
Devious (path), lâll C. monflarif.
Devise, *va* ibtedis, ikteris. CONTRIVE. FIND. (law term, bequeathe), wayyu.
Devoid of, kâli min, sadiem.
Devolve, *vn.* It devolves on him (in his turn), yanoub-oh; yaqas, yayuffl, yaflaqq, leho. *va* nawwib-oh bi.
DEVOTE, *va lit.* onaor li; *fig.* oyrof.
Devoted (to), motaqayyid, modmin.
Devotedness, taqayyod.
Devotee, motesâbid, sâbid.
Devotion (in religion), subâda; (to art, etc.), insucêf sala', inhimêc.
Devotional, subâdiey? moqaddas.

Devour, *va* isterit.
Devout, motesabbid, nêsic.
Devoutness, nesêce ?
Dew, nada', noda', tall 5 Bg. Cold. Dewlap, zenema.
Dewy, matloul (wet with dew), nadyân.
Dexterity, tayarrof.
Dexterous, xâtur. Clever.
Dey, 'emier 6. [mâse s.
Diaconate, deacon's office, xa-
Diadem, suyâba moloucieya, têj.
Diagonal (line), katt el zêwiya bil warb.
Diagram, rasm ? jadwal.
Dial, qiblace.
Dialect, lafwa, lehja. [tuq.
Dialectics (logic), sulm, el man-
Dialogue, mofâwara, mocêlema. Talk. Consult. Treaty.
Diameter, qotr 4.
Diametral, qotriey.
Diamond, elmâs.
Diaper, qomâx monaqqax B.
Diaphragm (in anatomy, midriff), flujâb. Belly.
Diarrhœa (in medicine), ishêl, insihêl.
Diary, rauz-nâma C.
Dibble-in, *va* (gardener's word) ofroz, *vp* vii.
Dice, *pl.* of Die, cisâb. Game of Dice, lasb el tâwola.
Dicer, lâsub bil cisâb.
Dictate, *va* (rehearse words to be written) melli, amli salaihi ; (a letter), noyy C.
— *fig.* suggest; laqqin.
— *vn* (act the dictator), ufltim sala', ifriĂ sala'.
Dictator, motewelli.
Dictatorial, flatmiey, falbâwi.
Diction, celima 2, lafza 4.
Dictionary, citêb el lofa, citêb lofawiey.
Didactic, tesliemiey.
Die, *vn* mout; (naturally), teweffa'; (miserably), ifrus, töqq (both words coarse).
A Die (for coin), sicce 10. Coin.
— (for play), cesba 5.
Diet, *s.* (food) tasâm; *va* dabbir 'ecloh.
Differ from, *vn* kâlif, bâyin, iktelif min; (quarrel with), kâlif, iktelif; (diverge), tefâwat.
Difference, farq, kilâf, mobâyana, mofâyara.
Different, moktelif, mobâyin.
Difficult, yasb, θaqiel; mostesub. Doubtful.
Difficulty, θiql, yösöuba.
A Difficulty (a problem), moxcil.
Difficulties, moxcilêt, mayâsub.
Diffidence, xobhe ? mostefflâ.
Diffident, mostefluiy, flaiy [*also*, alive !].
Diffuse, *va* (odour), foufl, infafl; (reports), onθor, onxor; *vp* istafieĂ; (science), axies, eaies. *adj.* moshib, mofâĂ.
Diffuseness, ishêb.
Diffusion, ixâsa, intixâr, ifâĂa.
Diffusive, mofieĂ.
Diffusiveness, istifâĂa.
Dig, *va* offor.
Digést, *va* (meat) heĂĂum, *vp* vii; *lit.* or *fig.* esief; (arrange scientifically), rettib, onzöm.

A Digest, *s.* ijmâl, iejêz? (compendium).
Digestible, henieʿ, marieʿ.
Digestion, heʎm. [sêbiey?
Digit (in arithmetic), raqm ſlu-
Dignified (by age, manners, and size), mobajjal, bajiel.
Dignify, *va* ecrim, xarrif, bajjil. Honour.
Dignitary, *s.* ɣâſlub icrâm; *pl.* el ʌewât el cirâm.
A Dignity, maslâya 11. High Dignities, masâli. Rank.
Dignity, xaraf, icrâm, ictirâm.
Digress, *vn* nott san, usteriʎ san; istatrid k.
Digression, ustirâʎ b. istitrâd k. (*better*).
Dike, *s.* sarama, *pl.* sarim.
Dilapidate, *va* hewwir, *vp* of d° hour. Destroy.
Dilate, *va lit.* mott, fartuſl; *vn* imtutt. Stretch. *fig.* (of dissertation) eshib, afieʎ.
Dilatory, lâbiθ, motewâni. Idle.
Dilemma, [lausa c.] kiyâr (iktiyâr) bain moxciltein.
Diligence, jidd, jehd.
Diligent, xahiem, mojidd. Earnest. Industrious.
Dilute, *va* xoub bil maʿi, imzej, kaffif. Mix.
Diluvial, töufâniey.
Dim, *adj.* cêsif. Dull.
— *va* cêsif, cemmid (Bedim).
Dimension, mesêſla?
Dimensions (size), miqdâr. Take all the Dimensions (of a building), qies jemies el jihêt; *i.e.* measure all the the faces. Of two Dimensions, satuiſl. Geometry of two Dimensions, sulm el sotöuſl. Of three Dimensions, moɣmet. Geometry of d° sulm el sesa?
Diminish, *va* qallil, ɣaſſir. Abate. *vn* qill, inqaɣ, tenâqaɣ f.
Diminution, naqɣ, noqɣân, taqliel.
Diminutive (minúte), ſlaqier.
Dimity, bafteh, bafteh Hindiey. Cloth.
Dimness, qitma, sutma.
Dimple, *s.* (in cheek) ſammâze.
Dimsighted, saxiey.
Dimness, ſixâwa; suxâwa (k.).
Din, *s.* xamâte c. masmasa 11; *va* (into ear), atunn, adwi.
Dine, *vn* teſadda', inſadi. I have nothing to dine on, nor to sup on, mâ liya min teſaddi, wala tesaxxi.
Dingle, falaq 9, ifjiej? Declivity.
Dingy, cêliſl, modassar. Dull.
Dining-room, maſlall el ʌasâm c.
Dinner, ſidâ, ſadâ.
Dint, *s.* By Dint of, bi xiddat.
— *va.* See Dent.
Diocesan (bishop), esqof 13 (esqouf s.).
Diocese, abraxieya b.
Dip, *va* iſmis, *vn* vii.
Dip, *s.* ſams(e).
Diploma, farmân, barʿât. Document.
Diplomacy, morâsele siyâsieya (*political correspondence*).
Diplomatist, morâsil siyâsiey.

Dire, *adj.* (Direful, d°.) makief, makouf, nafłus. DREADFUL.
Direct, *adj.* sewiey, mosteqiem; *fig.* wâƛufł. He gave Direct answer, jâwab (*or* ajâb), ɤafafła^{n}. *va* arxid, seddid, doll. GOVERN. LEAD. BID. (a letter), orqom li ɤâfłubihi; (turn a thing towards), ʂaddil, qaddim, wajjih, uɤrif, fłarrir, sêwi, ɤawwib el xai^{r} ila'. He Directed zeal to —, wajjah el ʃaira ila' nafłöu. Direct oneself towards, upon; intafłu ila', ʂala'.
Direction (way a line points), ʂarieq? jihe? ɤaub, sewâya. In the Direction of, ʂala' sewâyet. *Set one's face* (to travel) in a particular *Direction*, tewejjah ila'.
Directly (flatly, full in face), ɤafafła^{n}.
Director (in religion), morxid, hêdi; (in a mercantile company), mobâxir?
Dirge, marθiya 11.
Dirk, kanjar.
Dirt, daran 4, lauθa, zibl.
Dirtbox, zebbâl.
Dirtiness, wesek, najêse, zobâle? (c. Dirt) laʂöuk.
DIRTY, wesik, darin; *va* wessik, najjis. Dirty dress, lebâs darin s. Wesik is more popular.
Disability, irtijêj? teʂajjoz; (hindrance), teʂʂuila B.
DISABLE, *va* ʂaʂʂul, ʂajjiz; *vp* ortotij?
Disabuse, *va* [Frenchified term for Undeceive] cêxif.
Disaccord, *s.* (Discord) ʂödm ɤulâfł.
Disadvantage, *s.* kosr, kosrân? naquiɤa.
Disadvantageous, moksir?
Disaffect, *va* ecrih-oh fie. DISINCLINE.
Disaffected, moʂriƛ.
Disaffection, uʂrâƛ.
Disagree, *vn* be discrepant, tefâwat (diverge?); (mutually) tekâlaf, tenâfar. See Differ.
Disagreeable, cerieh.
Disagreeableness, cerâhe.
Disagreement, monêzeʂa.
Disallow, *va* fłarrim, afłrim.
Disappear, *vn* (temporarily) ʃieb ʂan el ʂain, iʃʂus; (vanish), uƛmafłul, zoul.
Disappearance, uƛmufłâl.
Disappoint, *va* okʌol, aklif; kayyib, akʌil. DENY. BAFFLE.
Disappointment, kaiba, kiʌlân.
Disapprobation, ʌemm, maʌemma?
Disapprove, ʌomm. BLAME.
Disarm, *va* qallis el silâfł; *vn* fłoʂʂ el silâfł. [DISTURB.
Disarrange, *va* marmit, marmuʂ.
A DISASTER, moɤuiba 11.
Disaster, nafłs. [HURTFUL.
Disastrous, teʂuis, nafłuis.
Disastrousness, nafłâse? nofłöus?
Disavow, tebarra' min; tenêcer. DENY.
Disavowal, jafłd, jofłöud.
Disband, *va* xattit, farrid, farriq, aʂliq. SCATTER.

Disbelief, *s.* södm taydieq.
Disbelieve, *va* istecaib? ocfor.
Disburden, *va* farrij(ni) san.
Disburse, *va* oyrof.
Disbursement, yarf; sum disbursed, mayrouf.
Discard, *va* oszol, ayrif, otrod, daxxir B.
Discern, *va* töyy; *fig.* uttalis sala'. See.
Discernible, yonzar, manzöur.
Discerning, *adj.* bayuir, fâriz, flâaiq. Prudent. Clever.
Discernment, tedarri, firâse.
Discharge, *va* (a load) flött; (a gun), atliq, utliq, farrif, faddu; (waters), yöbb; (a debt), iqdu *or* kalliy *or* anfi dain; (a servant), *see* Discard. (a duty), ifraf min. Do. (acquit), barri.
— *s.* utlâq; (of debt), falâq.
Act of Discharging (a debt), teflieq, wafâ, iefâ.
Disciple, *s.* tilmiea 11.
Discipleship, telmeae?
Disciplinarian, xadied bi te'diebi-hi.
Disciplinary, te'diebiey.
Discipline, *s.* te'dieb; (of soldiers), dabt el sascer, qarnaya; *va* (troops), darrib, qarniy; (morally), heaaib. Exercise.
Disclaim, tebarrâ min. Deny.
Disclose, *va* ecxif, abdi.
Disclosure, uzhêr.
Discolour, *va* ceddir *or* efsik *or* aebbil el laun. Daub.
Discomfit, *va* akzil. Baffle.
Discomfiture, ikzêl.
Discomfort, *s.* famm.
— *va* ezsul, zessul. Disturb.
Discompose, *va* xawwix. Disturb.
Disconcert, *va* fallib, abtul, akail. Baffle.
Disconnect, *va* ofroq.
Disconsolate, lâ yetesella'.
Discontent, *va* flassir, kayyib. See Displease.
Discontented, fair mabsout, fair bânis, maflsour min, sala'.
Discontentment, *s.* södm el istifnâ, inflisêr.
Discontinuance, inqitâs, infiyâl.
Discontinue, *va* tewaqqaf min, inqatus min. Cease.
Discontinuity, inqutâs.
Discontinuous, monqatus.
Discord, *s.* koyöuma. Discordance (of sounds), tenâfor; mokâlafa, monâfara.
Discordant, dudd el nafma; fair mosaddil.
Discount, *s.* isqât, qats, flasm, *vulg.* kaym; *va* oflsom, iqtas, esqut.
Discountenance, *va* olkom, *vp* iltekim (*slap on the face*, K.).
Discourage, *va* akmid, barrid el himma.
Discouraging, modjir?
Discourse, *s.* mocêlama, kitâb; *vn* teaêcer. Talk.
Discourteous, qaliel el 'enese, qaliel el 'edab.
Discourtesy, qillet el 'edab, qillet el 'enese.
Discover, *va* (disclose), icxif;

(find out), istenbut, ictexif sala', istecxif; (a novelty), istefldiθ. LEARN. FIND. KNOW.

A Discovery, istinbât, mostefldiθe.

Discredit, *s.* cesr yuiti-hi; *va* see Disbelieve; (damage the credit of), ikfiλ, sarr, iθlim ustibâr-oh. DISHONOUR. DISPARAGE.

Discreditable (thing), sofliey. SHAMEFUL.

Discreet, râzin, razien, yâflub tedbier. PRUDENT.

Discreetness, razêna, bayuira.

Discrepance, mokâlafa.

Discrepant, monâquλ, mokâlif.

Discretion, *see* Discreetness. At your Discretion, fie iktiyârec, sala' el ibâfla, sala' ʃaraλec, sala' ceifec, teflt tarr B. He has reached *years of Discretion*, balaʃ roxd-oh.

Discretional, ʃair mofladdad.

Discriminate, *va* ifriz, afriz, farriq. CRITICIZE.

Discriminating, fâriz. CLEVER. PRUDENT.

Discrimination, temyiez, tebayyör.

Discriminative, temyieziey.

Discursive, râwid, sêyib.

Discuss, *va* ibflaθ, bâfluθ san. ARGUE. *vn* tebâflaθ, teʌêcer.

Discussion, mobâflaθe, teʌêcor.

Disdain, *va* iʿnaf, ênif, min; istencif min, tejâlel san. Disdain meanness, tecêram min. *s.* ʿenefa, ʿebya.

Disdainful, moʿennif, ʿebiey K. moteʿebbi, motejâlil san.

DISEASE, marλ 4.

Diseased, marieλ, *pl.* marλa'; (meat), natin, mosdi.

Disembark, *vn* inzil lil barr; utlas min el marceb; *va* nezzil lil barr; tallis *or* akrij min el marceb.

Disembarrass, *va* kalluy.

Disembodied, roufflâniey? lâ jesem leho.

Disembowel, *va* iqlas el mayârien.

Disenchant, *va fig.* cure of unwise passion; ayhu.

Disenchanted, *fig.* yâflu.

Disencumber, *va* aszi min; (a place), sellic B. sazzil.

Disengage, *va* flöll, focc, ofroq.

Disentangle, *va* iftefl, sellic, flöll el maxcel, ofrod. ARRANGE.

Disenthrall, *va* astiq.

Disesteem, *va* izderi, ohzou bi. DISPARAGE.

Disfavour, *va* see Discountenance.

Disfigure, *va* xawwih. DEFACE.

Disfranchise, *va* nezzil min maqâmihi el siyâsiey.

Disgorge, *va* istafriʃ.

Disgrace, *va* xien; (a minister), oncob, esqut min nazarihi, enzil min el sain; *s.* saib.

Disgraceful, mofλuh, faλuifl. SHAMEFUL.

Disgraceful acts, maxâyin, qabâyifl.

Disguise, *va* neccir, baddil; *s.* ikfâ c.

Disgust, *va* tahhim, aqrifoh min, qarrif; *vp* utse'? ibxas, istebxis. DISINCLINE. CLOY. HATE. *s.* tecerroh min.

Dish, *s.* ɤafln 3. PLATTER.
— of food, ʇabiek; ʇahie B.
Dishearten, *va* icsir qalboh, cessir marouwatoh.
Dishevel (the hair), onθor, onfox, *vp* vii. esbil, arki, serrifl.
Dishonest (person), ʃair ˢemien, masyoub, ʃâxx.
Dishonesty, kiyâna, mecr.
DISHONOUR, *va* ifΔafl, ihtic, okroq flörmatoh; *s.* saib, xanâr.
Dishonourable (thing), mosuib. SHAMEFUL.
Disinclination, mail san; melel (*or* melâla) bi *or* min.
DISINCLINE, *va* emiel san, naffir min, uɤrif san.
Disingenuous, mowâlis, mowajhen C. (specious?).
Disingenuousness, mowâlase.
Disinherit, *va* uflrim-oh min ˢerθ *or* min mierâθ. [DECAY.
Disintegrate, *va* asʇub, ifsek.
Disinter, *va* onbox, joθθ? ʇallis min el ˢerΔ *or* min el qabr.
Disinterested, flaqqâniey? kâli el ʃaraΔ C. (?), moklus el ʇawieya F.
Disintérment, nabx. [föɤɤ B.
Disjoin, *va* ofroq C. farriq bain B.
Disjunction, infiɤâl, iftirâq.
Disjunctive, infiɤâliey (mofarriq C.). [jirm.
Disk, *s.* (term of astronomy),
Dislike, *va* sâf, suif; (refuse), êˢba. He *dislikes* to fly, yasâf yaʇuir. HATE. *s.* isticrâh.
Dislocate, *va* iklas, kallis, kalwis B.; *vp* tefeccec, inkalis.
Dislocation, inkilâs.
Dislodge, *va* ocrox min (B. Débusquer). DISTURB.
Disloyal, kâyin, ʃair ˢemien.
Disloyalty, kiyâna, ʃodra.
Dismal, mouflux.
Dismantle (a fort), hodd el eswâr.
Dismay, ajzis, jezzis, adhix. FRIGHTEN.
Dismay, *s.* jezes, dehxa, tewelloh? FEAR.
Dismayed, wâlih, welhên, madhiey. [DIVIDE.
Dismember, *va* xarrifl, ifteris.
Dismiss, *va* aʇliq; (a servant), oszol, daxxir; (a minister), oszol, istesfi (*dispense with*); (a Parliament), elʃi. EXPEL.
Dismissal, uʇlâq, sazl.
Dismount, *va* iqlib min el serj; cercib ila' el ˢerΔ; *vn* inzil, terajjal san el faras.
Disobedience, suɤyân, saqâq; act of D. masɤuiya 11; (of a naughty child), icêda, sunâd B.
Disobedient, saqouq, saqaq, asaqq 8. HEADSTRONG.
Disobey, *va* usɤu, ojfou sala'; (a parent), söqq. OPPOSE.
— (as naughty child), incêd, sânid B.
Disoblige, *va* zessul C.
Disorder, *va* lakbuʇ, cercib. DISTURB. CONFUSE. *s.* lakbaʇa, xawâx, kalal, xauxara; (illness), dasbala B. ʌesbala?
Disorderly, mokarbaʇ, moΔʇarib.
Disorganize, *va* karbuʇ, akill bi. DEFORM. DESTROY. HURT. DIVIDE.

Disown, *va* tenâcer (*feign* ignorance?). DENY.
DISPARAGE, *va* istekiff.
Disparagement, cisfa, istikfâf.
Disparity, farq C. B.; rojouſl? roſljân?
Dispassionate, qalboh ſlâʎur; bi rawâqa, bi socoun il bâl, bi saqlihi.
Dispatch, *va* (send) arsil; (hasten) sajjil, xehhil; *s.* (speed), sajela, sajel; (a missive), risêle 11.
Dispel, *va* OTROD; (the clouds), azieſl. SCATTER.
Dispensary, maſlatt el adwiya.
Dispensation (in Theology), tedbier. [DEAL out.
Dispense, *va* qassim, aqsim.
Dispense with, asfi san, sêmiſloh san; aſni san F.
Dispeople, *va* aqfir, bawwir, abier. DESTROY.
Disperse, *va* hezzim, boθθ. SCATTER. *vn* tebeθθeθ; (as animals feeding), israſl.
Dispersion, texettot, tebaddod.
Dispirit, *va* zehhiq, xajjib.
Dispirited, out of heart; zêhiq, xâjib, xajib. [DISTURB.
Displace, *va* sazzil, akrij, eziel.
Display, *va* azhir, abdi (lay open); arie (show); oneself, tezâher bi; *s.* izhêr; (vain ostentation), jokka B. zehou. By way of Display, tezâhora[n].
Displease, *va* ſayyir riʎâh[i], ceddir *or* cesir kâturoh; aſʎuboh sala'; ſlarrid.
Displeased, monqahir, monſabin B. ANGRY. Be Displeased with, texâzzer sala'.
— mutually, texâzer.
Displeasing, moſimm, mosie[ʿ] ila'.
Displeasure, [ſobn] qahr, ſamm, ſair riʎâ, ſlarad (*fretting*). ANGER. He was in Displeasure, was Displeased; cên sala' ſair riʎâ.
Disport oneself, tenezzeh, tefarraj.
Disposal, teyarrof.
Dispose, *va* dabbir, mayyil.
— to, heyyi ila'. LEAD. GOVERN.
— of, tayarraf bi; (sell), oyrof, *vp* yörif.
Disposition (of affairs), nazm, istisdâd; (state), ſlâl, ſlâla; (of mind), kâtur, mizêj, sejieya 14. [EXPEL.
Dispossess, *va* anhiʎ, iklas min.
Dispraise, *va* osaol. BLAME.
Disproof, *s.* taſliet.
Disproportion, södm el tenêsob.
Disproportionate, ſair motenêsib.
Disprove, *va* (Refute) rodd el celâm, ſallit.
Disputable, raibiey. DOUBTFUL.
Disputatious, mocêbir, motekâyum. CAPTIOUS. OBSTINATE.
Dispute, *va* nâquʎ, xâjir, mâri; *vn* tejâdal, tenêzes. ARGUE. QUARREL. CAVIL.
A Dispute, jidâl.
Disqualify, *va* artij sala'; *vp* ortotij. DISABLE.
Disquiet, *va* izsaj, ezsuj. DISTURB. He Disquieted himself, hecel hemmoh. Do not Disquiet yourself, lâ tehcil

hemm B. I am Disquieted at —, Ehdos fie — B.
— *vp* insazij, ʃolib min.
Disquiet(ude), *s.* ictirâθ, inzisâj, hemm, hedas. FEAR. GRIEF.
A Disquisition, tefaſlöɤ.
Disregard, *va* hêwin, ehmil. DISPARAGE. *s.* tesêhol.
Disrelish, *va* (*not* relish), ibxas min; *s.* suyâfa, icrâh.
Disreputable (deed), tarieſl. SHAMEFUL.
Disrepute, *s.* (ill repute) malâma, sou' xohra; ɤuit radi? sou' simsa?
Disrespect, *s.* sefâhe, ihêna.
Disrespectful, sefieh mas, moterâʌil mas.
Disrobe, *vn* ixlaſl (iklas) el melâbis el resmieya. *See* Divest.
Disrupt, *va* (American verb) foʎʎ. Disruption, infiʎâʎ.
Dissatisfaction, teʌemmom. *See* Displeasure. [Displease.
Dissatisfy, *va* qaɤɤur? kayyib?
Dissect, *va* xarriſl.
Dissemble, *va* nâfiq, dâji. CHEAT. *vn* (mutually) tecêtem, tenêcer?
Dissembler, monâfiq, modâji.
Disseminate, *va* baʌʌir, baθθiθ, basziq, onθor. SCATTER. PUBLISH.
Dissent, *vn* kâlif (*va*). OPPOSE.
Dissent, Dissension, *s.* koɤöuma, xiqâq.
Dissenter, Dissident, mokâlif, moxâqiq.
A Dissertation, mobâſlaθa.
Disservice, *s.* sou' kidma.
Dissever, *va* bott. DIVIDE.
Dissimilar, moʃâyir, ʃair mojânis.
Dissimilarity, moʃâyara.
Dissimulation, modâjâya, monâfiqa (hypocrisy).
Dissipate, *va* (*lit.* dispel) otrod, hezzim, afixx. SCATTER. (lavish, waste), ɤabɤub K. obʌor C. etlif; (the thoughts), ʎayyis el ficr, ʈayyix el saql; (grief), faxx hemm-ec, farrij (el ſlözn) sannoh.
Dissipated (man), xâtit el saql, ʈâyix el saql, mofandal.
Dissipation (moral), findâl.
Dissociate, *va* farriq. DIVIDE.
Dissolute, fâlit, falâtiey. LEWD.
Dissolution, fesk, hedm, inſlulâl, infisêk.
Dissolve, *va* (melt) ʌewwib, seyyiſl; (generally), ſlöll, *lit.* or *fig.*; (a marriage), ifsek. DECAY. (any compact), onqoʎ. MELT. *vn* (melt) ʌoub, sieſl.
Dissonance, tenâfor.
Dissonant, motenâfir.
Dissuade, *va* rajjis san. ADVISE. DISINCLINE.
Distaff, *s.* maʃzel, xaliel (B.), rocce.
Distain, stain, *va* kaʎʎub. DAUB.
Distance, bosda, mesêfa; *va* (outstrip), tefarraʈ.
Distant, basuid, qâɤu, nêziſl, montezih. FAR.
Distaste, *s.* suyâfa, qarf.
Distasteful, cerieh, moqrif.
Distemper, *s.* sou mizêj.

Distempered, mokarbat el mizêj.
Distend, *va* mott, iftafl, fartufl, faltufl. Stretch.
Distich, *s.* baitein xasr.
Distil (drip), *vna* naqqut, oqtôr, istaqtur; (spirits), qattur, istaktur, karrij.
Distillery, masmal el taqtuir B.
Distinct, momtêz, momayyaz, monfaṣul, monfariq; (voice), jehier, bâyin, fâriz, ṣariefl.
Distinction, wesêma, mobâyana; (*honour*) imtiyâz.
Distinctive, momayyiz, temyieziey; mobien.
Distinctness (of voice, etc.), jehêra, biyâna.
Distinguish, *va lit.* or *fig.* mayyiz. Divide. *mark* as different, kâlif, ausim?
Distinguished (person), momtêz.
— by beauty, mausoum bi flösn.
Distort, *va* imsek, lawwi; *vp* viii. Deface.
Distortion, telawwi, iltiwâ.
Distract from, *va* xâṭil san (see Divert); osjoq (give plenty to do); (trouble the brain), jêcir, ṣaddis. Enrage.
Distraction, labce, flaira.
Distrain (goods), iktatuf lil bais, yezzic (yessiq).
Distress, *va* aλjir, xajjib; (a ship), λâyiq. Aggrieve.
— *s.* λaiqa, λuiqa; λanc, λönouce. Want.
Distressed, monλâq, moteλâyiq (as a ship); maλnouc. Wretched.
Distribute, *va* wezzis. Divide. Deal.
District, *s.* maqâtasa. Kingdom.
Distrust, *va* istakwin, istaflris min, ixtebih fie? *s.* xobhe?
Distrustful, ʒannân, ʌou xobhe?
Disturb, *va* aqliq, qalqil, uscer, ceddir.
Disturbance, kalal; of mind, texwiex.
Disunion, tefrieq, infirâq.
Disunite, *va* farriq bain. Divide.
Disuse, *va* abtul; (oneself), battul sâdatec, ikriq sâdatec.
— *s.* intisê.
Ditch, *s.* flöfra 10, flafiera.
Ditcher, *s.* fâflut? faflflât?
Ditty, *s.* ṭinâ 8, ṭanniya 11, ṭanwa; *also pl.* aṭâni.
Diurnal (*Latin*, Daily), yaumiey.
Diván, *s.* diewân, *pl.* dawâwien.
Divaricate, *vn* texâsab, tefâraq.
Dive, *vn* iṭtus, ṭous, ṭott B. (inṭitt *Gol.*). See Plunge, Dip.
Diver, ṭawwâṣ.
A Diving (for pearls), ṭiyâsa; the Diving place, el maṭâṣ.
Diverge, *vn* tefâwat.
Divergence, *s.* tefâwot.
Divers (several), xette', moktelif.
Divérse, mojannas, moktelif, motekâlif? moteṭâyir.
Diversify, *va* nawwis, xeccil.
Diversion, influrâf, texâṭol, lehou. See Divert.
Diversity, iktilâf.
Divert, *va* (a stream) adier, flawwil, ilfit, flarrif; (money), zewwiṭ; (the mind), lehhi, farrij; (the mind from), lêhi san, ṭâlit san, xâṭil san, uṣrif san, flarrif san; (oneself), tefarraj.

Divest, *va* xallifl, inzes san.
DIVIDE, aqsim, ifsul, bassuĂ, jezzi. DEAL.
Dividend (total to be divided), fâyida lil teuzies; (each man's share of profit), qisma, nasuib.
Divination, fâl, qauf, tecehhon, sulm el teflzier B.
Divine, *adj.* ilehiey, rabbâniey.
A Divine, *s.* faqieh, mosallim lêhoutiey C.
Divine, *vn* iftefl fâl, qouf. AUGUR.
Divinity, lêhout, ilouhieya.
Divisible, yonqasim, yeteqassem.
Division, qasm, taqsiem, iqtisêm.
Divorce, *va* atliq, talliq; *fig.* see DIVIDE, EXPEL.
— *s.* talâq, utlâq, tatlieq.
Divulge, *va* afxi. Be Divulged, ofxou.
Dizziness, douka B.
Dizzy, dâyik. Be Dizzy, douk. Make Dizzy, dawwik.
Do, *va* ifsal, usmal.
Doat, *vn* uflmiq, ikraf. — upon, oqrim bi (iv. *vp*), inxaqif bi.
Docile, monqied, tuwâsuiy. Most Docile, atwas.
Docility, inqiyâd.
Dock, *va* lop; qasyur, qartum B. atwiz. (Docked, atwaz C.)
A Dock (for ships), bont B. escele C. (*stairs*?) HARBOUR.
Docket, *s.* (see Document) sanwân?
Doctor, mosallim, ostêa; (of medicine) tabieb; (of divinity) faqieh 6.
Doctrinal, ustiqâdiey, teslie-[miey.
Doctrine, tesliem.
DOCUMENT, senad, senda; waraqa *nu.* 4.
Dodge, *vn* tesawwaj, inflarif, teflâyad, telaulau; *va* jânib, tesarraĂ ila', flâyid; *lit.* or *fig.* telawwa', rouq. CHEAT.
A Dodging, fluyâd, moflâyada.
Doe, *sf.* zabiya. DEER.
— (young), ĂauuaĂ?
Doer, fâsul, sâmil.
Doff, *va* put off (clothes), ixlafl, iklas.
A DOG, celb 5.
Dog, *va* (offensive term) track out; oqfou 'eθaroh, lêzim 'eθaroh. FOLLOW.
Dogged, *adj.* surly; mosafrat. ILLNATURED. RUDE. CAPTIOUS. HEADSTRONG.
Doggerel, hezliey?
Dogma, tesliem, qânoun 12.
Dogmatic, *fig.* flâtim, flatmiey, qalbâwi.
Dogmatize, *vn* uftim, oflcom wa orsom.
Dogrose, jol nisrien.
Dogs-ear, *va* (curl the corners of pages) dasbil, aesbil.
Dogstar, xusra'.
Dogtooth, fang of boar, etc.; nâb, *pl.* anyâb.
Doing, *s.* fusl 4; *gerund*, fasl.
A Dole, qist? qisma.
Dole out, *va* aqsit, iqtesim, farriq sala', ijtezi? DEAL.
Doleful (event), cêriθ; (person), cerieθ. WRETCHED. DREADFUL. PAINFUL.
A Doll, losba. TRINKET.

A Dollar, riyâl, riyâla 2. COIN.
A Dolphin, dolfien 11, bint el baſlr.
A Dolt, aſlmaq.
Doltish, belied. FOOLISH.
Doltishness, belâda. ſlamâqa.
A Domain, molc c. KINGDOM.
A Dome, qobba. ARCH.
Domestic, *adj.* baitiey, baitoutiey c. jouwiey, ʿehliey.
A Domestic, kiametcêr, *pl.* -ieya.
Domesticate, *va* ʿelli, wellif, ʿennis.
Domicile, mautan. ABODE.
Dominant, *adj.* moteqallib, motesellit.
Dominate, *vn* hold mastery; isteuli sala', temellec. CONQUER.
Domination, teqallob.
Domineer, *vn* ojbor, tesajraf, jour sala'.
Dominion, temelloe, tesellot.
A Dominion (tract of country), molc 4; (hereditary fief), mêlicêna.
Domino (sacerdotal hood), tantöur? qallouse 11.
Don (put on), *va* ilbis.
Donation, satuiya 14.
Donative (large gift to an army), mauheba. [mafsöul.
Done, *part. pass.* masmoul?
Donkey, jaſlx 5.
Donor (giver), wêhib, mostu.
Doom, *s.* qaʎâ, qisma.
— *va* iqʎu, qaddir sala'.
Doomsday, el yaum el âkir.
A DOOR, bâb, *pl.* abwâb.
Doorkeeper, bawwâb.
Doorpost, rijl el bâb.
Dormant (sleeping), *fig.* nâyim.
Dormant claims (against the Exchequer), marloubêt motenawwima.
Dormitory, maʎjas, baitelnaum.
Dormouse, zoqba F. jerbous B.
Dose, *s.* (quantity in medicine) masâtâya; *va* (drench with medicine), isqiehi adwiya, jarrisoh adwiya.
A Dot, noqta 10, 5, nocte, maſlatt c. [resting place].
Dot, *va* naqqut.
Dotage, karaf.
Dotal, belonging to a dowry, *adj.* mehriey B. jehêziey c.
Dotard, karfân, mokarrif.
Dote, see Doat.
Double, *adj.* moʎâsaf, mozwaj; *s.* the *double of* the first price, moʎâsafat san el θeman el auwal. The *double* of what it was, ʎusf ma cên sêbiqa[n]. *va* (fold), utwi, tabbiq. CURL. (make twofold), θenni, ʎâsuf, *vp* vi. *vn* (as a hare), ſlâwil, teſlâwal, telawwa'.
Double-dealing, wels.
Double-minded, ʌou qalbain s.
Double-tongued, mowâlis, ʌou lisênain s.
Doubled, motabbaq.
Doublet (vest), farmela?
Doubt, *s.* xobhe 2 c. xecc, marieya K. OPINION. *v.* xocc, irtêb, tewehhem, ixtebih. There is no Doubt that, lâ xecc enna, lâ raib (*strife*) enna, lâ jaram enna.
Doubtful (person doubting),

xêcic; (thing), moxeccec. DIFFICULT.
Doubtless, *adv.* bilâ xecc; lâ raib; lâ jâram.
Dough, *s.* sajien, kamiera. FLOUR.
Doughty (formidable), makief.
Doughy, sajieniey? (sajien B.).
Douse, *va pop.* ʃott. DIP.
A Dove, yemâm(a). PIGEON.
Dovecot, Dovehouse, qonn (4) el yemâm; konn el yemâm.
Dovetail, *va* (of cabinet-making) saxxiq.
Dowager, armela B. armela xariefa C.
Dowdy, *adj.* (*pop.*) meanly dressed, moteqaxxif. DULL.
— (colour), modaʃʃar.
Dower (paid by husband to wife), mehr, ʕudâq B. (money brought by wife to husband), jehêz C. mâl el marʿa.
A Down (naked hill, esp. grassy), rabwa, *pl.* roba'; râbia 12. MOUNTAIN.
Down (soft beard), zeʃab; (fine down), zoʃaib(a); (on fruit), wabar; (soft hair of camel), wabar; (of velvet), kaʿou; (of ostrich, swan, etc.), ziff; (in general), riex nâsum. HAIR. *adv.* ila' teſlt. Let *down* (a rope, a bucket, a ladder), adli.
Downcast, *adj.* xâjib, ceʿieb.
Downfall, *s.* inhidâm.
Downhill, bil ſlödour?
Downright, ʕarieſl?
Downy, *adj.* zeʃabiey?
Doyley, mendiel, maſlrima 11.
Doze, *vn* iʃfal, iʃfi. SLEEP.
A Dozen, saxara; doziena F.
A Dozing, ʃofoul, ʃafya, iʃfâ.
A Drab (a slut), loqasa.
Drachma, dirhem 11. COIN.
Drag, *va* xaſltut, jarjir.
Drag on, *vn* temâdâ. DAWDLE.
Draggle, *va* inseſlub, isſlab (B. Filer, *vn*); ixſlat.
Dragon, tennien 11.
A Drain, billousa 11; (*gutter*), mizrêb 11 (less correctly, mirzêb).
Drain, *va* (a field) inzeſl, inzif, naxxif, *vp* inxaf; off (water), eziesl, anziſl, onxol, naʎʎub? (the dregs of, sup up), irxif, orxof; (to the dregs, gulp down), tejarras; (a person of money), laqliq, teselbat, teraffal B. *vn* off, flow off; inʎub. EXHAUST. ABSORB.
A Drake, batt.
A Dram (drachm) of gin, whiskey, etc., little cup; finjân?
Drama, *s.* (no specific name). *See* POEM.
Drape *va* (term of painters and sculptors) clothe (a statue), cessim.
A Draper, joukiey.
Drapery (of statues, etc.), cesem B.
Drastic, *adj.* (of medicine), fassâl.
Draught (act of drinking), xarab; (potion), xorba; (current of air), rieſla; (sketch), mosewwada; (money bill), ſlawâla, poliʕa; (drawing of soldiers), iqtirâs.
Draughts (a game), lasb el ʎâma?

Draughtsman (delineator), rassêm, morassim.

Draw, *va* ijaib, isflab; gold or silver, jorr, isflab; water, isflab; the sword, soll el seif, jarrid, istell, *or* isteli? isflab; breath, ijaib el hewâ, isflab; a cheque, flawwil (*transfer*); out (wool or cotton) into threads, omxoq; out teeth, iqlas, iqbas B.; off boots, iqlas B. (A cat) *draws in* her claws, taqboẖ makâliebhê F. (opposed to tebsot, extends); an inference, istentij; (mischief) on oneself, ojlob li nefsec; oneself up in resentment, ixmir min; up (a statement, a schedule), ʿellif, wellif; (persons) away, absud; after it, see Entail; delineate, trace, orsom; (lines parallel), settur.

Drawback (custom duty repaid to a merchant by the officials) [no Arabic name known; *qu.* marjousa?]; (disadvantage balancing or damaging one's advantages), ẖarar mowêzin?

Drawbridge (lifting bridge), jesr yorfas? jesr motexâyil? (turning bridge), jesr yadour? jesr motenafflu?

Drawer of water, seqqâ.

A Drawer (of desk, table, etc.), dorj 4. Money Drawer, Till, ʒarrâfa. A chest of *drawers*, ʒandouq bi adrâj F.

Drawers (linen or cotton trowsers), lebâs 2, miezer 11.

A Drawing (delineation), rasm, ʒöura.

Drawing-room, qâsa, bait el qosöud; (of a prince), sêflat mecêrim.

Drawl, *vn* atuil el elfâz, mott el lafz? terawwal?

A Dray, *s.* saraba 2, naqala.

Dread, *s.* fizs, jezes, fezes 4, fezsa. Fear. *va* ifzes, ijzes. Fear.

Dreadful, *poet.* Dread, *adj.* makief, makouf.

Dream, *vn* ufflam, raʿ menâm.

A Dream, *s.* flölm 4, menâm.

A Dreamer, visionary; mokarrif, kayoul. Fanciful.

Dreamy, kiyâliey.

Drear, Dreary, moseudan, moceddar. Wretched.

A Dredge, *s.* handnet; xerec, *pl.* xoroc; maʒyada.

Dregs, sacêr, notâfa. Refuse.

— (grounds) of *coffee*, tonwa. Refuse.

Drench, *va* ballil, balbil. See Wet. Dose.

Dress, *va* (clothe), elbis, icsi, cessi. Adorn. (cook), otbok; *vn* (oneself), ilbas, ictesi.

A Dress, *s.* libs.

A Dresser (cook's table), tâwolat el tabbâk?

Dressing (materials to dress food, etc. with), terbieya B.

Dressing-room, makdas, bait el telbies.

Dressy, *pop.* fond of fine dress and display; motebarrij S.

Dribble, *vn* texalxal, irxafl.

(The nose) Dribbles, yeteraxxaſl. FLOW.
A Driblet, qoтra.
A Drift (of snow, etc.), jofâl(a)?
Drift (of words, etc.), qaʕd; *vn* (as ship), texammar, terâma', ixhel? Let (her) Drift or Drive, xammir (high style?).
Drifting, insiyâq s.
A Drill, miθqâb.
Drill, *va* (bore) oθqob, onqob; as worms, inkir; in fine art, ikriz; (troops), rawwiĹ, darrib. EXERCISE.
Driness, yebes, yobouse.
DRINK, *va* ixrab; *s.* xorba.
Drinker (a hard), xirrieb.
Drinking-place (of birds, etc.), water-hole; torsa 10 F.
Drip, *va* istarsuf; *vn* irxaſl, oqтör. FLOW. (a candle) drips, yesiel, yanтuf, yarsaf; (let fall drops), wecef yecif. The ceiling Drips, yecif el beit B. Also, Drip, *va* xalxil; *vn* texalxal, as in a waterfall.
Dripping (of meat), raqrâq, sacêr (*lees*) rosâfa? [But, under *Marc*, Bocthor has, Ce qui reste des substances *bouillies*, sacêr, raqrâq.] REFUSE.
Dripping-pan, mirsafa?
Drive, *va lit.* and *fig.* souq; *vp* vii.; on, PUSH on, odfox; (a nail) home, bayyit-oh, docc (ram); in, dakkil, sammiq, ʃawwiт; away, out; oтrod. EXPEL. (away flies, *whisk* away?), coxx, cexcix; (to and fro) (game, clouds, waves), ozjor; induce, impel, souq. It would Drive them to waste the money, yesouq hom l'itlâf el darâhim. Drive at random (as a ship), *vn* terâma', insêq s.; (as snow, etc., ihjim, insêq.
Drivel, *vn* ihaer, bajjiq. BABBLE.
Driver (of cart, etc.), sewwâq, hêdi.
Drizzle, *vn* nafnif, innakil. FLOW.
A Drizzle, rosöuf, *pl.*; tenkiel, quтquт.
Drizzly, moxalxil, xalxaliey.
Droll, *adj.* moskin, moĹſlac, sekriey F.
Drollery, meskara. [CAMELS.
Dromedary, *s.* hejien 10 B.
A Drone, *lit.* dabbour. BEE.
— *fig.* ceslân, *pl.* cesêla'.
Drone, *vn* (of sound), wezwiz; *fig.* Be Lazy. See Dawdle.
Droop, *vn* osqoт. FLAG.
A Drop, qaтra.
Drop, *vn* (on one's knees) kirr, ijθi. NB. *karier*, as Dash and Drop, is used both of liquids and of solids. — (as water), see Drip, Dribble (slip, as from the hand), islet, töſlſl, töuſl, touh. In Barbary, тuiſl. — *va* let drop, eslit, sellit, aтuſlſl. CAST.
Drops, *pl.* rosöuf? qaтr.
Droppings, nuтâf? See also RÉFUSE.
Dropsical, mostesqie c.
Dropsy, istisqâ, ſlaban B.
Dross, tilf. RÉFUSE.

A Drove, tarx 3 B. sesui B. mawâxi, *pl.* Troop.
Drover, sewwâq K.; (of oxen), baqqâr? (Grazier); (of goats), massâz.
Drought, dry weather; qaflt, qoflöula.
Drown, *va* ʃarriq; *vn* iʃriq; *fig.* overwhelm, oʃmor.
Drowsiness, nosâs.
Drowsy, nassên, nâsus.
Drub, *va pop.* irzes, zoqq, oqtol, Beat.
Drudge, *vn* imtehin, tesassef, qârif, idqas. Work.
A Drudge, mêhin, sasief, dâqus. Slave.
Drudgery, mehêna, sasêfa, daqasa.
A Drug, sutri B.
Drug, *va* kabbiy-oh fil adwiya (*muddle* him) aʃliboh *or* kaddiroh bi xorba.
Drugget (loose carpet), lobbâd? sebâd? namat?
Druggist, yaidaliey, yaidalâni.
Drum, tabl 3; *va* tabbil.
Kettle Drum, naqqâra 11. Music.
Drum of ear, yumâk B.
Drummer, tabbâl.
Drumstick, miʒrâb 11.
Drunkard, miscier, siccier; socriey B.
Drunken, secrân, *pl.* secêra'.
Drunkenness, socr, secra.
Dry, *adj.* yâbis, nâxif; (thirsty), satxân; (in style), xezz, cezz K. bârid; (stiff), jâff. *See* Hard. *va* yabbis, naxxif. *vn* yebis, yaibas, yenxaf; (meat in the sun), *va* qaddid.
Dual, moθenna'.
Dub, *va* (*pop.* entitle) wessim.
Dubious, moxeccic *See* Doubtful.
Ducat, dienâr, majar C. maθqâl (shekel). Coin.
Duck, *s.* batta 3; *va pop.* *See* Dowse.
Duct, *s.* miezêb 11, mizrâb 11; (in the body), sêsuda 12.
Ductile, yantariq, laiyin B. lezij?
Ductility, layân, layâna, lezej?
Due, *adj.* mosteflaqq, lêzim, moqtaʒu. Fall Due (as a bill), yosteflaqq.
Duel, qitêl bain eθnain.
Duenna, qahermâna.
A Dug, bizz 5. Breast.
Dull, *adj. lit.* cêsif, cell, celiel; *fig.* (person, discourse), dalis, tefih, bârid, kâmid; (market), cêsid, cesied; *va* ecbi, ceddir el laun; *fig.* akmid, ecill.
A Dull eye, sain celiele.
A Dull (blunt) edge, fladd celiel.
Dulness, *lit.* cebâwa, celâfla; *fig.* belâda, celâl.
Duly, *adv.* flaqqa^{n}.
Dumb, abcem, akras.
Dumbness, karas, becêma.
Dumpling, qory sajien.
Dumpy, moctêbil (*stunted*).
Dun, *adj.* adkan, dokâniey (smoke colour), adcen. Black.
— *s. pop.* motâlib el dain.
— *va pop.* tâliboh bi dain, qarrit salaihi.
Dunce, *s.* moʃaffil.
Dune, *s.* (sand hill) ceθieb. Mountain.
Dung, *s.* zibl, karie, kirâ, *pl.*

kirâwât. REFUSE. Camel's Dung, basr. *va* zebbil, sebbik.
Dungeon, zindân Bg.
Dunghill, mazbal(a), zibâla.
Dupe, *s.* zeboun B. (also, customer!) maqboun, qarier 8, moqtixx.
— *va* cied, cêyid. CHEAT.
Duplicate, *s.* noska θêniya.
Duplicity, mowâlese, monâfaqa.
Durable, yadoum, yabqi; qayyoum, yölb, zaliel. STRONG. STEADY. PERPETUAL.
Duration, modda; (long), baqâ, dawâm.
During, fie moddat, fie, töul.
Durst (dared), tejêser sala'.
Dusk, sötma, qaseq, qatêm el leil.
Dusky, sâtim, mostim; (swarthy) moswidd, oseyyid. BLACK.
Dust, qabâr, qabra; safâr, safra. Fine Dust in the air, (motes) hebâ, hebwa 2. *va* (cover with dust), qabbir; (clear from dust), imsefl. [BATH.
Duster, minxafa? mimsefla.
Dustpan, foroxkâna AI.
Dusty, moqabbar.
Duteous, Dutiful, moltezim? molêzim? motuis, monqâd.
Dutifulness, molêzema? iltizêm? tâsa.
Duty, wâjiba 2, lêzim 12, wojoub, flaqq 3; (tax), qânoun 12. It is thy Duty to—wâjib saleic en—or simply, saleic en—.
Dwarf, *s.* qoyyair, nesnâs (*satyr*), diflâdâfl C. LITTLE.
Dwarf, *va* yaqqir, ecbil.
Be Dwarfed, usjiz, ictebil.
Dwarfish, motecebbil? cêbil K.
Dwell, *vn* oscon; *ger.* secina, socna; *but* socouna S.
Dwelling-house, dâr. BUILDING.
A Dwelling, mescen.
Dwindle, *vn* inhezil, iλnâ. THIN. FLAG.
Dye, *va* oyboq; *s.* (liquid), yubâq(a) B.; yabâqa. Yellow Dye, johra Bg.
Dyeing, yabâq.
Dying, *gerund*, maut; *partic.* mâyit.
Dyer, yabbâq.
Dynasty, daula, *pl.* dowal; ʿimâra? el tâyifat el moloucieya.
Dysentery, nezief, isflêl el damʿ.

E.

Each, coll wâflud.
Each other, basλ basλaⁿ.
Eager, flariey, flaric. EARNEST.
Be Eager to —, θour en —.
Eagerness, flury, hojoum.
— for, texabboθ bi.
EAGLE, nesr 3.
Eaglet, fark el nesr.
Ear, ʿoan, *pl.* âʿaên; mismas 11. Little Ear, ʿoaein.
Earl, cônt (*French*); ʿemier.
Earldom, ʿimâra?
EARLY, *adj.* bedriey; (person doing something), bâcir, mobcir; (fruit), becour, becier; (primitial), bicr; *adv.* mobcira^n, sala' el bocra, bâcira^n.

Rise Early, *vn* qoum beccier B. bâdir ʏabâflaⁿ. In the Earlier period, fil sêbiq.
Earn, *va* ictesib, isteujib, iqteni. GET.
EARNEST, *adj.* flâmi, homâm. In Earnest, bi jidd.
— *s.* sarboun (*pledge*). Be Earnest, uhtimm. He is not Earnest, lâ yejhed (fie).
Earnestness, flamieya, jidd, ihtimâm, himma.
Earnings (money earned), mawâjib. WAGE.
Earring, xonf 3, qorT, mirwad 11 Bg. CLASP.
EARTH, *s.* ʿerΛ; (mould), torâb.
Earth up, *va* TÖmm *or* uTmir bil torâb.
Earthen, torâbiey.
Earthly, ʿerΛuiy, sâlamiey, sefâʿiey De Br.
Earthquake, zelzela 11.
Earthworms, karâTuin, salaq el jonainât B.K. (*sing.* karTöun?).
Earthy, torâbiey.
Ear-wax, middat el aʿΛên.
Earwig, moflcêx el âʿΛên.
Ear-witness, sêmis.
Ease, *s.* râfla (REST); sohoule, yeser, yesêra, hiena. Ease and comfort, rakâ. House of Ease (privy), mesterâfl.
— *va* ariefl, yessir; (pain), sehhil, escin. Put (a person) at his Ease, by kindly welcome, bâsuT-oh. Be at one's Ease, inbasuT.
Be Eased, irtêfl.
Easel, *s.* kaxabat el ʏawwâr?
Easily, bi sohoule.
East, xarq, maxriq 11.
East Wind, el ʏubâ.
Easter, suid el faʏfl.
Eastern, xarqiey.
Easy, sehil, yesier, heiyin.
— of digestion, heniey. It is Easy, yeteyesser.
Eat thou, *va* col. He ate, ʿecel; *ger.* ʿecl. DEVOUR. BITE.
Eatable, yetteʿcil.
Eatables, mâcoul 2. FOOD.
Eater (a great), ʿeccêl.
Eating-house, bait el ʿecl.
Eave, conna 2, cinn 4, 5, 8, flâffaʿ el saqf.
Ebb, *vn* ijzir, ʏöbb, irtejis; *s.* jozr, irtijâs el mâi; (as a single wave), run back, inΛub. The Ebb of a wave, noΛöub.
Ebony, sêj? êbenous.
Ebullition, ʃalayân.
Eccentric, kilâf el qâsuda; xâΛΛ, *pl.* xawâΛΛ; (person), esp. if estranged from kinsfolk; janif, mojnif.
Eccentricity, oddity; xoΛouΛ F.
Ecclesiastic, *s.* cêhin, eclierousiey.
Ecclesiastical, cenâisiey.
Echo, *s.* dawie (*noise*), ʏada' (also *rust*), reccê B. terjies, yâʃie 12 B. C. *vn* idwi, TanTun; anbifl (cause to bark); *va* jâwib (answer), rajjis, adwi, aʏdi; asTu yâʃie C.
Eclipse, *va* (the sun) icsif; (the moon), iksif; *s.* of sun, incisêf, cosouf; of moon, kosouf.
Ecliptic, Tarieq el xams.

Economical, mostedil, moqtaɣud, teufieriey.
Economize, teflâfaʒ sala'. SPARE.
Economy, teufier (*eking out*); tedbier. Political Economy, tedbier *or* temawwol jomhouriey?
Ecstacy, inkitâf el roufl c.
Ecstatic(al), mestöul c.
Eddy, *s.* tecercor el mâi, irtijâs el jariân; xaima? (*rather* whirlpool); *vn* tecercer, irtejis.
Edge, *s.* fladd, taraf 4; of sword, flösêm, fomm. BORDER. Have one's teeth on Edge, uʌras. Set the teeth on Edge, ʌarris.
Edged, aerib? moaerrab? Two-edged, aou fommain.
Edge-tool, *s.* êla qâtusa.
Edge-wise, sala' el aerib (?).
Edging (of dress), colfa. FRINGE.
Edict, flöcm 4, marsoum 11.
Edification, istifâda. [ING.
Edifice, bonyân, samâra. BUILD-
Edify, *va* xayyid (θebbit) lil ɣalâfla, afied, ajied; *vp* istesbir. IMPROVE.
Edifying, *ger.* bonyân s.
Edified, mostefied F.
Edit, *va* noɣɣ, bâxir li tabâsa.
Edition, naxra, tabsa.
Editor, nâxir (also *publisher*).
Educate, *va* karrij, rabbi, heaaib. Educate for, raxxifl li. EXERCISE. INFORM.
Educe, *va* akrij, istekrij. EXTRACT.
Eel, *s.* enclies, semac el flayyât.
EFFACE, *va* axiel, afni.
An Effect, têθier, netieja.
Effects (property), mâl, emtisa.
Effect, *va* cemmil, temmim. Do. To *effect* the importation, li samalieyat el istijlâb GN.
Effective, see Efficient, Efficacious.
Effectively, Effectually, temâma^n.
Effectual (remedy), cêfi.
Effectuate, *va* flaqqiq, anjiz, iqʌu. Do.
Effeminacy, teknieθ.
Effeminate, *adj.* mokannaθ, konθa'; *va* kanniθ, nassum. DISABLE.
Effervesce, *vn* tectic (*simmer*), four. BOIL.
Effervescence, tectece; faurân.
Effete (past bearing), saqiem.
Efficacious (remedy), fisliey.
Efficacy (as of medicine), fislieya.
Efficiency (of a person), samalieya.
Efficient (person), nafoua, naffâa, momʌu?
Effigy, xecl, ɣöura.
Effloresce (in chemistry), *vn* janzir B.
Efflorescence (in chem.), janzera; (on skin), flalâ^t B.
Effluvia, bokâr? 2.
Efflux, insifêc.
EFFORT, *s.* mosânâya, jehd, muflna 10. STRIVE. By much Effort, bil cedd, bi coll jehd jehied.
Effrontery, waqâfla.
Effulgence, xisxisa. SHINE.
Effulgent, moxasxis.

Effusion, sefc, ʏabb.
Eft (minnow), waran?
Egg, *s.* baiƛ(a).
Eggs of fish, kobyâr c. (*roe*?).
Egg-cup, ʒarf 3.
Egg Plums, barqouq c. PLUMS.
Egg on (Edge on), *va* ſlarriƛ. INCITE.
Eglantine (wild rose), jol el [nisrien.
Egotism, anâniya B. C. ſlöbb el ʌêt, tefƛuil el ʌêt, jakka.
Egotist, jâkk B.
Egotistical, jakiek? jakouk?
Egregious, mocemmal, jeziel, motefâkim, micmel.
Egress, korouj.
Eider Duck, wezz el ziff. See the many names of Swan, under DUCK.
Eight, θemâniya.
Eighteen, θemântasx(ar).
Eighteenth, θâmin saxar.
Eightfold, θamâniyat aƛsâf.
Eighth, θêmin.
An Eighth part, θomn 4.
Eighty, Eightieth, θemânien.
Either, *adj.* e'ſlad (*one*).
Either—Or, Imma—au.
Ejaculate, *va* oʏrok? hinn.
Ejaculation, ʏarâk, henien; (of praise to God), sobſla.
Eject, *va* akrij. EXPEL.
Eke out, *va* waffir.
Elaborate, *adj.* mocellaf, ʏönsuiy; *va* ʏânis? istaʏnis? (in physiology, brew), anƛuj, ſlaccim, dabbir B.
Elaborateness, tecellof.
Elapse, *vn* (of time) imƛu, morr, fout, zoul.
Elastic, *adj.* ladn, monsatuf (lestiec c.).
Elasticity, ladâna, lodouna (*suppleness*); qouwa teſlawwolieya.
Elate, *va* (in mind) xammik? *vp* ixmak.
Elated, motefakkim? teyyihên.
Elation, tiehe? fokaima?
Elbow, mirfaq AL. sucis 3 BG. ARM. Lean on one's Elbow, cewwis B.
Elder, *adj.* ecbar el sömr.
— *s.* xaik, *pl.* maxâyik.
— (tree), xajarat el belesên.
Elderly, mosinn, moteqaddim bil sömr.
Eldership, xaikouka.
Eldest, el bicr, ecbar el coll fil sömr, el auwal.
Elecampane, râsen, janâſl, zinjibiel Xâmi c.
Elect, *adj.* moktêr, montekab, *theolog.* moʏtafa'. The Elect, el aʏtafoun s. *va polit.* intekib. CHOOSE. *theolog.* iktêr.
Elective, yontekab c.
Elector, montekib.
Electoral, intikâbiey.
Electric, cehrobâyi.
Electricity, [jaʌb, jâʌibieya] c. B.
Electrify, *va* [*lit.* not known] *fig.* heyyij.
Electuary, *s.* masjoun 11.
Elegance, melâſla, laʏuifa, ʒarâfa. Studious of Elegance, motezarrif, moteceyyis. BEAUTIFUL.
Elegant, ʒarief, mostaʒrif, melieſl, laʏuif.

Elegy, qayuida 11 c.
ELEMENT, *lit.* sönyör 11; *pl. fig.* (rudiments), mabâdi.
Elemental, sönyöriey.
Elementary, *lit.* sönyöriey; *fig.* (rudimental), mabâdiey.
ELEPHANT, fiel 3, 4.
Elephant-driver, fayyâl.
Elevate, *va* irfas, raqqi. HONOUR.
Elevation, irtifâs.
Eleven, e'ſlad saxar, *vulg.* ſudasxar.
Eleventh, ſlâdi saxar.
Elf (fairy, *m.* or *f.*), jinniey, *f.* jinnieya, *pl.* jinn, jinna, janoun.
Elfish, *adj.* jinniey.
Elicit, *va* (milk or blood) istekxib. EXTRACT.
Elide, *va* (in grammar) uſlaif.
Eligible, jadier bil intiqâ.
Eliminate (expel, *in science*), *va* eziefl.
Elision, ſlaaf.
The *élite* (Fr.), choice persons, el yafwa.
Elixir, *s.* el icsier (philosopher's stone K.).
Elk, el 'eyyâl el aſldab (the humpbacked stag).
Ell, airâs 8, or *pl.* earos; hindâze B.
Ellipse (in geom.), eliebsie, qats nâquy B.
Ellipsis, Elliptical (in grammar), strictly imply, Omission, ilſâ celâm. Bocthor renders them by taqdier, taqdieriey; which means Virtual sense, Virtual. He also has Ellipsis, cilma moqaddara; as though moqaddar meant, *understood without being named.* Yet he explains Virtual by moqaddar.
Elm (tree), dardâr, bouqieya.
Elocution, telaffoz? telehhoj.
Elongate, *va* tawwil, atuil.
Elope, *vn* firr. RUN.
Elopement, firâr.
Eloquence, fayâſla, belâſa.
ELOQUENT, fayuiſl, belieſ, mintuiq? Most Eloquent, afyaſl.
Else, ſairoh, ê'kar; *adv.* (ſlâxâ c.) wa'illa, *and if not*—
Elsewhere, fie ſair mecên.
Elucidate, *va* waƛƛuſl, auƛuſl. STATE. EXPLAIN.
Elude, *va* omroſ, ſlâwil san, istaſwi. SHUN. CHEAT.
Elysium, el janna, el fardaus.
Emaciate, *va* naſlſluf, anſluf, anſlul. Be Emaciated, inſlaf, inteſlul.
Emanate, *vn* utlas san, min (see Evaporate); be derived from, oydor min, istexiqq.
Emanation, yödour, istixqâq.
Emancipate, *va* ustiq, astiq.
Emancipation, sutâq.
Emasculate, *va lit.* see Castrate. *fig.* see Effeminate. *Also*, rakki sazmoh, qallib marouwatoh. DISABLE.
Embalm, *va* ſlannit, belsim, tayyib c.
Embank, *va* sarrim.
Embankment, sarma, *pl.* sarim. DIKE.
Embark, inzil bi marceb, irceb

el baſlr; *fig.* upon (an enterprize), tewellaj fie, ittelij fie.
Embarkation, nozoul bi marceb, rocoub el baſlr.
Embarrass, *va* ʿarqil, ʿanqil, ʿarbiq; (morally), oblox, ablix. Confuse. Disturb. *vp* bolix, inbelix, iltebic, tekabbal. Confuse.
Embarrassment, belxa, labce.
Embassy, sefâra.
Embellish, *va* jammil, waxa' yaxi, etſluf, teſſluf. Adorn.
Embers (hot ashes), melle. Fuel.
Embezzle, *va* iktelis, iſtelis, (*poach*) ſlawwil (*divert* money). Steal.
Emblazon, *va* zewwiq.
Emblem, cinâya, ramz.
Emblematic, ramziey.
Embody, *va* elſlum.
Embolden, *va* jassir. Incite.
Embosom, *va* uſltaʎun.
Emboss, *va* in metal; utʿaj, *vp* vii.
Embrace, *va lit.* ʿâniq; *vr* tesânaq; *fig.* see Comprize. *s.* ſlaʎâna, mosânaqa.
Embrasure, *mil. t.* kaukat el batarieya.
Embrocate, *va* utli, omroſ? *better*, imrak, imraʿ.
An Embrocation, natöul, natuil; morka? marhem? Remedy.
Embroider, *va* tarriz, sewwij, xaſſil, zewwiq.
Be Embroidered, utraz.
Embroiderer, tarrâz.
Embroidery, turâz. Fringe.
Embroidered with gold, mozercex, mojarcex.
Embroil, *va* oblox, ablix, xarbic, ʿarbiq. Confuse, Complicate. (set at variance), ʿödd ʿan, naffir ʿan, waqqiʿ el ſabna bain (ſabna, a misunderstanding?); *vp* inſabin maʿ b.
Embryo, janien 8.
Emu, Emew (ostrich of Australia), naʿâm(a).
Emerald, zomorrod.
Emerge, *vn* obroz *or* utlaʿ min el miyâh; *fig.* iʒher, injeli, inxaʿ.
Emergence, tölouʿ; *fig.* nâxiya, ſlödouθ.
Emergency (exigency, crisis), mafʿul el ʿomour? ſlâdiθa 12.
Emery, senbâdij, dehnaj, senfara, sefiera b.
Emetic, *adj.* moqayyi, motrix, monattiq.
Emigrate, *vn* hojj, utfix, irteſlul ʿan.
Emigration, hejâj, hajj; tafxân, raſluil, hijrân.
Eminence, jalâl, ʿölou.
An Eminence, ʿölwa.
Eminency (title to Cardinals), niyâfa.
Eminent, monief, xarief, ʿaliey.
Eminently, lil ſâya, aʿlâ ma yecoun.
Emissary, dasies.
Emit, *va* akrij, abriz, aʿdir; afxi (*diffuse*) f.
Emmet, ant; neml(a).
Emollient, *s.* (in medicine) molattuf, molayyin.

Emolument, madkoul (revenue).
Emotion, xajou, hoyâm? hezheze 11. GRIEF.
Empale, *va* kauziq.
Empannel (a jury), reccib? nazzum?
Empassioned, Impassioned, xajiey, hêyim, mostehêm.
Emperor, faqfour, qaiyar, soltân.
Emphasis, nabra, istislâ.
Emphasize, *va* jêhir bi.
Emphatic, nabr, nabir; loudly spoken, mojher.
Empire, seltana.
Empiric (Greek for Experimental), *s.* flaciem jêhil.
Empirical, *adj.* tejriebiey.
Employ, *va* (set at work) xaqqil, istakdim; (use), istesmil; (oneself in), bâxir bi.
Employer, mostekdim.
Employment (business), xoql.
Emporium, bandar.
Empower, *va* welli, qallid bi iqtidâr. ALLOW. See Enable.
Emptiness, kalâ.
Empty, *adj.* fâlu, fâriq, kâli; (silly), hefiq, reciec el saql. LIGHTMINDED. — vain, delusive (world); qarâr. *va* fallu, farriq; a vessel of liquid, adfiq; itself into, yöbb, inyubb, incibb.
Emulate, *va* qâyir, flâxir. VIE.
Emulation, monâfase, moflâxara.
Emulous, moqâyir, monâfis.
Emulsion (milky cooling potion), mostafllab B.
Enable, *va* aqdir sala', (qawwi c.) meccin min F.
Enact, *va* sonn sonna, ixras. GOVERN.
Enactment, walas, mallusa.
Enamel, *va* zewwiq? *s.* mienâ c. (*harbour!*).
Be Enamoured of, usxaq, inxaqif bi, inbelix bi flöbb (be *entangled* in love).
Encamp, *v.* flâtut, kayyim c.
Encampment, mokayyam, ourdie c.
Encase, *va* qallif bi. PACK.
Enchain, *va* qayyid, zenjir, jenzir.
Enchant, *va lit.* isflar, irqa'; *fig.* isflar, istul, uytul. CHARM.
Enchanter, sêflur, seflflâr.
Enchanting, *adj.* mosflur.
Enchantment, siflr, *pl.* sazêyim c. [raccib.
Enchase, *va* rayyus, nayyud B.
Encircle, *va* afluit bi, uftêt bi, flawwit, flâwit.
Enclose, *va* zerrib (fence in), flawwit.
Enclosed in (a merchant's letter), lumn, taiy, dâkil. (All these are used like preps. See B. *Inclus.*) Enclosed in it, lumn-oh, taiy-oh, dâkil-oh [c. lumn, inside].
Enclosure, zerieba *fence*? flaguira, fluyâr, flalaqa, flâcoura B.
Encomium, madfl, madieflа.
Encompass, *va* ictenif sala', cennif.
Encounter, *va* (danger) koul, sâril c. iqteflum B. (*dash at*); istaqbil c. (await). ENDURE.

An Encounter (accidental), moɣâdafa, molâqâya; (hostile), moɣâdama.
Hostile Encounter, monâwaxa.
Encourage, *va* xajjis, naxxit. INCITE.
ENCROACH on, *vn* teɾâwal sala'.
Encrust, *va* layyis.
Encumber, *va* irdim, olkom B. usfis, sâfis.
An Encumbrance, sâyiq 12.
End, *s.* montehê, intihê, 'âkir, *pl.* awâkir; sâqiba. No End, After *no end* of trouble, basd cemâl el tesb. *va* enhi, ofroɾ min; *vn* intehi, ofroɾ.
Endanger, *va* ɾarrir, ɾâmir, kâtur bi.
Endear, *va* sazziz, ſlabbib F.
Endeavour, *s.* ijtihêd, majhoud (Attempt, Effort); *vn* ijtehid, issu fie, usteni. STRIVE.
Endive, hindiba.
Endless, ɾair motenâhi; mojâwiz el tenâhi F.
Endorse, *va lit.* orqom C. (*mark with characters*); *fig.* ɣâdiq sala' (*ratify*); uʎmin (*guarantee*). [bill), qabâla.
Endorsement (acceptance of a
Endow, *va* waqaf yaqif, jehhiz. It is Endowed with, koɣɣ bi.
Endowments, *vp* (of college, etc.) auqâf, ſlasenât; *fig.* of mind, (say) *qualities*, auɣâf, wehba (minna) kâɣɣuiya.
Endowed with (talents, etc.), mauɣöuf bi, makɣöuɣ bi.
Endue, *va* kawwil F. minn salaihi bi, koɣɣ bi B. F. GIVE.
Endurance (patience), ɣabr, tâqa, teſlammol.
ENDURE, *va* atuiq, cêbid; *vn* istediem, istemirr.
Enduring (patient), ɣabour. KIND.
Enemy, *s.* sadou, *pl.* asdâ; doxmân. Bitter Enemy, sadou ezraq B.
Energetic, xahiem, sâmil, ſlamies. INDUSTRIOUS. EARNEST.
Energy, xahêma, qodra, ſlamâse.
Enervate, *va* akmil.
Be Enervated, okmol. DISABLE.
Enfeeble, *va* esqim, wehhin.
Enfold, *va* loff fie. [DISABLE.
Enforce, *va* (a law) ajri, anfiʎ, amʎu.
Enfranchise, *va* (a slave) atliq, astiq; (bestow state-rights), adkiloh ila' el ſlöqouq el siyâsieya; xâricoh bil ſlöqouq el sömoumieya.
Enfrenzy, *va* hêfit? ENRAGE.
Engage, *va* (involve in a stipulation), elzim; (preoccupy), ixɾal, xâɾil, labbic, rabbic; (oneself in), ixtebic fie, inhemic fie, inſlaxi fie B.; *vn* (pledge oneself), tesahhed. UNDERTAKE. (enter battle), ixtebi, nâwix F.
Engagement (stipulation), iltizêm, tesahhod; (battle), monâwaxa; (debt), maɾram 11, ɾarâma.
Engaging, *adj.* (pleasing), jâʎib, moraɾɾib.
Engender, *va lit.* and *fig.* welad yelid; *vn* tenêsel.

Digitized by Google

Engine, minjanieq, cerk.
Engineer, mohendis.
The Engineers, el usdâdieya.
Engineering, *s.* hendase.
English, *adj.* Inglieziey, *s. pl.* Ingliez.
Engraft, *va* obtöm; tassum xajara; reccib B.
Engraver, naqqâx. [naqx.
Engrave, *va* onqox, oflfor; *ger.*
An Engraving, niqx 3 K.
Engraving (the art), niqâxa.
Engross, *va* (monopolize) kazzin, flawwit sala'; *fig.* (as *study* engrosses one), baflflur, sammiq. [loθiey.
Engrossed (written large), θo-
An Engrosser (of merchandize), flawwât.
Engulf, *va* iblas, ibtelis, olqom, ilteqim; *vp* four fie.
Enhance, *va* θaqqil, salli. INCREASE.
Enhancement (of price), nomou, sölou, θaqla.
Enigma, ramz, loqz 4.
Enigmatic(al), ramziey, marmouz C. mosamma'. DOUBTFUL.
Enjoin, *va* wayyu. BID. GOVERN.
Enjoy, *va* temettes, istemtis, temella bi, iqtenim. See also under GET. — (relish), *va* istetuib, iltiaa, istelia'a (*luxuriate in*); oneself, tenassam, inxaqif bi (*gloat over*).
Enlace, *va* flabbic.
Enlarge, *va* wessis. STRETCH.
— *vn* upon, eshib fie.
Enlighten, *va* nawwir, aλui, anier.
Enlightenment, *fig.* niwârieya, tenwier el saql.
Enlist, *va* jannid, jayyix.
Enliven, *va* naxxit; zehhi (make gay). INCITE.
Enmantle, *va* raddi, jallil.
Enmity, sadâwa, koyöuma.
At Enmity, motebâqiλ.
Ennoble, *va* xarrif.
Ennui, *s.* zesl (B.), melâla, melal; *va* zessul, amill; *vp* izsal, mell, ibram min.
Ennuyed, disgusted, wearied out; zeslân, λâjir.
Enormity, suzm, qalz.
Enormous, fâflux F. mofrat. EXCESSIVE. BIG.
An Enormous sin, 'iθm jesiem.
Enough, *s.* cefâya, cêfi (AL flâje, *i.e.* necessity); *adv.* cefâyate^{n}. It is Enough, yecfi, yoceffieni (it suffices me).
Enquire, *va* is'el, istefhim, istekbir. INQUIRE. SEEK.
ENRAGE, *va* aqλub, qaλλub; *vp* yajiex leho jâx, *effervescit ei fervor.* See RAGE.
Enrapture, *va* oslob el qalb. CHARM.
Enrich, *va lit.* aqni C. B. *fig.* cellil, zeyyin, rayyus, etfluf. See ADORN. *vp* istaqni, temawwal.
Enrichment, iqzêr? terqied? iθrâ?
Enroll, *va* qayyid fie dafter; sejjil C.
Ensconce, *va* yöun, aflyun.
— oneself, inflayur fie (*rather* inflayun fie?).
Enshrine, *va* (preserve piously)

wasa' (yasu) bi nesc; waqa' yaqi?

Enshroud, *va lit.* ecfin, ceffin; *fig.* (as night), sejjif.

Ensign, *s.* (standard) râya 2, bairaq, salam; (mil. officer), bairaq-dâr; ɣâflub el salam; (badge), salam 4.

Enslave, *va lit.* istesbid, isteriqq; (make vassals of), sekkir, akλus li.

Ensnare, *va* râwiʃ (circumvent, B.). DECOY. CHEAT.

Ensue, *vn* otlou, itbas. The Ensuing —, el têli.

Ensure, *va* (make certain) θebbit, meccin; (guarantee), uλman, λammin.

Entail, *va* (an estate) wâriθ? nazzum el warâθa? (a result), asqib, ojlob, kallif, ilflaq xai' bi. *s.* mowâraθa? ittiɣâl el mierâθ?

Entangle, *va* kardis, xarbic. CONFUSE. *fig.* jawwin, ablix, LOTT.

Enter, *vna* odkol; *ger.* dokoul; welaj yelij; ittelij, Gol. (*intravit latibulum*).

— *va* (in schedule), dawwin, odroj, *vp* vii.; qayyid, ictetib. PURPOSE.

Enterprize (the being enterprizing), a quality of mind; najâda, saziema.

An Enterprize, *s.* maxrousa, lija, messa', jihêd [*crusade*].

Enterprizing, *adj.* sêsu, najid, sazmiey (*resolute?*). INDUSTRIOUS.

Entertain, *va* (cherish, cling to) temessec bi; (maintain with sustenance, etc.), aλuif (ADMIT); (divert), selli.

Entertaining, *adj.* moselli.

Enthrall, *va lit.* and *fig.* isteriqq; *fig.* asbud, akλus, ohmoc fie?

Enthrone, *va* ejlis (*seat, install*).

Enthusiasm, wajd, flamâse, flamâs B. Enthusiasm for, fluyâm bi.

Enthusiast, flâmi el mizêj.

— visionary, motekayyil.

Enthusiastic, flâmi, aflmes? Enthusiastic for, hêyim bi. Be Enthusiastic for, hiem bi. Fill with Enthusiasm, *va* heyyim. HONOUR.

Entice, *va* iʃwi, aʃwi, ʃozz. DECOY.

Enticement, ʃonj, monâʃaxa.

Enticing, *adj.* naʃix, monâʃix. CARESS.

Entire, têmm, temâm, mosteufi F. ɣafluifl B. C.

Entirely, bi collieya, qâtubate^{n}.

Entireness, temâma? cemâl.

Entitle, *va* (name) semmi bi, elqib bi, wessim: (impart a right to), mellic? usmiloh ɣâflub idsâ C.

Entity, cêyin.

Entomb, *va* oqbor.

Entombment, qabr.

Entrails, maɣarien. BELLY.

Entrance, dokoul; (place), madkal.

Entrance money, ɣudâq? (caution money).

Entrance, *va lit.* sebbit; *fig.* See CHARM.

Entrancement, *lit.* sobât.
Entrap, *va* auqis (*or* waqqis) fil fakk B.; kâtil, râwiʃ; (by subtle argument), ʃoff. DECOY. CHEAT. [PRAY.
Entreat, *va* terajja'; iltemis.
Entrench, *va* usmel matêries ſaul B. (make trenches round).
Entry, act of entering, right of entering, dokoul; passage by which one enters, madkal.
Entrust, *va* (a person with) fawwuʌoh bi, iste'minoh bi; rakkuy i'manoh sala' xai'. Be Entrusted with, *vp* 'omin sala', outomin sala', *vp* of viii.
Entwine, *va* oxboc.
Enucleate, *va* ſöll maxcele (solve a difficulty).
Enumerate, *va* aſlyu; *vp* yoſlya'.
Enunciate, *va* yarriſl bi. SPEAK. SAY.
Enunciation (pronunciation, utterance), ierâd, *i.e. presentation, προφορά.*
Envelop, *va* (wrap) loff fie; (encase), ʃallif bi.
An Envelope, ʃilâf.
Envenom, *va* somm, semmim.
Enviable, motebâʃi.
Envious, ſasoud, ſâsid 7.
Environ, *va* aſluir bi; see Encompass, Encircle. SURROUND.
Environs, diyâr, ſawâli.
Envoy, rasoul, *pl.* rosol; wâfid 7, morsel B.
Envy, *s.* ſased; *va* oſsod B. ʃier min C. (but Aʃier sala', *attack*).
— (mutually), teſlâsed.
Enwrap, *va* loff fie.
Enwreathe, *va* oxboc.
Ephemeral, fâni.
Epic poem, qayuid ſamâsiey.
Epic poet, xâsur ſawâdiθ.
An Epicure, motenâsum, bairrâniey B. C. barnâniey, rabâyikiey B. [*Friand*].
Epicurean, nosmiey?
Epidemic, sêri, mosdi; *s.* wabâ'.
Epigram, xusr wejiez mocteniz; celâm neccêt; nocte 5.
Epigraph, sanwân C.
Epilepsy, yars.
Epileptic, mayrous.
Epilogue, kâtima C.
Episcopacy, isqafieya.
Episcopal, isqafiey.
Episode, ustirâʌ (digression).
Epistle, risêla.
Epistolary, risêliey, inxâyiey B.
Epitaph, citêbat, qabr.
Epithalamium, madieſlat surs.
Epithet, yufa, nast, laqab 4 C.
Epitome, iktiyâr.
Epitomize, *va* iktayur.
Epoch, tê'riek 12. [lieya.
Equability, mosêwâya, ustidâ-
Equable, mostêwi, motâbiq, ustidâliey?
Equal, *adj.* sewiey, mosêwi, sadiel C.; *s.* *fellow*, qarien, sewa'; *va* sêwi.
Equality (mutual), tesêwie.
Equalize, *va* (make equal) sewwi, sêwi bain, sâdil bain; (make level), sêwi, mehhid.
Equalization, istiwâ.
Be Equalized, istewi.
Equally (all on same terms), râ'se^{n}, *by the head.*

Equanimity, θobout, tereccon?
Equate (in Algebra), qâbil.
Equator, katt el ustidâl.
Equation (in Algebra), moqâbala.
Equerry (master of the horse), ʿemier el âkour.
Equestrian, kayyâliey.
Equidistant, motesêwi el mesêfa.
Equilateral, motesêwi el aλlâs.
Equilibrium, Equipoise, senj, mowêzena, mosâdala. In Equilibrium, sala' senjihi B.
Equinoctial, ustidâliey.
Equinox, el ustidâl.
Equip, *va* asudd, *vr vp* istesudd, jehhiz. Adorn.
Equipage, söddа.
Equitable (person), monyuf, sâdil. Just.
— (thing), monyaf. Right.
Equity, inyâf, sadâla.
Equivalence, mosêwâya, mosâdala.
An Equivalent, *s.* sawaλ.
Equivalent, mosâdil, moqâwim B. mosêwi B. C.
Equivocal, moxtecil, aou masnayain. Ambiguous.
Equivocate, *va* wâlis, tewâles?
Era, *s.* têriek 12.
Eradicate, *va* iqlas, inzes.
Erase, *va* kartux. Efface.
Ere, *prep.* qabl.
Ere long, san qarieb.
Erect, *adj.* montáyub, wâqif; (as a mane), qâyim.
— *va* onyöb. Establish.
— a crest, bristles, etc., waqqif.
— *vp* intayub. His tail is always *erect*, aenaboh lâ yezêl xâyilaⁿ (of the Danish dog, F.) xâyil (in K.) is so explained of the camel's *tail*, the tail being understood.
Erection, *act.* nayb, rafs, iqâma, — *pass.* (term of medicine), intiyâb, qiyâm.
Ermine, *s.* qâqoum. Ferret.
Erotic (poem), suxqiey, moxabbib.
Err, *vn* λull, iflat.
Errand, *s.* kidma (*service*), risêle; maʿmourieya (*commission*).
Errant, Erratic, λâll, λâyis.
Erroneous, *adj.* λâll, λalâl.
Error, *s.* falat, falata. Mistake.
Error in reading or writing, tayfluif.
Erst, *adv. antiq.* (previously) qablaⁿ; (of yore), qidmaⁿ.
Erudite, *adj.* sâlim.
Erudition, sulm.
Eruption (of volcano), foura; (on the skin), korouj, taffla B. tafra 2.
Erysipelas, flamou, flömra.
Escalade, xaslaqa, xasbata.
Escape, *vn* iflet, islic min, islet min, immeluy, temallay, inji, iklay, inyal min, insill min, infia. Shun. Slip. (be exempt), islem, iklay min, inji min; *s.* firâr, najâya. Door of Escape, mafarr.
Escheat, *vn* (law term) see Devolve; (fall due, as a bill), ostofluqq, teratteb.
Eschew, *va antiq.* ijtenib, istefliris min. Shun.

Escórt, *va* (for protection) ʃaffir, ſlâfiz; (for honour), xâyis, wayyul, uſltefil fie, uyſlab, yâſlub B.; (with state, as by riding or rowing at the side), wêcib. Éscort, *s.* ʃafar. An Escort of state, mowêcib.
Esculent, *adj.* (eatable) yoʿcel, yettécil.
Especial, *adj.* kayöuy, koyöu-[yuiy.
Especially, lâsieyimâ, sala' el infirâd, koyöuyaⁿ.
Esplanade, fosſla B.
Espousal, tezwiej, izdiwâj.
Espousals, zieja, tecliel, surs.
Espouse, *va* tezewwaj; *fig.* ilteyuq *or* tesayyab mas, bi.
Espy, *va* töll sala'? icxif sala'? Look. See.
Esquire, silſladâr 11.
Essáy, *va* issa fie, essu fie, imteſlun. Try.
Éssay, *s.* (attempt), sesui, tejraba; (literary), risêle fie, citêb fie.
Essence, aêt, jauher. Nature. (perfume), satr; (chief part, substance), kolâya, nefs, zobda (*cream*). Essence or hidden depth of a nature, conh. The knowledge of its interior Essence, masrifet conh-ihi wa sain-ihi.
Essential, aêtiey, jauheriey. [Innate.
— (necessary), ʒörouriey.
Establish, *va* inzum, nazzum, aqiem, ijsal, wattud.
Estate (condition, etc.), maqâm, ſlâl; (property), mâl; (in land), qâs, saqâr 2.
Esteem, *va* (absolutely) asuzz, ustebir; *vp* tenâfas. It is not (highly) esteemed, lâ yasbou. Admire. Honour. (deem), ustebir. Account. Estimate. *s.* risâya, ustibâr.
Estimable, mocram, saziez, mostebar. An Estimable man, kâturoh lêzim, yâſlub kâtur.
An Estimate, *s.* takmien, taqdier. Opinion.
Estimate, *va* tefarras, ijtezim, farzin.
Estimation, zesm (*moral*).
Estrange, *va* absud san, naffir san, yödd san B. bassud C.
Be Estranged from (kinsfolk), ijnif san, tejânaf san.
Estrangement, jenâf.
Estuary, bouʃâz. Bay.
Et-cetera, ila' ʿêkirihi; wa helomma jarraⁿ.
Etch, *va* onqox bil mâi el ʃâlib.
Eternal, ʿebadiey, moʿebbad. Perpetual.
Eternity, ʿebd, ʿebadieya; eze-[lieya.
Ether, (hewâ) felec el ʿeθier.
— (in chemistry), rouſl el sarqiey mas el zêj B.
Ethereal, semâwiey C.
Ethical, ʿedabiey.
Ethics, el ʿedab.
Etiquette, qânoun el wecba.
Etymology, ixtiqâq.
Eucharist, el qodâs; aebieſla (*sacrifice*), qorbân moqaddas.
Eulogize, imdaſl.
Eulogy, madſl, madieſla.
Eunuch, tawâziey, kayiey, *pl.* koyyân 9.

Euphony, söʌoubet naʃm; sohoulet lafʒ. [Afranj.
Europe, Eurobbâ, bilâd el
European, Afranjiey.
Evacuate, *va* (*mil. t.*) sazzil, akli; (*medic. t.*) farriʃ, istefriʃ B.
Evade, *va* (a blow) zieʃ, zouʃ, zewwiʃ, san. SHUN.
— *vn* omroq, ofroc, inzebiq.
Evanescence, ʃats.
Evanescent, fâni. [liey.
Evangelical, Evangelist, injie-
Evangelize, *va* baxxir.
Evaporate, *vn* teyassad, inxaf; *va* yassud. [FRAUD.
Evasion, herieba, moſlâwala.
Evasive, *adj.* moſlâwil.
Eve, Even. See Evening.
Even, *adj.* sewiey, mosêwi, sadiel? mosâdil.
Even, *adv.* or *conj.* aiʌa^{n}.
Evenhanded, monyuf.
EVENING, *s.* mesê, ʿeyuila 11 K.
Evenly, bil sadl.
Evenness, sudâle, istiwâ.
Event, mauqasa 11, sâqiba 12, ſlâdiθa 12.
Eventful, maxſlöun bil ſlawâdiθ.
Eventual, ʃaibiey B. (*sic*).
Eventually, ʃaibieya^{n} B. (*sic*).
Ever, *adv.* (always) dâyima^{n}; (with negative), ʿebada^{n}; (after negative), ʿebada^{n}. (In higher style), el sebte. Nothing shall ever befall you, Lâ yoyuibcom xaiʿ el sebte. Ever so —, Be it *Ever so* little, walau mehma cên qaliela^{n}. If this land, which you see, were *ever so* fertile, lau cên hêʌe el barr, elleʌi terâhi, *inneho* mokyub (*i.e.* verily).
Everlasting, kâlid, mokallad, ʿezeliey. PERPETUAL.
Everliving, ʿezeliey, bâqi.
Evermore, *adv.* ila' el ʿebad.
Every, coll wâſlud, coll.
Evict (Irish law term), *va* expel by process of law. EXPEL.
Evidence, *s.* (in proof) mabyara, iθbât, ibtilâj.
— *va* bayyin, abien. SHOW.
Evident, lâyiſl, bâyin, baiyin, beliej. CERTAIN. It is Evident, yelouſl.
Evidential, ibtilâjiey.
Evidently, wâʌuſla^{n}.
Evil, *adj.* siey, xarier; *s.* souʿ, xarr; belâ (misfortune).
Evil doer, xaqqiey 4.
Evil doing, isêya, mesêya, *pl.* mesêwi. [BAD.
Evilminded, kabieθ, xinnier.
Evince, *va* (make evident) azhir, bayyin, eθbit.
Eviscerate, *va* (Latin word)= Disembowel. [TRACT.
Evoke, *va* istedsu, aſlʌur. Ex-
Evolve, *va* anmi? see Emit.
Ewe, *s.* nasja (Bg.), ʃanama AL. SHEEP.
Ewer, *s.* ibrieq. JUG.
Exact, *va* istelzim, râliboh bi; râwidoh sala'; (severely), belliy, isteufi, qarrir salaihi, ʃarrim, aʃrim.
— *adj.* modaqqaq fie, maʌbour, moſlarrar F. RIGHT.

Exaction, teqriem.
Exactly, bi ʎabt, bi tubq.
Exactness, diqqa, yuſſſa.
Exactor, *s.* moqrim.
Exaggerate, *va* bâliq fie, cebbir, sazzum.
Exalt, *va* salli, fakkim. HONOUR.
Examination, iftiſây, ibtiſâθ.
Examine, *va* nâzur fie, istebyur, ofsor. LOOK. SEEK. TRY.
Examiner, fâſluy, momteſlun.
Example, meθel 8; (warning), subra. For Example, meθela^{n}. SAMPLE. Make an Example of (by punishment), meθθil min.
Exasperate, *va* auqir, sesrin. *vp.* uſtidd. ENRAGE.
Exasperation, uſtirâx, hirâx.
Excavate, *va* ifſlat, jawwif. DIG.
An EXCAVATION, ſlöfra 10.
EXCEED, *va* jâwiz, zied sala', ocbor sala', oszöm sala'.
Excel, *va* fouq-oh, fouq salaihi, ofʎöl sala', ostöu; tesebbaq? tefarrat c. isteuθir, istê'θir (sala') F.
Excellence, mezieya F. jouda.
EXCELLENT, jayyid, faʎuil, *pl.* 'ehl el faʎl; *superl.* afʎal.
Excellently, jaida^{n}, jayyida^{n}.
Except, *va* isteθni, akrij san.
— *prep.* mâ kalâ; kalâ; siwâ, qair, sadâ, ſlâxâ.
Exception, istiθnâ.
Exceptionable, yolâm.
Exceptional, nâdir (*rare*).
Excess, ziyâda; zouda? ifrât.
EXCESSIVE, zêyid, mofrat.
Exchange, *va* ibdil, baddil, bâdil, sâwuʎhê fie, qâwuʎ B. K. Offer in Exchange, istebdil. TRAFFIC.
Exchange, qauʎ, moqâwaʎa; (course of), cembiou.
Bill of Exchange, softeja 11, bouliya.
The Exchange (place), dâr el yarf, el bours.
Exchequer, majlis el kazna? kaznat el melic c. GOVERNMENT.
Excise, resm sörfiey? teclief sala' el biyâsât?
Excision, teqwier? jezm? bett?
Excite, *va* ſlarric, anhiʎ, istenhiʎ. INCITE.
Excitement (state of), maſlaθθe.
Exclaim, *va* yuiſl, sayyit. SPEAK. CRY.
Exclamation, yoyâſl, tesyiet.
Exclude, *va* uſlrim min, otrod, imnas, absud.
Exclusion, mens.
Exclusively, doun qairihi, kârij san.
Excommunicate, *va eccles.* iſlrim, imnas.
Excommunication, ſlarm, ſlöroum B.
Excoriate, *va* (*medic. t.*) isſlaj, qaxxir, islak.
Excrement, (*medic. t.*) makraj.
Excrescence, zêyidat laſlm.
EXCRETION, *medic. t.* birâz; secretion, raxſl.
Excruciate, *va* saʌʌib.
Exculpate, *va* barrir, usair.
Excursion (for foraging), nojsa K. raud, riyâd.

An Excursion, rauda; (predatory), ʃâra.
Excusable, masʌour F.
Excuse, *va* (another) usʌir, saʌʌir, sâʌir; sêmifl, ufltemil, teflammal (bear with).
Make Excuse for, usteʌir salaihi. PRAY.
Excuse from, usfafl san.
Excuse oneself, tesalsal, ufltijj sala'.
Excuse oneself from, usteʌir min, istesʌir min.
An Excuse, suʌra 10, tesaʌʌor sulla 10, tesallol.
Execrable, lasuin.
Execrate, *va* icrah, ilsan.
Execute, *va* (a law) ajri, amʎu; (a command, a duty), anfiʌ; (a criminal), oqtol.
Executive, monfiʌ.
Executor (of a will), monfiʌ?
Exemplar, miθêl 8, moθla, qâsuda 12. SAMPLE.
Exemplary, moθliey s. [emθêl.
Exemplify, *va* meθθil, aurid
Exempt, *adj.* mosâz?
— *va* asfi san, nezzifl san.
Exemption, safou.
EXERCISE, *va* (train) rouʎ; (practise), *va* istesmil; (an art), mâris; (patience), imteflun; (a horse), jarrid B. *or* jarrib? (*put to proof*); (the mind), rawwiʎ, marrin; (the mind painfully), ixʃal el bâl *or* el ʎamâyir; (oneself), istedmin, terawwaʎ; (oneself mentally in), temarran sala', tedarrab sala'. His mind is Exercised by it, texâʃal bihi bâloh. Exercise one against another, *vn* temâres.
Exercise, *s.* (is expressed by the gerunds of the preceding), rauʎa, riyâʎa, *training*.
Exert, *va* put out (a force). He Exerts his talent, yasmel qarieflatoh; (oneself), jêhid, tesâlaj, issu, bâliʃ. STRIVE. (one's right over), tewella', teyarraf fie.
Exertion, jehd, sesui. EFFORT.
Exfoliate, *vn medic. t.* teqaxxar.
Exhalation, bokâr? 2.
Exhale, *va* (perfume) afiefl, infafl; *vn* foufl, usbaq.
Exhaust, *va* (strength) anflul, aʎni; (money, strength, food), xaffit, anfid, naffid, afni, naxxif. See Drain, SPEND, DISABLE, THIN, WEAK.
Exhaust (the strength), dammir el qouwa B. Hunger Exhausted me, kawwarni el jous.
Exhaust (overwork), farhid B.; (oneself), uʎna', ifna'; (argument), isteusub, xaffit, istekyu fie.
Exhaustive treatment of a topic, istiefâ el qaul.
Exhaustion, damâr (el qowa'), nafâd (el mâl), kawar.
Exhibit, *va* azhir, qaddim.
Exhibition, usrâʎ, uzhêr.
Exhilarate, *va* ebhij, behhij, baxxix?
Exhort, *va* (as preacher) wasaz yasuz bi. ADVISE. INCITE.

Exhortation, nayuifla, wasz.
Exigence (pressure), motâlaba.
Exigency, ƛöroura, uftijâj, iqtuƛâ.
Exile, *s.* (person) nafiey c.; (place, state), manfa' c.
— *va* infi, sercil, uftaif ila'. Expel.
Exists, *va* yecoun, youjad.
Existence, wojoud.
Existing, *partic.* cêyin.
Exit, *s.* korouj.
An Exodus, intiqâl, irtiflâl.
Exonerate, *va.* See Exculpate and Exempt.
Exorbitance, tejâwoz.
Exorbitant, motejâwiz. Excessive.
Exorcise, *va* (*magical and eccles. t.*) sazzim sala' b. c.; istaqsim b.
Exordium, diebâja, *brocade.*
Exotic, *adj.* (in botany) ajnabiey, *foreign.*
Expand, *va* obsot, onxor, fessifl, wessis. Stretch.
Expanse, fosfla, nodfla f. mandafl 11, mandoufla f. Space.
Expatiate, *vn fig.* tefâyafl fie. Explain.
Expatriate, *va* taffix, ƒarrib.
— oneself, *vr* tetaffax, teƒarrab; also see Emigrate.
Expect, *va* intazur, istenzur. Look. (with earnest desire), oszom, tesaxxam. Desire. Await. (count on as certain), tewaqqas. [Waqqus, authenticate by official signature.] It was Expected of him, towoqqis minho f.
Expectorate, *vn medic.* see Spit.
Expediency, nafs, manfisa, fâyida (profit).
Expedient, *adj.* nâfis, mofied. Useful.
An Expedient, *s.* sulâj, tedbier, melflâj?
Expedite, *adj.* (concise) moujiz.
— *va* xehhil, axhil, esris, ajri.
Expedition, speed; sajala, istisjâl. Expedition, *esp.* of discovery in distant lands, ijtiyêz.
An Expedition, *milit.* tejrieda. Expeditionary corps, ziflâfa. Battle.
Expeditious, mosteisir, sajoul, moxehhil.
Expel, *va* otrod min.
Expend, *va* ayrif, anfiq. Spend. Effort is Expended on, yörif el jidd fie.
Expenditure, infâq, yarf, ikrâj.
Expense, *s.* mayrouf, nefaqa. The Expense incurred upon it, mă yoƒram salaihi min el mayrouf.
Be Expensive, involve expense, teƒâla'.
Expensive (thing), moθmin, θemien; (habits), mosrif. Lavish.
Expensiveness, seraf? [ƒâlie?
Experience, *s.* tejriba; *va* ixsar ƒalâ, te-
Experienced (person), kabier, sayyâr, mosuid.
Experiment, *s.* imtiflân?
bi, iktebir.

Experiment upon, *vn* put to test, imteflun, jarrib, rouz. TRY.
Experimental, tejriebiey.
Expert, *adj.* mêhir, niflrier. CLEVER.
Expertness, mehêra, teyarrof.
Expiate, *va* ceffir san, istafir min, li (also, *ask pardon*).
Expiation, cifâra, tecfier.
Expiration (of a period), intihê.
Expire, *va* breathe out, exspire; akrij (rodd) el nefes. BREATHE. (die), sellim el roufl, karajat roufloh, tefayyaz? end, as a time; inqaʎu. He Expired, karajat mohjatoh (his life-blood went out).
EXPLAIN, *va* fehhim, ʿewwil.
Explanation, xarfl, xorouflı, tesbier, teʿwiel.
Expletive, *s.* (in grammar) celâm zêyid.
Explicit, *adj.* yariefl.
Explode, *va lit.* blow up; atuir fil hewa; onθor. *fig.* an opinion, etc., otrod, hezzim. *vn* burst with noise, töqq, taqtuq, tefarteq, teqarqas; tuir fil hewâ.
Exploit, *s.* setwa 2 c. B.
Explore, *va* oncox; *vn* tejesses. SEEK.
Explosion, taqtaqa, θeura B.
Exponent, xârifl, bâyin?
Export, *va* arsil (kârija^{n}); aydir? akrij? Export or Import (slaves), ijtelib.
Exportation, irsêl ila' el kârij.
Exports, yâdir, ikrâjêt, irsêlieyêt. TRAFFIC.
Expose, *va* osroʎ, asriʎ li; istehdif li (make a butt to); farrir, fammir li katar F.
— for sale, aflʎur, onyöb, arie, qaddim, osroʎ lil bais.
— (an infant), inbia bi. CAST.
Expostulate, *vn* tesatteb. BLAME.
Exposure, tejarrod? ijtirâd? tasriya?
Expound, *va* sabbir san; yarrifl bi. EXPLAIN.
Express, *adj.* (explicit) jeliey; (special), makyöuy.
An Express (courier), *s.* sêsu; qâyud c.
Express, *va lit.* squeeze out, usyur; *fig.* ifyufl, sabbir, abriz, elfuz bi. STATE.
Expressive, nabir, nabbâr, belief. ELOQUENT.
Expressly, yariefl^{ate}.
Expulsion, tard, dafs, radd.
Expunge, *va* oxtöb, axiel. EFFACE.
Exquisite, *adj.* zeciey, badies.
Exquisiteness, zecêwa.
Extant, bâqi (*also* Immortal!).
Extemporaneous, badiehiey.
Extempore speech, iqtirâfl.
Extemporize, *va* iqterifl.
Extend, *va* tawwil, modd; *vn* imtedd. STRETCH.
Extensive, madied, motemaddid. BROAD.
Extensiveness, temaddod.
Extent, imtidâd, mada'. SPACE.
Extenuate, *va* kaffif, usair (ariqq, raqqiq).
Exterior (aspect), seflana c. zâhir. ASPECT.

Exterior, External, kârij, kârijiey.
Exterminate, *va* otrod, inzes, iqlas, min el ʿerẖ *or* belad.
Extinct, monsadim, monqatus.
Extinguish, *va* utfi.
Extinguisher, mitfa'; *for coals*, micmara B. Étouffoir.
Extirpate, *va* isteʿsul, iqlas, qarrim. Expel.
Extol, *va* oflmod, imdafl, mezzi.
Extort, *va* bellus, ecbix, ocbox min. Rob.
Extortion, belsa, selb.
Extract, *va* istakrij; *fig.* by selection in a book, lakkus, telakkas. Extract, *s.* (in chemistry), istikrâj; (literary), telkuis.
Extraneous, ʃarieb, ajnabiey.
Extraordinary, prime; kâriq.
— (stupendous), sajjâb, nâdir (*rare*); (of expense), târi (B. of a budget). An ordinary and an *Extraordinary* general meeting (of a Railway Company), jamsuiya sömoumieya, ustiyâdieya wa fauq el sâda. Also, Extraordinary, kârij el sâda.
Extravagance, ifrât, ʃolou, ixtât? (in expense), isrâf, seraf fil mâl.
Extravagant, moxitt, mehwous. Excessive. Lavish. (in spending), minfâq, mosrif.
Extreme, aqsa' (*furthest*); *lit.* or *fig.* motenêhi. With Extreme care, bi xiddat el ustinâ, bi cemâl el ustinâ.
Extremely, lil ʃâya.
Extremity, ʃâya; at Extremity, fie xiddat el ẖuiqa.
Extricate, *va* sellic, flöll, iftefl, kallus.
Extrinsic, ʒâhiriey c. ajnabiey B.
Exuberance, ʃozêra, faiẖ, foyouẖ.
Exuberant, ʃazier. Plentiful.
Exude, *vn* nizz, teraxxafl; *va* irxafl. Flow.
Exult, *vn* tehellel.
Eye, *s. f.* sain 3. I turned my *Eyes* upwards, rafast elflâʒu ila' fauq. Eye, *va* sâyin. Keep an Eye upon, hemmin sala'. I was an eyewitness to it, xâhedtoh sayâna^{n}.
Eyeball, fladaqa.
Eyebrow, flâjib 12.
Eyeglass, naʒʒâra.
Eyelet, söyaina.
Eyelash, hodb el sain.
Eyelid, jufn 3, 4.
Eye of needle, karm (3) ibra, kort 3, 4; somm kiyât c. B.
Eyesalve, cofll, ciflâl?
Eyesight, naʒrat sain, basar.
Eyetooth, nâb, *pl.* anyâb.
Eyewitness, xâhid.
Eyry, Aerie, wecr 4, wecn. Bird.

F.

Fable, *s.* korâfa, zekrafa 11 (*embellished* tale) s.
— *vn* uflci flacêyât c.
Fabricate, *va lit.* Build, Construct; *fig.* usnas, ustanis, ikteliq. Contrive. Counterfeit.

Fabric, bonyân.
Fabulous, wehmiey. FANCIFUL.
Façade (French), wâjihe.
Face, *s.* wejh 3, nazar, moflayyâ' (*seat of shame*); flat side, yaffla 10. ASPECT. On the Face of the matter, fie zâhir el 'emr. In Face of (a person), Face to face with, qiyâd B. K. tojâh. They do not venture, in the Face of this, to affect . . . . lâ yetejêseroun, min qibal aêlic, en yetezâherou . . . .
— *va* (confront), qâbil; (be turned towards), wâjih; (encounter), sâriâ, cêfifl.
Facetious, fecieh. JOCOSE.
Facetiousness, tehriej, fecêhe.
Facilitate, *va* yessir leho *or* salaihi en, schhil.
Facility, sohoula.
Facsimile, *s.* taqlied katt.
Fact, *s.* fusl, flaqicqa.
A Faction, fluzba 4, firqa, zomra.
Factious, fettên. HEADSTRONG.
Factiousness, fitna, teflazzob?
Factitious, moyannas.
Factor (causer), mocewwin? (agent), weciel; (dealer), najjâd? motesebbib.
Factory, cerkân 11 (matjara).
Factotum, *s. pop.* mihmâz B.
Faculty, qodra, qouwa.
Faddle, *vn* terâqas B. TRAFFIC.
Fade, *vn* flöul, intamis, icmad? by washing, obrox; by the sun, iclafl. FLAG.
Faded, mocemmad, cêbi.
Fading, *s.* comouda.
Fag, *va pop.* fatigue, xaqqil, mellil. See Tire, Exhaust. *vn* codd, usteni bi. See WORK.
Faggot, *s.* jorzet flatab, flözmat flatab.
Fail, *vn* (not succeed) isqat; (be deficient), qill, onqoy, ifni, ibrafl, infid (âlou F.). *va* It Fails me, yoswizni, yanqoyni, yozêyilni; be ill supplied with, naqquy fie, qayyur fie, uftêj ila'; be bankrupt, incesir, aflis. *va* (disappoint, etc.) zêyil, koun, qayyir san, kieb min, aswiz, uflbat san. (Courage) *fails* him, yozêyiloh.
A Failing, noqyân, taqyuir, jadb 4, *pl.* ajâdib.
Failure, qoyöur, sodm el najâfl.
Failure of crops, jadb san aqlâl.
Fain, *adj. antiq.* (glad) mabsout. *adv.* (gladly) bi sorour.
Faint, *adj.* (of colour) nâyul; (of heart), nadl; (of vital force), mokna', wâni. WEAK. *vn* wena yeni; wehi yeuhi; wehen yehen; (swoon), iqxa', yaqxa' salaic; iqma', iqba'. FLAG.
Be Faint of heart, oftor.
Fainthearted, fâtir, kâmid.
Fainting fit, qaxieya; boflrân B. (also, Fever fit).
Fair, *adj.* (handsome) meliefl, flasen. BEAUTIFUL. FINE. (equitable), sadil. JUST. (light of colour), zêhi; axqar. BRIGHT. (weather), latuif. By Fair means or foul, bi

ɣalâfl wa'illa bi ʇalâfl; imma bi macêrim, am bi majêrim(?).
A Fair, *s.* meusem 12, bâzâr.
Fairness, ɣalâfl, ɣadâqa.
A Fairy, jinnieya.
Faith (creed), dien; (trust), iemân. OPINION. (fidelity), iemân, istiqâma; (promise), wasd.
Faithful, ɣâdiq, 'emien 6, mâmoun, naɣöufl. SINCERE.
Faithfulness, 'emâna.
Faithless, kâyin, ʃadour. FALSE.
Faithlessness, kiyâna. [ARMS.
Falchion (cimetar), yataʃân.
Falcon, ɣaqr 3.
— (royal), xâhien 12. EAGLE.
Falconer, morabbi xawâhien; bêzdâr, *pl.* bêzdâriya.
FALL, *vn* waqas yaqas, isqat, ihbut, kirr.
A Fall, woqous, soqout, hobout.
Fall of the year, el karief.
Water Fall, xallâl. RIVER.
Fallacious, moʎull. FALSE.
Fallaciousness, ʃorour.
A Fallacy, ceid, taʃbien. CHEAT. FRAUD.
Fallible, qâbil el ʃalat.
A Fallow, *s.* xarâqi (B. Friche), jorda.
Fallow, *adj.* (field) mortêfl.
Fallow DEER, ri'm(a); el 'eyyâl el axqar.
FALSE, *adj.* cêʌib; (thing), mozewwar.
False Pope, bâbâ jaddâl B.
Falsehearted, ʃaddâr.
Falsehood, zour, ciʌb. [FEIT.
Falsify, *va* zewwir. COUNTER-
Falter, *vn* irticc, irtijj, tefłayyar; ɣautoh motastas. STAMMER.
Fame, *s.* xohra, ɣuit.
Familiar, 'enies, mâ'nous, mêlouf. CUSTOMARY. TAME.
Familiarity, istienês, 'olfa. INTERCOURSE.
Familiarize, *va* 'ellif, w'ellif, 'ênis, 'êlif; *vp* ittelif, istênis. EXERCISE.
FAMILY, saila 4.
Famine, qafłt, jous.
Famish, *va* jawwis, hebbi; *vp* jous, infajis. [jausân.
Famishing, Famished, jâyis,
Famous, xehier.
A Fan, *s.* mirwafla 11.
Fan, *va* rawwifl, hewwi; oneself, terawwafl. *vn* blow in gusts, insif. BLOW.
A Fanatic, Fanatical, ʃayour? (zealous), malʇöux bil ʃaira.
Fanaticism, ʃaira motejâwize.
FANCIFUL, motekayyil.
Fancy, *s.* kâtur, bâl, wehm. OPINION. *vn* tewehhem, teɣawwar. THINK. *va* (believe without firm grounds), kayyil en s. It is fancied, koyyil F.
A Fang (tusk), nâb, *pl.* anyâb; (root of a tooth), surq el sinn?
Fantastical, flalâtiey B. kiyâliey. FANCIFUL.
A Fantasy, ʃieya.
FAR, basuid. Go far, ibtesud, tewaʃʃal. Far be it from *thee!* flâxâ lec! flâxâ-c 'en.
A Farce (low comedy), qaxmara, sokrieya, maskara.

Farcical, qaxmariey. Play Farce, taqaxmar.
Fare, *s.* price of travel; mixwâr, ʿojra, cirâ, bâj el sôbour; (mode of life, victuals), saix, suixa, masâx, masuix. *vn fig.* (go thro' the world), Fare well, yaʒuſſſ leho; Fare ill, temescen, teneccid.
Bid Farewell, weddis, tewâdas, mas. A Farewell, *s.* wadâs B.
Farinaceous, ʌou daqieq B.
A Farm, ʒaisa 5.
Farm, *va* iltezim, istêjir, istecri.
Farm out, let out, êjir, ejjir, cêri, ʒammin B.
Farmer, ſarrâθ; mobâxir el mezêris.
Farrier, *s.* baiʒâr 11.
Farther (better is Further), Farthest (Furthest), absad.
Farthing (smallest coin), fils 3.
Fascinate, *va* ʒalsim; *fig.* raqqib (isbi) qalboh. Charm.
Fascine, *mil.* large faggot, ſözmat autêd?
Fashion, *s.* zeiy, cesm; (taste of the day), ʃieya; (in dress), zeiy, cism. The old fashion, el zeiy el satieq. The new fashion, zeiy el waqt, cism el yaum. In such fashion that, bi nehj enna. Manner.
— *va* hendim, hendis, ʒabbis. Make. Contrive.
Fashionable, sala' zeiy el waqt.
Fast, *adj.* (firm) râsik; (quick), sâjil. A Fast, *s.* ʒaum.
Fast, *vn eccles.* ʒöum. On a Fasting stomach, sala' el rieq.
Fasten, *va* elziq ila', *vp* vii. weθiq yeθiq; (up), bolt, aſliq; make fast, meccin, eθbit, ſlaccim, aſlcim; oneself into, inxab *or* naxxib fie; (one's claws) into, meccin; tie up, ustaqil. Join. Bind. Establish.
Fastening, *s.* (bonds on the person) wiθêqa 2; (of door or window), ʃalaq, miʃlâq.
Fastidious, naʒaliey B. moteʒarris K. sayouf, sayyifân; ʿenouf.
Fastidiousness, ʿenafa, suyâfa, [ebya.
A Fastness, strong place, ſluʒn 3. Fortress.
Fat, *s.* dasem (*vulg.* semn, dohn).
— *adj.* semien, dasiem.
Fatal, moqaddar, maqdour C. (*fated*), maſltoum. Dreadful.
Fatality, qaʒâ, taqdier, maqdira.
Fate, ʿejal 4.
Father, ʿâb, *pl.* âbâ; wâlid.
Father-in-law, ʒahr; ſlamʿou,
Fatherly, ʿabawiey. [*pl.* aſlmâ.
Fatherhood, ʿabwiya.
A Fathom, bâs 2; bous 4, ʒöul bâs; qâma 2.
Fathom, *va lit.* bawwis, suss B.
— *fig.* bâſluθ, ibteſluθ.
Fatigue, *s.* tesab, cedd, cilâl F. melel; *va* etsub, sayyi, asuiy, aftir qalboh. Tire.
Fatling, *s.* salief?
Fatness, semâna.
Fatten, *va* semmin; *vn* osmon.
Fatty, dohniey.
Fatuous, (aſlmaq) raqis, raqies, qalſlas. Foolish.

Fatuity, ſlamâqa, raqâsa K. B.
A Fault, ʌenb 3. CRIME. MISTAKE.
Fault in a mine, inqıtâs? infirâj?
Faultiness, radâwa, sawâr?
Faultless, taqin, motaqqin.
Faulty, masöur, sayour. BAD.
Faulty merchandize (that has flaws or is damaged), silsa ʌêt sawâr. [lotf.
Favour, *s.* (kind feeling) sutâfa,
A Favour, masrouf, nisma, uſlsîn.
Favour, *va* sêsud, ſlazzu, faʎʎul min ʃairihi, insatuf ila'. HELP. Do me the *favour!* afʎul salaiya F; *vulg.* tefaʎʎal.
Favour unduly, ſlâbi.
Favourable, mossud, mowâti.
Favourite, ſlabieb, mosteſlâbb.
Favouritism, moſlâbâya. [DEER.
A Fawn, raxâ; xâdin; ʎauna.
Fawn upon, *vn* lattif; dahliz sala' C. CARESS.
Fawning, *s.* telattöf.
Fealty, ʒadâqa. [min.
Fear, *s.* kauf. For fear of, kaufa^{n}
FEAR, *va* kâf (kift).
Fearful (timid), kâyif. TIMID. (frightful), hêyil. DREADFUL.
Fearless, jesour, fêtic.
Feasible, yosmal, yaʒuir.
A Feast, ʎayâfa, waliema.
Feast, *va* aʎuif; *vn* teʎayyaf.
A Feat, ʃazê.
A Feather, riexa *nu.*
Feather, *va* (an arrow) rayyix.
Feathery, morayyax.
Features, *lit.* esêrier C. siemâ F. *fig.* traits, qualities, manâqib F. [Lines on the forehead, esrâr C.]
Febrile, ſlammiey.
February, Xobât.
Fecal, barâziey.
Feculent, sacir, moterassib.
Fecundate, *va* laqqiſl.
Fecundity (of animals), tesri'a.
Fed—God has fed me, sâlni Allâh.
Federal, moteſlâlif, ittiſlâdiey.
Federation, moſlâlafa.
A Fee, 'ejr, θawâb; resm 3. WAGE.
Feeble, ʎasuif, ʎâni. WEAK.
Feebleminded, seqief el saql.
Feebleness, sajaz.
Feed, *va* qout, atsum, söul, oʃaou, iʃai; (cattle), oslof. *vn* 'êcol, iqtêt, teqawwat; (graze), irsa'.
Feel, *va* (handle) olmos, aſluss bi; (am sensible of), ſlass, ixsar bi, ihjis 'enna. KNOW.
Feeling, *s.* lâmise, ſlass.
— *adj.* xafouq, ſlanoun.
Feign, *va* uʒnas, dallis; *pop.* usmel rouſlac (make yourself); aghir.
A Feint, ſluila (*trick*). FRAUD.
Felicitate, *va* henni bi.
Felicitous, bakiet, mabkout.
Felicity, sesâda, iqbâl.
Fell, *s.* (MOUNTAIN top, more or less grassy) rabwa, *pl.* roba'. *adj.* naſlus, sou'. *va* (strike down), ibraſl, adhix, irmi sala' el 'erʎ.
Fellow, *s.* (like) meθiel, qarien 4, nazuir, xabieh. COMPARISON. His Fellow-merchants, aqrân-oh el tojjâr. Their

Fellows, amθêl-hom. It distinguishes him from his Fellows, yomayyizoh ʂan ma sewâ-hi F. [se.
Fellowship, *s.* ixtirâc, mowâne-
Felly, istidârat el jark.
Felon, *s.* mojrim. CRIMINAL.
Felonious, *adj.* xarier, xirrier.
Felony, *s.* qabiefla 11, xarr 3. CRIME. [CLOTH.
Felt, *s.* lobâda, cexa, coxâya.
Female, ʿonθa', *pl.* inâθ.
Feminine, *adj.* niswiey, moʿennaθ; (in grammar), moteʿenniθ.
Fen, *s.* hour 4. LAKE.
Fence, *s.* zerb, zerieba, uflâta.
— *va* ezrob, zerrib, afldiq.
— *vn* teraʂʂan.
Fencing (the art), mosêyafa.
A Fender, flâjiz lil nâr.
Fennel, xomra.
Fenny, *adj.* sebkiey.
Ferment, *vn lit* or *fig.* iktemir; (as fruit), telawwak, iltêk; *va* kammir, akmir.
A Ferment, *s. fig.* kimr? K.
Fern, *s.* serkas, bararis (furze?).
Ferocious, xaris, waflxiey, AOU ʃaxmara, moʃaxmir. CRUEL.
Ferocity, xarâse, ʃaxmara.
FERRET, kattâf el fenec (rabbit catcher); generic, ʂurse; ʿibn ʂurs.
A Ferry, masbar, maqras.
Ferry, *va* asbir; *vn* osbor, iqras.
Ferry boat, xakröurat el tesbier.
Ferryman, momirr? ɣâflub el misbar?
Fertile, mokɣub, kaɣuib, maries, ʃaliel B.
—(writer, author), moceθθir B.
Fertility, kaɣb.
Fertilize, *va* akɣub, laqqifl.
Ferule (plant), ceff el söroux; söxbat el secbienej. [râra.
Fervency, Fervour, ʃaira, fla-
Fervent, Fervid, *adj.* flârr, moltehib.
Fester, teqayyâfl. See Inflame.
A Festival, mêʿdoba, *pl.* mewâdib.
Festive, *adj.* ʂuidiey.
Festoon, sejaq? ɣajaq? FRINGE.
Fetch, *va* jie bi (*pop.* jieb), aflʎur, tedârac.
Fetch out, *va* tailis B. tâlis (*also*, study) B.
Fetid, *adj.* netin, montin.
Fetidness, *s.* söfouna. [HORSE.
Fetlock, *s.* rosʃ 4, zorr 2 (B.).
Fetter, *s.* qaid, costic 11 (of horse). *va* qayyid.
A Feud, moxâflana.
Feudal, siyâdiey B. tesyiediey.
Fever, *s.* flömma' 2.
Feverish, (passive) maflmoum.
Few, qaliel, jozwiey (partial?).
Few men, qolol min el nês K.
Fewer, Fewest, aqall.
Fewness, qilla.
Fiat, ʿemr, qaʎâ.
Fibre, *s.* lief(a) 4.
— of plant, xirx, ʂurx B.
Fibrous, xirxiey, liefiey.
Fickle, moteqallib. FANCIFUL. LIGHTMINDED.
Fiction, taɣnief, iktirâs.
Fictitious, taɣniefiey. FALSE.

Fictitiousness, ƒorour?
A Fiddle, ribâb(a); cemanja.
Fiddle, *vn* ilsab, olhou.
Fidelity, ʿemâna, ɣadâqa.
Fidget, *vn* dabbic? teqalqal. HASTEN. *s.* dabce.
Fidgety, modabbic.
Fiduciary, ustimâdiey?
Fie! tewah salaic! B.
A Fief, aqtâs, zesâsa, qatuisa, iltizêm.
A FIELD, *lit.* limited area of land without trees, ſlaql 3; open country, faƛâ. Field of battle, souq el ſlarb, maidân el mosârece. [4, 9.
A Fiend (infernal enemy), ƒaul
Fierce, *adj.* (stern and brave) bêsil; (austere and sharp), ɣârim; (ferocious), xaris; (impetuous and violent), aou ƒaxmara, moteƒaxmir; (harsh and violent), sanief; (sharp), ſlâdd. CRUEL. BRAVE. ROUGH. ILLNATURED. HEADSTRONG.
Fierce beasts, woſlöux ƛâriya.
Fierceness, besêle, ɣarâma, xarâse, ƒaxmara, sönf, ſludda.
Fieriness, ſlarâra.
Fiery, nâricy. [MUSIC.
A Fife, ɣufâra, mâɣöula 12.
Fifer, ɣaffâr.
Fifteen, kamsetasx(ar).
Fifteenth, kâmis saxar.
Fifth, kâmis. A Fifth, koms 4.
Fiftieth, Fifty, kamsien (-oun).
A Fig, tiena *nu.*
Fight, *vn* qâtil. QUARREL. ATTACK. Fight against, ſlârib.
A Fight, qitêl.
Fighting, *s.* moqâtela.
Figurative, *adj.* majêziey c. (majêz B. but qu.)
A Figure, *lit.* xecl 4, ɣöura, *pl.* ɣöwar. ASPECT. — (in arithmetic), raqm, ɣufr; *fig.* meθel, ramz, ʿixâra B. majêz B.; (in geometry), jadwal, xecl; (mien), hieya.
Figure to oneself, *va* teɣawwar.
Figure, *vn* make a figure (*pop.* cut a figure), play a brilliant part, jokk B.; *also*, ɣâr leho ɣöura B.
Filament, xilx (xirx, liefa, *fibre* B.).
Filbert, bondoq, jillauz.
Filch, *pop. va* olqof, ilqaf. STEAL.
A File (in carpentering), mibrad. SAW.
A File (of papers), nazuim (aurâq)? (of camels), qutâr 10. In File, qutâra^{n}. A File (of soldiers), silc, mutrâq 11. March in File, osloc, *ger.* selc, solouc; tatâraq; taqâtar.
File off, *vn milit.* inserib san.
File, *va* (in carpentry) obrod; (in judge's office), nazzum el aurâq, qayyid el aurâq.
Filial, banâwiey.
Filigree, mokarram.
Filings, borouda.
Fill, *va* imlaʿ, melli, *vp* viii.
— to the brim, taffiſl.
One's Fill, *s.* imtilâ?
Fillet, ribbon, etc., suɣâba.
A Fillip, *s.* noqfa 10 B.
— *va* uƛrib bi noqfa?

Filly, *s.f.* foraise, mohra.
Film, *s.* (as on the eye) ʃitâta, ʃixâwa B. ʃilâla B.; (of egg), karxâ 11 B.
A Filter, muɤfâya.
Filter, *va* ɤaffi, *vp* v. imɤul B.
Filth, lauθa, qaʌʌar 4. MIRE. REFUSE.
Filthiness, nejâse, qâʌʌoura.
Filthy, nejis, qaʌʌir.
Filtrate, *vn* taɤaffi, enfiʌ.
Filtration, nofouʌ, taɤfiya.
Fin, zeʂnifa 11; jenâfl el ʂemac.
Final, ʿâkir, ʿakier. [FISH.
Finally, ʿakieraⁿ.
Finance, el mâliya.
Financial, mâliey, mieriey.
— year, el ʂenet el mâlieya.
Financier, mofflâsib.
A Finch, zeqâqieya. WARBLERS.
Find, *va* wejed yejid; ilqa. Find a Godsend, ilqa laqieya; ɤuib ʂala' (hit upon). Find (a thing to be such and such), elfi F. and in passive, (The lion) is found to be generous, olfi ceriemaⁿ. LEARN. CONTRIVE.
FINE (handsome), zeiyin, fâkir, meliefl; (subtle), daqieq.
A Fine, *s.* ʃarâma.
Fine, *va* aʃrim (ojrom).
Finery, behê.
Finesse (*French*), flouila. CHEAT.
FINGER, ʿuɤbâʂ 11.
— *va* olmos, daʃdiʃ C. (*tickle*).
Finical, motedâqiq? modâqiq (over-accurate).
Finish, *va* anhi, ifraʃ min, temmim. Do. *vn* timm.
Finish, *s.* (completeness) cemâle.
Finite, mafldoud.
Finny, ʌou zeʂânif.
Fir, *s.* tennoub (*spruce* fir). TIMBER TREE.
FIRE, *s.* nâr, *pl.* nierân; *va* aflriq; (a gun), aʈliq, farriʃ, uʌrib, aʈliq el nâr (see Shoot).
— at, aʈliq ʂala'.
Firearms, silâfl nârieya. GUN.
Firebrand, ʌarama 10.
FIREIRONS, êʿlât el nâr.
FIREPLACE, mauqid.
Fireship, flarrâqa K. FLEET.
Firewood, flaʈab. FUEL.
Fireworks, nâr moɤannaʂa, nâr ʂuidieya; flarieqa, flarâqat xanlec B.
Firm, θêbit, wêθiq; (in conduct), ɤâmil. STEADY. STOUT. Stand Firm, oɤmol B.
Firmament, raqieʂ.
Firmness, metêna, raɤâna; (of conduct), ɤomoul.
First, ʿewwal. On First view, min el melflöuʒ; fie ʿewwal wehle.
Firstborn, el bicr 4.
Firstfruits, becêri, badâri, abcêr, bêcoura; *fig.* solâfa.
Firstling, bicriey. [EXCELLENT.
Firstrate, afʌal, *pop.* kâriq.
Fiscal, mieriey (for ʿemieriey).
Fish, *s.* semac, flöut.
— *vn* teɤaddad semac, uɤtêd.
Fishbone, flasec (*spine*).
Fisher, ɤayyâd, *pl.* ɤâda.
Fishery (the act), uɤtiyâd; (place), maflall el ɤaid.
Fishhook, bâlouʂ C. (*sic*).

Fishing tackle (hook *or* line? hook *and* line?), ɤunnâra B.
Fishmarket, semmâce.
Fishmonger, semmâc.
Fissure, xoqq C. (xaqq?) folq.
Fist, qabλat el yed.
Fistula, nêsour B. K.
Fit, *adj.* lâyiq; kâyil, montali; *va* ʿehhil. A coat *fits* nicely, yelbiq. I will *fit* (you with a coat), olbiq, olabbiq.
— yakiel.
A Fit (convulsion), hojoum, iktibât, barflâ, borflân.
Fitful, moteqallib.
Fitness, layâqa.
Fitter, Fittest, anseb? ajdar.
Five, kamse, *f.* kams.
Fix, *va* orcoz, meccin, sayyin. Establish. Fixed (star), θêbite. Fixed (opinion), θêbit. *Fix* the eye, amsun (massun) (fladdiq) . . . . . el nazar; fanjir el sain fie B. also, fajjir el sain. I *fixed* my course, lezemt tarieqi. Fixed gaze, sain mobafllaqa B. (*sic*). His words *fixed themselves* in my heart, inqaraz celâmoh fie λamieri, (were implanted). Fix *in*, stick in (anything sharp), kayyix, irciz B. oqroz (also se poster, orcoz B.). (You are trying) to Fix (the blame on us), eθbit, *cause to rest.*
Fixture, xaiʿ qarrâr, qarâra?
Flabby, rakou, morehrit, wêhi.
Be Flabby, irteki, hexxir. Weak.
Flabbiness, rikwa.
Flaccid, moterehhil.
Flaccidity, terahhol.
Flag, *vn* isterki.
A Flag (rush), dalbout, cesiefoun B.; (standard), bairaq.
Flagitious, mosuib, faλuifl. Shameful.
Flagitiousness, masâba.
Flagon (of cucumber shape), qomqom; *gener.* selâfluiya.
Flagrant, lâyifl.
Flail, miλrâb 11, midaqqa, *pl.* madâqq, miraλλa C.
Flake (of metal), ɤafiefla 11; (of snow), roqsa.
— *vn* teqaxxar. [maxsal.
Flambeau (*French*), muɤbâfl,
Flame, *s.* lehb, lehieb. Fire. *vn* ixtesul; (out), uλrim, uλtarim, telehheb. Shine. *fig.* see Rage.
Flamingo, noflâf.
Flamy, Flaming, moλtarim.
Flank, jânib 12, janb 4; (of horse), λuls 3, 4; (of army), jânib 12.
Flannel, jouk abyaλ.
A Flap, lappet; ʌeil.
Flap, *va* (wings) ɤaffiq; (a coat), naλλuf; (away flies), noxx, coxx? (the tail), iktur; *vn* (as a flag), mour Gol; hêbir? ehrij? tehêraj?
Flare, *vn* telazza'. Shine.
Flash, *vn* obroq. Shine.
—through mind, yaktur fil bâl.
A Flash, barq, lamfl, lams.
Flashy, *pop.* lâmis? jâkik.
Flask, *s.* qaniena moqtefuɤa?
Flat, *adj.* mestöufl, mobattat;

(in taste), dalis; *fig.* bârid, jâmid. A Flat, setſl 3.
Flatness, sehl; *fig.* borouda.
Flatnosed, afras.
Flatten, *va* battut, sattuſl, ɣaffiſl. Stretch.
— too much (crush), ifsax.
Flatter, *adj. comp.* eshel; *va* malliq, mâliq, lattuf, lâtuf.
Flattery, temelloq. [Caress.
Flatulence, nafk.
Flatulent, naffâk, morieſl.
Flaunt, *va* fakfik? lammis? aghir; *vn* orfol? tegâher.
Flavour, *s.* mezze, ʌeuq.
— *va* qaddi B. astu mezze.
Flavory, *adj.* mezouz? (acidulous and sweet K.).
Flaw, *s.* xoqq, saib; (in merchandize), sawâr.
Flax, cottên.
Flaxen, cottêniey; (hair), axqar B. (*pink!*).
Flay, *va* islak, ojlod.
Flea, *s.* barʃouθ.
He is Fledged, ictesê riexa^{n}.
Flee, *vn* run away, ohrob.
A Fleece, jizze 10.
Fleece, *va* oslob.
Fleecy, moɣawwif.
Fleet, *s.* daunenmâ, xowan.
— *adj.* tayour, tayyâr, jariey.
— *vn* imtelis? See Flit.
Fleeting, *adj.* tayyâriey, zêyil.
Fleetness, sorsa?
Flesh, *s.* laſlm 3; (mankind), baxara; (sensuality), xehwa.
Fleshly, josmâni.
Fleshy, molaſlſlam, laſluim, molſlum; laſlmiey. Fat. Big.
Flexibility, liyâna (*softness*).
Flexible, satöuf? amlad.
Flexuosity, ſlunâya.
Flexuous, motesawwaj, elwâ'; mottewi.
Flexure, inſlunâ?
Flicker, *vn* tewehhej. Shine.
Flight, tairân.
A Flight (flock) of birds, ſlauma.
Flighty, tâyix, tâyir. Fanciful. Lightminded.
Flimsy, sekief, reciec.
Flinch, *vn* zieʃ, zouʃ san (ʌarba), fizz bi. Shun.
Fling, *va* uſlaif; (horizontally), zitt Bg. Cast.
Flint, *s.* ɣawwân; (for striking fire; also) ɣallâta, ɣalbouk, qaddâſl C.
Flinty, ɣawwâniey.
Flippancy, hefq B. [minded.
Flippant, tâyix, sefieh. Light-
Flirt, *vn* tesecces.
A Flitch (of bacon), jenb (kinzier) moqaddad, qadied?
Flit, *vn* tetayyar, injafil, ohfou; firr, morr, töuf.
Flit across the eyes, tekâyal.
Float, *vn* söum.
A Float, tauf.
A Flock (of sheep), qatuis 4, 5,9; (of birds), ſlauma. Troop.
Flock, *vn* teserrab, te'ejjal, te'elleb, ſlaranjim F.
Flog, *va* sewwit, ojlod, uʌriboh seut; *pop.* oxmot B.
A Flood, töufân (great deluge).
Flood-state of the river, imtilâ el nehr? — of sea, el madd.
Flood, *va* töuf sala'.

A Flooding, tafll, töfoull.
Floodgate, zeriebat (11) el mâi?
Floor, *s.* (ground), llaλuiλ; (of earth), ʿerλuiya; (of plank), takxieb; (area), sêlla; (of pavement), balât; (storey), tabaq(a) 4, 5, 8; (for thrashing), andar. *va* furnish with a wooden floor, kaxxib.
Flooring, *s.* takxieb.
Florid, zêhir, (complexion) ʃuλλ.
A Flounce, sejaq c. sijâf, sejf? Fringe.
Flounce, *va* (furnish with a flounce) sejjif. See Flounder.
Flounder, *vn* texarjal, texargal (*sic*); tefaxcel? hiem? Stumble. [cer.
Flour, *s.* tafluin; (brown), kox-
Flourish, *vn* izkar, yullll (*thrive*). Grow. *va* (toss in ostentation), lammis, onfoλ; *vn* (be perpetual), oklod.
A Flourish, tezêhor?
Flourishing, *adj.* (thriving) zêkir, zekour; (author), fie suzz, nâbiʃ.
Flout, *va* (mock) henjim bi b.
Flow, *vn* ijri, inyubb; (as the tide, up or down), isfall.
— *s.* (of a river) inlludâr.
Flower, *s.* zehra 3, 4; *fig.* suzz; naλâra (freshness); rasrasa (*splendour*); sönfawân (impetuosity of youth).
— *vn* (blossom), zehhir.
Floweret, zoheira.
Flowery, zehriey.
Fluctuate, *va* temawwaj, rouj? *fig.* teqallab.
Fluctuation, ifâλa? rawâj?
Flue, *s.* (down) ziff? hibrieya, llöbâra; (for ventilation), bâdahenj, bâdanj; (for smoke), majra' el dokkân.
Fluency, talâqat el lisên; lemâda? [Eloquent.
Fluent (tongue), taliq, natuq.
Talk Fluently, tecellam celâma^n modraja^n.
Fluid, mâyis, seyyâl.
Fluidity, mayâsa.
Flummery, *s. pop.* colfa.
Flurry, *va pop.* arsux, ahris, xaqlib; *s.* xiqlâb?
Flush, *va lit.* (heat the face) llammi; *fig.* fakkar, ansux, nakki.
A Flush (warmth and colour in the face), llarârat el wejh?
Fluster, *va* see Flush.
Flute, *s.* ʃâba, *pl.* ʃâb; mizmâr, xabbâba. Music. *va* (a pillar) kattut, onqox kotöut.
Flutter, *vn lit.* rafrif; (as streamer in the wind), iktebit; *fig. vn* irsâx; *va* arsux.
—(se trémousser b.) irsay, sâtil.
Flux, *s.* (in the body) seilân, jaryân.
A Fly, *nu.* λobâba, *vulg.* dobbâna.
Fly, *vn* tuir; *vulg.* for Flee.
A Flyflap, minaxxa, micexxa. Broom.
A Foal, felou, jêhiλa 12.
Foam, *s.* raʃwa, raima; (of a horse), rowâl, riyâla, raiwâl; *vn* arʃi, raʃʃi; rayyim, ezbid; (as horse), rayyil.
Foamy, morayyim, mozbid.

Foamy (horse), abou riyâle B.
Fob, *s.* jaib 3, 5; cies 4.
Focus (in geometry), marcez?
Fodder, *s.* salaf.
Foe, *s.* moxâflun? motebâquλ? sadou, *pl.* asdâ.
Foetus, *s.* (embryo) janien.
Fog, *s.* λabâb(a), xâboura. HEAT.
Foggy, ceθief, moλabbab. DENSE.
A Foible, hefwa.
Foil (of tin), yafieflat qazdier; (for fencing), siek mozerrar? *va* (parry), uyrif sannec λarba. GUARD. *fig.* kayyib, abtul. BAFFLE.
Foist in, *vn* uflxie fie, flaxxi fie.
Fold, *va* utwi, iθni; (double up), tabbiq. CURL.
Fold up, wrap up, loff.
Fold one's arms, tecettef.
Fold (sheep), ozrob.
Fold (for sheep), flazuir.
A Fold (crease), tuiya 2; (doubling), matwa'.
Fold (after a numeral), λusf, *pl.* aλsâf. Fourfold, arbasat aλsâf. A hundredfold, mi'ya λusf.
A Folding door, bâb moλâsaf?
Foliage, aurâq.
A Folio, talfluya cebiera.
Folk, *s. antiq.* nês, kalaq, qaum. NATION.
Follicle, cimm 4. SKIN.
FOLLOW, *va* itbas, têbis.
— diligently, tetebbas, ittebis.
Followers (retinue), kadam wa kaxam.
The Following (words), el têli.
Folly, *s.* qabâwa, jehêle.
Foment, *va lit.* with hot water; hebbil, flammi, cemmid B. K. (*ger.* cimâd); *fig.* (evils) flarriλ. INCITE.
Fond (loving), moflubb, wadoud, moqram bi, mowellas bi; (silly), ablah.
Fondle, *va* dallil, malliq. CARESS.
Fondness, xauq, suxq.
A Font, *eccles.* jorn el masmoudieya.
FOOD, *s.* qout, qaut 4.
A Fool, behloul; (jester), meskara c.
Fool, befool, *va* aqbin. CHEAT.
Foolery, qabâwa, hebâla; (buffoonery), kalbaya. RASH.
Foolhardy, motehewwir, fâjir.
FOOLISH, ablah, *pl.* bolh.
Foolishness, belâhe.
Foot, *sf* rijl, *pl.* arjol; qadam 4.
Foot it, *v.* go on foot, terajjal.
Footboy, Footman, qolâm 9.
Foot rope (of horse), xecel 5, xicêl, söqla.
Footing, terajjol. On a like footing, bi (sala') fladd sewi; *fig.* minwâl, yuiqa, maqâm, xân. On a Footing of peace, sala' nesq el 'emn.
Footpath, sebiel 10; sicce 10.
Foot-soldier, râjil 6.
Footstep, *s.* 'eθer, qadam, mauta' 11.
Footstool, *s.* mautâ (11) el rijlein.
A Fop, qandour.
Foppery, mobêflêya.
Foppish, mobêhi.
For, *prep.* li; *vulg.* minxân. For the sake of, (li) kâtur.
— *conj.* fa'inna.

Forage, *s.* horsefodder, ʿalaf.
Forage for, *vn mil. t.* seek provisions; inkabix bi. SEEK.
A Foraging, inkibâx. [ATTACK.
Foray, *vn mil. t.* aɾier ʿala'.
A Foray (raid), iɾâra, maɾâze.
Forbear, *vn* imtenis, uſſteriz min. ABSTAIN.
Forbearance, teſſammol.
Forbid, *va* uſſrim, ſſarrim, ſſarrij xaia^{n} ʿalaihi.
Force, *s.* constraining violence; jaur, jabr, ɾayb. Overpowering Force, qouwa qâhira B. qohra K. By Force, ɾayba^{n}, jabra^{n}, qahra^{n} (*i.e.* against one's will), qohrate^{n} K. raɾma^{n}, bil raɾm, bil jaur. Force of character, ſſamâse, marouwa. — of genius, qarieſſa. TALENT. Force, intensity (as of wind or cold), xidda; impulse, propulsion (as of steam), dafʿa, zekm. Force of the earthquake, fetc el zelzele (*onset?*). Force of a word, signification; maʿna': emphasis; nabra, istiʿlâ.
— *va* ojbor, iɾlib, ʿassif; *vp* iɾteʿub.
Forced meat (stuffed meat), maſſxou? maſſxiey.
Forceps, celbatên.
Forcible, jabriey.
A Ford, makâʎa.
Ford, *va* kouʎ el nehr, osbor bi kauʎ (*by fording*); osbor fil makâʎa. Cause cattle to Ford, akieʎ.
Fore (anterior), *adj.* moqaddam.
Forebode, *va* texâ'am bi. AUGUR. DENOTE.
Forecast, *va* teʿaqqal; *s.* baʿuira.
Forecastle, *s.* ʿadr el marceb C.
Foredoom, *va* qaddir.
Forefather, jadd 4.
Forefinger, sebbâba. FINGER.
Forego, Forgo, *va* otroc. ABSTAIN.
The Foregoing, el moteqaddim.
Forehead, *s.* jabien, jabhe.
Foreign, *adj.* ajnabiey, kârijiey; *vulg.* barrâni. Foreign Affairs, 'omour kârijieya.
A Foreigner, ajnab 11, janieb 8.
Foreknow (a danger), *va* inʌer bi.
Foreleg, ʌirâs, *pl.* eʌros.
Forelock, *s.* nâʿuya 12.
Foreman, *s.* rayis C.
— (second in command, who succeeds the riyies), ʿarief K. 6.
Foremost, aqdam, maxrafiey.
Forenoon, ʿöbaſſuiya.
Forepart, *s.* qoddâmieya B.
Forerun, *va* osboq.
Forerunner, moteqaddim.
Foresee, *va* onʒör selefa^{n}.
Foreshow, *va* see Foretell, Foretoken, Forebode.
Foresight, teʿaqqol.
Foreskin, *s.* ɾalaf. [ɾaiʌal 11.
Forest, *s.* ſſurx 3, 4; (large),
Forestall, *va* osboq, bâdi, bâdir.
A Foretaste, [ʌauq bi qoddâm B.]
Foretell, *va* iftefl fâl, anbi'; waʿad yaʿad bi.
Foretoken, *va* tenabba'.
Foretooth, sinn moqdim; *pl.* el esnân el maqâdim B.
Forewarn, *va* anʌir, ſſarris min, ſſaʌʌir min.

Forfeit, *va* iktesir? iɾram.
A Forfeit, maɾram.
— for a wager, ſlöuxa B.
Forfeiture, ɾarâma.
A Forge, tennour, tenour C. cour (*of clay*). FIREPLACE.
Forge, *va lit.* at anvil, otroq, doqq, uɣnas; *fig.* uɣnas, zewwir, ɣannif, wellif.
Forget, *va* inse'; oshou ʂan. It makes us Forget, yonsie-na.
Forgetful, nêsi, nessê F. nesiey (nesyân C.) nessêy B.; motenêsi S.
FORGIVE, *va* oɾfor, sêmiſl.
Forgiveness, maɾfara, ʂafou.
Forgiving, *adj.* semouſl, ɣafouſl, ɾafour, ʂafouw.
Fork, *s.* forqâte (fortêce AL.).
— *vn* Be forked (as kite's tail), texaʂʂab, infarij. Also, AENABOH moxaʂʂaθ, his tail is forked (*sic*) F. See SCATTER. But B. has, Forked, maſlouq, *i.e. cleft, split.*
Forlorn, makaoul, matrouc.
Form, *s.* xecl, ɣöura, *pl.* ɣöwar. ASPECT. *va* (shape) hendim, hendis, ɣawwir; (mould), ojbol; (compose), cewwin, reccib, abdi, anxi, aſldiθ. MAKE. CONTRIVE. For Form's sake, li 'ejl el ɣöura. Form (resort) of a hare, mabwâ, marâd, mosterâd.
Formal (person), motecellif; (proceedings), tertiebiey, qânouniey, moretteb.
Formality, ʂâda resmieya.
Formally, resma^n.
Formation, tecwien. [dam.
Former (earlier), sêbiq, moqad-
Formerly, sêbiqa^n, moqaddama^n.
Formidable, mohieb.
Formless, molakbat? mocerceb? makbouɣ?
Formulary, qânoun-nâma C.
Formulate, *va* dawwin.
Fornication, zinâ.
Fornicator, zêni.
Forsake, *va* ohjor, zêyil. Courage *forsakes* him, yozêyiloh. LEAVE.
Forsooth, naʂam, ma xa'llâh? naʂam yâ xai' (?).
Forswear, *va* (abjure) ijſlad. DENY. (oneself), uſlnaθ B. K.
Fort, *s.* ſluɣn 3. FORTRESS.
Forth, *adv.* ila' kârij. From this time Forth, min el'ên wa ɣâʂuda^n.
Forthcoming, ſlâʎur.
Forthwith, fil sêʂa, fie waqtihi, lil waqt.
Fortieth, arbaʂuin.
Fortify, *va lit.* meccin, aſlɣun, ſlaɣɣun; aſlcim, ſlaccim; *fig.* meccin, qawwi. Be Fortified, inſlaɣun, isteſlcim.
Fortitude, ɣalâba, jesêra.
Fortnight, esbouʂain.
FORTRESS, ſluɣn 3.
Fortuitous, ittifâqiey; (incidental), ʂarʎuiy; (accidental), ɣödfiey.
Fortuitously, ittifâqa^n.
Fortunate, mabkout, bakiet. HAPPY.
Fortunately, seʂuida^n, ſlaʒʒa^n.
Fortune (chance), ittifâq; (good luck), seʂd, ſlaʒʒ, bakt, ʈâliʂ;

(wealth), mâl. Bad Fortune, reziya, F. rozê, *pl.* rezêya C.
Forty, arbasuin.
Forward, *adv.* ila' qoddâm; *va* maxxi, sêsud; *adj.* (in front), moqaddam; (early), series, becour, bâdir; (pert), sefieh.
Forwardness, badarân.
A Foss, kandaq 11.
Fossil, masdâni (*mineral*).
Foster, *va* rabbi, anmi.
Fosterbrother, âk min el raΛâsa K.
Fosterchild, raΛuis 7, 11.
Fostermother, morΛusa 11.
Foul, *adj.* fâflux; of breath, baxies. BAD, DIRTY, LEWD, SHAMEFUL. *va* (seaman's term for entangle), okboy, kabbiy.
Foul copy (of MS.), mosewwada, ʿeyl 3 B.
Foulness, nejâse.
Found, *va* ʿessis, cerris, onyöb.
Foundation, ʿesês, qarâr, *pl.* watâyid.
Founder (of a city, sect, etc.), mobdis; *sea term, vn* (go to the bottom), pour.
Foundling, lâqiet 6 C. K.
Foundry of metal, ifrâp K.
Fount (among printers), ifrâp? mofarrapa?
Fountain (source), yanbous, sain mâi, manbas; (spout, jet), xâderwân C.
Four, arbasa, *f.* arbas.
Fourfold, arbasat aΛsâf.
Fourteen, arbasat asxar.
Fourteenth, râbis saxar.
Fourth, râbis.
A Fowl (bird), tair, tâyir; (hen), dojâja. POULTRY.
A Fowler, yayyâd el töyour.
Fox, θeslab 11. WOLF.
Fox's whelp, θosailab B.
A Fraction (in arithm.), cesr 3.
Fractional, cesriey.
Fracture, *va* (term of surgery), uftum, flattum, *vp.* V. vii. viii. *s.* cesra.
Fragile, Frail, wêhi, raqieq, nêzic; moncesir C.
Fragility, Brittleness, raqâqa nazêce. [PIECE.
Fragment, foyy 10, 4, fetêt 11.
Fragmentary, nâquy; makboul?
Fragrance, faufl, sutr, naffla.
Fragrant, satur, mosattar, fâyifl.
Frail, *s.* rush basket; zenbiel 11, maqtaf 11; *adj.* see Fragile, THIN, WEAK. Fleeting, zêyil. Frail (morally), rocêc, reciec.
Frailty (moral), Λosf? sokf, sekâfa.
A Frame, borwâz 11, especially *Window* Frame; *va* reccib, waffiq; (fashion), ojbol.
A Franc (in money), france?
France, Frânsê.
Franchise, *s.* el flöqouq el bilâdieya.
Frank, *adj.* moklus, kâlus. SINCERE. *va* (exempt from paying for conveyance), kallus (asfi) san dafs.
Frankincense, condor, connoc, *or* qonnoq, lobâr, flayâ lobân.
Frankness, kolous, iklâs.

Frantic, sesrân, mosersem. MAD.
Fraternal, ʿakawiey.
Fraternity, mowâkâya; akwiya C.
FRAUD, mocr, kadiesa, ceid.
Fraudulent, meccêr, ʃaxxâx.
Fraught, maxflöun.
A Fray, herj; hirâx.
Fray, *va* (a tissue), onfox.
A Freak, wehm? latxa B.
A Freckle, nocte xoqrâ, *pl.* södd K.
Freckled? (B. Truité), abrax, monaddar, amrak?
Free, *adj.* (path), sêlic; (to choose), mokayyir B.; (action), motenezzih san ʃayb, *i.e.* unconstrained; (as a libertine), fâlit, *unbridled;* (politically and morally), flörr 4; flörriey; (unconstrained), taliq; (allowable), flalâl, mobâfl, morakkay 1; *va* (exempt), kallay, asfi; (emancipate), astiq, atliq. DELIVER. Free from, kâli min. Get Free, tekallay min (see Escape, SHUN); as horse, iflat, sieb; set (a horse) free, aflit, seyyib.
Freebooter, layy 3.
Freeborn, flörr el ʿeyl.
Freed(man), satieq.
Freedom, flörrieya.
Freehold, saqâr, söqra'.
Freeman, flörr 4.
Freestone, qabou?
Freethinker, yöufiey, motefêcir?
Freewill, iktiyâr taliq (motlaq).
Freeze, *va* jammid; *vp* injamid, *vn* ojmod.
A Freight, wesq, wesqa, xafln; (price), nauloun, *Gr.*
Freight (a ship), *va* weseq yesiq; ausiq.
French, *adj.* Fransêwi.
Frenzied, mosersem. MAD.
Frenzy, sirsêm. ANGER.
Frequency, ticrâr (repetition), intiyâb (recurrence) F.
Fréquent, *adj.* motewâfir, moteraddid? ceθier el woqous.
FREQUENT, *va* teraddad sala', roud fie, intêb.
Frequented (place), *adj.* moflallal, muflllâl K. (A place) less *frequented*, aqall intiyâba^{n}, F.
Frequently, amrâr ceθiera. Ceθ'roma, it is often that.
Fresh, *adj.* tari, ʃuλλ, ʃaλuiλ (fresh and florid); (egg), têzih; (meat), laflm ʃarieλ; (water), mâʿ söab; (colour), laun naλur, naλuir.
Freshen, *va* tarri; *vn* (of the wind) ixtidd; ʃuλλ?
Freshness, ʃoλöuλa, ʃaλâλa; tarâwa.
Fret, *va* flarrid; (work small holes), karrim; (the skin), ilflas; *fig.* ʃizz sala'. ENRAGE. DISTURB. *vn* uflrad. RAGE. [NATURED.
Fretful, flardân. ANGRY. ILL-
Fretfulness, flarad? (irritation).
Friable, hexx.
Friability, hexâxa.
Friar, rêhib, *pl.* rohbân.
Friary, dâr el roflbân? dair, *pl.* doyoura, adyira.

Fricassee, qâourma.
Friction, ſlacc, moſlâcce.
Friday, yaum el jomsa.
Friend, kaliel, *pl.* kollân, ſlabieb, moſlabb.
Friendless, kâail, makaoul.
Friendliness, ſlöbbieya.
Friendly, ſlöbbiey.
Friendship, ʿolfa, yadâqa, kalâla.
Frieze, ifriez. Roof.
Frigate, frigâte. Fleet.
(A) Fright, heul 4, wejal? 4.
Frighten, *va* rassub. [Fear.
Frightful, hêyil, mohewwil. Dreadful.
Frigid, *fig.* bârid.
Frigidity, *fig.* borouda.
A Frill, cexcex.
A Fringe, hêaib 7.
Fringe, *va* sejjif, sejjiq? The feathers which *fringe* his wing; el riex el motetarrif fie jenâſluhi F.
Frippery, tawdry clothes; behrajât?
Frisk, *vn* natnut, ibtar? iqmiz C. Jump.
A Frisk, natnata?
Frisky, *pop.* batrân.
Frith, bouſâz. Bay.
A Fritter, sajien maqliey, zolâbieya. Pudding.
Fritter away, *va* hexxix.
Frivolity, hefq B. sabaθ.
Frivolous, hefiq? subbieθ. Lightminded. [Curl.
Frizzle (hair), *va* sebsib, ceswic.
Fro—To and Fro, riyâda^n?
A Frock (of cloth), certêcieya; frâc C.
A Frog, dafdasa 11, soqqaraq B.
Frolic, *vn* imrâſl. Jump.
— *s.* maraſl.
Frolicsome, aou maraſl F. marouſl, mimrâſl.
Frolicsomeness, maraſlân.
From, min, san.
Front, *s.* moqaddama; *adj.* qoddâmiey, moqdim 11; (of a building), wâjihe, ſluyâl? In front of, qoddâm, qibbâl. Front to, Front with, ila' tojâh, quyâd.
— *va* (face) wâjih. [ſlödoud.
Frontier, tekm 4 (limit), *pl.*
Frontlet (as of a horse), saybat el jabien. [el citêb.
Frontispiece, yöura fie awwal
Frost, *s.* jelied.
Frosty (*act.*), mojammid; (*pass.*) monjamid, moθellaj.
Froth, *s.* raſwa; raima (*foam*); tafâſla (*scum*); *vn*, See Foam.
Frothy, morayyim. [isnar.
Froward, sênir F. Be Froward,
Frowardness, senar.
A Frown, *s.* sabase.
Frown, *vn* sarquy el ſlâjeb; inmaqit, usbis; qattub wejhec.
Frozen, monjamid.
Fructify, *va* make fruitful; isteθmir; *vn* bear fruit, eθmir.
Frugal (person), moqattir; ʿehl el iqtiyâd; (meal) safief.
Frugality, zehêda, iqtiyâd.
Fruit, *gen.* θemar 4; *spec.* fêcihe 12; (advantage), θimra
Fruitbasket, maqtaf. [gn. K.
Fruitful (land), kayub, kayuib, *superl.* akyab; (tree, field),

moθmir; (parent), weloud; (rabbit, woman), nêsil, nesoul, *sup.* ansel; antej.
Fruitfulness, kiɤb, iθmâr, nesoulieya?
Fruition, temettos, tanassom.
Fruitless, bâtul, min ʃair fâyida.
Fruit Tree, xajara moθmira.
Frustrate, *va* abtul, akzil, kayyib. Baffle. [(sirʿ? k).
Fry (of fish), *s.* somaicêt?
Fry, *va* (in pan), iqli.
Frying, *s.* qalie, taqlieya.
Fryingpan, têjin, miqlâya.
Fuddle, *va* (make tipsy), okboɤoh bi xorba; *vn* (drink to excess), zeffir? b. Drink.
Fuddled, mokammar k. [qied.
Fuel, ſlörâqa c.; waqoud, wa-
Fugitive, hêrib, xârid, firâriey; thoughts, efcêr moxrida gn.
Fulfil, *va* temmim, isteufi (*pay*).
Full, *adj.* melʿân, memlou, momteli, maxſlöun; see Brimful. *fig.* maufour, mocemmel; *va* cleanse cloth; iqɤur, naqqi.
A Fuller, qaɤɤâr.
The Fuller's art, qaɤâra ç.
Fuller's Earth, torâbɤâbouniey?
Fully, bil collieya, temâma^{n}.
Fulmar (bird), batt el baſlr. Diver.
Fulminate, *vn lit.* in chemistry; inxasul; *fig.* declaim violently; abriq, iltehib.
Fulness, imtilâ, molou, ʇufâſl; of the tide, faiʎân el madd.
Fulsome (cloying), zêhiq, mobxim, moseddim. [sassus.
Fumble, *vn* ſlasſlus, ſlassis,
Fumes (of wine, etc.), *s.* dokna, bokâr. [Rage.
Fume at, *vn* tewaʃwax san?
Fumigate, *va* dakkin, bakkir.
Fun, hozêle.
Function, wazuifa 11.
Functionary, mowazzuf.
A Fund, rasmâl; large supply, ccθra, ʌekiera. The Funds, Public Debt, doyoun el daula. Fund debts, *va* nazzum doyoun gn. The Funded debt, el doyoun el montazuma gn.
Fundament, maqsad (seat of the body).
Fundamental, ʿesêsiey; ʿeɤliey
Fundamentals (in religion, etc.),
Funeral, jinâze. [qawâsud.
Funereal, *lit.* jinâyiziey; *fig.* souʿ, naſlus.
Fungus, cemâ.
A Funnel, qoms.
Funny, moskin, sekriey.
Fur, forwa; (pelisse), corc.
Furbelow, sijâf, sejaq. Fringe.
Furbish, *vn* (polish), oɤqol.
Furious, sesrân, *pl.* sesra'; iʃtêl? Mad, Cruel. [qolous).
Furl (sails), *va* lomm, utwi (el
Furlough, rokɤa, ijêze (*leave*).
Furnace, etoun 2, eθoun. Fireplace.
Furnish, *va.* See Supply.
Furnish (a house with), jehhizoh bi; etſluf-oh bi; (with carpets), ofrox, najjid; (with any moveables), ʿeθθiθ; (stock a shop), xeccil, waʎʎub.
Furniture (carpets, etc.), najd, ʿeθêθ el bait; mazrouf.

Furniture Broker, najjâd.
Furred, Furry, ʌou forwa.
Furrier, farrâ. [FIELD.
A Furrow, kadd 3, telam 4.
Furrow, *va* xoqq (*split*), iflaſl (*cleave,plough*),okroq(*pierce*); also *lit.* kodd, kaddid, and xojj (of a ship).
Further, abʿad; *va* (forward, promote), maxxi,raqqi.HELP.
Furtherance, terqiya, isnâd.
Furthermore, ziyâda ʿala' ʌêlic.
Furthermost, el aqʏa'.
Furtive, stealthy, kafiey,fil dass.
Furtively, bil kafieya, serqate^{n}.
Fury, ʃâyila, soʿâr; (violent woman), ʃaula. ANGER.
Furze, ʿalqa'? ʿalqâya, *nu.*
Fuse, *va* ʏöbb, esieſl, isbic, sebbic, *vp* vii. MELT.
Fusee, fexâce (B.).
Fusion, sebc, teʌwieb; (perfect mixture), iktilâʏ?
Fuss,*s.pop.* dabce,ʃauxa,cerceba B. *vn* (make a fuss about), tewaʃwax ʿan, tecerceb? cercib.
Fustian (*lit.* cloth mixed of cotton and linen), *fig.* ʃalaba.
Fusty, motesaffin.
Futile, baʏrâl.
Future, mostaqbil, istiqbâliey s.

G.

Gabardine (coarse frock), qabâ. GOWN.
Gabble, *vn* ʿallic. BABBLE.
Gable, *s.* ſlâyiʏ jamloun B.
Gad about, *vn* roud, *ger.* roudân. WANDER.
Gadfly, oxfly, zenbour 11, ʌobâbet kail. [fommihi.
Gag, *va* cemmin, ſlöʏʏ söqla fie
A Gag, söqla lil fomm.
A Gage, pledge; rehn.
Gaiety, zehou, bahê.
Gain, *va* irbaſl, icsib. GET.
— *s.* ribſl, rabâſl, mecseb 11; (obtained without effort), maʃnam 11. Are you Gainer? or loser? Ente cesbân? wa'illa kasrân?
Gainful, râbiſl.
Gainsay, *va* nâquʌ, oncor. DENY. OPPOSE. ARGUE.
Gait, *s.* seira, solouc.
Gala, farja? farſla ʿâmma.
Gale (fierce WIND), nau, nawa, ʿâʏufa 12. Gales of wind, ʿawâʏuf el aryâſl s.
Gall,*s.* mirra,ʏafrâ (*bile*). BELLY.
— *va lit.* (a horse's back), ʿaqqir; ilſlas. *fig.* (chafe, vex) aſlrix. ENRAGE.
Gall bladder, marâra.
Gállant, *adj.* (BRAVE) jeʌeʿ 9; (braw, FINE), mezhou. BEAUTIFUL. Gallánt (to women), *adj.* ceyyis? xelebiey.
A Gallánt (to a woman), kaliel [intimate friend].
Gallantry (bravery), xajâʿa; (finery), zehou; (to women), ciyâse? xelbana B.
A Galleon, ʃalioun. FLEET.
A Gallery, mamxa'. HOUSE.
A Galley, sefiena 10, 11. FLEET.
Gallipot, martebân C. JAR.
A Gallon, four quarts, English measure; ceile?

Galloon, xariet (*tape*). Thread.
Gallop, *vn* irmaſl, orcoƛ; *va* souq (*drive*) c.; reccuƛ.
A Gallop, ramſla.
A Galloway, cediex?
Gallows, mixnaqa.
Galls (nuts), ſafs.
Gamble, *vn* teqâmar; (away, *va*) qâmir.
Gambol, *vn* natnut. Jump.
A Gambol, natnata? nitnât.
A Game, loſb.
Game, *s.* (booty of hunting) ſaid. Booty.
Game Birds, töyour el ſaid.
Gamesome, batrân, batur.
Gamesomeness, batar. [mâr c.
Gamester, Gambler, laſuib qi-
Gaming, Gambling, *s.* qimâr.
Gaming-house, dâr el laſb?
Gaming-table, tâwolat el laſb.
A Gammon, jamboun.
Gamut, dâyirat el mousieqâ b.
A Gander, wezz.
A Gang, zomra. Troop.
A Gangrene, ſatba, ʿecila c., ʿecoule; *vn* uſtab.
Gangrenous, ſatbiey.
Gangway (of a ship), mamxa'? majêz?
Gaol, see Jail.
A Gap, xarm 3. Declivity.
Gape, *vn lit.* teθêwab.
Gape at (*obstupesco*), inkariſ, inbehit, ibhet, inaehil. Admire. [sire.
Gape after, ixſab, oxkoſ. De-
A Garb, cism. Dress.
Garbage (base food, refuse), ſafxa, qixxa. Refuse.
Garble, *va* (damage by altering), karbit, ſâlit, ſlarrif. Counterfeit.
Garden (public), bostên 11; (private), jonaina 2, 11, bâſ Bg.; (of Paradise), el janna; *vn* dâri el jonaina.
Gardener, bostêniey, bostenji b. baſwân Bg. cerrâm, jenâyiniey.
Gargle, *vn* teſarſar.
A Gargle, ſarſara.
Garish, *adj.* (overbright), moƛſluiy? maƛſlâ; zêhir, ezhêr, mizhêr?
Garishness, zehrieya.
A Garland, icliel.
Garlic, toum c. *better* θoum.
A Garment, libs. Gown. Dress.
A Garner, ʿanbâr 11 (Persian word, k.), horie, *pl.* ehrâ b. Farm. *va* oſlcor, uſltecir. Keep.
Garnet (a gem), laſl c. ſaqieq b. ſlajar sielân. Jewel.
Garnish, *va* zekrif? zeyyin. Adorn. *s.* zekrafa, colfa.
A Garret (word of contempt), ſorfa 10, âkar tabaqa b.
A Garrison, moſlâfaʒuin b. ʿehl el qalſa c. maſlâfaʒa. *va* ixſlan, aſluit? (fill).
A Garrison of foreign soldiers, istiſlcêm (establishment?) jonoud ajnabieya.
The Garrison, el xiſlna k. (sc. τὸ πλήρωμα), waƛuiſa 11 (*i.e.* depôt *of troops*).
Garrisoned by, moſlât bi (?) gn.
Troops in Garrison, moteqâſudien.

Garrulity, ʃalaba, lemâʎa B.
Garrulous, qawoul, laqqâx. ELOQUENT.
A Garter, ribâT el sêq.
Gas, rouſl. [BABBLE.
Gasconade, *vn* (brag) ofxer.
Gaseous, rouſluiy B.
Gash, *va* ihxim, okmox. CUT.
A Gash, komâxa B. (scratching and wounding).
Gasp, *vn* inhej, ilhed (*sic.* B.) ilhej B.
A Gasp, neheja. BREATHE.
Gastric, misdiey?
A Gate, bâb, *pl.* abwâb *or* biebân; biwâba.
GATHER, *va* ijmas; — oneself into small space, tecerfas. CROUCH. *vn vp* ijtemis; *fig.* (fester) teqayyaſl.
A Gather (tuck, crease), ruiya.
A Gathering (assembly), ijtimâs, jamasu; (festering), teqayyoſl.
A Gaud, Gawd, behraja. TRINKET.
Gaudy, ɣâſlub jikka B. BEAUTIFUL.
Gaunt, *adj.* zêlil, ezell. THIN.
Gauntlet, cofouf ſladied B. C.
Gauze, qazz; (of gold and silver), qaɣab. SILK.
Gavelkind (equality of inheritance among children), ixtirâc el mierâθ?
Gawky (clumsy and large *man*), hibill? suffitên? ʃaliez. ROUGH.
Gay (of colour), zêhi, zêhir. BEAUTIFUL. (in dress), bêhi. BRIGHT. (of humour), mabsout. Men's hearts are Gay at the sight, tezhi el qoloub min el rouya. This shows izhi (ozhou?) in a *moral* sense.
Gaze, *vn* teTallas, amsun *or* ſladdiq el nazar; fajjir *or* fanjir el söyoun. LOOK.
A Fixed Gaze, imsân.
Gazelle, el zabi el raxieq, el aryel. ANTELOPE.
Gazette, gazette.
Gear, *s.* (tackle), söddа; (stuff), jehêz 8, qomâx 8. GOODS.
Gelatine (jelly), helâm.
Gelatinous, helâmiey.
Geld, *va* (castrate), ikɣu, rawwix, jobb.
A Gelding (horse), cediex 10; *pl.* ecêdiex K.
Gelid, *adj.* mojellad.
A Gem (jewel), jauhera 11.
Gender, *s.* (sex) jins, cism, naus; (in grammar), jins.
Genealogical, nesbiey B.
Genealogist, nessêb, nessêba B.
Genealogy, nesb, nisba 4, nesl; aicr el ansêb S. B.
GENERAL, *adj.* samiem, xâmil, mojmal. A General war, ſlarb sömoumieya.
A General (military officer), ri'ies, qâyid, emier, jenerâl.
Generality (the being general), sömoum; (greater part), el sâmm.
Generally (for the most part), ʃâliba^n; (universally of a class), jomlate^n; (plerumque), ʃâlib el auqât, akaɣɣ el auqât, ecθerieya^n K. [ansil.
Generate, *va lit.* or *fig.* antij;

Generation (the act), welâda, teulied, tenêsol; (single succession), jiel 4.
Generative, mowellid.
Generic, jinsiey.
Generically, jinsieya^{n}.
Generosity, ceram, sekâ, sekâwa.
GENEROUS, ceriem.
Very Generous, micrâm.
Genet (sort of weasel), zerdawâ. FERRET. [qiey. KIND.
Genial, *adj.* (warm, cordial), kol-
Genii, *pl.* jinn; *sing.* jinniey.
Genital, tenâsoliey.
The Genitals, ʿêlât el tenêsol.
Genius (sort of angel or devil), jinniey; (tutelary angel), melʿec ſlâris; (high quality of mind), qarieſla, selieqa [siera c. (*sic*)]. NATURE. TALENT.
A Genius, man of Genius; ʌeciey 8.
Genteel, xelebiey, ʒarief, cowayyis. FINE.
Gentile, weθeniey.
Gentility, ʒarâfa, nazêce.
— of birth, xaraf.
Gentle, lɑtuif; damieθ (of a beast). KIND. TAME.
— (voice, sound), mohewwad.
Gentleman, xarief? kawâjâ, makdoum.
Gentlewoman, kâtöun c.
Gentleness, lɑtâfa, damâθe, mosêhela, hewâda.
Gently, rowaida^{n}, mehla^{n}.
Gentry, el ʌsyân.
Genuine, ʌaſluiſl, ſlaqieqiey. SINCERE. RIGHT. (of true breed), ʿeʌliey. INNATE.
Genuineness, ʌuſlſla.
Genus, jins 4. SPECIES.
Geographer, ressêm el ʿerâ, kɑtrât el belâd; jaqrâf.
Geographical, jaqrâſiey.
Geography, jaqrâſieyâ.
Geometer, mohendis, messêſl.
Geometric(al), hindesiey.
Geometry, ʌulm el hindese.
Geranium, ibrat el râʌu.
A Germ, bizr, nebt, zirâʌ, nebte (*sprout?*), nâxia.
German, Allemâni, Jarmâni.
Germane, *adj.* moteqârib.
Germany, Allemâniâ, Jarmâ[illegible] A.
Germinate, *vn* onbot, zerri[illegible] B. GROW. *ger.* nobout, te[illegible]es.
Gerund, *s.* (in grammar) [illegible]ism el fiʌl; el maʌdar.
Gestation (being carried a[illegible] a litter), influmâl? (ca[illegible]ng an embryo), ſlaml F.
Gesticulate, *vn* wama yami; aumi ila'; xabbir B.
A Gesture, wemâ, aimâ, ſlarace, texbier B.
Gesticulation, wemâ B.
GET, *va* iqteni, nâl (nilt), ſlaʌʌul; *vn* (become), ʌuir. See also go, come, pass, move.
Gewgaw (see TRINKET).
Ghastly, hêyil, mahoul.
A Ghost, kayâl 2.
Giant, ʌafriet 11.
Gibber, *vn* ortön, ſlasſlus. BABBLE. CHAT.
Gibberish, *s.* ratâna.
A Gibbet, maxnaqa.
Gibbet, *vn fig.* (expose to shame) jarris.

Gibbous, aſldab, qonbour.
Gibbousness, Gibbosity, ſladba.
Gibe, *vn* istehzi. LAUGH.
A Gibe, hezou, naqoura, sekr.
Giblets (of a goose), fowwâd el [wezze?
Giddiness, dauka.
Giddy, *adj.* dâyik; *fig.* tâyix. LIGHTMINDED.
Make Giddy, dawwik.
A Gift, saṭâ, saṭuiya 14, mauheba 11; (natural endowment), selieqa, qarieſla.
A Gifted person, rajol bâris, aou qarieſla.
Gigantic, safrietiey; sauniey B.
Giggle, *vn* (LAUGH suppressedly, softly), cetcit.
A Giggling, cetcete.
Gil, *va* uṭli bil aeheb, zercix.
A Gilder, *s.* moṭalli C.
Gilding, *va* ṭulâ C.
A Gill (of brandy, etc.), finjân? 11; ſlönjour? [naul.
Gill (bed of torrent), mesiel,
Gills (of fishes), nakxoux.
Gillyflower, wallflower, manθour asfar; kieri B. FLOWER.
Gimlet, bariema (boraima?) AL. borma Bg. AWL.
Gin (trap), masyada; (liquid spirit), saraq, jien.
Ginger, zinjibiel. [zinj 3 B.
Gipsy, *s.* qorbâṭ, nawar C.
Giraffe, zorâfa.
Gird, *vn* uſlzim; (with girdle), ſlazzim, zennir; (a sword), qallidoh bi seif. *fig.* (surround), aſldiq.
Girdle, *s.* minṭaqa 11. BELT. *va* ſlazzim, zennir.
Girkin, ʿaqbons 11 B. faqqous. GOURD.
Girl, sabieya, bint 5.
A Girth, *s.* ſluzêm, cemar. BELT.
Girth, *s.* (measure round) mostedâr. *va* uſlzim.
GIVE, *va* asṭui, with double accus., back = Restore; forth, = Emit; up = Yield, Resign; out, Give forth = Emit; out = Publish; in = Yield; away = Lavish; into (*vn*) = Addict oneself to; over (*vn*) = Cease.
Giver, *s.* mosṭui, wêhib.
Gizzard, qaunasa, qânasa 12 B. zêra, zêwira K. BIRD.
Glabrous (bare), ajrad.
Glacis (*mil. t.*), nozla.
Glad, farſlân, mesrour. JOYFUL.
Gladden, *va* esirr, farriſl. DELIGHT.
A Glade, manfaa, rets 3. FOREST.
Gladiator, seyyâf.
Gladiatorial, seyyâfiey. JOYFUL.
Gladly, ſlöbba^{n}; opposed to cerhe^{n}, unwillingly. [FUL.
Gladsome (event), mofriſl. JOY-
Glance, *vn* ilmaſl, ormoq; at (a topic), hiff.
A Glance, nazar, nazra, wehla, ramq, lamſl(a). [sala'.
Cast a Glance at, aṭliq nazra
A Gland (which secretes), lauze. TUMOUR. BELLY.
Glanders, aiyâba, seqâwa B. but konân, kanab K.
Glandular, lauziey; (of morbid tumours), ṭodadiey.
A Glare, basbasa.
Glare, *vn* (as light), tenawwar,

baybuy; (as the eye), ixkay; (to eye or mind) louſl. SHINE.
Glass, *s.* qozêz, zojâj, qaziez. Wine Glass, ce'ṣ 3. CUP.
Glass dealer, zojâjiey, bellaurji.
Glassy, zojâjiey.
Glaze, *va* (windows), qazziz.
Glazier, qazzêz, zejjêj.
Gleam, *vn* telâlâ. SHINE.
A Gleam, xaṣâṣ, ƛuyâ c.
Glean, *va* qoxx, lomm el qaxx. *lit.* or *fig.* olqot, laqqut, iltaqit.
Gleanings, loqâta 4.
Glebe (arable land), ṣoqra'?
Glee (joy), ſlöbour. DELIGHT.
Gleeful (person), mutrâb; (event), motrib, moſlbir. JOYFUL.
A Glen, zenqa. DECLIVITY.
Glib (tongue), taliq? ṣajiel, zêlij? zelouj? zêliq? zelouq?
Glibness, talâqat el lisên.
Glide, *vn* izſlal, zeſlliq, izbaq, izſlaf (*creep*). *fig.* insill, indiss.
Glide away, drop out; islet min.
Time *glides away*, yabraſl, yamƛu.
The water *glides* off (from a skin cloak), yendaſldir el mâi.
Glide down (the throat), as pleasant food or drink, souq.
Glimmer, *vn* irhêj? ibziq? SHINE.
A Glimpse, lamſl, lamſla.
Get a *glimpse* of, ilmaſl, istelmiſl. SEE.
Glisten, Glister, Glitter, *vn* telâlâ, irhej. SHINE.
Gloat over, *vn* inxaqif bi (be enamoured of). DESIRE.
A Globe, cor'a 2; coura 10.
A Globule, cor'a yaquira B.
Globular, cor'awiey, cor'iey, mocebceb, motawwab.
Gloom, *s.* dojn; *fig.* ce'be.
Gloomy, *fig.* sabous, moteceddir. WRETCHED. (cloudy), dojonn (laile dojonna), adjan, modjin, midjân K.
Glorify, *va* majjid.
Glorious, jaliel, mofakkar, fâkir. BRIGHT. GRAND.
Glory, *s.* jalâl(a), fakr, iftikâr. *vn* iftekir, tefâkar. BOAST.
A Gloss, berieq, jilwa c. yufâ F. (comment) xaraſl F.
Gloss of cloth, boux (B. Cati).
Gloss over, *vn* jalli; *fig.* ewwil?
Glossary, coteib loqawiey?
Glossiness, barq? jilâ.
Glossy, mojlie; mejlou K. aou berieq c. barrâq.
Glour, to scowl? ijhem.
Glove, ceff (*fist?*) 3.
Glow, *vn* (with vital heat) idfa', tedaffa'; (be hot and bright), ibyuy, baybuy. SHINE. BURN.
A Glow, ſlarâra, ſlömaiya.
Glowworm, ſlöbâſlub c. K. uſlbier K.
Gloze, *vn* flatter, speak speciously; tedâhen, temâlaq?
Gloze over (explain away), 'ewwil B.
Glue, *s.* qarâ; *va* qarri. CEMENT.
Glut, *va* axbis, xabbis; (in Polit. Econ.) daqqir; *fig.* of any passion, ixfi el qaliel. FILL. CHOKE. CLOY.
A Glut, tedqier, imtilâ, faiƛân.

Gluten (vegetable natural glue), mâdda lezija B.
Glutinous, dabiq, lezij.
A Glutton, nessêf, zefir. GREEDY.
Gluttonous, xarih, nehim, 'ecoul, baTnâniey.
Gluttony, nehme, xarâhe.
Gnarled, motebârim?
Gnash (the teeth), grind together; ɤörr *or* qarqiT bil esnân.
Gnashing, *s.* ɤarier el esnân.
A Gnat, basöud(a), barʃax(a).
Gnaw, *va* sardix. [FLY.
Gnomon (of a dial), mail B. saqrab C.
Go, rouſl; *ger.* rawâſl. Go up to (a thing), oqɤöd-oh, *make for it.* Go. [PRICK.
Goad, *va* onkos, onkoz, onʃoz C.
A Goad, minkâs 11, minkâz 11, nâkouz 12.
Goal, *s.* ʃariʒ 4, ʃarʒuiya. CAUSE.
A GOAT, *s.* masze', sanze; *collect.* masz, *pl.* mawâsuz. He-goat, teis 3.
Goat-herd, massâz, *pl*, -a.
Gobble, *va* (eat voraciously) ilteqim. DEVOUR. *vn* (rattle as a turkey), uɤliq. CROW.
A Go-between, dallâl. PIECE.
Gobbet, loqma 10, kimma.
Goblet, *s.* qadaſl 4. CUP.
Goblin, ghost, kiyâl, tâyif.
God, *s.* Allâh. A God, ilêh 8.
Goddess, ilehe.
Godhead, ilehieya.
Godlike, ilehiey C.
Godliness, taqwa', taqwâ.
Godly, mottaqi.
A Godsend, loqata K.
Goggle, *vn* baſlliq el söyoun.
Goggle-eyed, mobaſllaq el söyoun.
Going, *s.* Gait, seira.
Gold, *s.* aeheb(a). JEWEL.
Gold-dust, xaar. Gold ore, tibr.
Gold wire, tiel.
Golden, aehbiey, moaehheb C.
Goldfinch, danoura. WARBLERS.
Goldsmith (or Silversmith), ɤayyâʃ; ɤâyiʃ 7.
Gondola, qâyiq. FLEET.
Gong, zenjiel, jeljel 11.
GOOD, *adj.* melieſl, taiyib; zeyin Bg. — better, best, akyar. (bounteous), kaiyir, aou el joud. A piece of good luck, kairieya. The Good fight (of faith), el ſlarb el jemiel s. el jihêd el ſlasen *or* el ɤâliſl. As seems Good to them, biſlasbi-ma yeteſlassen sandahom. The Good and the bad, el akyâr wa el axrâr. A Good, kair. The chief Good, el kair el motlaq.
Good things, kairât.
GOODS, rizq.
Goodly, ſlasen, melieſl.
Goodnature, mosêhela.
Goodnatured, mosêhil.
Goodness, jouda, joud; jâda.
Goodwill (agreement, leave), ruʒâ. (towards), mail ila', insutâf.
Goose, wezze (auze), *nu.*
Gooseberries, riebês.
Gooseberry bush, nafaɤ K. riebês (*rubus*).

Gore (clotted blood), dam' jamdân c. (of a shirt), banieqa 11 c. *va* xocc c. intaſl (butt). PRICK.
Gorge, *s.* kâniq. DECLIVITY.
Gorge, *va* raffis. FILL. CHOKE.
Gorgeous, mocellaf, moftekir. GRAND. BEAUTIFUL.
Gorgeousness, teclief?
Gorget, tauqa min ſladied.
Gormandize, *vn* ilhet, teraffas. DEVOUR.
Gory, damâwiey.
Goshawk, zorrâq 11. EAGLE.
Gosling, wozeiz?
Gospel, enjiel.
Gossamer (small spider), sancebout ſlaqier.
Gossip, *vn* tesêmar, ihaer.
Gossip, taxxa, semar; (gossipper), sêmir simmier, laqqâx.
Gouge (cylindrical chisel), mikrama?
GOURD, qarsa, yaqtuin.
Gout, dâ el molouc, gout (*sic*).
GOVERN, *va* oſlcom.
Governance, ſlöcm.
Governess, mosallima.
The GOVERNMENT, el ſlöcouma.
Governmental, ſlöcmiey.
GOVERNOR, wâli, waliey 8.
GOWN, θeub, *pl.* θiyâb.
Grabble, *vn* lammis. TOUCH.
Grace, *s.* (kindness) nusma, faſl; (beauty), zarâfa, ſlösn; (of manner), xelbana B. *va* jammil. ADORN. The *grace* of God, nusmat Allâh, teufieq Allâh. *Grace* before a meal, dosâ (*prayer*).
Graceful, zarief, mostezrif F.
Graceless, kâsir, hêmil, sêyib.
Gracious, satuif, ſlanoun, molâtuf. KIND.
Graciously, lotfa", cerama" c.
Graciousness, lotf, ſlulm, ſlösn
Gradation, tedriej. [el lafte.
Grade, tabaqa 2. SPECIES. RANK.
Gradient (term of astronomy), height of a star? irtifâs; (term of the railway), slope; mail.
Gradual, tedriejiey.
Gradually, bil tedriej; xai'a" fa xai'a"; qaliela" qaliela". Move Gradually, tedarraj.
Graduate, *va* (in mathem.) darrij, *mark the degrees.*
Graft, *va* oqroz, obtöm, tassum, reccib B. [motsam B.
A Graft, tasma, tatsuim; firs
GRAIN, corn, ſlöboub, bidâr, el ſlöboubât.
A Grain, ſlabba, qamſla; farad ſlunta Bg. Against the Grain, *fig.* sala' el qâyim; ʎudd el kâtur; ʎudd el qarieſla; (of wood), liefa?
Grammar (science), el naſlöu, ɣarf, qrâmatieq; (a book), citêb sulm el ɣarf wa el naſlöu. [naſlöu.
Grammarian, mosallim ɣarf wa
Grammatical, naſlwiey, ɣarfiey.
A Grampus (fish), noun(a)? ecrambous F.
Granary, jorn. FARM.
GRAND, jaliel.
Grandchild, ſlâfid 4.
Granddaughter, ſlâfida.

Grandee, xarief 4, sömda, *pl.* ecêbir. [ma K.
Grandeur, sazâma, ijlâl, sözzâ-
Grandfather, jadd 3, 4.
Grandiloquence, jamk, mojâmaka. [jakkâf?
Grandiloquent, jaffâk, jammâk,
Grandmother, nâna.
Grandsire, jadd 3, 4.
Grandson, flâfid.
Grange (old word), farm, farmhouse; ʎaisa 5.
Granite, flajarʏawân B. (*flint?*).
Grant, *va* weheb yehib, ecrim ila'. GIVE. I will *grant* to him (as a favour), se-etefaʎʎal salaihi bi.
A Grant, insâm, ijâze, ijâba.
Granular, Granulous, mosaqqad? See Gritty.
Granule, *s.* flabba.
GRAPES (fruit), sunaba *nu.*
Grapeshot, raxx kaxin.
Grapestone, bizrat el sunab.
Graphic (expressive), nabbâr.
Grapple, *va* (with irons), uʎrib el celâlieb; *vn* (recipr.) tekâbat.
A Grapple, Grapnel (instrum.), kattâf, collâba, txanʃal.
Grasp, *va* ocmox, oqmot. GRIPE.
— *s.* qabʎa.
GRASS, flaxiex 11, söxb. Dry Grass, leaves, etc., θinn.
Grass-grown (covered with grass), mokaʎʎar.
Grasshopper, ʏörʏör 11, zeiz 9, abou daqieq.
Grassiness, kaʎar.
Grassplot, mokʎara K.
Grassy (*herbosus*), saxib, saxieb, mosxib, misxâb, mosxouxib.
A Grate (crate), qafas; (lattice), xasrieya; (firegrate), mijmara? mosabbas C. FIREPLACE.
Grate, *va* (scrape to powder), flöcc, ofroc, iqflat. *va* (bar up) qaffus; *vn* (make noise) teqarqas, zeyyiq. SOUND.
Grateful, sarouf, xacour, memnoun; (pleasant), maqboul.
A Grater (rasp), miqxat 11. SAW.
Gratification (delight), sorour.
Gratify, *va* obsor, axrifl; (*morigerari*), sêyir, *vp* inxarifl; (a passion), icfi ʃaliel *or* ʃall.
Gratis, *adv.* majjâna^{n}; jabâ C. jâbâ B. bi talauq (*vulgo*) K.
Gratitude, memnounieya, xocr, xocrân F. Gratitude for a favour, el masrifa bil masrouf F.
Gratuitous, majjân, jabâ C.; (superfluous), zêyid.
A Gratuity, bakxiex, insâm; forfla; (surplus payment or gift freely added), taqdima 11 B.
Grave, *adj.* (person) razien, waqour, ʎou heiba; (event), mohimm; *va* (engrave), onqox, ifflar. DIG.
A GRAVE, torba, jouma?
Grave clothes, libs jenâyiziey?
Graveyard, Gravestone, maqbara.
Gravel, flaʏbâ, flaʏâ. STONE.
Gravely, jidda^{n}. [ʏuib.
Gravelly, maflʏâ, maflʏab, fla-

Graven, engraven, manqoux.
Graver, Graving tool, minqax 11.
Gravitate, *vn* orcoz ila' B. miel ila', infladir, teθâqal.
Gravitation, mail, injiaêb, infludâr.
Gravity, see Gravitation; (of manner), heiba, waqâr; (importance), sözm, θiql.
Gravy (of meat), maraqa, zoum.
GRAY, see Grey.
Graze, *vn* (as cattle) irsa'; *va* (wound lightly), hiff, odfor? indafir? TOUCH.
Grazier, râsu.
Grazing, *s.* risya, risâya.
GREASE, *s.* dohn, zefer; *va* (make oily), odhon, dahhin; zeffir.
Greasy, dahien, dohniey, modahhen, moddahin, xaflmiey B.; (dirty), zefir.
Great, cebier. GRAND. BIG.
Greater, Greatest, ecbar.
Greatly, jidda^{n}, bil ʃâya.
Greatness, cobr, cibr, suzm, sazama (moral). See Grandeur.
Greece (a country), Roum.
Greediness, xarâhe.
GREEDY, xarih, xarhên (sala'), aou xarâhe.
Greek, *adj.* Roumiey, Yaunâni. The Greeks, el Yaunân.
GREEN, *adj.* akλar; *s.* koλra.
Green herb, koλra.
Greengrocer, baqqâl.
Greenhouse, aerâ lil nabât B.
Greenish, mokλurr.
Greenness (Verdure), koλra 10 C.
Green plot, mokλara.
GREENS, kiλaâr, koλrâ, koλrâwât F. AI.
A Green sod, kiλra 10.
Greet, *va* sellim sala'. [F.
Gregarious, mote'ejjil, mote'êlib
Grenade (hand bomb), qonbara.
GREY, *adj.* axheb; *s.* xohba.
Greyhound, selâq(a), celb selouqiey *or* selâqiey, hejras.
Grid, Gridiron, mosabbas B. scerdal, cerdiele AI.
GRIEF, flözn. A Grievance, λarar 4, moλarra, tilâf, âfa.
GRIEVE, *va* ocroθ, ecriθ, ocrob? *vn* uflzen sala'.
Grievous, moʃimm, moujis. PAINFUL. DREADFUL.
Griffin (vulture?), sanqâ.
Grill, *va* (broil on grid) ixwi sala' el musabbas B.
Grim, sâbis, sabous, mohieb. CRUEL.
Grimace, telwieq, fomm molawwaq? Make Grimaces, barnix, lawwiq el fomm, telawwaq, telaulaq (also, telayyaq B.).
Griminess, foflöuma.
Grimness, sabs.
Grimy, fâflum? faflum? DIRTY.
Grin, *vn* icxir li, cexxir. A Grin, cexra.
Grind, *va* (corn) atflan; (in handmill), ojrox; (crush), isflaq; (a knife), sonn, ojrox? (the teeth), qarqit bil esnân.
Grinders (back teeth), λurs 3, 4; *sing.* taflna C.; tâfluna 12 K.
Grindstone, misenn daurâniey.

GRIPE, *va* cerbix.
A Gripe, mesec c.
The Gripes, moʃâʒ c. DISEASE.
Grisly (horrible), mehoul.
Grist, tuſln. [*crackling.*
Gristle, ʃaʎrouf; *vulg.* qarqoux,
Gristly, ʃaʎroufiey.
Grit (of oats), Groats, xaufân matſlöun jariexa^{n}; jorâxa.
— (sand stone), raml kaxin?
Grittiness (to the touch), ſlörxa.
Gritty, mormal c. morammal B. (to the touch), aſlrax, ſlariex. ROUGH.
Grizzle, *va* make grey, xehhib.
Grizzly, moxtehib, moxhibb.
Groan, *vn* iʿwinn. CRY.
A Groan, Groaning, ʿenien.
A Groat, ʃarx, 3.
Groats, jorâxa; see Grit.
Grocer, ʒattâr, xammâs, temmâr, zebbâb.
Grocery, bahêrât c.
GROIN, konn el wiric, arnima, maʃbin, ſlâlib 12 B.
A Groom, sêyis.
Groom, *va* (horses), sous B. temmir, tammir; (rub down), ſlöss c. B.
Groove, *va* ifflat?
A Groove, naqier, ſlöfra c. tekriem? (indenture?)
Grope, *vn* dasdis c.; (as bird in mud), oncot. TOUCH.
Gross, *adj. lit.* qabâ. BIG. *fig.* (rank) sêmij. ROUGH. A Gross (mistake), ʃalat ʃaliez; ʃalata bêhiza.
Grot, Grotto, cehf 3.
Grotesque, meskara B.
Ground, *s. lit.* ſlaʎuiʎ; *fig.* xorous c.
Grounds (fields), biqâs; (premises), amlâc; (of coffee), tonwa. REFUSE.
— *fig.* (reasons), qawâsud.
Ground, *va* (ESTABLISH) wattud; (found), ʿessis; (run a ship aground), seſlſlul? *vn* (as a ship), iθhel? ixhel?
Ground Floor, ʿerʎuiya, ʿerʎ.
Groundless, bâtul, sâtul.
Ground Plan, resm.
Ground Plot (of a house), sêſla.
Ground-rent, ſlacer el boyout. REVENUE.
Groundwork, qâsuda 12.
Group, *va* lomm; *s.* lomma, majmas, jamâsa. TROOP.
Grouse, qatâ? GAME BIRDS.
Grouts, θofl, θêfil. REFUSE.
Grove, maxjar. FOREST.
Grovel, *vn* tewâʎas. CROUCH. OBEY.
Grovelling, ʎeliel, waʃd. BASE.
GROW, *vn* onmou, inxâʿ; (increase), zied.
Growl, *vn* ihdir; *also,* damdim, teqamqam. SCREAM.
Growth, teraqqie; nomou; noxou F. coming into existence. [WORM.
A Grub, esrous 11, kixâxa *nu.*
Grub, *vn* (as bird), oncot.
Grub up, *va* iqlas c.
Grudge, give grudgingly, refuse, stint; oʿlou yeʿlou F. *va* ibkâl salaihi bi, xiſlſl or xâſluſl salaihi; ʎunn bi.
A Grudge, ſlased, ʃill.

Gruel, porridge; sayuida. SOUP.
Gruff, yârim, ʃaliez.
Gruffness, yarâma.
Grumble, *vn lit.* damdim; (as lion), iz'er; (as camel), ihdir. *fig.* inqahir, tedammir.
Grunt, *vn* iqbas? qanbis? onkor.
A Grunt, qinbâs? nakier.
A Grunter, nakkâr. [ciyâs.
Guage, *va* cies barmiel; *ger.*
A Guarantee (person), ʎâmin, ʎamien, cêfil 6.
Guarantee, *va* uʎman, ocfol, teceffal bi. UNDERTAKE.
GUARD, *va* uſlris, aſlriz, ikfir. The Guard (Gendarmerie), xorta, *pl.* xorat. Commander of the Guard [chief of the Gendarmerie], wâli el xorta k. On one's Guard (alert), sala' ſluar s. *vn* against; isteſlris min; wasu yousa' min. SHUN.
A Guard (man who guards), ſlâfuz, moſlâfuz, ſlâris. ARMY.
Guarded, cautious; moſltêt. PRUDENT.
Guardian, 'emien, ſlâris; (to orphans), wayuiy.
Guardianship, waqâya, ſlurâse, ſlumâya.
Guardroom, auʎat et ſlörrâs.
Gudgeon, bisêriya, qâboudi B.
Guerdon (*antiq.* for reward), θewâb.
Guess, *va* oſlzor, kammin, oſldos, uſldis. ESTIMATE. THINK.
A Guess, ſlads, zann, ſlazr, maſlzera. OPINION.
A Guest, neziel 10, ʎaif 3.
Entertain a Guest, aʎuif.
Guidance, hidâya, qiyâda.
Guide, *va* ihdi, ehdi; *vp* viii. arxid, tarriq.
A Guide, hêdi, morxid, daliel el tarieq.
Guildhall, qanâq 2?
Guile, ſluila, ʃadr, mecr. FRAUD.
Guileful, meccêr, ʃaddâr.
Guilefulness, ʃodra.
Guileless, ʃarier, sêdij (*simple*).
Guilessness, sedâja?
Guilt, jariema 11, 'iθm.
Guiltless, barie. [xarier.
Guilty (person), mojrim; (deed)
Guinea [Faris has *jinie* for a pound sterling].
Guise, *s.* (*antiq. t.*), nehj. In such guise, sala' hêae el nehj. MANNER.
Guitar, qietâr (*Greek*).
Gulf (of seacoast), kalief; (abyss), lojja 10. BAY.
Gull (bird), nouraze. DIVER.
Gullet, *s.* ſlalq 3, ſlalqoun, ſlönjour. THROAT.
Gulley, *s.* ainâb 11. DECLIVITY.
Gulp down, *va* (solid or fluid), tejarras, ilfaſl. DRINK. DEVOUR.
A Gulp, jorsa.
Gum, *s.* yomʃ; (of pine), sulc; (of teeth), laſlm el esnân. *va* yammiʃ.
Gummy, sulciey. [12.
GUN, *s.* bondiqieya 11, bârouda
Gunner, taubji.
Gunnery, sulm el taſlrier?
Gunpowder, bâroud.
Gunshot, qawây?
Gunsmith, yânis macêſlul.

Gurgle, *vn* baqbiq, laqliq, qalqil, qalqil.
Gush, *vn* infajir. FLOW.
Gusset, "piece sewn on to give strength;" barâna?
Gust (of wind), naffla, zoszes. With Gust (relish), bi xehwa.
Gusty, heboub.
Gut, *s.* joqqa B. BELLY. (string), wetr 4. *va* (disembowel), qawwir?
A Gutter (for rain water), mizrâb, *vulg.* mirzêb.
Guttle, *vn* gormandize; kimm, komm, utwi (*tuck in*?). DEVOUR.
Guttural (letter, sound), flalqiey.
Guzzle, *vn* söbb (*swill*); zeffir. DRINK.
Gymnasium, *lit.* mâyras; *fig.* [madras 11.
Gymnastic, riyâlluiy.
Gymnastics, pehlewân, moyârasa, riyâlla.
Gypseous, jibsiey.
Gypsum, jibsien, jibs, jifyuin, juyy. CEMENT. EARTH.
Gyves (*antiq. t.*), qaid 4.

H.

Haberdasher, kordajiey, flabbêc.
Haberdashery, korda, flubâce, kourda (Turk). [mizêj.
Habit, *s.* idmân, dâb; (of body),
Habitation (place), mescen. ABODE. (act), sicna C.
Habitual, mostesmal. CUSTOMARY.
Habituate, *va* sawwid sala', *vp* v. viii.; admin, *vp* 1, 10.
Habitude, mosâwada.
Hack, *va* qattus. Hack and Hew, hexxim. CUT.
Hack, Hackney (nag), *s.* cediex? flusân mocra'?
Hacknied, mattrouq. [miqbalâ.
Haft, *s.* yed (qablâa C.), noyâb,
A Hag (crone), sajouz(e); (witch), sêflura, seffflâra.
Haggard, *adj.* zêlil, ezell. THIN.
Haggle, *vn* lârib, tekasses, temêces? TRAFFIC.
Hail, *s.* barad. Small Hail, yurr. COLD.
— *va* (salute) sellim sala'.
It Hails, wâqis θelj.
Hail! selâm salaic. [bouz.
Hailstone, siqsa, yuqsa(?) qory
HAIR, xasr. Small Hair, xosair 2.
— (*pubes*), seu'a B. sâna B.
Hairbrush, forxa, forxâya.
Haircloth, sabâ, misfl. CLOTH.
Hairless, ajroudiey; (of cheek), 'esiel.
Hairsplitting, *s.* monâqaxa C.
Hairy, moxsur B. xasrâni C. moxsarâni B.
Halbert, pike, romfl.
Hale, *adj.* safi, motesâfi. STOUT. Hale old man, moklid.
Half, *s.* nuyf 4, xatr 3 F. xiqqa.
Halfway, nusf el tarieq.
Halfwitted, maltöux. MAD.
A Hall (saloon), qâsa; (of audience), diewân; (of judgment), maflcema; (lobby), dehliez; (for dining), söllieya K. Town Hall (*Hotel de Ville*?), majlis el ayâlet el cebier, dâr qalâ.

Halloo, *vn* ʿayyut. Cry.
— to dogs, ſawwix el cilâb c. (*corrupt for* ſarrix?). Incite.
Hallooing, *s.* ʃâʃâ B.
Hallow, *va* qaddis.
Hallucination (Latin), blunder; sehou, zelle.
Halm, *s.* stalk of corn; tibna.
Halo, *s.* hêla, tofâwa.
Halt, *adj.* aʿraj; *vn* stop (*mil. t.*), waqaf yaqif; (of an army ending its march), ſlött; (limp), oʿroj, teɣaʿfaſ; uſljil (*hop*). *fig.* teraddad (*hesitate*). *va* waqqif.
A Halter (for a horse), miqwad, rasen; raxma AL.
Halter (a horse), *va* orson; *vp* teſlabbal. [double acc.
Halve, *va* ofroq; nâɣuf, with
Ham (of the leg), baʿn *or* lobbat el sêq; (of salt pig), jamboun. [City.
Hamlet, *s.* qarya, *pl.* qora', or 11.
Hammer, *s.* mirzeba, muʿraqa; (of firelock), miqlab B. *va* oʿroq, doqq. Hammer at, *fig.* uʎrib ʿala'.
Hammock (pendulous bed, farxa moʿallaqa), marjouſla, marjieſla.
Hamper, *s.* wicêf? Basket. *va* izniq, ʎayyiq ʿala', labbic. Confine.
Hamstring, *va* ʿarqib. *s.* ʿaɣabat el ʿörqoub.
Hand, yed, *s.f.*; *pl.* ayâdi.
Lay Hand on, reach, isʿraʿ B. Equally skilful with both Hands, ʎon yedain, ezdal, aʎbaʿ B. Hands off! (touch me not), yedec ʿanni; lâ teʿraʿ-ni B. Hand of a watch, ʿaqrab el sêʿa. On the one *hand*—on the other; min jihe—min jihet ʿokra'. *va* nâwil, ehdi, eddi. Give. Offer, Pay, Present.
Handcuff, qaid el yed; *a pinch*, cobxa, comxa.
Handful, qobʎa, ſlöfna molou el yed. Mass. Piece.
They pelted people with Handfuls of gold, cênou yorâxiqoun el nês bi râſlât el ʎeheb.
Handicraft, ſlurfa.
Handiness, xaʿrâra.
Handiwork, xoʃl el yed; (of the hand, yedawiey K.
Handkerchief, maſlrima, mendiel.
A Handle, miqbaʎ(a); qabʎa; yeda Bg; of doorlock, mosce 2, 10; of knife and fork, noɣâb, yed; of jug, ʿörwa, *pl.* ʿora' (*loop*); of jar, ʿoan 4 (*ear*), *vulg.* wadn 4; *fig.* ʿulla (*pretext*).
Handle, *va* joss (*explore*); moss (*feel*); manage (a horse), adier; (sails), dâri; treat (a topic), joul ʿalaihe. Touch.
Handmaid, jâria 12, kaddâma, qaina 2. [jârouxa.
Handmill, muʿrſlana, ʿaſlöuna,
Handsome, ſlasen; *comp.* aſlsen. Beautiful.
Handsomeness, ſlösn.
Handwriting, kaʿrt el yed.
Handy (person), yediey K. ɣa-

nis, xâtur; (thing), heniey, meliefl, heiyin, moyessir.
Hang, *va* salliq; (on gallows), oxnoq. *vn* tesallaq.
Hanger (cutlas), kanjar.
Hangman, jallâd (*scourger*).
A Hank (skein), seliele, selâle. THREAD. [DESIRE.
Hanker, *vn* istatmis, iqram.
A Hankering, ʃaliel.
Hapless, menflöus. WRETCHED.
Haply, sase, robba(ma), lasall.
HAPPEN, ittefiq, uydif.
Happier, Happiest, essad.
Happiness, sesâda, iʃtibât, ʃibta.
HAPPY, maʃbout, mossad.
Harangue, *vn* oktöb, kâtub telehhej. SPEAK.
Harangue, *s.* kotba, celâm.
Harass, *va* (*mil. t.*), sâcis. *fig.* neccid sala', teflârax sala', atai s. AGGRIEVE. ENRAGE.
Harbinger, baxier.
HARBOUR, *s.* mienâ, *pl.* ma'in, *fig.* melja'. *va fig.* uflwi, uftewi sala', elji. ADMIT.
A Harbouring (sheltering), iewâ *or* mawieya el ʃarieb B.
Hard, *adj.* yâmil? jelied; — (hoof), waqiefl, jâfi, yalb. STOUT. (difficult), yasb.
Harden, *va lit.* aymil? jâffi? jessi? waqqifl; *fig.* qassi, marrin. *vp fig.* tedamman, temarran. (See *Callous.*) *va* strengthen with patience and endurance against, yabbiroh sala', aybiroh sala'.
Hardhearted, jâfi, qâsi.
Hardihood, jesêra, jefâ; (robustness), jelâda, yalâba, rayâna, metêna.
Hardly, scarcely, anjaq AI. etbos AG. bil cedd B. bil ceid, bil jehd. [The word is evaded by using the *verb* Cêd, viz. lâ yecêd.] B. has also ʎanien. — (severely), yârima^{n} bi yarama, bi qasêwa.
Hardmouthed, waqiefl; serit B.
Hardness (as of wood), yalâba, yadâqa F. metêna.
Hardship, jafâ.
A Hardship, xadieda 11; also, *pl.* mayâsub.
Hardworking, *adj.* dâ'ib, ceddâfl.
Hardy, safi, yabour, motuiq? STOUT.
Hare, *s.* arnab 11. Young Hare leveret, soflala?
Harebrained, hêai, tâyix. LIGHTMINDED. MAD. FOOLISH.
Harelipped, maflouq el xiffa (xefah).
Hark! (hearken) ismas liy!
Harlequin, kalbouy 11, 13 B.
Harlot, qaflba, sâhira C.
Harm, *va* e'ai, 'eaai, auai. AGGRIEVE. HURT. *s.* ʎarar, *pl.* maʎârr. DISASTER. There is no *harm* in (it is no bad plan to), lâ bâs, iae.
Harmful, moʎürr, see HURTFUL.
Harmless, ʃair aie 'eaê F. *fig.* bâtul. PURE.
Harmonious, mowâfiq *or* molâyim (el naʃma).
Harmonize, *va* wâfiq? waffiq. *vn* ittefiq. [tâbaqa.
Harmony, mowâfaqa; *fig.* mo-

Harness, taqm (söddat) el kail. *va* taqqim, saddid; (put to the car), salliq *or* ceddin el kail; also qârin (of two).
A Harp, jonc. Music.
Harper, jonciey.
Harpoon, kattâf B.
Harrow, *va lit.* iθlas, oslof (*smooth*); *fig.* qattus el qalb. Harrow up the feelings, flöcc el ɣadar. [θels.
A Harrow, mislafa (also *trowel*);
Harsh (as cotton), qâsifl; (as temper), qâɣufl (*sic* B.); (voice), ɣâflul, ɣakib; (taste), ʃuλλ. Tart. (temper), qâsi. Cruel. [ɣarâma.
Harshness, koxouna, qasêwa,
Hart (stag), eiyâl. Deer.
Harvest, fluɣâd; (time), fluɣâda K. *va* (corn) oflɣöd; oflcor (garner it). Gather. Keep. *ger.* flaɣuida.
Harvestman, flaɣɣad, flâɣud 12.
Hash, *va* ofrom (*mince*).
— *s.* qiema C.
A Hasp, rezze.
Hassock (for back), misnad; (for prayer), sejjâda. Cushion.
Haste, *s.* sajala, istisjâl.
Haste, Hasten, *vn* istesjil, ezmis, issam; bâdir ila', bi, (go early); *va* sajjil, rawwij, baddir (do early).
Hasty, sajoul, sajiel, sajil. Rash. Quick.
A Hat, bornaita. Cap.
Hatch, *va* (chickens), break the shell; faqqis, faqquɣ, barriz? *Also* farrik, produce young? Sit on eggs, oflλön baiλ; *vp* ifqis, obroz, utlas. *fig.* (a plot), ɣânis, laffiq. Contrive.
Hatchet, bolta 10, qizme. Axe.
Hate, *va* icrah, istaqbifl; (mutually), tebâʃaλ. *s.* cerâhe, isticrâh, boʃλa; (mutual), mobâʃada.
Hateful, cerieh, baʃieλ, mabʃouλ, maquit, mamqout, mostaqbafl.
Hating mutually, motecêrih.
Haughtiness, satou, tecebbor.
Haughty, motecebbir, xâmik, sâti, motesâli. Proud.
Haul, *va* jorr, isflab.
A Haul, large draught (of fishes), kairieya? ʃaniema?
Haunch (of deer), hind thigh; λuls 3, 4; jenb.
Haunt, *vn* ʿwêθir, intêb; êlif; also iv. *pass.* olfi sala'. Frequent. [Refuge.
A Haunt, mantêb F. mâlaf.
Hautboy (sort of flute), arʃal B. Music.
Have, *va* is evaded in Arabic, by means of the prepositions li, sund, mas. See Get. Have, may also be rendered by Possess; thus, in F, Every scholar there *has* a library, coll tâlib sulm honêc *yamloc* kizênet cotob.
A Haven, harbour, micna, *pl.* maʿin.
Haversack (*mil. t.*), knapsack; korj. [karâb.
Havock, *s.* cerceba, karbata,
Haw (berry), flabbet el zesrour?

Hawthorn, zesrour (but suΛah, suΛâh B. See Thorn).
A Hawk, bâz 2, 9. EAGLE.
Hawk about, *va* Λârib. TRAFFIC.
Hawser, qals 3.
Hay, θinn. GRASS.
Haycock, sörmat θinn, cods (4) θinn. SHEAF.
Haystack, coumat (4, 9) θinn.
Hazard, *va* qâmir, ϱarrir. DARE.
— *s.* kaтar, ϱarar.
Hazardous, mokтur.
Haze, *s.* xâboura? icfiherr F.; samâ K. HEAT.
Hazel, *s.* bondoq. *adj.* (of colour), bondoqiey BE. BROWN.
Hazy, mocfehirr F. samâwiey?
HEAD, ra's 3. *va* go at the head of; teqaddam sala'.
Headland, ra's jebal.
Headlong, *adj. lit.* or *fig.* motehewwir. RASH. QUICK.
— *adv. lit.* bi istierâт?
Headpiece, see Helmet.
Headquarters, maqarr el ri'ies.
Headship, riyâse.
HEADSTRONG, jamouſl, lefout.
Heal, *va* ixfi, jâbir; (restore to health), sâfi.
Healing, *s.* (in miracles) ibrâ', s.
Health, ɤuſſla.
Healthful, moɤuſſl, xâfi.
Healthfulness, nafiesa lil ɤuſſla.
Healthiness, selâma.
Healthy, seliem, sêlim.
Heap, *va* cewwim, cewwir.
— up, ceddis, cerdis (in cocks, sheaves, heaps), sarrim (*pile*). GATHER.
A Heap, ceuma 2, 10, 9, majmas.
Hear, *va* ismas; (listen to), istemis. I heard a report that —balaϱni enna. Cause to Hear, esmis.
A Hearer, mostemis. Thy Hearers, mostemisaic s.
Hearing (the faculty), semas, qouwa, sêmisa.
A Hearing (for one's cause), istimâs, iltifât.
Hearken, *vn* istemis.
Hearsay, *s.* rumour; qaul el nês.
A Hearse, saraba jinêzieya; naqâla (*vehicle*). FUNERAL.
Heart, qalb 3. BELLY. *fig.* fawâd 8; (desire), kâтur. It came into his heart, kâтar bi kâтurihi s.
Heart's blood, life blood, mohja 10, 2; he lavished his heart's blood on it, baΛel mohjatoh fiehê.
Heartbroken, mecsour el qalb.
Hearth, *s.* mosteuqid.
Heartily, min ɤamiem el qalb.
Heartiness, ſlömaiya, ϱaira.
Heartless (CRUEL), fazuiz, qâsi, jêzi.
Heartlessness (cruelty), qasêwa.
Hearty, qalbiey. EARNEST.
Heat, *va* (a bath) ſlammi; (water), eskin; (an oven), osjor; (make feverish), ſlammim. *s.* ſlarr, ſlarârat (of sun); sokouna (of water).
A Heater (boiler), miskana 11, teskân 11; (hot iron), micwâya?
A Heath, xaul AL. B.
Heath, Heather, kalnaj.

Heathcock (francolin?), dorrâj. GAME BIRDS.
Heathen, *s. pl.* el weθenieya. *adj.* weθeniey.
Heathenish (like to heathens), weθeniey, cêfir.
Heathenism, cofr.
Heave, *va* (lift with effort) sâfis? *vn* (the bosom) tenehhed.
HEAVEN, semâʾ 2.
Heavenly, semâwiey.
Heaviness, *lit.* θiql; *fig.* ɤösöuba, xidda; (of intellect), belâda.
Heavy, θaqiel 5; (cumbrous, ponderous), ʃaliez 5. A Heavy (thick) cloud, siſlâb ceθief. Heavy, *fig.* grievous; molhid, mobteli. PAINFUL.
Hebrew, *adj.* subriey, subrâni. *s.* (the language), el subriey, el subrânieya.
Hectic (constitutional), epithet of disease; *say*, mozmin, *chronic*. But in c. madqouq.
A Hedge, siyâj (*pl.* 2?).
Hedge, *va* seyyij, sausij.
Hedgehog, doldol, aou minqâa.
Hedgerow, ɤaff el siyâj.
Heed, *va* dâri, usteni, uſltât sala'. SHUN. *s.* intibâſl (attention). Take heed! (*pop.*) dier bâlec; uſltat s.; uſlteair, teſlaaaer.
Heedful, montebih. PRUDENT. EARNEST. INDUSTRIOUS.
Heedless, ʃâfil. RASH. LIGHT-MINDED.
Heedlessness, ʃafla.
Heel, *s.* saqb 5 (cesb). *vn* (as a ship), uſlbi?
Heifer, sujala 5, 10.
Height, Heighth, sölou; (of a man), qâma (*stature*); (of a cat), irtifâs F.
Heighten, *va* salli. *fig.* xaddid, θaqqil, irfas.
Heinous, hateful (crime); fâſlux, mecrouh. BAD. BASE.
Heinousness, sazama, suzm.
Heir, *s.* wâriθ. Heiress, wâriθa.
Heirloom, mouraθ K.
Heirship, warâθe, ʾirθ?
Hell, jehennem; jaſluim.
Hellebore, karbaq.
Hellish, jehennemiey C.
Helm (of ship), daffa (*plank*); soccên S.
Helm, Helmet, kouae 10.
Helmsman, qâyid el marceb.
HELP, *va* sêsʾf, asuin. I cannot Help it, lâ ſluila ly. I will *help* you to a thing (supply you with it), ossufec bihi. — *s.* saun, usâna.
Helpful, mosâwin, mosuin.
Helpless, mokabbal? wêhin, sâjiz. See Crippled.
Helplessness, sajaz, wohn.
Helpmate, qarien?
Helter-skelter, kalta balta, kalt malt B.
Hem, *va* (in sewing) coff, ilfiq. SEW.
A Hem, cefâfa B, lafq B. BORDER.
Hem in, *va* (*mil. t.*) oſlɤör, ſlâɤur, oznoq. CONFINE.
Hemlock, xaucerân.
Hemp, qinnab.
Hempen, qinnabiey C.
A Hen, dojâja 2. POULTRY.

Henroost, Henhouse, konn (4) el dojâj; qonn (4) el dojâj.
Hence, min honâ; min ˢejl ʌêlic; min θemma F.
Henceforth, Henceforward, min elˢân wa ʌâsudaⁿ.
Hepatic, cibdiey B.
Herald (proclaimer), monâdi; — at arms, elâi txâoux B.
Heraldry, sulm naqx el tenessobât.
Herb, soxb(a), nebât 2, baql 3.
Herbaceous, nabâtiey.
Herbage, celâ.
Herbalist, saxxâb.
Herbiferous, Herbbearing, saxib, sâxib, saxieb, mosxib, mosxouxib.
A Herd, sirb, sorba 4. Troop.
Herd to get [illegible], vn teserrab, teˢejjal.
Herdsman [illegible]isu.
Here, hon[illegible], hêhonâ.
Hereabouts, fie hêʌe el qorb.
Hereafter, min elˢân.
Hereditary, maurouθc. motlidc. warâθiey B. mierâθiey C.
Heresy, badsa, hertaqa.
Heretic, mâriq (*astray*), molflud 13 (ungodly).
Heretical, mariq? hertöuqiey, râfiflaiy, kârijiey.
Hereto, ila' elˢân.
Heretofore, qabl elˢân.
Heritage (*antiq. t.*), inheritance; mierâθ, ˢirθ K. wirθ K.
Hermit, nêsic, motewaflflud.
Hermitage, ʌaumasa B. C.
Hero, baʌal, ʃâzi.
Hero-king, homâm 5.
Heroic, baʌaliey, ʃazêwiey.
Heroic deed, ʃazêˢ 2. Brave.
Heroes, Heroic troops, ʌanâ-
Heron, doncola. [died.
Herring, fasiek, zence.
Hesitate, *vn lit.* irticê, irtijj, testis. Stammer. *fig.* teraddad.
Heterodox, ʃair moumien C.
Heterogeneous, moktelif el ʌubâs B. motejennis? [King.
Hetman (of a tribe), faikamân.
Hew, *va* (stone) inflat; (firewood), ifras; (timber), najjir.
Hiatus, bainouna K.
Hiccup, *vn* ixheq. *s.* xahieq, xehqa. [But in B. cerb, flazouqa, flazqa.]
Hide, *va* akfi; (cherish), conn, cennin. *vn* istekfi, iktefi, ictinn, istecinn. Hidden, mecnoun S. Hide, *s.* (skin of beasts), jild 3.
Hideous (*ugly*), baxis, xanies, qabiefl el manzar.
Hideousness, baxâsa.
Hierarch, maula' dieniey.
Hierarchical, rotbiey B.
Hierarchy, rotba, ʌaʃma 2 B.
Higgle (Haggle), teserraq? tekasses. Traffic.
High, sâli. Highborn, xarief.
Highflown (words), sêmi.
Higher, Highest, asla'. Highest grade, esma' daraja.
Highflying, motesazzum.
High-handed, motesannif. Proud. Cruel.
High-handed deed, *coup de main, coup d'état*, törqat yed.
Highland, a high place, rabwa', *pl.* roba' *or* 11. Country.

Highly, bi ifrât. [ʌou θoura.
Highmettled, nikwâr 13, nâriey,
Highminded (noble), motecêrim. GENEROUS. (haughty), motesâli. PROUD.
Highpriced, ʃâli, moθmin.
(His) Highness, ſlaʌratoh, jenâboh. [teubal.
Highseasoned, motebbel, mo-
Highspirited, ſlamies, xadied el ſlömaiya. BRAVE.
Highway, xariesa, ʇarieq sâmm.
Highwayman, qâʇus el ʇarieq.
Highwrought, mocellaf.
Hilarity (*Lat.*), merriment; ſlöbour. [TAIN.
Hill, *s.* tell 3, 5, jobail. MOUN-
Hillock, ceuma *nu*, ʿecema.
Hilly, mostêcim? wasr (*rugged*); ʌou toloul, ʌou tilêl.
Hilt (of sword), see Haft, Handle.
Hind, eiyâl onθa'; ʌauna? DEER.
Hinder, *va* imnas, mânis. STOP.
Hinder, Hindmost, âkir, kalfiey.
Hindrance, mânis 12, sâyiq 12
A Hinge, mofaʏʏula AL. nezmâda BG.; musʇaf; mixbec B. *fig.* (pivot) modâr.
Hinge upon, *vn* nouʇ bi. See *Depend.*
Hint at, *va* icni san, cenni.
A Hint, cinâya. [DENOTE.
Hip, *s.* (part of the body) waric, ſlarqafa; (fruit of briar), ſlabba. [baſlr.
Hippopotamus, barnieq, faras el
Hire, *va* istêjir, ecri, istecri; *ger.* ijâra K. *s.* ejr 3, 4, ojra, cirâ. WAGES.
Hireling, ʿejier.

[illegible] *histle*
[illegible] CR
[illegible] ſlâſl
[illegible] vâriek
[illegible] *pl.* te-
Hit, *va* (ti[illegible] irmi.
Be Hit, in[illegible]
Also, Hit (fr[illegible]
TOUCH. BEAT.
A Hit (a lucky hit), [illegible]
Hitch upon, *vn* oxboc fie, [illegible]
bic fie. *va* sal[illegible] fie, oxboc[illegible]
Hit[illegible]er, il[illegible] hôhonâ.
Hither[illegible] êʌe) el'ân.
[illegible] (sw[illegible]arm), sirb [illegible], sorta.
[illegible] (comb), cowwâra.
[illegible]x, coww[illegible] aliey a.
[illegible]ary.
[illegible]i, [illegible]tecir[illegible]
[illegible]id. HIDE.
[illegible] *ground.*
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
[illegible]
ſlassoh.
Hoarseness, boſlſla. [maxieb.
Hoary (person), xâyib; (hair),
Hoax, *va pop.* delude; ʃorr, aʃbin. CHEAT.
Hobble, *vn* see Halt, Limp; teʏasfaſl? *va* (a horse) xeccil, cestic, qayyid (ʿecci G.).
A Hobble (horse's fetter), xicêl. *fig.* (difficulty), moxcil.

obby
mir
wel
fod, q
Hodge
Hoe, n
usz
og, l
[aliez.

; weses yesis;
ce; (of ship), san-
dnbar?); tronghold,
They hold he reins
eut, Yaźbotöun
öc n.
okx
mm
aqo,
uid 4.
qadâ
Ho

vanity, porour.
Holly, xarrâb el râsu.
Holm-oak, sindiyan.
Holy, qadous, moqaddas; *superl.* aqdas.
Homage, baisa. Do Homage, [bâyis li.
Home, *s.* watan, mautun.
Homeliness, qabawieya. [Rude.
Homely, *adj.* basiet? qabâ.
Homestead, mautun 11.

Homicidal, qâtil, qatiel, moqtil.
Homicide (doer), qâtil; (deed), qatl.
Homily, *eccles. t.* cerze B.
Homogeneity, mojânase.
Homogeneous, mojânis, motejânis.
Homologous, motewâfiq.
A Hone, misenn; yöllab K.
Honest (man), emien, sâdil, yâlifi; (measure), lâyiq, fla-
Honesty, yalâfla. [xim.
Honey, sasèl. Bee.
Honeycake, baqlâwe Al.
Honeycomb (with honey), xohd.
Honeyed, mosassèl.
Honeysuckle, woodbine; zehr el sasèl B.
Honorary, xarafiey, icrâmiey.
Honour, *va* ecrim, cerrim. Rank. *s.* cerâm, cerâma, uftirâm. I have the Honour to be,—Lie el xaraf en ecoun [in close of a letter].
Honourable, mocerram, mofterim, aou suzze. Right Honourable, mosazzam.
A Hood, tantöur? tailisên? Coat. Cap.
Hooded cloak, bornos, bornous.
Hoodwink, *va* rabbit (sayyub, rafrif) sainoh; pammi. B. *fig.* Cheat.
A Hoof (solid), flâfir 12; (cloven), zulf 4; (of camel), koff 5, mansem 11.
A Hook, jangel Bg. (*sic*). Meathook, collâb, collâba. Fishhook, sinnâra B. bâlous C. (*sic*).
Hook, *va* oxboc fie B. By Hook

or by crook, bi ſlörɤ wa'illa bi iltimâs. [masqouf F.
Hooked, mosaqqaf, B. asqaf,
Hookedness, suqâfa?
A Hoop, ſalqa (*ring*); (of barrel), târa (*rim*), jelba B.
Hoopoo (bird), hodhod, xobab; tair abarbiel *Barb.*
Hoot, *vn* ſâſi, hellil, sala'. CRY.
Hooting, *s.* ſâſa (to frighten wild beasts B.), zejr.
Hop, *vn* uſljil. JUMP. (a plant), ſlaxiexat el dienâr B.
Hope, *vna* orjou, 'emol, 'emmil; *va* tewaqqas, osxom, tesaxxam. DESIRE. Hope for (in immediate expectation), te'êmel bi. *s.* rajâ, 'emal, saxm, soxama.
Hoped for, marjou, mêmoul.
Hopeful, *pass.* from whom much is hoped; marjou? rajâ bihi? *act.* ſlariey, ſlâmi, Aou âmâl.
Hopeless, *act.* qâtus el rajâ; *pass.* ma'yous.
Horde, *s.* qabiela 11, qaum 4. NATION. TROOP.
Horizon, 'ofq, 'ifâq.
Horizontal, 'efâqiey C.
Horn, qarn 3; (for music), bouq, nafier. MUSIC.
Hornbook, citêb taqriya.
Horned, Aou qarn, Aou qoroun.
Hornet, zenbour 11.
Horny, qarniey C.
Horoscope, tâlis 12 (*ascendant*).
Horrible, Horrid, hêyil, moxtemâiz. DREADFUL.
Horror, shuddering, moral shrinking; wars, warsa (*vulg.* wehra); ixmiezêz; (quality of event), xanâsa, cerâhia C. A Horror came over me, usterâtni warsa; usterâni ixmiezêz.
HORSE, ſluɤân 8, 10, 2, *pl.* kail Blood Horse, ſluɤân 'eɤuil coſluil, coſlulân. Roadst common Horse, cediex 10
On Horseback, rêcib.
Horsebreaker, reccieb el ka
Horsechesnut, xâh bellou
Horsecloth, tarrâſla, m SADDLE.
Horsehair, sebieba.
Horse-jockey, jân
Horseman, kayy
Horsemanship, r
Horserace,
Horseshoe,
Horsetail, A 3, 4. Hor
Hortatory, wasguiy.
Horticulture, kadmat jon
Hose (stocking), jourâb (trowsers), lebâs; (pipi barbak? [flexible tube *smoking*, narbieta AL.].
Hosier, kordajiey.
Hospitable, muΛyâf s. motsum C. mocrim el Λöyouf, B. s. mo'êwi el ſorabâ B.
Hospital, kastekâna, dâr el xafâ (dâr el maraΛ C.); beit el marΛa', beimâristên, *and more vulgar*, maristên B.
Hospitality, Λuyâfa; uΛâfat el ſorabâ.
A Host (*mil. t.*), jond 3. The Lord of Hosts, Rabb el jonoud.
The Host, *sacred wafer*, ſlamel.

Host (of an inn), ɣâflnb el menzil; (entertainer of guests), moʎuif, abou meθwa'.
Hostage, rehien 6, rehiena 11.
Hostel, Hostelry; meθwa' 11 (place of hospitality).
Hostile, fêtin, fettên; ʂadâwiey (mutually) motebâʃuʎ, moteʂâdi.
Hostility, fitna, ʂadâwa.
Hostler, *pop.* Ostler, sêyis.
Hot, *adj.* flarr, sokn; *fig.* flâmi.
Hotbed, rauʎa madmouna?
Hotel, fandaq 11, lôcenda.
Hotelkeeper, nâʒur el maɪbak B.
Hotheaded, hêyij. Rash.
Hothouse, ʌerâ sokna (lil nebâɪ).
Hough, *va* (a horse) ʂarqib.
Hough (Hock) of horse, sörqoub, cerʂoub B.
Hound, *s.* celb ɣaidiey.
Hound, *va* hunt away; oɪrod.
— on against; flawwix (el cilâb) ʂala' C. *better* flarrix.
Hour, *s.* sêʂa. One's Last Hour, âjâl (*fate*).
Hourglass, *s.* ramlieya.
Hourly, sêʂatiey?
House, *s.* dâr *pl.* dour, bait 3, (with court) flaux AL.; (for Shop, in the higher retail) maflall. Thus for *Maison* de Lafitte, maflall die Lafiet; *va* uflwi, uftewi.
Housebreaker, naqqâb fluiɪân.
Housedog, celb nâɪöur, (*watch* dog).
Household, 'ehl el bait. [ʂaila.
Householder, moʂwil? ra's el
Housekeeper, momawwin(at) el ʂaila? ra's ef kadam? modabbir(at) bait B.
Housemaid, kaddâma.
Houseroom, wesʂa, maflall, moftêfluya C.
Housewife, modabbirat bait.
Housewifery, tedbier el bait.
Housing (of a horse), jilâl, firâx.
Hovel, *s.* koɣɣ 3. Abode.
Hover, *vn* flöum. Fly.
How, *adv.* ceif.
Howbeit, lecinna, lêcin.
However (*in whatever way*), ceifama; (be that as it may), ceif cên F. ceifama cên. See Howbeit.
Howitzer, mehrâs 11. Gun.
Howl, *vn* ʂawwi, waʂwiʂ, welwil. Scream.
A Howl, welwela, wilwâl, ʂawiel, waʂwaʂa. [Fleet.
A Hoy, ʃalioun (galleon?).
Hubbub, jelaba. Noise.
Huckster, *va* ʎârib. Traffic. (travelling salesman, pedlar) dawwâr, fladdâr, beʂtâni, kardaji B. bâʎuʂ K.
Huddle (together), *va* okboɣ, ʎömm, *vn* teʎâmm.
Hue (colour), laun 4.
Hue and cry, ʃâʃa, ʂaiɪa.
Huff, *s.* (squall of wind), naffla, θêra. *fig.* (of Anger) θêra, heijân. [loq.
Huffish, *pop. t.* series el tekal-
Huffle (as wind), insif. Blow.
Hug, *va* ʂâniq, ʎömm ila'ɣadrec, lomm ila' flöʎnec; *vn* teʂânaq.
A Hug, moʂânaqa (*mutual*).

Huge, ƛakm, jesiem, ƒaliez. Big. *Huge* cities, modon jesiema. *Huge* sums (of money), mabâliƒ jesiema. *Huge* price, θeman wêhi B. (qu. *inflated* price?) θeman wâfi, a *compensating* price?
Hugeness, ƛakâma.
Hulk, jirm el marceb C.
Hulky, *pop. t.* ƒaliez el jirm.
Hull (of ship), batn? kinn? (of bean), ƒimd 4. Bark.
Hum, *vn* (as bee) zinn, wizz; (as a crowd) ilƒat; *va* (a tune); *s.* donn, dandin; zenn, zenien, tanien, danien. Noise.
Human, baxariey, insêniey.
Humane, ſlanoun, ra'ouf. Kind.
Humanely, bil morouwa S.
Humanity, humaneness, râfa, ſlann, ſlanân; (human-ness), insênieya; (mankind), el'ins.
Humanize, *va* 'ennis.
Humanly speaking, sala' el ſlusêb el baxariey.
Humble, *adj.* kâxis, kâƛöus, motewâƛus. Tame. *va* ƛill, waƛƛus. Abase.
Humbleness, koxous, kaxâsa? kaƛas.
Humid, motenaddi, moterattub.
Humidity, nadâwa, rotouba.
Humiliate, *va* aƛris, waƛƛus.
Humiliation, ittiƛâs, ƛarâsa C.
Humility, koƛöus, mescena.
Hummingbird, zennân.
Humour (in body), kilt 4; (liking), kâtur, maxrab; (jocosity), hezl C. Laugh.
— *va* sêyir. Caress.
Humourist, neccêt. Jocose.
Humourous, moskin, noctiey.
Hump, Hunch, ſlödba; (of camel), senâm 8. Hunch (the back), *va* ſladdib.
Humpbacked, Hunchback, aſldab, qonbour.
Humpy, aou esnima?
Hundred (a number, ten tens), mi'ya; (division of land), maqâtasa, qaƛâ. Kingdom.
Hundredth, mi'ya.
Hundredweight, qintâr 11 (100 ratl; *Fr.* quintal).
Hunger, *s.* jous; *vn* ixreh.
Hungry, jausân, melhouf. Greedy.
Hunt, *va* yuid, uytâd; teyayyadou, they *hunted*; yâdou, they *caught* by hunting F.; uytâd, he *caught* by hunting S. *vn* teyayyad. Hunt after, fettix, hawwix Al. Seek.
A Hunt, Hunting, yaid.
Huntsman, yayyâd.
Huntress, yayyâda.
Hurdle, xebece min yufyâf B.
Hurl, *va* uſlaif. Cast. [saita.
Hurly, *s.* (tumult) ƒauƒa, ƒauxa,
Hurricane, fortöuna. Wind.
Hurry, *vn* ihras. Run. Hasten. *va* hemmiz, ehris?
A Hurry, heras; horâs K.
Hurt, *va* ƛörr, 'ellim (*pain*). *s.* ƛarar, maƛarra; (a sore place), insuqâr. Harm.
Hurtful, moƛürr.
Hurtfulness, ƛarra? ƛörra?
Hurtle, old word (*pop.* Hustle), *va* zelzil; *vn* tehezzez.

Husband, *va* ſâfuʒ, isteſſfuʒ, waffir (*eke out*). SPARE. KEEP. *s.* zeuj 4 (*vulg.* jeuz).
Husbandman, fellâſſ, ſarrâθ, zêriʂ (*sower*).
HUSBANDRY, ſurâθe.
Hush! oscôt! ikres! *va* seccit, heddi. CALM.
Hush up (a report), nawwim.
A Hush, socoun, rocoud? K.
Hushmoney, raxwa (*bribe*).
A Husk, ʃimd 4. BARK.
Husky (voice), θakien? ɤâſſul?
A Hussy, loqaʂa (*slut*).
Hustings, ɤqâla, sqâla. B. Échafaud; C. Stand.
Hustle, *va* cebbis? ɤâdim? teʂtiʂ. PUSH.
Hut, *s.* (of reeds) ceuk 4. ABODE.
Hutch (for rabbits), qafaɤ; (for meal), mâjour.
Huzzah, *va* zelquT, tehellel. CRY. *s.* tehliel, heleliena.
Hyacinth, sonbol C. (?) kizêma AI. (*tulip*?).
Hyæna, ʎabʂ, jaiʂar?
Hybrid (Greek: mongrel), naʃiel, mowellad.
Hydra, ſaiyat el mâi.
Hydrophobia, celab.
Hymeneal, ʂörsiey.
Hymn, *s.* tesbieſſa, madieſſa. *va* sebbiſſ.
Hyperbole(exaggeration), ʃolou, mobâlaʃa, taʂʒuim.
Hyperbolic, ʃolwiey? taʂʒuimiey, lil mobâlaʃa.
Hypercritical, modâqiq, moneccit lil ʃâya.
Hyphen (in grammar), wuɤlâ.
Hypochondria, seudâ B.
Hypochondriac, seudâwi C. B.
Hypocrisy, riyâ, nifâq.
Hypocrite, monâfiq, morâyi.
Act the Hypocrite, lâſſud C.
Hypocritical, marâʾiey, nifâqiey?
Hypothesis, farʎuya B. OPINION. (a supposing), ſſads; (a doctrine guessed at), ſſudâs? Mere Hypothesis, ſſads maſſʎ.
Hypothetical, farʎuiy B. ſſadsiey?
Hyssop, zeufâ C.
Hysterics, marʎ el raſſm.

I.

Ibex, arwieja? teis jebliey. GOATS.
Ibis, boulouja? laqlaq 11. CRANE.
Ice, *s.* bouz B. FROST. *va* jellid.
Iced (drink), moθellaj.
Icehouse, sirdâb lil θelj, meθlaja. CELLAR.
Ichneumon (Mangouste), nims 3, zeqzêq.
Ichor (*serum*), maɤl.
Icicle, söθnoun (11) bouz.
Iciness, injimâd?
Icy, jomâdiey? bouziey?
Icy cold, θelij.
Icy (heart), meθlouj.
Idea, rouya B. râi. OPINION.
Ideal, teɤawworiey. FANCIFUL.
Identical, bi ʎêtihi B.
Be Identical, itteſſud bi.
Identify, iqrin bi B.
Identity, ʎêtieya.
Idiom (approved peculiarity), uɤTulâh; (popular tongue), laʃwa, loʃa 2.

Idiomatic, moɤtalifl, uɤtulâfluiy, loɾawiey.
Idiomatic expression, sebc el esêlieb, (moulding of the forms?)
Idiot, ʿêbida, jadba, ɾabiet B.
Idiotcy, belâhe.
Idiotic, ableh. MAD. FOOLISH.
IDLE, *adj.* ceslân, cesoul; *vn* tecêsel. DAWDLE.
Idle away, *va* etlif, dahwir?
Idleness, cesêle, tecêsol.
Idler, cessêl.
Idol, weθen; ɤanam (*image*).
Idolater, ɾabbâd ɤanam.
Idolatrous, weθeniey.
Idolatry, ɾubâdat el aɤnâm.
Idolize, *va fig.* teɾabbad ila'.
Idyl, *s.* qaɤuidat il raɾâyâ.
If; in, iɾe, incên.
Igneous (*Latin* for fiery) nâriey.
Ignite (*Latin* for kindle), *va* ixɾal, auqid. BURN.
Ignoble, kâmil, sefil, *pl.* sefila, esêfil; daun.
Ignominious, sofliey. BASE.
Ignominy, ihêna. [SHAMEFUL.
Ignore, *va* fout, elɾi; tenêcer.
Ignorance, jehêla.
Ignorant, jêhil 6.
Ignorantly, ɾala' jehl s. FOOLISH.
Ill, *s.* sou' 4, *pl.* eswa'; *adj.* (SICK) dâyi; (bad) seiy, *adv.* seiyan?
Ill affected, nâfir min, mostecrib.
Illboding, Illomened, nafluis, maixoum (mexʿoum).
Ill fame, Ill repute, sou' xohra.
Illegal, flarâm (subst.) moflarram.
Illegality, teflarrom?
Illegible, ɾair moqra', lâ yenqara' B.
Illegitimacy, ʿeɤl radi C. flurm?
Illegitimate, *adj.* ɾair xaɾɾuiy.
— child, bandouq.
Illfated, manflöus. WRETCHED.
Illfavoured, mostehjin?
Illiberal, faqâyiriey, bakiel; moflarraj el himma? STINGY.
Illiberality, flaraj el himma?
Illicit, maflroum.
Illimitable, lâ yotefladdad C.
Illiterate, ommiey (*idiot*).
Illmade, tuɤlaq B. ROUGH.
Illnature, *s.* sou' mizêj S.
ILLNATURED, xaris, radi el nieya.
Illness, maraɅ 4, seqâma, soqm 4. DISEASE.
Illogical, ɾair mantuqiey.
Illstarred, naflus, nâflus, nafluis.
Illtreat, *va* behdil, jâfi.
Illuminate, *va* nawwir, anier; aɅui; Ʌawwi.
Illumine, *va fig.* ixrafl el ɾaql.
Illusion, teswiel. MISTAKE. FRAUD.
Illusory, moɾirr, ɾorouriey.
Illustrate, *va* ɤarrifl, auɅufl, ixrafl, jalli; *p.p.* majlous. EXPLAIN.
ILLUSTRIOUS, jeliel, *pl.* ejellâ, bêhir. GRAND. BRIGHT.
Ill-will, sou' nieya.
An Image, ɤanan 4, timθêl 11.
Image, *va* kayyil (li bâlec).
Imagery, ɤöwar, taɤwierât; *fig.* temâθiel C.
Imaginable, qâbil el fier.
Imaginary, wehmiey. FANCIFUL.

Digitized by Google

Imagination, qouwa kiyâlieya; teyawwor. OPINION.
Imaginative, monauhim, kayoul. FANCIFUL.
Imagine, *va* teyawwar, tewehhem, akiel. THINK.
Imbecile, ebleh, mohtelis el saql. LIGHTMINDED. FOOLISH. IDLE.
Imbecility, helese? (*a* folly).
Imbibe, *va lit.* teseqqa', texarrab; inteqis bi.
Imbrue, *va* kaLLub (*stain*); farriq (*drown*); Larrij (*encrimson*). [talize.
Imbrute, *va* behhim, see Bru-
Imbue, *va lit.* xarrib; oybof (*dye*).
IMITATE, *va* iqtedi; (slavishly), wâfid; (a model), qallid B. (strictly in voice), flâci. See Resemble.
Imitable, moqtedâ C.
Imitative, taqliediey C. B. moteflâAi (moteflaAAi F.).
Imitativeness, teflâAi.
Immaculate, tâhir, sêlim min el danes. PURE.
Immanent, *theol. t.* molteflum, lêzim, molêzim, motteflud bi. INNATE.
Immaterial, *lit.* fair heyoulâniey; *fig.* fair mohimm.
Immature, sajir? mozz? fajj C.Ai.
Immaturity, fujâja.
Immeasurable, bilâ qiyâs B.
Immediate, min fair wêsita; motelâfluq, motewâyul; flâliey. [leho.
Immedicable, *poet. t.* la sulâj
Immemorial (time), mostedâm.
Immense, mofrat, sazuim, lâ mezied salaihi F. EXCESSIVE.
Immensity, sazama.
Immerse, *va* fattus. DIP.
Immersion, fotöus B. [tun.
Immigrant, motebellid, mosteu-
Immigrate, tebellad, isteutun.
Imminent, qarieb el woqous, moxrif, mozmis, Aeries.
Immobility, rosouk, rasêka? θobout, socoun. [CESSIVE.
Immoderate, mofrat, zêyid. EX-
Immoderately, bil ifrât.
Immodest, qaliel flayâ, kârij. LEWD. LIGHTMINDED.
Immodesty, faflx; qillet ittiLâs.
Immolate, *va* iAbafl.
Immolation, Aebfl.
Immoral, fêsid, Ludd el 'edab; radi el aklâq. LEWD.
Immorality, fisq C. radâwat el aklâq.
Immortal, bâqi, dâyim, yamad, (elleAi len yamout). PERPETUAL.
Immortality, baqâ, koloud, kold, dawâm; daimouma S.
Immortalize, *va* 'ebbid, kallid Aicroh, adiem ila' el 'ezl B.
Immoveable, râsik, θêbit, θebiet; sêcin.
Immunity, barât, mosâfâya, mezieyz 14 (privilege).
Immure, *va* uflbis.
Immutability, θebât.
Immutable, sadiem el tefayyor, qaiyoum.
Imp, *va* (graft) tassum.
Imp, *s.* (scion) fark 3, 4, 5, fariese. *fig.* (child, offspring) Aorrieya.

Imp of Satan, ʌorrieyat el Xaiтân.
Impair, *va* akill, iθlim bi. Hurt. *vp* iktill, inſlarif.
Impale, *va* kauziq.
Impalpable, lâ yolmas, nâsum lil ʃâya.
Impart, *va* xâric-oh bihe. Give.
Impartial, sadiem el ʃaraʎ, bila ʃaraʎieya, bila ʎals f. bila moſlâbâya, kâli min tesayyöb li eʿſlad. Just.
Impartiality, sadâla, inyâf.
Impassable, ʃair sêlic; lâ yanmaxi fiehi b. mortej, martouj k. *blocked up.*
Impassible, *theolog. t.* ʃair moteʿellim; ʃair qâbil lil ʿelem b.
Impassioned, xajiey. Angry.
Impatience, qillet yabr.
Impatient, qaliel el yabr. Rash.
Impeach, *antiq.* Impede, mânis; (arrest the course of a high officer), ʿeθθim, istêθim.
Impeachment, see Impediment; (political arrest of executive action), têθiem.
Impeccable, masyöum b.
Impede, *va* sodd, zêſlum. Stop.
Impediment, mânis 12.
An Impeding, sâqa.
Impel, *va* ajhid, ſlammil. Incite.
Impend, *vn lit.* or *fig.* axrif sala'; *fig.* ezmis.
Impenetrability (of matter), yömoud? yalâba.
Impenetrable, ayamm, yamad, moymat, moyammat? moymad, maymoud.
Impenitence, jafâ, jafou.
Impenitent, ʃair têyib, ʃair nâdim sala' kâтâyâhi.
Imperative, ſlatmiey, ʿemriey, ʿêmir.
Imperceptible, lâ yodrec b.; lâ yodricho el ſlass.
Imperfect, nâquy.
Imperfection, noqyân.
An Imperfection, noqâya.
Imperial, homâyoun, homâyouniey, soltâniey.
Imperil, *va* ʃarrir. Dare.
Imperious, qâhir? motejabbir, motesajrif. Proud.
Imperiousness, qahr c.
Imperishable, lâ yodricoh el helêc b.
Impertinence, тaixân, sefâhe.
Impertinent, kârij el ʿemr, тâyix; sefieh. Lightminded.
Impervious, ʃair sêlic b.
Impetuous, moθier, ʌou θêra, yawwâl. Rash. Brave.
Impetuosity, θêra, hojoum, tehejjom, yamayân f.
Impetus, zekk? yaul? zekm el bokâr, force of steam f.
Impiety, cofr, nafâq, ilſlâd.
Impinge upon, *vn* yöub sala'.
Impious, cêfir 5, 6, molſlud.
Implacability, sadam el mosêmaſla c.
Implacable, lâ yasfi.
Implant, *va lit.* or *fig.* oʃroz, aʃris, *vp* vii. Insert. Set.
An Implement, ʿêle 2.
Implicate, *va* see Complicate, Confuse. (a person), jawwin, lotт, xarcel. Decoy.
— onself in (business), saqqid nefsec bi s.

Implication, *fig.* ixâra, cenâya, netieja.
Implicit, nêtij min nayy el celâm B. (*erroneously* for Absolute), motlaq.
Implore, *va* ibtehil. PRAY.
Imply, fehhim bi. DENOTE.
Impolicy, sou tedrieb? sou tedbier, taira.
Impolite, Unpolite, ʃaliez, qaliel el ʿedab. ROUGH.
Impoliteness, Unpoliteness, ʃalâza, qillet el ʿedab.
Impolitic, sadiem el tedarrob C. atuir B. [*rather*, atyar?]; matyour B.
Imponderous, Imponderable, kâli min coll θiql.
Ímport, *s.* (of goods) woroud; (meaning), masna'.
Imports, *s.* idkâlêt.
Imports and Exports, el wârid wa el yâdir. TRAFFIC.
Impórt, *va* (goods) ojlob, istejlib, *vp* yostejlab; (bear meaning), fehhim bi; ilzem enna.
Importance, θiql, suzm. Great Importance (of a thing), ehemmieya.
Important, mohimm; *sup.*
Importation, ijtilâb, istijlâb, jelb. ehemm.
Importunate, *adj.* mozehhiq?
Importúne, *va* eliſſſ sala', elſſuf, lozz (*or* qarrit) salaihi bi. INCITE.
Importunity, taydies, ilſſâſſ.
Impose, *va* (a burden) cellif bi; ifrid, ofroλ salaihi; irmi, utraſſ salaihi. — upon, *vn* ceθθir el teclief, θaqqil sala', oʃbon. CHEAT.
Imposition, waλs, tarſſ, salaihi; teclief; (FRAUD), mecr.
Impossibility, södm el imcên, istiſſâla s.
Impossible, moſſâl, mosteſſuil, ʃair momcin. [farda *nu.* B.
Impost (tax), *s.* resm, teclief,
Impostor, ʃaddâr, meccêr.
Imposture, taʃdier, tezwier. FRAUD. [bâl?
Impotence, sajaz, komoul? ka-
Impotent, qâyur, seqat, kâmil, sâjiz. WEAK. DISABLE.
Impound, *va* uſſbis (aſſuit C.).
Impoverish, *va* (*totally*) Beggar; adqis, yaslic.
Impracticable, lâ yosmel; (man), rajol lâ yetesâxar B.
Imprecate, *va* idsu sala'.
Imprecation, dosâ, lasna.
Impregnable, manies C.
Impregnate, *va* laqqiſſ, ſſabbil; *vp* uſſbil.
Impréss, *va* make impression on; *lit.* and *fig.* ʿeθθir fie, utbas fie. *vp.* be Impressed by, *fig.* intabis min. Impress (a person or thing) for public service, sekkir. Impress (with movement, in Mechanics), hozz, ſſarric, ſſammil sala' el ſſarace B.
Ímpress, *s.* ʿeθr 4.
Impressible, susceptible; neziq, qâbil lil têθier.
Impression, ʿeθr 4, naqx. Not receiving *impression*, ʃair qâbil el infisâl.

Impressive, mo'eθθir? (discourse), sewwâr.
Imprint, *va* (leave mark) dawwiʃ; (on cloth), obʏöm.
Imprison, *va* osjon.
Imprisonment, sejn, ſlabs.
Improbability, södm ſlöjaj.
Count Improbable, istebsad.
Improbable, basuid min el saql. It is not Improbable, lâ yabsad.
Improbity, kobθ, kabâθa.
Impromptu, sala' el badiehe B.
— poem, xisr mortejal.
Improper, kârij.
Impropriate, *va* (endow a person with?) koʏʏ bi, kawwil.
Impropriety, södm liyâqa.
IMPROVE, *va* ajied, jawwid. *vn* tesaddal, insadil, istesdil, istefied, tejawwad. [taſlsien.
Improvement, ijâda, taʏlieſl,
Improvidence, Imprudence, qillet sunâya, ʃafla, sehou, qillat el tefeccor.
Improvident, Imprudent, qaliel el uſltirâs, qaliel el uſltiyât, ʃâfil. LIGHTMINDED.
Impudence, wiqâſla, jafâ. [FUL.
Impudent, waqieſl, jâfi. SHAME-
Impugn, *va* utsan sala'.
Impulse, bâsuθa 12, inbisâθ; (of steam), dafsa, zekm.
Impulsive (*force*), bâsuθ; (person), kolqiey. RASH.
Impunity, södm el quʏâʏ.
Impure, *lit.* ʃair kâliʏ, najis; *fig.* najis, semij, dasur. DIRTY. LEWD.
Impurity, najâse, *pl.* aqaêr.
Impute, *va* onsob ila'.
In, fie, bi. In case, in, incên, iae. In order that, licei.
Inability, sajaz.
Inaccessibility, manâsa.
Inaccessible, manies, moſlarram; sâʏum?
Inaccuracy, sadam el diqqa c.
Inaccurate, ʃair ʏaſluiſl.
Inaction, Inactivity, socoun.
Inactive, moterehhil, cesoul.
Inadequacy, qaʏar. [IDLE.
Inadequate, qâʏur.
Inadmissible, ʃair mobâſl.
Inadvertence, sehou, ihmâl.
Inadvertent, sêhi, ʃâfil.
Inadvertently, sehwa^n. LIGHTMINDED. [ʃairec.
Inalienable, lâ yeteſlawwal li
Inanimate, jâmid.
Inanition, tefrieʃ.
An Inanity, helese? TRIFLE.
Inappetency, södm xehwa.
Inapplicable, ʃair motâbiq c. (?) lâ yelbaq li, sair mokaʏʏaʏ.
Inappropriate, fie ʃair mauʎushi.
Inarticulate, kâmil, mojamjim; (person), ebhem; (speech), mobhem. STUTTER.
Inartificial, ʃair moʏannas.
Inattention, teʃâfol. [MINDED.
Inattentive, sêhi, ʃâfil. LIGHT-
Inaudible, lâ yabloʃ el mesmas? mobhem.
Inaugural, iftitêſluiy B.
Inaugurate, *va* cerris, orsom.
Inauspicious, maixoum, maxʿoum, menſlöus.
Inborn, tabiesuiy. INNATE.
Inbred, maʃrouz, ʃarieziey.
Incalculable, lâ yoſlseb.

Incantation, siflr.
Incapable, sâjiz.
Incapacitate, artij sala', *vp* viii. sajjiz. DISABLE.
Incapacity, qillet el saql.
Incarcerate (imprison), osjon.
Incarnate, *adj.* motejessid.
Incarnation, tejessod.
Incautious, ʃâfil. LIGHTMINDED.
Incendiary, flarrâq c. *fig.* tâʃi.
Incense, *s.* bakkour 11, bakour 8. See Frankincense.
Incénse, *va* eskit, ajiex. ENRAGE.
Incentive, *s.* mihmêz, maflaθθe.
Incertitude, södm el yaqien, södm teflqieq.
Incessant, motewâyul.
Inch, *s.* uybas 11 (*finger*); söqda 10 (*knuckle*).
Inchoate, *adj.* mobtedi.
Incidence (of a tax), (*pressure*) saser? teclief? teclifa?
An Incident, flâdiθe 12.
Incident(al), *adj.* mosteriλ.
Incidentally, ittifâqa^n.
Incision, xiqq.
Incisive, qâtus.
An Incisor (TOOTH), θenieya 14.
INCITE, *va* flarriλ, isteflu θθ.
Incitement, flaθθ, teflriec.
Inclemency, qasêwa.
Inclement, qâsi.
Inclination to, mail ila'.
Incline, *va* amiel, mayyil, istemiel; rajjifl. *vn* miel (san, ila'); *fig.* uyʃi ila', insatuf ila'.
Inclose, flawwit. See Enclose.
Include, *va* λammin, ixmel, ijmil, intawi sala'.
Inclusion, xomoul, uftiwâ?
Inclusive, xomouliey?
Inclusively, dâkila^n; wa hou dâkil fil flusêb B.
Incognito, motekaffi.
Incoherence, tekabbol.
Incoherent, motekabbil.
Incombustible, lâ yoflraq.
Income, *s.* ierâd, dakl F. WEALTH.
Incommensurable, Incommensurate; lâ yoqâs c.
Incommode, *va* θaqqil sala', oznoq, yaddis kâturoh.
Incommodious, moyaddis, zêflum.
Incommunicable, lâ yoxrêc.
Incommutable, mecien (*sic* B.), lâ yeteʃâyar? lâ yetesawwaλ?
Incomparable, bâris? fâyiq? badies; faried, wafluid (*unique*).
Incompatibility, tekâlof, tenâfie.
Incompatible (mutually), motekâlif, motenâfi. ADVERSE.
Incompetence, qoyöur, qayar.
Incompetent, qâyur, sâjiz, san.
Incomplete, nâquy.
Incompleteness, naqy.
Incomprehensible, lâ yodrec c.
Incompressible, lâ yonflayar (*sic*) c.
Inconceivable, lâ yoteyawwar.
Inconclusive (argument), ʃair montij.
Incongruity, södm el layâqa.
Incongruous, ʃair mowâfiq, ʃair lâyiq.
Inconsequent (in logic), ʃair molâyuq.
Inconsiderable, zêhid, doun.
Inconsiderate, tâyix, majoun. RASH. LIGHTMINDED.
Inconsistency, teʃâyor.

Inconsistent, moteſâyir.
Inconsolable, lâ yetesella'; lâ yaqbol selwa san; lâ yetesazze' B.
Inconstancy, teqallob, laklaka. B. *Vacillation.*
Inconstant, qallâb, morticc, mokalkil B.
Inconsumable, lâ yomſlaq, la [yamteſluq.
Incontestable, lâ yoncer B.
Incontinence, kalâsa.
Incontinent, kalies. LEWD.
Incontrovertible, lâ yonâqaλ.
Inconvenience, zeſlma C. θaqla.
Inconvenient, θaqiel, motsub.
Inconvertible banknotes, qawâyim ſair naqdieya.
Incorporate, *adj.* motejessim.
— *va* elſlum. JOIN.
Incorporeal, rouſlâniey; lâ jesem leho B.
Incorrect, ſair ʒaſluiſl, ſâluT, [moteſallut?
Incorrectness, ihmâl C. sehou, ſafl.
Incorrigible, ſair qâbil el uʒlâſl; [lâ yeteθeccef.
Incorrupt, kâliʒ, tâhir.
Incorruptible, sadiem el fesêd; ſair qâbil el infisêd.
INCREASE, *va* zied, zeyyid, ezied, anmi. *vn* izdâd, ocbor, öszöm, zied S. *s.* izdiyâd, tezêyyod; (increment), mezied.
Incredible, lâ yeteʒaddaq.
Incredulous, bâTu el taʒdieq.
Increment, *s.* mezied.
Incrust, *va* (Encrust) layyis.
Incubation, ſluλâna, irkâm.
An Incubus, *fig*, cêbous 12.
Inculcate, *va* uTbas (dakkil, adkil, aſldiθ) fie saqlihi.
Incumbent on, *adj. fig.* wâjib sala', monbaſi. NEEDFUL.
Incur, *va* (become liable to) ibteli; waqas yaqas fie; (rashly), jêzif, ojlob sala' nefsec; kâTur fie. Else, say Deserve, Encounter.
Incurable, lâ yoxfa', ſâlib sala' coll sulâj; ſair qâbil el sulâj? mosjiz el sulâjât.
Incurious, moteſâfil.
Incursion, ſâra (iſâra?), ſâzia, *pl.* ſazewât.
Indebted, maſroum?
An Indecency, saib. [SHAMEFUL.
Indecent, fâlit, kârij. LEWD.
Indecision, teraddod, ſlaira.
Indecisive (Undecisive), ſair jêzim, ſair bettiey, lâ yebott.
Indeclinable (in grammar), ſair monʒarif. [SHAMEFUL.
Indecorous, kârij B. LEWD.
Indecorum, saib.
Indeed, *adv.* ſlaqieqate^{n}.
Indefatigable, lâ yetsab.
Indefensible, lâ tomcin ſlumâyatoh *or* tebrieyatoh.
Indefinite, mobhem, ſair moqarrar.
Indelible, lâ yanmaſlu.
Indelicacy, qillet el ſluxma, qillet el istiſlâ?
Indelicate (coarse), qabâ, semij; (immodest), fêsiq. LEWD.
Indemnify, *va* sawwiλ salaihi el kisêra, el λarar. PAY.
An Indemnity, repayment of expense, mojêzêya.
Indent, *va* sennin, ſlazziz, ikrim B. λarris?

Indented (notched as with teeth), moƛarres.
Indenture (law term), *lit.* tesnien B. Dentelure.
Independence (politically), istiqlâl.
Independent, mosteqill. Be Independent, isteqill.
Indescribable, lâ yettaɤuf, ɛadiem el waɤf. It is Indescribable, taqɤur el ɛubâra ɛan xarflu-hê; (expression fails to explain it), yecbor ɛan el waɤf (it is too great for description).
Indestructible, lâ yafni.
Indeterminate, mobhem, ɾair moɛayyan.
Index (*pointer*), daliel 11; (of a book), fihrise, fihris 11.
India, Hind. Indian, Hindiey.
Indian Corn (maize), dorâ, dora, ƛorra. GRAIN.
Indicate, *va* doll ɛala', bi; ɛarrif bi, elmifl. DENOTE.
An Indication, ɛalâma, ieƛên.
Indict, Indite, *va* mâfluc; *pop.* ixteci ɛala'. ARRAIGN.
Indict (dictate a letter), noɤɤ c. amli. [borouda.
Indifference, mowâzena; *fig.*
Indifferent, mostedil, motewessit; (not very good), moseccej [Kasrawân B.], bolstered up.
Indigence, iflâs. WANT.
Indigenous, motlad c. INNATE.
Indigent, moflis. WRETCHED.
Indigestible, wakiem, wakoum, motewakkim (*unwholesome*).
Indigestion, takma c. tokama K.
Indignant, sekut. ANGRY.
Indignation, sokt, sokta. ANGER.
An Indignity, ihêna.
Indigo, niel. [warib.
Indirect, monflarif B. mowarrab,
Indirectly, bil teurieb.
Indirectness, influrâf, teurieb.
Indiscernible, lâ yolmafl B.
Indiscreet, ɾâfil, ɾair labieb, ɾair ƛâbit.
Indiscretion, ɾafla, qillet el futna *or* el ƛâbita.
Indiscriminately, bila temyiez, min ɾair farq.
Indispensable (duty), farƛuiy; (aid), ƛörouriey, moqtaƛu.
Indispose, *va* naffir min, uɤrif ɛan; uflrif el mizêj, xawwix ɛala'. DISINCLINE.
Indisposed (to a thing), moteleffit ɛan? motenaffir; (by sickness), monflarif el ɛâfiya, ɛaliel. SICK.
Indisposition (illness), ɛülla, influrâf el ceif. DISEASE.
— (disinclination), tenaffor.
Indisputable, maiqoun.
Indisputably, yaqiena^n; min el yaqienêt (inter res certas) s.
Indissoluble, lâ yenflull, lâ yenficc, lâ yenfesik.
Indistinct (proposition), ɾair ɤarieflı; (sound, voice), kâmil, mobhem. [wâflud.
Individual, faried 4, nafar 4,
Individuality, ɾarieze, fardânieya c. [firâda^n.
Individually, bi mofradihi, in-
Indivisibility, ɛödm el inqisêm.

Indivisible, lâ yanqasim.
Indocile, sâyi, xamous, yasb B. HEADSTRONG.
Indoctrinate, *va* faqqih.
Indolence, cesel.
Indolent, moterehhil. IDLE.
Indubitable, ʿecied.
Induce, *va* odsöu, aujib. LEAD.
An Inducement, moujib.
Induct, *va* (*eccles. t.*) nayyub, dakkil fie manyab. [tiqrâʿ.
Induction (in logic), istidlâl, is-
Inductive (in logic), istidlâliey.
Indulge, *va* rakkuy, sêhil. ALLOW. — oneself, terâkay.
Indulgence, semâfl.
Indulgent, mosêmifl.
INDUSTRIOUS, xehiem.
Industry, xahêma.
Inebriate, *va* escir.
Ineffable, lâ youyaf. [cient.
Ineffective (person); see Ineffi-
Inefficacious (thing), bâtul, sâtul. [fislieya.
Inefficacy (of a thing), qillet el
Inefficiency(of a person), söjouz? wehn. [wêhin.
Inefficient, ſair fassâl, sâjiz 12,
Inelegant, qabâ. RUDE.
Inequality, rojoufl.
Inert, sêcin el flarace, motesec-cin. IDLE.
Inertness, socoun. [θeman.
Inestimable, lâ yeteqâwam bi
Inevitable, lâ bodd minho; lâ mafarr minho; lâ yoradd B.
Inexact, ſair maλbout.
Inexactness, qillet λabt; qillet yuflfla.
Inexcusable, mâ leho söar B.
Inexhaustible, lâ yanfad F.
Inexorable, jâfi.
Inexpedient, ſair nâfis.
Inexperience, qillet kibra; ſirra.
Inexperienced (person), ſair kabier, qaliel el kibra; ſarier, moſammar.
Inexpert, ſaxiem.
Inexpertness, ſaxoumieya.
Inexpiable (crime), lâ yoſfar C.
Inexplicable, lâ yenxarifl.
Inexpressible, lâ youyaf; yasjiz san wayfihi el lisên.
Inextricable, lâ yenflull, lâ yenficc.
Infallible, yaqieniey C. lêzim.
Infallibly, yaqienaⁿ.
Infamous (person), mehtouc, mojarras.
Infamy, faλuifla, hetiece.
An Infamy, sazêra B.
Infancy, tafâla, töfoula.
Infant, tufl 4.
Infantine, töfouliey.
Infantry, maxxâya, payâda C. rojâla' K. ARMY. Infantry soldier, qarâb, *pl*, qarâba B. râjil, zelma Bg.
Infatuate, *va* seusifl bi, esfih? (with pride and rebellion), atſi.
Infatuate(d), *adj.* mohewwas, mehwous, maſrour. FOOLISH.
Be Infatuated with love, *vp* inhewis bi, ilyaq bi.
Infatuation, iſtirâr, flamâqa, raqâsa; (with pride and rebellion), taſyân.
Infect, *va* (men) asdi el nês min; (the air), efsid, antin. *Also*,

yesri *or* yasdou el marλ ila', the disease *passes* to . . .
Infected (person), mehriey B.
Infection, serâya, sadwa.
Infectious, mosdi, mosri, montin, sêri.
Infelicity, xaqâ, xaqâwa.
Infer, *va* antij, istentij, min.
Inference, netieja. [ARGUE.
Inferior, doun, daniey, adna', esfal. BASE. (lower), esfal, auta', teftêni.
Inferiority, danâwa C.
— to, mafλöulieya bi F.
Infernal, jahennamiey C.
Infest, *va* xaqqib, iqtelis? AGGRIEVE. [molfud 11.
Infidel, *adj.* cofriey? cêfir; *s.*
Infidelity, cofr, ilflâd.
Infinite, qair motenêhi.
Infinitesimal, mozmis ila' yuqr wa hou ayqar min coll xai' mofladdad; moteqâyur bila intihê? moteyaqqir fauq el flâdd?
Infinitive (in grammar), maydar, 'ism el maydar.
Infinitude, sudda lâ tofliya' B. södm el teflidied. [WEAK.
Infirm, seqiem, sâjiz. SICK.
Infirmary, dâr el maraλ, dâr el
Infirmity, seqâma, soqm. [xafâ.
Inflame, *va* (a wound), elhib, aflriq. — (passions), elhib, aλrim, ezmin (B.); (aggravate), bâliq. ENRAGE. INCITE.
Be Inflamed, iltehib; teqayyah, *fester;* tesemmam, *rankle.*
Inflammation, iltihêb, flarâra, nârieya.
Inflammatory, molhib, moflriq.
Inflate, *va* onfok, *vp* viii.
Inflation, nafk, intifâk.
Inflect, *va* ustuf, mayyil, dayyir (*sic* C.); (in grammar), yarrif.
Inflection (of a curve), satf; (of the voice), naqma C.; (in grammar), yarf, tayrief.
Inflexible, qair satöuf.
Inflict, *va* impose (something painful), aflmil? K. cellifoh bi, ojlob salaihi.
An Infliction, qayây, *a punishment.*
Influence, *va* 'eθθir, usmal, fie; (pervade), esri; (prevail upon), imlic saqloh. *s.* nofoua, mo'weθθara F. ta'eθθor.
Influential, aou te'θier?
Influx, *s.* terêcom.
Infold, *va* Enfold.
INFORM, *va* akbir, kabbir; (whisper against), nomm.
Informal, qair rotbiey?
Information, istislâm, kabar, woqouf, ittulâs. From the Information *given by* travellers, min tekbier el mosêfirien.
Informer, nammâm.
Infraction (Infringement), θelm, θolma, inθilâm.
Infrequency, nodour.
Infrequent, nâdir.
Infringe upon, *va* iθlim bi, *vp* vii.; (a treaty), oncoθ.
Infuriate, *va* flârix, auqir, sersim. ENRAGE.
Infuse, *va lit.* inqas; *fig.* elhim, oqroz, esri.

An Infusion, noqous. Make an Infusion, naqqis.
Ingenious (person), elmasuiy. CLEVER. (thing), badies.
Ingenuity, firâse, ciyâse. TALENT.
Ingenuous, ɣamiemiey? zeci. SINCERE.
Ingenuousness, sedâja, heuj B. *or* hewaj? zecêwa.
Inglorious, daniey, ſlaqier. BASE.
Ingot, sebiece 11. [SHAMEFUL.
Ingraft, *va* Engraft.
Ingratiate oneself with, istesʈuf C. istemlic, ʃoff B. istemiel qalboh ileic, dâmij. CONCILIATE. DECOY.
Ingratitude, necrân el masrouf B. necrân el jamiel, cofrân el nisma, conoud, cefra, sadam el wefâ.
Ingredient, jozou, *pl.* ajzê B.
Ingress, dokoul.
Inhabit, *va* oscon. DWELL.
Inhabitant, *s.* sêcin 7.
Inhale, *va* tenessem, *vp* inseſlub.
Inharmonious, motexâʌia?
Inhere in, *vn* ilteſlum bi, lêzim.
Inherent, jibilliey, lâbid? INNATE.
Inherit, *va* waraθ, yariθ; istêriθ (claim and take by inheritance),
Inheritance, irθ, warâθe; mierâθ.
Inhibit, *va eccles. t.* ſlarrij sala'.
Inhospitable (country), lâ yâwi el ʃarâyib B. mobsud el ejnabieya?
Inhuman, fazuiʒ. CRUEL.
Inhumanity, fazâʒa.
Inhume, *va* ʌtmor, odfon.
Inimical, sadâwiey. ADVERSE.
Inimitable, lâ yeteqallad.
Iniquitous, ʌâlis, bâʃi, *pl.* baʃâd B. UNJUST.
Iniquity, baʃie.
Initial, auwaliey, ibtidâ'iey C.
Initiate, *va* (originate) abdi, anxi. BEGIN. ESTABLISH.
Take the Initiative, osboq fie.
Inject, *va* ʌtraſl C. (but qu.); adkil, elqi; (liquid), boll bi, bokk. INSERT.
An Injection (in medicine), ſlöqna. Give an Injection to a person, oſlqonoh. [ʌtyar?
Injudicious, 'ʌtuir (B. Malavisé)
Injunction, farieʌa, ſlöcm.
Injure, *va* isteʌuim, ibkas; (*mutually*), tezâlam, tebâkas. AFFLICT. [FUL. UNJUST.
Injurious, ʒâlim, ʌâyim. HURT-
Injury (a wrong), tesaddic, ustidâ, ʌaim; (in surgery, improperly, a hurt), moʌarra.
An Injury, a Wrong, jafwa,
Injustice, maʒlama. [jifwa.
Ink, *s.* ſlubr, midâd.
Inkglass, Inkstand, muſlbara.
Inkhorn, dawâya.
Inlaid, mosayyan C. morayyas.
Inland, *adj.* dâkil el barr C.
Inlay, *va* rayyus, qallim (*stripe, flute*); (steel with silver), onqox, seqqut, uſlli B.
Inlet, wird, maurid; maulij? madkal, manfeʌ?
Inly, *adv.* Inwardly, bâʌuna^n.
Inmate, *s.* qaʌuin 10.
Inmost, adkal ma yecoun C.
Inmost (things) of the heart, bawâʌun el qalb.

Inn, *s.* fandaq, locênda; kân (*caravanserai*).
INNATE, *adj.* jibilliey, ɾarieziey.
Inner, dâkiliey, bâtun.
Innkeeper, ɣâflub locênda; kânâtiey? ɣâflub kân.
Innocence, barâ'a, sɣma, kolouɣ, zecêwa.
Innocent, bârr 4, bariey 1, 8, masɣöum c. PURE.
Innocently, min kolouɣ el qalb?
Innocuous, ɾair moʎurr.
Innovate, *vn* ibtedis, aflديθ. CONTRIVE.
Innuendo, *s.* cinâya, ixâra.
Innumerable, lâ yosadd.
Inobservant, ɾâfil. LIGHTMINDED.
Inoculate, *va lit.* (of buds) tassum; (with disease), tassum, laqqifl; (with opinion), elɣuq bi, ablix bi B.
Inoffensive, ɾair moʎurr; lâ yoɾiez.
Inoperative (law), mosattal.
Inopportune, fie ɾair waqtihi.
Inordinate, mofrat, motejâwiz. EXCESSIVE.
Inorganic, ɾair saʎwiey.
Inquest, *s.* Inquisition, istifsêr c. tefaflföɣ, tejessos.
INQUIRE, *va* isteslim, istenbi. SEEK. — after health, iftaqid, tefaqqad.
Inquiring (laudably inquisitive), mostarlus, mosteslim. PRUDENT.
Inquiry, istislâm, istikbâr.
Inquisitive, râɾib (*sic*) B. motejassis.
Inquisitiveness, tejessos c.
Inquisitorial, teftiexiey?
Inroad, ɾâra. BATTLE.
Insalubrious, wakim, miɾyâr.
Insane, majnoun. MAD.
Insanity, jonoun.
Insatiable, lâ yaqnas, la yaxbas.
Inscribe, *va* orqom, sattur? K.
Inscription, resm 3; (title, superscription), sanwân.
Inscrutable, lâ yoffla B.; ɾair mabflouθ.
INSECT, dawieba (dowaiba?), flaxara 2, hêmma B. *pl.* hewâmm.
Insecure, ɾair 'emien.
Insecurity, södm 'omniya.
Insensate, aflmaq, belied. FOOLISH.
Insensibility, boroudat el miezêj c. sadam el uflsês c.
Insensible (not feeling), sadiem el flass; (not felt), lâ yoflass.
Insensibly, min ɾair en yaxsör bihi 'êflad; qaliela^n qaliela^n.
Inseparable, lâ yanfariq.
INSERT, *va* adkil fie, aulij, koxx F.
— in a letter or newspaper, odroj, *vp* vii.
Insertion, idkâl, indirâj, ielâj c.
Inside, *s.* el bâtun, *prep.* ʎumn.
Insidious (person), mokâdis; (thing), kidâsuiy. [TALENT.
Insight, baɣr, baɣuira 11 B.
Insignia, aslâm el iqtidâr; *sing.* wesêm (badge of honour).
Insignificance, flöqr, fluqâra, recêce.
Insignificant, flaqier, reciec, rocêc K. kasies. LITTLE.
Insincere, mowâlis, modâlis.

Insincerity, mowâlese.
Insinuate (see INSERT), doss; (suggest), xier, fehhim.
— oneself, dâmij (with acc.) dâkil. CARESS.
Insipid, dalis, tefih (vapid).
Insipidity, tefâhe.
Insist upon, *vn* lijj fie, eliſſſ ɛalaihi. PRESS.
Insolence, farɛana B.
Insolent, mohenjim, maɣrour. ROUGH. PROUD.
Insoluble, in chemistry or algebra, lâ yoſſall, lâ yanſſull.
Insolvency, iflês.
Insolvent, moflis.
Insomuch that, ɛala' enna.
Inspect, *va* onʒör, lâſſuʒ. LOOK. TRY.
Inspection, naʒar, naʒâra.
Inspector, nâʒur.
Inspiration, *lit.* jaʌb el hewâ; *fig. in theolog.* ilhêm, waſſui.
Inspire, *vn lit.* ijʌib el hewâ, isſlab el hewâ; istenfis? BREATHE. *va fig. theolog.* elhim, auſſu; (morally, infuse), elqi fil qalb, esri.
Inspirit, *va* ansux.
— with pride, nakki.
Inspissate, *va* ceθθif, semmic C.
Instability, ɛödm el θobout; kalkala? taqalqol?
Install, *va eccles. t.* jallis (ajlis) fie manɤab.
Instalment, partial payment; qisT 3. PIECE.
Instance, urgency, insistency; istidɛâ, ilſlâſſ, lejâja. — example, case in point; meθel, xêhid. Quote an Instance, aurid xêhida^{n}.
Instant, *adj.* or *partic.* lâjij; (present), ſlâʌur. *s.* laſſʒa, loſſaiʒa, borhe, boraihe.
Instantaneous, ibn sêɛathi.
Instantly, Instantaneously, lil ſluin, lil waqt, ſlâla^{n}, fil four; fil sêɛa, qawwâm AL. lil ſlâl.
Instead, *adv.* or *prep.* ɛuwaʌ, badal, mecên, mocêfaya C.
Instep, *s.* qadam 4 C.
Instigate, *va* ſlaθθ, ſlaʌʌ, ɛala'; ohmoz. INCITE.
Instigation, hemz, *pl.* hemezêt.
Instigator, mihmêz B. (spur).
Instill, *va fig.* esri.
Instinct, *s.* inbusâθ el ɤabɛ B. *adj.* moteſlarric?
Instinctive, ɣarieziey, ɤabɛuiy (INNATE).
Institute, *va* waʌaɛ yaʌaɛ. ESTABLISH.
An Institute, xariesa?
(An) Institution, tenʒuima, waʌuisa.
Instruct, *va* afɤun, karrij, afied (EXERCISE, INFORM); (direct, order), waɤɤu, auɤu; (in theology), faqqih.
Instructions (to an agent), *pl.* waɤâyâ; (to an ambassador), teuɤuiya.
Instructive, mofied.
Instrument, *lit.* êla 2 (tool); *fig.* see Document, Agent.
Instrumental, *lit.* êlâtiey.
Insubordinate, ɛaqqâq. HEADSTRONG.
Insubordination, ɛuɤyân, mokâlafa, jafâ. OPPOSE.

Insufferable, lâ yoſtemal c. lâ yotâq, lâ yentâq B.
Insufficiency, södm cefâya, qaɤar, qoɤra; qalal, qilla.
Insufficient, ſair cêfi, aqɤar san?
Insular, jezêyiriey c.
Insulate, *va* afrid. DIVIDE.
Insult, *va* tewaqqaſl sala'; xanyir B. (xannir, xantur K.). DISHONOUR. *s.* xetm; xanâr, xantara K.
Insuperable, lâ yoſlab.
Insupportable, see Insufferable.
Insurance (mercantile), mokâtara C. K.; siecouritê B. C.; ƛamân *or* taƛmien el kisêra B.
Insure (mercantile t.), seugir C. (*sic*); (guarantee), uƛman, ƛammin. See also Ensure.
Insurmountable, *fig.* lâ yoſlab.
Insurpassable, lâ yofâq.
INSURRECTION, qauma.
Integer, *s.* whole number; temam K. sadad ɤaſluiſl C. B.
Integral (in mathematics, a whole made up of small parts), moterêcib? marcoum? moterêcim? mortecim?
An Integral Part (less correct, for *Integrant* Part, Constituent), joz' 'eɤliey?
Integrity, entireness; collieya, temâma, cemâl, ɤuſlſla. *fig.* suɤma, kolouɤ.
Integument, ſilâf (*case*).
Intellect, saql. TALENT.
Intellectual (man), aou saql; (pursuit), saqliey.
Intelligence, fehm. TALENT. (news), kabar, uttulâs C.
Intelligent, fehiem, ɤâſlub firâse. PRUDENT. CLEVER.
Intelligible, yenfehim C.
Intelligibly, bi wejhi^n mafhoum.
Intemperance (violence), sönf, sajrafa, sösoufa; (in drink), inhimêc fie secra.
Intemperate (violent), sanief, motesajrif; (addicted to wine) siccier.
INTEND, *vn* inwi; *va* (mean) usni.
Intense, xadied. [CREASE.
Intensify, *va* xodd, xaddid. IN-
Intensity, xidda. [EARNEST.
Intent, *adj.* mehmoum, raɤuid.
Intention, Intent, *s.* nieya. PURPOSE.
Intentional, qaɤdiey.
Intentness, raɤd? raɤâda?
Intér, *va* odfon, otmor.
Intercalary, cebies.
Intercalate, *va* odroj, darrij, fie; *vp* vii. INSERT.
Intercede, *vn* texaffas, tewassat. PRAY.
Intercept, *va* (light) uſljab; (a letter), ſlöux; (gener.) iqtas, iqbiƛ; oƛbot C. kâzim. STOP.
Interception, ſlajz C.
Intercession, xifâsa.
Intercessor, xafies 6.
Interchánge, *va* bâdil.
Interchange, *s.* mobâdala.
INTERCOURSE, *s.* mokâlata, iktilât.
Interdict, *va* ſlarrim sala', oſlgör. STOP. *s.* nahie, uſlrâm.
Interest, *s.* (advantage) ribſl, istefâda; (welfare), ɤâliſl 12; (of money), *vulg.* fâida, profit;

but also, better, it seems, Interest (of public loan), fâyiλ 12. High, Excessive Interest, boʃya F. baʃâya K. DEBT. Interest (feeling of concern), roʃba fie, ʿala'; ʃaira ila'; (of a tale or poem), liʌʌe. *va* raʃʃib, ſlannin, istemiel. DECOY.

Interesting, *adj.* moraʃʃib, yorkal ileihi F. (*sic*).

Interested in (having personal hopes from), moʃriλ; (mentally entangled by), monʿacif ʿala'.

Interfere, *vn* tedâkal fie. MEDDLE. It Interferes with, yozêſlum C. OPPOSE.

In the Interim, fil eθnâ, fie eθnâ [ʌêlic.

Interior, *adj.* dâkiliey, jouwâniey, jiwâniey, bâʿuniey.

— *s.* bâʿun, dâkil. [λumn.

Interior to, Inside of, (*prep.*)

Interjacent, motewassuʿ C.

An Interjection (in grammar), ſlarf C.

Interlace, *va* ſlabbic B. *vp.* vii. xabbic B. C. *vp* vii. Also *vp* The bougbs grew as on a lattice, and *got interlaced*; ʿaraxat el aʃʿân, wa ſlabacet maʿ baʿλuhê. Also ʿalliq, ʿaqqid B.

Interlard, *va* okboʿ. INSERT.

Interlocutor, motecellim.

Interlocutory, tecellomiey C.

Interloper, dakiel? (B. Intrusive), (K. stranger).

Intermarriage, tezêwoj?

Intermarry with, teʿehhel maʿ.

Intermeddle, *vn* tedâkal, indaſlux (see INSERT, MEDDLE).

Intermediate, motewassuʿ, moqârib (*neither good nor bad* K.)

Intérment, dafn. [tehi.

Intérminable, lâ yafraʃ; lâ yan-

Intermingle, Intermix, kâluʿ.

Intermission, inqiʿâʿ.

Intermit, *va* elʃi? *vn* inqaʿuʿ, tewaqqaf. [qif.

Intermittent (fever), motewaq-

Intermix (Intermingle), kâluʿ.

Internal, bâʿun, bâʿuniey.

Internally, bâʿuna^{n}, dâkila^{n}.

Internecine, momâwit? mohêlic? mobêyid? λâri?

Internuncio, eltxie. AMBASSADOR.

Interpolate, *va* see Intercalate; (foist in), uſlxi, ſlaxxi, fie. INSERT.

Interpose, *va* ſlawwil bain B.; wassuʿ B. *vn* odkol bain, tewassaʿ bain; *fig.* qârix el mâdda B. MEDDLE.

Interposition, dokoul bain, etc.

Interpret, *va* (from foreign tongue), terjim; (*gener.*), ʿewwil. EXPLAIN.

Interpretation, têʿwiel, terjama.

Interpreter, terjamân, moterjim.

Interregnum, fetra C. K. B.

Interrogate, *va* isʿel. INQUIRE.

Interrogation (in grammar), istifhêm.

Interrogative, istifhêmiey C.

Interrupt, *va* iqʿaʿ, teʿarraλ. In apologizing for intrusion, "I *interrupt* you," oʿaʿʿul-ec.

Interruption, inqiʿâʿ, moqâʿaʿa.

Intersect, *va* iqʿaʿ. *vn* taqâʿaʿ.

Intersection, taqâtös.
Intersperse, *va* beʌʌir bain? beʌʌir fie.
Intérstice, kilâl B. [terlace.
Intertwine, *va* oʌfor C. See In-
Interval, *s.* (of time) eθnâ, modda; (of space), mesêfa; (short), kalâl, mabain, faut? fowait.
Intervene, *vn* tewassat. MEDDLE.
Interview, *s.* mowâjehe. Have Interview with, wâjih, tewâjoh mas.
Interweave, *va* see Intertwine, Interlace. *vp fig.* iktelut.
Intestate, *adj.* mâyit min ʃair wayuiya.
Intestine, *adj.* bâtuniey.
— *s.* mayrân 11.
Intimacy, indimâj, tedâmoj, ʿolfa, istienês. INTERCOURSE.
Intimate, *adj.* mondamij, motedâmij, moqâran C. *va* fehhimoh biʿenna. Intimate friendship, yöflba ʿecieda. Intimate persuasion, teflqieq colliey.
An Intimate (friend), kaliel 9.
Intimately, closely; bil flayar.
Intimidate, *va* kaxxi, afxil.
Into, fie. [AFFRIGHT.
Intolerable (Insufferable), lâ yotâq.
Intolerance, joboura, jabarieya.
Intolerant, motejabbir? [dou?
Intone, *va eccles. t.* laflflun? ox-
Intoxicate, *va* kâmir; *lit.* or *fig.* escir; *vp* iscer. *fig.* see CHARM.
Intractability, jimâfl.
Intractable, jamoufl. HEADSTRONG.
Intrepid, aou batx, ʃâzi, ʃazêwiey. BRAVE.
Intrepidity, batx, jesêra.
Intricacy, ixticêl, tesqied C.
Intricate, moxcil, motexâbic, moxtecil. DOUBTFUL.
Intrigue, *va* doss B.
An Intrigue, dasiese 11 B.
Intrinsic, flaqieqiey, aêtiey. Banknotes have no Intrinsic value, Lil qawâyim leisqaima yafluifla.
Introduce, *va* dakkil, adkil (see Import), isteflmil? INSERT. (initiate), aflديθ, abdi; also, ajri (*give it course*); (a person), sarrifoh bi eʿkar; meθθil.
Introduction, idkâl, moθoul. He was honoured with a speedy *Introduction* to the Emperor, texarraf bil moθoul seriesa^{n} leda' jelâlet el Imperâtöur. — (to a book), moqaddama, diebâja (*brocade*).
Intrude, *va* oflxor (so B. *Fourrer*) dammiq. *vn* idmaq sala'. INSERT.
An Intruder, *s.* dâmiq F.
Intrusion, domouq.
Intrusive, dakiel B.
Intuition, hejs? nazar saqliey; mocêxefa B.
Intuitive, hejsiey? flöʌöuriey.
Inundate, *va* utfafl, fuiʌ.
Inure, *va* dammin, marrin. *vp* tedamman B. tesafret B.
Invade, *va* aʃier sala' F. oʃzou. ENCROACH. ATTACK.

Invalíd, *s.* ʿaliel, ʿâjiz, *pl.* ʿajaz. SICK. WEAK.
Inválid, *adj.* bâṭul, baṭṭâl.
Invalidate, *va* baṭṭul, ofsok.
Invalidity, qillet ɣuſſla B. (also, Inexactitude).
Invaluable, fauq coll θeman?
Invariable, qaiyoum, lâ yeteɾayyar.
Invasion, ɾâra; (by night), [cebse C.
Invasive, moʿâdi li F. See Aggressive.
Invective, *s.* xetieme, mesebba; ſlaxc? teſlxiec.
Inveigh, *vn* ſlaxxic ʿala', sobb. BLAME. SPEAK.
Inveigle, *va* jawwin. CHEAT. [DECOY.
Invent, *va* ikteriʿ, aujid, abdiʿ, abdi. CONTRIVE.
Invention, iktirâʿ.
Inventive, mobdie C. CLEVER.
Inventory, teʌcira; qâyima B. C.
Inverse, monʿacis, maʿcous.
Inversion, ʿacs, moʿâcese.
INVERT, *va* iqlib, arcis.
Invest, *va* (with office) qallidoh manɣab, naɣɣub; (money), xaɾɾil darâhimec; (besiege), uſlâṭ bi. [SEEK.
Investigate, *va* tefaſſlaɣ ʿan.
An Investment (investing money), maxɾalat el darâhim.
Inveteracy, lozoub?
Inveterate, mozmin, lêzib? motemeccin.
Invidious, jâlib el ſlased.
Invidiousness, iqrâf? istiqrâf?
Invigorate, *va* qawwi. [bihi.
Invincible, lâ yomcin el ʒafar
Inviolability? ɣuyâna.
Inviolable, ʿâɣum.
Inviolate, maʿɣöum? maɣwoun.
Invisibility, ɾaib.
Invisible, ɾaibiey (elleʌi len yora' s.); ɾayoub. The Invisible world, ʿâlam el ɾaib.
Invitation, daʿwa C. istidʿâ, ʿaziema C.
Invite, *va* idʿu, odʿöu li; (to dinner, etc.), idʿu, odʿöu li; uʿzim li, cellif li B. [But uʿzim ʿala', resolve upon, invoke.] [monâjâya C.
Invocation, daʿâ, daʿwa (C.),
An Invoice, fêtoura C.
Invoke, *va* odʿöu, uʿzim ʿala', isteɾieθ bi. CALL.
Involve, *va* (see Imply, and Implicate) eblix fie.
Involuntary, ɾair irâdiey.
Involuntarily, min ɾair morâd.
Inward, bâṭuniey. [kalloq.
Irascible, ɾaʌöub, series el te-
Ire (*Lat.* ANGER), ſlanaq.
Ireful, ɾaʌbân. ANGRY.
Irk (*antiq.*), it irketh me, yezʿulni. [zehhiq.
Irksome, motʿub, mobrim, mo-
Irksomeness, baram.
Iron, *s.* ſladied 2. *adj.* min ſladied.
Iron tool, *s.* ſladieda 11.
Ironical (*Greek*), hezwiey B. monaqqis? JOCOSE.
Ironmonger, saqṭuiy.
Ironmould (stain like rust), ɣadâ, ɣödâya?
Ironwork, ſladieda? 11.
Irony (*Greek*), hezou B. niqâse K. naqr? monâqara.

Irradiate, *va* texaʿxaʿ ʿala', xaʿxiʿ. SHINE. [*mute.*
Irrational, ɣâmit c.; strictly,
Irreclaimable, lâ yeteɣaſſlaſ.
Irreconcilable, lâ yeteɣâlaſ ʿebadaⁿ B. [rally).
Irrecoverable, kâsir (lost, mo-
Irreducible, ɣalb, ʿasi (*sic*).
Irrefragable, Irrefutable, lâ yoradd; ʿair marfouʎ.
Irregular, doun uʿrâd F.
Irregularity, ʿödm uʿrâd.
Irrelevant, ʿâyix ʿan el ʿaraʎ.
Irreligion, cofr.
Irreligious, cêfir, monâfiq.
Irremediable, lâ yetedâwa'.
Irremovable, lâ yezouſ, lâ yanxiel, lâ yozêſ.
Irreparable, lâ yeteramram, lâ yeteʿawwaʎ, lâ yenʿawuʎ.
Irreprehensible, Irreproachable, Irreproveable, lâ yolâm, la yoʿtêb. [yanſlajiz.
Irrepressible, lâ yanqamiʿ, lâ
Irresistible, lâ yoteqâyam c.
Irresolute, ſlâyir, moſltêr, moteraddid.
Irresolution, ſlaira, irtiyâb.
Irretrievable, lâ yetedâwa'? lâ yoɣlaſ. [qieya.
Irreverence, sefâhe, qillet ta-
Irreverent, sefieh, ʿair taqiey. LIGHTMINDED.
Irreversible, lâ yeteʿayyar.
Irrevocable, lâ yeterâjaʿ.
Irrigate, *va* seqqi, isqi c.
Irriguous, *poet.* well watered; mesqiey, moteseqqi.
Irritable, qâhir B. (*strictly*, Imperious?).
Irritate, *va* jêcir, ecied B. ENRAGE.
Irruption, ſlamla, ſlojoum c.
Isinglass, siries.
Island, jeziera 11. [jeziera.
Islander, ʿibn jeziera? *pl.* ʿehl
Isolate, *va* ofrod, afrid, *vp* vii. afriz? DIVIDE.
Isolation, waſldânieya.
Issue, *vn* obdou min; oɣdor min. *s.* korouj, ɣödour; (in a pedigree), solêla. Issue of an edict, ɣödour marsoum; (result of an affair), maɣuir.
Issues, *med. t.* karâjât.
Isthmus, berzek (ʿönq ʿerʎ bain baſlrain B.). Isthmus of Suez, berzek Sewies. LAND.
Itch, *vn* inʿal, irʿa' B. *Also*, ſlöcc (*rub*), ʿecel (col; *eat*). *s.* jarab c.
An Item (*Latin*), qaʎuiya, xaiʿ.
Iteration, tecrier.
Itinerant, sêyiſl c.
Ivory, ʿâj, sinn el fiel.
Ivy, qissons; ſlabl el mesêcien.

J.

Jabber, *vn* ortön, ilcen. BABBLE.
A Jabber, *s.* locna, locouna.
Jackal, wâwi, ibn âwi; jaqâl c.
Jackdaw, xaqrâq? CROW.
Jacket, *s.* cebboud 11, miltiyân c. COAT.
Jade, *s.* (a mare of inferior breed) cediexa? *va pop.* lawwix. TIRE.
Jag, *va* sennin B.
A Jag, sinn 4 (*tooth*).

Jagged, bi esnân; mosennan B. morawwas (*pointed*).
Jaguar, *s.* el babr el Amiericiey.
Jail, *s.* sijn B. ſlabs.
Jailer, sejjân.
Jakes, Privy; cenief 10. HOUSE.
Jalap, jalabâ C.
Jam, *s.* (of fruit) söyâra, kabieya, morabba. *va* arsik.
Jamb, doorpost; rijl el bâb.
Jangle, *vn* tesâyat, tenâzes. QUARREL. [s.
Janglings, aqâwiel (useless talk)
January, Cênoun el θêni *or* el êkar.
Jar, *vn lit.* yaryur. SOUND. SCREAM. *fig.* (be in conflict with), ibsel, tenâfar; (be out of tune), xoaa.
Jar, Jarring, bosoul, tenâfor.
A JAR (vessel), zier 4.
Jargon, *s.* ratâna.
Jasmine, Jessamine, yesmien.
Jasper, yaxm, yaxiem; yasb,
Jaundice, yaraqân. [yayb.
Jaunt, *vn* joul, dour. WANDER. *s.* daur. [motebêhi?
Jaunty, poco-curante? hêmil;
Javelin, mizrâq. ARMS.
Jaw, *s.* fece 4. Underjaw?
Jawbone, mâlaça. [ſlanac 4.
A Jay, *s.* el çorâb el mozewwaq.
Jealous, çaiyour B. C. çayour F. çayyâr, çairân B. [sala'.
Be Jealous of, çâr (çirt) min *or*
Jealousy, çaira.
Jeer, *vn* labbis B. (*sic*). LAUGH.
A Jeer, mehzêʿya.
Jejune (*Lat.* starved, meagre), mehzoul, reciec. THIN.
Jelly, *s.* (of fruit) robb 3. See Jam. (of meat), maraqa mojellada.
Jeopardize, *va* çarrir. DARE.
Jeopardy, mohlicc 11.
Jerboa, *s.* yarbous 11 B. K. RAT.
Jerk, *va* onfol, SHAKE rudely.
A Jerk, nofla. [COAT.
A Jerkin (jacket), miltiyân?
Jest, *vn* imzeſl, ihziʿ.
— with, mâziſl. LAUGH.
A Jest, hezl.
Jet, *s.* (mineral) ſlajar Mouse'.
A Jet (of water), nâfoura, naufara, xâderawân, fawwâra C.
A Jetty (pier of wood), jisr? takxieba? DIKE.
Jew, Yahoudi, *pl.* Yahoud.
JEWEL, jauhera 11, ſlölie.
Jeweller, jauheriey, jawâhirji. TRADESMAN.
Jewess, Yahoudieya.
Jib, *vn* (as a horse), oſlron. A jibbing (horse), ſlaroun.
Jibe, *vn* temaxceſl. LAUGH.
Jig, *vn* teſlanjal. JUMP.
Jilt, *va* koun, kayyib.
Jingle, *vn* tantun. SOUND.
A Job, yanieça 11, oxçoula.
Job, *vn* qârix, teqarrax; râbiſl (in stocks); lârib (do odd work). TRAFFIC.
Jockey, rider, horsedealer, horsebreaker; jân bâz C.
JOCOSE, *adj.* moherrij.
Jocosity, inxirâſl C.
Jocular, mêziſl. JOCOSE.
Jocund, farouſl, mifrâſl. JOYFUL.
Jog, *va* hezhiz, hozz. SHAKE.
A Jog, hizze, mahezze.

JOIN, *va* waɣal yaɣul; waɣɣul bi; (dovetail), ʿaxxiq. A Join, place of joining; mauɣul. I *join* (add) this to that, ozied fiehi bi; oʎuif xaiʿ ila' xaiʿ. Join (sail to sail), waɣɣul maʿ. Join another person (go to him), waɣal yaɣul ila' *or* li (*also* waɣal-ho, K.).
Joiner, fine carpenter, nejjâr.
Joinery, menjoura fâkira F.
A Joint, mafɣul 11; (of meat), ʿaʎöu, *pl.* 4, aʿʎâ; ʿuʎa, *pl.* ʿuʎöun. [ɣub, ʿaʎʎu.
Joint, *va* (in cutting meat) qaɣ-
Jointed, full of joints, aʿqad, moʿaqqad.
Jointly, sewâ, maʿaⁿ, bi ittifâd.
Jointure (of a wife), dôtê C.
A Joist, xaufuya 11.
Joke, *vn* hezzir, imzef. LAUGH.
A Joke, mezêf, tehzier.
Jollity, kalâʿa; baxâxa.
Jolly, maklouʿ; zêkir, zekkâr, baxoux. JOYFUL.
Jolt, *va* inkaʿ. SHAKE.
A Jolt, nakʿa.
Jonquil, qaTmirbouliâ B.
Jostle, *va* zêfum, izflam, naffuʎ.
A Jot, ʌerra C. [PUSH.
Journal, *s.* yaumieya, jornâl.
Journalist, cêtib jornâl.
A Journey, sefar, sefra, rafuil, rofla (F.) 10.
Journey, *vn* tenaqqal, terafflal. On (his) Journey or road, bi nehj s. [riey.
Journeyman (day worker), ja-
Joust, *vn* teʿârec, teTâʿan.
— with, ʿâric, *va*.
A Joust, moʿâracc, moTâʿana.
Jovial, zehrâwiey el Tabʿ. JOYFUL.
Jowl (of a fish), paunch; cirx 3.
Joy, *s.* behja, ibtihêj. *vn antiq.* Rejoice, sorr, yoserr, *pass.* of i.
JOYFUL, Joyous (person), mesrour, mobtehij, farflân.
— (thing), mofrifl, moTrib, mosirr.
Joyless, moseudan. WRETCHED.
Jubilant, miTrâb, zêkir. JOYFUL.
Jubilee, Tarab, behja.
JUDGE, *s.* flâcim, mofti. *v.* (form opinion) offdos; (in law), iqʎu. DECIDE. THINK. CRITICIZE. ESTIMATE.
Judgment (sentence), fetwa, dienouna; (good sense), firâse.
Judicature, qaʎâ.
Judicial, qoʎwiey, maulâwiey C.
Judicious, flaziem, flâzim, ʌou râi, rouwiey; (deed), maʿqoul. PRUDENT.
Jug, *s.* (large) ʿibrieq 11; (small), couz, *pl.* ciezên 9.
Juggle, *vn* zeʿbir ʿala'. CHEAT.
A Juggle, tezeʿbor.
Juggler, mozeʿbir, moxaʿwiA B.
Jugglery, soffflâra, xaʿwaʌe B.
Jugular, zewariey, flalqiey.
Juice, *s.* raxf, raxfla; (expressed), ʿaɣuir, ʿaɣara. Sap,
Juiciness, riyâna. [noxka.
Juicy, raTub, dasim.
Jujube (fruit), ʿönnâb C.
July (month), Temmouz.
Jumble, *va* cercib, okboɣ, oklot. CONFUSE.
A Jumble, cerceba, lakbaTa.

Jump, *vn* notr. A Jump, natta.
Junction, ittuɤâl, waɤl.
Juncture (crisis), qirân, ſluin.
Season. Time. [zierân.
June (month), Huzeirân, Ha-
Jungle, ʿejma 10.
Junior, aɤſar el sinn.
Juniper, sarsâr.
Junk (Chinese ship), marceb Ɔuiniey; (hard beef), laſlm baqar moqaddad.
Junket (milk curds), qaimâq.
— *vn* (carouse) teqaɤɤaf?
Jupiter (planet), el moxterie.
Juridical, xarsuiy (*legal*).
Jurisdiction, idâra, qâʎâ.
A Jurisdiction (circle of country), qaʎâ. Kingdom.
Jurisprudence, fiqh, sulm el
Jurist, faqieh? [xars.
Juror, Juryman, weciel (6), ſlâlif, yafſlaɤ el aenab.
Just, *adj.* (person) sadiel; (thing), ſlaqq. Right.
Justice, *s.* sadl, sadâla.
A Justice (secondary Judge), qâʎu, *pl.* qoʎâʿa. [ʎâʿa.
Lord Chief Justice, qâʎu el qo-
Justifiable, ɤâyib, ſlaqieqiey c.
Justify, *va* zecci, barrir.
Justness, diqqa, cemâl.
Jut, *vn* anief sala', axrif sala'.
Juvenile, ɤuſâriey b. (*puerile*).
Juvenility, ɤuſr.
Juxtaposition, moqâbala.

K.

Kale (sort of cabbage), coronb monbarim? Sea Kale, coronb baſlriey. Greens.
Keel, *s.* qaɤr el marceb f. konn el marceb b.
Keen, rehief, morhif, aerib; (mind), kariq, *piercing* b.; (appetite), xâdi f.; (eager), ſlarieɤ. Sharp.
Keenness, *fig.* ſaira, xidda.
Keep, *va* oſlfoʒ. Keep silence, ilzem el socont. Keep one's bed, ilzem el firâx. Keep to the shore, lêzim el sêſlul. Keep to the road, ilzem el tarieq. [natöur?
Keeper, ſlâfuʒ, ſlâris, nâʒur,
Keepsake, *s.* toſlfa 10.
Keg, barmiel ɤaſier.
Ken, *s.* baɤar, tefarros.
Kennel (gutter), mizrâb 11; (for dogs), maſlall el cilâb.
Kerchief, coufieya, maſlrima 11. Shawl.
Kernel, niwâ, niwâya. Fruit.
Kersey (coarse woollen Cloth), misſl? [hewâ b. Eagle.
Kestrel, ɤöqaira; nabbêc el
Kettle, *s.* ſallâya.
Kettledrum, naqqâra. Music.
Key, miftêſl 11. Lock.
— (of a country), stronghold; mazemm, iqlied b.
— (in music), tâma b. Major Key, tâma cobra'. Minor Key, tâma ɤöſra'.
Keyhole, bokx el ſâl?
Keystone, rocn (4) el qintara?
Kibe, xiqq fil cesb c.
Kick, *v.* orfos. Stamp, Paw, olbot (said only of a quadruped b.). A Kick, rafse.
Kicker (horse), raffês.

Kid, jadie 9.
Kidnap, *va* iktaruf el nês.
Kidney, *s.* colwa 11.
Kidney bean, loubia. [baſl.
Kill, *va* oqtol; (as butcher), ia-
Kiln, *s.* qamien 6; cour 4, 9, forn 4.
Kimbo, bi yöurat sarwa.
Kin, *s.* see Kindred, Kinsfolk.
Kind, *adj.* ra'ouf, xafieq.
A Kind, jins 4. Species.
Kindle, *va* auqid, wellis. Burn.
— a war, eθier, ehiej.
Kindly, ſlöbbiey. Kind.
Kindness, lotf, rifq.
Kindred, Kindredship, *s.* qarâba, nesêba, ehlieya b.
Kindred, *adj.* moteqârib, qarieb.
Kine, *pl.* baqar. Ox.
King, melic 3.
Kingdom, memlece 11.
Kingfisher, janqala.
Kingly, soltâniey, meliciey.
Kinsfolk, aqrâb, aqribâ? qarâyib, 'ehl el qarâba.
Kinsman, qarieb 11, or *pl.* aqârib; nesieb 11. Be Kinsman of any one, qârib-oh.
Kinswoman, qarieba.
Kirtle, farmala. Coat.
Kiss, *va* olθom, bous. *vn* telaθθem c. (with loud smack), omjoq; (salute), qabbil.
Kitchen, matbak.
Kitchen Garden, mabqala.
Kite (bird), ſludâya. Eagle. (boy's toy), tayâra.
A Kitten, qotait, horaira c.
Knack (clever method, *pop.*), yansa, 'osloub 11.
Knapsack, korj 4.
A Knave (rogue), ſaddâr; molâsubji c. Cheat.
Knavery, ſadr, telbies b. Fraud.
Knavish, xarier, ſaxxâx. Bad.
Knead, *va* (flour) osjon, louk; (clay), ojbol.
Kneading trough, mâjour *or* yandouq el sajien.
Knee, *s.* rocba 10. Leg.
Kneel, *vn* irces; (for worship), osjod; ijθi, korr, sala' rocbetec; (as camel), nokk, obroc.
Kneepan, felcet el rocba; rayfa b.
Knell, *s.* tanien li jinêze?
Knife, Table Knife, sicciene 11. Table.
Knight, *s.* (a title) cewâlier.
Knightly, fadâwiey b. Brave.
Knit, *va* ojdol. Weave.
Knitting-needle, mirqam?
Knob, rommâna, tasj.
Knock, *v.* doqq, otroq. Beat.
Knocker (of door), ſlalaqat el bâb c.
Knoll, *s.* (round hill) ceθieb.
Knot, *va* osqod, saqqid. Weave.
A Knot, söqda 10. Slip Knot, xanieta b.
Knotty, mosaqqad, *lit.* and *fig.* Doubtful.
Know, *va* usrif, uslem, idri. *vp* yosraf.
Knowing, *adj.* sârif; sarfân. Prudent. Clever.
Knowledge, masrifa, darâya. Talent.
Knuckle, *s.* söqda 10; söqdat el ayâbis; cesas 5.

L.

Label, *s.* sönwân; raqam. *va* mayyiz bi raqam.
Labial, xefhiey, xifâhiey.
Laboratory, masmal lil ciemiâ.
Laborious (person), cêdiſl, xaſſâl, xiſſiel; (work), motsub. INDUSTRIOUS.
Laboriousness, tecellof?
Labour, *s.* cedd, cedſl, tesb. *vn* codd, icdaſl. WORK.
Labourer, peasant, fellâſl.
Laburnam, qaȳâȳ.
Labyrinth, tieh B. tesriej, maſlata C.
Lace, *s.* (a lace, tie) qaitâna, bend 3. THREAD. (network, tissue), xabiece, tekriema. FRINGE.
— *va* orbot (*tie*), osqod (*knot*).
Lacerate, mangle, *va* hexxim, xarmit.
Lack, *va* uſltêj ila', söuz. It is lacking (*vn*), yaqill, yanqoȳ.
— *s.* noqȳân.
Laconic, moktaȳur.
Lacrymal, maiqiey (ma'qiey) B.
LAD (adult youth), fete' 9.
Ladder, sollem 11, mirqa', miȳsad.
Lade, *va* see Load.
Lading (cargo), wesq.
Ladle, kâxoufa? B. miſrafa F. B. cefcier C. TABLE.
Lady (of title), seiyida; (by courtesy), sitt, ſlörma, kânam. WOMAN.
Lag, *vn* qaȳȳur, obtöu. DAWDLE.
Lagoon (salt marsh), sebika.
Lair, *s.* wajâr 10, mabwâ, marbaƛ, marqad. REFUGE.
Laity, el samam.
LAKE, boſlaira 11.
Lamb, karouf 2, kârouf (AL.) 12, tali BR. ramies, qauzi B. SHEEP.
Lame, *adj.* asraj. See Crippled. DEFECTIVE. *va* ecsiſl, cessiſl, DISABLE.
Lameness, sarj, sarajân C.
Lament, *v.* (*wail*) nouſl. CRY. GRIEVE. Lament for, be sorry; teſlasser. Also, for, I Lament, I am sorry; yaȳsab salaiya (it is painful to me). Lament for the loss of, teſlayyaf sala', isteſluif sala'.
— *s.* nadba C. te'essof.
Lamentable, mobeccie, moſlzin. DREADFUL.
Lamina, ȳafieſla 11, waraqa.
Laminated, moȳaffaſl?
LAMP, *s.* (hand-lamp) sirâj 10; (table lamp), qandiel 11; (lamp, generic.), misraja, muȳbaſl.
A Lampoon, *s.* hejou C.
Lampoon, *va* neccit. LAUGH.
Lamprey, *s.* muraina (*Greek*).
Lance, *s.* romſl 5. ARMS.
Lancet, mous 4, miſȳad, naxter C. KNIFE.
LAND, *s.* 'erƛ, *pl.* 'erâƛu; *terra firma*, barr. *vn* inzil fil barr. *va* nezzil ila' el barr.
Landholder, ȳâſlub 'erâƛu C.
Landing-place, Stairs? escele 11.
Landjobber, moƛârib el 'erâƛu.
Landlord (lord of land), dohqân 11; (impr. for Inn-master), kânâtiey.
Landmark, salâmat el 'erƛ.

Landscape, manzar el bilâd, nazra, talla.
Landsurveying, qiyâs, mesêfla.
Land-tax (Land-rent, Ground-rent), flacer.
A Lane, zoqâq, *pl.* 8, eziqqa.
Language, loqa, lehja. [WEAK.
Languid, wâni, moλna', faxil.
Languish, *vn* oabol (said of tender eyes), ifxal. FLAG.
Languor, wanâ; sayâ.
Lank, *adj.* λamr, xakit. THIN.
Lanky, mohefhif, hefhêf.
Lankness, naflâfa? [LAMP.
Lantern, fânous 12, mixsal.
Lap, *s.* flöjr 3 B. K. afljira K. *va* (as dog) walaq yaliq, ilsaq.
Lap up, Wrap up, *va* loff, yörr.
Lapdog, colaib maflλöun?
Lapidary, flaccêc.
Lappet, *s.* aeil. BORDER.
Lapse (of time), *s.* temâdi el zemân, marr. *vn* (lawyer's term; be lost by passage of time or events), zoul?
Lapwing (bird), tâtewiet C. PLOVER.
Larboard *s.* (sea term) the left side; meisera, yesêr, ximâl.
Larceny, sorqa.
Larch, xarbien.
Lard, *s.* xaflm. GREASE.
Larder, *s.* bait el ma'ouna B. CELLAR.
— of ship, 'anbâr 11 F.
Large, *adj.* wesis. BROAD. (quantity), wâfir. PLENTIFUL.
At Large, sêyib, sêrifl.
Largely, ceθiera^n, jidda^n.
Largeness, wessa, fesfla.
Largess, insâm C.
Lark, *s.* (bird) dâlous; (tufted lark), qonbara. WARBLERS.
Larynx, qalyama 11 C. THROAT.
Lascivious (animal), xabiq; (book), moqawwim el xehwa B. LEWD. [fisq.
Lasciviousness, xabaq, fojour,
Lash, *s.* (plaited cord or leather) jadiela; blow from the same, λarba, xamta, latxa. *va* (strike), ojlod, ilfas. *fig.* utsan fiehi; (*sea term*, lace, gird), yörr, uflzem. BIND.
Lass, *s.* fetiya. DAMSEL.
Lassitude, wanâ.
Lasso, *s.* weheq 4, mieheqa, *pl.* mawâhiq, ribq K. CORD. NET. Catch in a Lasso, orboq K.
Last, *adj.* 'êkir. *s.* (the end) 'êkir; (of shoe), *s.* qâlib el marcoub. *vn* (continue) doum, qoum, isteqiem. The Last days of the past generation, awâkir el jiel el sêbiq. Last long, wear well, isteqiem, λâyin (*sic*) B. [So B. under Resister, ne pas céder au choc ضايَن (*sic*)]. Last long, be tedious, linger, *vn* ezmin. [PERPETUAL.
Lasting, *adj.* qâyim, dâyim.
Lastly, 'ekiera^n.
A Latch (of door), soqqâta; *drop-bolt.* LOCK. See also, Catch, *s.*
Latchet (of shoe), xarêc 10, 4 s.
Late, *adj.* (not early enough) wakriey, batuiy, mobtui, mo-

tesawwiq; (recently past), ſlâdiθ? (recently dead), marſlöum. Thou art Late, ebtât F. To be Late, tesawwaq, te'âkar. On a Late occasion, fie ſlâdiθ eiyâm? Too Late, basdien B. Late, *adv.* wakriey, sauqa*ten*, laqqics (*in Casrawan*).

Lately, san qarieb; bi hêAe el qorb; min modda qarieba. Lately, in recent years, mote'êkira^{n}.

Lateness, baröu C. (*slowness*).

Latent, kafiey, moktefi.

Later, 'ekier C. kalfiey?

Lateral, janbiey, jânibiey, taraficy C.

Laterally, min janb.

Latest, 'ekier C.

Lath, *s.* kaxaba.

Lathe (of turner), *s.* mikrata.

Lather, *s.* raſawa C. *va* raſſi (*in shaving*).

Latitude (extent), sarΛ; (in geography), söroulΛ, sarΛ C.

Latitudinarian, molſlud 11 C.

Latter, êkir. [(*heterodox*).

Latterly, fie modda mote'êkira.

Lattice, *s.* mokarram, maxbace. *va* xabbic.

Laudable, ſlamied. [afyoun.

Laudanum, rouſl (*or* dohn) el

Laudatory, mâdiſl, madieſluiy B.

Laugh, *vn* uΛſlac; qahh.

A Laugh, Λuſlc C.; (loud), qahqahe. [mirth, moΛſluc.

Laughable (story), causing

Laughing-stock, meskara.

Laughter, Λuſlc.

Launch, *va* nezzil *or* ezſluf *or* inxab (C) fil baſlr; zieſl el qârib (but qu.); isſlab (*draw*), zeſlſluf (*cause to glide*).

Laundress, ſassêle.

Laundry, maſsila?

Laurel, ſâr.

Lava, *s.* mâdda min jebal nâr B.

Lave, *va poet.* iſsil.

Lavender, lawenda C. sonbol?

Laver, *s. eccles.* miſsel.

Lavish, *adj.* bâAil, fayyâΛ. *va* esrif, ibAil, sebbiſ. Spend.

Law, *s.* fiqh.

A Law, xariesa 11.

Lawful, ſlalâl, mobâſl, moſlallal F.

Lawfulness, sadâla, xariesa C.

Lawgiver, xâris C. wâΛus el nâmous *or* el qânoun. [rid.

Lawless, sêyib, fâlit, motemar-

Lawn (of grass), rets 3, martes 11. Field. (fine linen), xâx? mouyliey (*muslin*).

Lawsuit, daswa. Suit.

Lawyer, motexarris C. B. weciel el daswa.

Lax, rakou, mosterki.

Laxative, sehoul, moshil; *s.* morakki, molayyin.

Laxity, rakâ, rakâwa, istirkâ.

Lay, *va* ſlöit, elqi, utraſl, aqsud; (a statement or paper) before —, nouy ila', meθθil ila'; (hands upon), imsic; (eggs), bicΛ.

A Layer (stratum), râq 2 B. tabaqa, qât C.; (of unguent), dohna B.; (of tree), kalf; see Bough.

Layman, sâmmiey c.
Lazarhouse, Lazaretto, mâristên.
Laziness, batâla, cesel.
Lazy, cêhil, s. IDLE.
Lea, *s.* marj 3; faldâ. FIELD.
Lead, *s.* (metal) rasâs; (plummet, line and lead), sassês; beulies (βολίς).
LEAD, *va* qoud. Take the Lead, teqaddam, tesebbaq, tesaddar. The Lead (headship), riyâse, teqaddom. RANK.
Leaden, min rasâs; (of colour), cêbi? (B. Livide).
Leader, qâyid.
Leading men, sömda.
Leading string, ribât, mirbotak.
LEAF, waraq(a) 4. One Leaf of folding door, musrâs 11 c.
— (of paper), talfluya; (of a book), safluifa 11.
Leafless, jarid (*stripped*).
Leafy, mowarraq.
League (a distance), farsek, sêsa (*hour*); malqa B. 10, 4; (union), mieθêq, *pl.* mawêθieq. TREATY. *vn* terâbat. COVENANT.
Leak, *vn* kirr, teraxxafl B. irxafl (*drip*), izrab (*stream*). Leak, let fall drops, wecef, yecif B. The ceiling Leaks (drips), yecif el beit. K. gives to Wecef both senses of Leak; as, the *ceiling* leaks; the *water* leaks through the ceiling. So, Leis fiehi wecef, "there is no *leak* in him," *i.e.* no *unsoundness*.
A Leak, xiqq (*chink*?).
Leakage, rosâf? roxâfl?
Leaky, râxifl?
Lean, *s.* (of meat) hebr B. C. nesier B. *adj.* dâwi, heziel. THIN. *va* osnod. *vn* (slope) miel; (against), itteci sala', insenid; (on staff), tesacez.
Leanness, dawa'.
Leap, *vn* iqfiz, iqmus. JUMP.
A Leap, qafze.
Leap Year, sene cebiese.
Learn, *vn* tesallam, ilqan, telaqqan. KNOW.
— art or science, tekarraj.
Learned, *adj.* sâlim. CLEVER.
Learner, telmiea, motesallim.
Learning, *s.* sulm, darâya.
A Lease, ʿejâr.
Lease, *va* let out; ʿejjir, êjir; ecri, cêri; aqtus.
A Leash, miqwad 11.
Least, asfar, aqall. The Least thing, adna' xaiʿ. The Least possible, aqall ma yecoun, adna' ma yecoun. At the Least, (d°.). At Least, aqall-oh, fil aqall. Not in the Least, qat; ʿeslaⁿ; ʿebadaⁿ; wala xaiʿ; lâ xaiʿ ʿeslaⁿ.
LEATHER, *s.* jild 3.
Leathern, min jild.
Leave, *s.* ijêze, ian. By your Leave, san ijêzetec, san ianec, san ridâ. *va* otroc (let), kalli. Ask LEAVE, istejiez, istêʿain.
— (a person to his own evil ways), seyyib-oh, font-oh. Give Leave, ajiez, jawwiz. ALLOW.

Leaven, *s.* kamiera. *va* kammir.
Leavings, baqâyâ. REFUSE.
Lecherous, mosatter. LEWD.
Lecture, *s.* address; kitâb. *va* (*pop.* Reprove) wabbik, sazzir. *vn* darris.
Lecturer, modarris.
A Ledge, θenieya (B. Rebord), ſlâfiya. BORDER. A Ledge of rock, ſlaffat ɣakra F.
A Ledger (mercantile book), dafter 11.
A Leech (worm), salaqa.
Leek, *s.* corrêθ. [LAUGH.
Leer at, *vn* ſlawwiq B. izwar C.
A Leer, zeura C.
Lees, *s. pl.* sacêr, taſll. REFUSE.
To Leeward, teſlt el rieſl C.
Left, *adj.* ximâl, eiser.
Lefthanded, axwal, asser; *also* asfet K. DEFECTIVE.
Leg, *s.* sêq *fem.* 2, 9; (of beast), qâyima 12.
Legacy, waɣuiya, terace 2.
Legal, xarsuiy. LAWFUL.
Legality, ɣuſlla B. C.
Legalize, ſlallil C.
Legate (envoy of the Pope), wâfid el Bâbâ?
Legatee, mowaɣɣa' leho C.
Legation (embassy), sofâra; (members of the embassy), el mâmourieya.
Legend (uncertain tale), ſlucêya.
Legendary, mosamma'. DOUBTFUL. [bir K.).
Legible, moqra', yanqari (AE-
Legion, tâbour 12 C. B. ARMY.
Legislate, waλas (inʒam) el xarâyis; ixteris?
Legislation, ixtirâs. PARLIAMENT. [suiy C.
Legislative, qoλwiey, xarâyi-
A Legislator (in religion), wâλus nâmous.
Legislature, jauq qoλwiey.
Legitimacy, ſlaqq, ɣuſlla.
Legitimate, ſlalâl B.
— child, walad ſlalâl C.
Legume, *French*; baql 3, koλra C. *pl.* kodrawêt.
Leguminous, boqouliey B.
Leisure, mehl, mohle, farâta, faλâwa. REST. At your Leisure, sala' mehlec.
Leisurely, baruiy F. of a kite's flight.
Lemon, liemoun, leimoun.
Lemonade, liemonâdâ. DRINK.
Lend, *va* (a thing), asuir; *vulg.* suir *or* sayyir; (money), dien F. dayyin; (for interest), aqruλ *with double accus.*; (advance without interest), sellif, islif.
Be a money-*Lender*, *v.* râbiſl; (usuriously), râbi B.
Length, töul. At Length, finally, 'ekiera^{n}. At Length (after some time), is expressed by verb söud. It at Length was transferred, sâd intaqal. Till at Length he believed, ſlatte' yasöud yastaqid.
Lengthen, *va* tawwil.
Lengthiness, töula Bg.
Lengthy, motawwal.
Lengthwise, töula^{n}, bil töul.
Lenient, semouſl. KIND.

A Lenitive, *s.* molayyin.
Lenity, semâfla, mosêmafla.
A Lens, qozêze mofladdaba min el wejhein.
Lent, the Christian Fast, el ʒaum el cebier.
Lentils, ʂads. [cemcêm.
Lentisk (Mastich tree), ʎarou,
Leonine, ʿesediey c.
Leopard, sebenda'. Hunting Leopard, ʃailes? Cat.
Leper, *s.* abraʒ c.
Leprosy, baraʒ.
Leprous, abraʒ.
Less (in quantity), aqall; (in size), aʒʃar. *For*, Less wise, *say*, Less in wisdom; *for*, Less fat, aqall semnaⁿ, less in fatness; and so on.
Lessee, mostecri c. [Abate.
Lessen, *va* naqqiʒ, qallil, ʒaʃʃir.
The Lesser of two, el aʒʃar.
Lesson, *s.* (to a pupil) dars; (warning), ʂubra; (of the Church), mauʂaʒa.
Lest, liʿella, liceila, ceila.
Let, *va* (permit) kalli. Allow. (imper.) daʂ, kalli. *va* (on hire), ecri. See Lease.
Lethargic, sobâtiey.
Lethargy, sobât.
A Letter (character), flarf; (epistle), mectoub, risêle.
Lettuce, kass.
Level, *adj.* mosêwi, momehhed, motemehhid; mosemhed. Flat. *va* settufl, bassit; sehhil, mehhid, semhid.
Level (a gun) at, flarrir, ʂaddil, naixin, ʂala'.
A Lever, ʂatlec. Iron Lever, makl 4.
Leveret, soflla? k.
Leviathan (crocodile), *poet.* and *theolog.* el timsêfl.
Levite, Lâwi.
Levity, *lit.* and *fig.* kiffa; *fig.* ʒaira, ʒairoura?
A Levy (of troops), tejnied; (of taxes), farda b. teclief.
Levy, *va* (troops or tribute) lomm; (an army), jannid.
Lewd, fâjir, fâflux. [xehwa.
Lewdness, fojour, fâfluxa 12.
Lexicon, qâmous, citêb el loʃa, terjamân c.
Liable, ʂariʎ li f.; moʂarraʎ f.; maʂrouʎ, moʂraʎ ila' c.
A Liar, cêʌib; (habitual), ceʌʌêb.
A Libel, citêbat hejou.
Libel, *va* neccit. Laugh. Defame.
Libellous, mofʎufl, moxêtim.
Liberal, sekiey, mojzil c. Generous.
Liberality, sekâ, sekâwa, joud.
Liberate, *va* aʂtiq, seyyib. De-
Liberation, teflrier. [liver.
Libertine, fâlit.
Liberty, flörrieya. [Lewd.
Libidinous, xabiq, moʂattir.
Librarian, flâris cotob.
Library, kazênet cotob.
License, *s.* (legal) ijâze; (assumed), ijtirâ. *va* abiefl, flallil. Allow.
Licentious, kalieʂ, falêtiey.
Licentiousness, kalâʂa. Lewd.
Lick, *va* (with tongue) ilflas,
A Lid, ʃaʃâ. [ilʂaq.
Lie, *va* (speak false) icʌib; *ger.*

ciʌêb c. Give the Lie to, ceʌʌib. A Lie, ciʌb.

Lie, *vn* recline; itteci, inʌajis. *fig.* Lie on, press on, as duty or guilt. The verb is often omitted; as, salaic, (it lies) on thee. Lie (in prison), iqsad (*sit*). Lie, be situated; waqas yaqas fie. Lie with (of the sexes), jâmis.

Lief, *antiqu.* willing; moried, râʌu.

Liege (in mutual relations of duty), sahied, moterâbiт, mobâyis; (lord), ʌou mobâyasa? maula' sahied; (patron or client), jâr 9 (*also* neighbour).

Liegeman, *pl.* Lieges; sahied, mobâyis 1, momteθil.

Lieutenant, qâyimaqâm, *for* qâyim maqâm.

Life, *s.* vital force, ſlayât.

Life(time), sömr, moddat el sömr. A long Life, sömr тawiel. The Life to come, el ſlayât el satieda c.

Lifeblood, mohja 2, 10.

Lifeguard, ſlâris el melic, *pl.* ſlörrâs, or, el ſlaras.

Lifeless, jâmid.

Lift, *va* irfas, *vp* viii.; uſlmil, axiel в. xoul bi ғ. Lift aloft, salli. A Lift, lifting; rafsa. He is too much ashamed to *lift up* his head, Mâ baqi leho rês yenxâl в. (he has no longer a head which *may be lifted up*).

Ligament, ribâт.

Ligature, ʌamâd.

Light, *adj.* (well lighted) moʌuiy; (not heavy), kafief. Make Light of, ehien, istesʒir, istekiff, isteshil. *s.* ʌau, *pl.* aʌwiya; nour 4. *va* (kindle), ixsal, axsul; (give light to), aʌwi, ʌawwi. Burn. Shine.

Lightcoloured, zêhi.

Lighten, *vn* emit lightning; obroq. *va* make lighter; kaffif.

Lighter, Lightest, akfaf.

A Lighter, barge; qayâse 11. Fleet. [txi.

Lighterman, bargeman; qayiq-

Lightheaded, maxsöur c. (*cracked*). Lightminded.

Lighthearted, baxoux, mabsouт, monbasiт. Joyful.

Lighthouse, menâra 11 c. fânous 12 (lantern).

Lightly (inconsiderately), sehla^{n}? bi jizêf?

Lightly equipped, motejerrid.

Lightminded, тâyir, тayyour? mosteтuir.

Lightness, kiffa.

Lightning, barq 3.

Lights (butcher's word for lungs), riya.

Lightsome, *poet.* gay; zêhi, bâhi; тarib, moтrib.

Like, *adj.* xebieh bi, moxâbih, nazuir, meθiel. Be Like, xâbih, axbih. See Resemble. The Like, *s.* meθiel. Like, *va* irʌa' bi, isteſlubb; (relish), istaтuib, isteliʌʌ, isteſlubb.

Likelihood, qorb el uſltimâl? el uſltimâl el qarieb.

Likely, *adj.* qarieb el uſtimâl, ʃair basuid min el saql; lâ [yabsad.
Liken, *va* meθθil.
Likeness, xibh, miθl, timθêl.
Likewise, ceʌê, ceʌêlic, aiʌa^{n}.
Liking, *s.* irâda, istiſlsên.
Lilac, leilec, lasli.
Lily, zenbaq. Blue Lily, sousên.
Limb, *s.* jâriſla 12. [rik?
Limber, *adj.* pliable; ladn, ma-
Limberness, ladâna, lodouna K.
Lime, *s.* (Earth) jier, cils (*white plaster*). Quick Lime, noura. Bird Lime, dibq.
Lime tree, Linden, zeizefoun.
Limeburner, cellês, jayyâr.
Limekiln, cellêse, qamien jier.
Limepit, maqlis cils.
Limestone, ſlajar el cils.
A Limit, ſladd 3, moſladda. Border. Within the Limit (or compass) of this time, bi ʒarf hêʌih el modda. Within the Limit (or space) of two days, fie ʒarf yeumain. Within the Limit (in the course) of a single season, fie ʒarf fayl wâſlud min el sena. Within the Limit of twenty years, bi ʒarf suxrien sena.
Limit, *va* ſladdid.
Limp, *vn* osroj; uſljil (*hop*); teyasfah.
A Limp, saraj, sarajân.
Limp, *adj.* flaccid; rakou, morehrat B. Weak.
Limpid, yâfi, zolêliey? xaffâf, qarâſl. Clear.
Line, *s.* (mark) katt 3, satr; (cord to mark with), jadwal; (for fishing), yunnâra; (in a book), satr; *fig.* silc; (one verse of a hemistich), muyrâs C. Troops of the Line, silc el sascerieya (line of the soldiery). *va* (a garment), battun; (edge, border), *fig.* cennif.
Lineage, nesl, silsile. Offspring.
Lineal, Linear, mosettar C.; kotöutuiy B. C.
Lineal (in descent), moselsel?
Lineament, *pl.* ʾesêrier (*sing.* esrâr?).
Linen, cottên. Coarsest Linen, Brown Holland? kaix.
Linendraper, kordaji?
Linger, *vn* ilbaθ. Dawdle.
Lingo (slang t.), jargon; ratâna.
Liniment, marhem.
Lining (of a garment), butâna.
Link, *va* selsil. [zenjier.
A Link (ring of chain), ſlalqat
Link (torch), mixsal 11. Lamp.
Linnet, zeqâqieya. Warblers.
Linseed (seed of flax), bizr el
Lint, nosêla, *nu.* [cottên.
Lintel, sateba fauqânieya B.
Lion, ʾesed 3. [sêcif K.
Lioness, labwa, labowa, labouwa, *pl.* labowêt.
Lip, xefeh 5; *vulg.* xefe, xiffe, *pl.* xefewêt.
Liquefy, *va* ʌewwib; *vp* ʌoub.
Liquid, *adj.* mâyis 12 B. ʌêyib.
A Liquid, mâyis C.
Liquidate, *va* (debts; mercantile t.) iqʌu dain [oryöd el ſlusêb C.].
Liquidity, mayâsa B.

Liquor, mâ', mâyis c.; (said especially of fermented liquors), xarâb.
Liquorice, sous.
Lisp, *vn* ilθeʃ (*vulg.* ildas); ilflan fie; θasθis? θeʃθiʃ. STAMMER.
A List (roll), qâyima, fihrise, [*index.*
List (woollen strips), cienâr, cenâr, flâxiya c. B. *antiq. v.* for Please, Like; roum. DESIRE.
Listen, *vn lit.* istemis, tesemmas; (in silence), inyut, tenayyat. *fig.* ismas min; ayʃi ila'.
Listless, *adj.* moterehhil. IDLE.
Listlessness, ihmâl c.
Litany, tebehhol. [fiey.
Literal, lafzuiy, laʃawiey, flar-
Literally, flarfieya^n, flarf bi flarf.
Literary, 'edabiey; (tongue), el naflwiey.
Literati (*Latin*), sölamâ.
Literature, cotob 'edabieya.
Lithe (Limber), ladn.
Litheness, ladâna, lodouna? K.
Lithography, tabs bi elwâfl flajar c.
Litigate, *vn* lijj, telâjaj, tenâzes.
— with, lâjij, dâsu, kâyum. ARRAIGN.
Litigious, lajouj, miflâj c. CAPTIOUS. Be Litigious, lijj.
Litigiousness, lajâj.
Litter (couch), maflmil, moflâffa; (for mule-back), tekt rawân; (loose straw, etc.), zobâla, zibla. [netieja?
A Litter (of young animals),
Litter, *va* produce young in large numbers; serri' K. (*spawn*).
LITTLE, *adj.* yaʃier 5. *s.* a Little, qaliel. Within a Little, bi xai' yesier. Little, *adv.* not much; qaliel, qaliela^n. A Little while, modda yesierâ.
Littleness, yuʃr.
Liturgy, taqs, kidmat el qadâs c.
Live, *vn* (be in life, sustain life) suix; (pass life), suix, iqlu sömrec; (live from or on), suix min, teqawwat bi, iqtêt bi. Live on (with difficulty), qâsi, tesayyax. While he Lives, ma dâm bi qaid el flayât(t) B.
— *adj.* alive, flaiy.
Livelihood, masâx, rizq? (mode of getting), masuixa, suixa.
Liveliness, farâhe, forouhe.
Lively, yâflu, farih. CLEVER.
Liver, *s.* cibd 4, moslâq c.
A Livery, *s.* cism el koddâm, taqm (tâqim) kadamiey?
Livid, cêbi, cêlifl B. atflal? See
Lividity, cebâwa B. C. [DULL.
Living, *s.* means of life, suixa, masuixa. *adj.* alive, flaiy.
Lizard, flurâeun. REPTILE.
Load, *va* (a beast) flammil; (a ship), xaflflun; weseq yesiq; ausiq; (a gun), oflxou, sammir B. docc B. (*ram*); (overload), θaqqil salaihi bi, xaflflun bi.
A Load (as much as can be carried at once), fluml 4.
Loadstone, flajar maʃnetuis.

Digitized by Google

A Loaf, kobze 2.
Loam, *s.* ʇafâl ? ʇafiel ?
Loamy, ʇafaliey B.
A Loan (of money), dain, qarẓ; (of articles), ʂuyâra C.
Loan, *va* American *v.* See Lend.
Loath, *adj.* moteqarrif ʂan, ʂâyif.
Loathe, *vn* izheq, istecrih, oqrof, teqarraf ʂan B. HATE.
Loathsome (medicine or deed), xanieʂ. BAD. BASE.
Loathsomeness, xonʂa, xanâʂa.
Lobby, dehliez 11 (*passage*).
Lobe, ruʂâma C.
— of heart, cirx 3.
Lobsided, warieb C. ezwar, aklaf? ʌou zimâl? moʎallaʂ?
Lobster, cercend (*rhinoceros*), arbiyân. REPTILE.
Local, maſlalliey, mercêniey.
Locality, jawâr? diyâr mojâwara.
Lock (of hair), maqʏöuʏ B. wafra. See also HAIR.
A LOCK (of door), ʃâl 2, Syria; cêloun 12, Egypt. Padlock, qofl 3, 4. [bolt.)
Lock, *va* oqfol; aʃliq (fasten,
A Locker (desk, drawer, etc.), txecmeja BE.
Locksmith, senceriey.
Locomotion, intiqâl.
Locomotive (engine), *adj.* say, *travelling*, raſluil.
Locust, jerâd(a).
Lodge, *va* (place) waʎaʂ yaʎaʂ; (give lodging, dwelling to), escin, seccin; enzil, êwi. *vn* (dwell temporarily), inzil; omcoθ (*tarry*). DWELL.
A Lodge, marâſl? koʏʏ? 3. ABODE.
Lodger (and Guest), neziel, kâʇur 7 B. [ABODE.
A Lodging, menzil, moʎuifa.
A Loft, saqiefa.
Loftiness, xomouk, xohêq?
Lofty, xâmik, xêhiq.
A Log, qorma (*κορμί*), 10, 11, ſlaʇaba, zend ſlaʇab B. STEM. FUEL. [qabâ.
Loggerhead (blockhead), θaqiel,
Logical (man), nâʇuq; (argument), manʇaqiey.
Logic, manʇuq, ʂulm el manʇuq.
Logician, manʇaqiey, moʂallim
LOIN, ʏölb 4. [manʇuq.
Loiter, *vn* istê'kir? tecêsel. DAWDLE. Loiter away, *va* râquʂ? teraqaʂ bi.
Loll, *vna* roll, rest (the body), idlaʂ? uʎjaʂ? zojj nefsec? indaliʂ? (the head), hozz ra's-ec; (the tongue), ilheθ? idlaʂ.
Lone, Lonely, Lonesome, monfarid, motewaſlſlud, waſldâni.
Loneliness, waſldânieya, tewaſlſlöd.
Long, *adj.* ʇawiel, madied. Be Long, uʇwal C. Long, *adv.* (of time) zeman ʇawiel, zemân; modda madieda *or* ʇawiela. Ere Long, ʂan ma qaliel. Long ago, ʇâla-ma (*it is long since*): this must begin the clause. As Long as, ʇöul ma; for which (erroneously, as it seems) ʇâl ma, is also used. No Longer is expressed

by the verb Ibqa *or* Söud. It is scarcely any *longer* eatable, sâd lâ yecêd youcel F. I no *longer* visit him, *vulg.* Mâ baqiet ozêyiroh. He no *longer* comes, Lâ yasöud yaji. Long (for), *vn* ixtêq, texawwaq, touq ila', roum. DESIRE.
Long boat, qârib 12. FLEET.
Longevity, töulat el sömr B. C.
Longitude, töul 4. [töul C.
Longitudinal, töuliey B.
Longlived, tawiel el sömr.
Longlinked (genealogy), moteselsil S.
Longsuffering, *s.* töulat roufl, 'inâya B.; temâhol S. *adj.* yabour (enduring); motemâhil. KIND.
Longwinded, sefouc, misfêc.
LOOK, *vn* (at) uttalis sala'; (seem to be), uzher, bien. *s.*(appearance), zâhir. ASPECT.
A Look (glance), tölla, ramxa?
Looking-glass, mirâya.
A Look-out, morâqaba, talla.
Loom, *s.* (for weaver), naul; (for lady), minsej C. *vn* (appear dark in the distance) intuyy?
A Loon, *s.* (bird) ṭawwây ximâliey; (fool, clown), rajol belied. FOOLISH. ROUGH.
A Loop, sörwa, *pl.* söra'.
Loop, *va* lawwi? — up, ozlof.
Loophole, tâqa fil eswâr; mezṭil (11) lil rimâya; *fig.* maklay, bâb lil kalây.
Loose, *adj.* rakiey, morka.
Loosen, *va* arki.
Looseness, rakâwa.
Lop, *va* icsefl C. B.; (cut rods), qallim. CUT.
A Lopper, cessêfl.
The Lopping, cesêfla.
Loquacious, qawoul, qawwâl. ELOQUENT.
Loquacity, lamâlla B.
Lord (God), el Rabb 4.
Lord, seiyid, *pl.* sêda; maula'. Lords (of the kingdom), arbâb, sêda.
Lord of a manor, seiyid, *pl.* sêdât, *or* 4, esyâd B.
To Lord it, *v.* tesellat. GOVERN.
Lordling, soyaid.
Lordliness, tesâzöm.
Lordly, motesâzum. PROUD.
Lordship, roboubieya, daula, siyâda. His Lordship, daulatoh. POWER. TITLE.
Lore, tekarroj.
Lorn, Lost, lâyis (gone astray). Be Lost, luis.
Lose, *va* usdam, *vp* vii. ikser C. layyis; (miss, regret), ofqod. A Loser, kasrân.
Loss, kisâra, kosrân. DISASTER. Be at a Loss (in perplexity), ufltêr, tecebbafl, têwih.
Lot, *lit.* qorsa S.; *pop.* quantity, jomla; *fig.* nayuib, qisma; (allotment), sehm 4. Cast Lots (together), taqâris B.; (between), aqrus bain; (for), iqtirus fie K. ulrib el qorsa B. They cast Lots, qarasöu bi qorsatihim S. The Lot fell upon, seqarat el qorsa sala'.

Lotion, *medic. t.* textuif c.
Lottery, nayuib B.
Lotus, sidr(a), flandaqouq c.; mais; joljân; daum B.
Loud, jehier. ELOQUENT.
Loudness, inbisâq F.
Lounge, *vn* inλajis? tecêsel.
Lounging (idleness), λojsa F.
Lour (Lower), as clouds, or the heaven, or the countenance; terabbad (*become livid red*).
Louring sky, ɾabou F.
Louse, qamla, *nu.*
Lousy, moqammil c.
A Lout, rajol belied. FOOLISH.
LOVE, *va* flöbb, aflubb; wodd, wemeq? Be in Love with, usxaq, *va.* Fall in Love, tewellas bi flöbb. *s.* flöbb, maflabba; (sexual), suxq; (violent), xaɾaf.
Loveliness, xelbena B. jamâl (*beauty*).
Lovely, mosteflabb. BEAUTIFUL.
Lover, sâxiq 7, 12.
Lovesick, monxaɾif bi, monbelix bi.
Lovesong, ɾazel. POEM.
Lovingkindness, *theolog. t.* marflama.
Low, *adj.* wâtu, sefiel, sefil. *fig.* sefiel. BASE. *vn* insar, nassur, *vulg.* surr; sujj, kour. SCREAM.
Lower, Lowest, *adj.* auλa'.
Lower, Under (part), teftêni.
Lower, *va* make lower; wattu. *fig.* ikfiλ, kaffiλ, flöTT, seffil. ABATE. (let down), nezzil, wattu, hebbut B.
Lowland, esfal? *pl.* esêfil. VALE.
Lowliness, wadâsa, koxous.
Lowly, wadies, motewâdis.
Lowness, watui, sofoul.
Loyal, yadiq, mosteqiem, ʿemien.
Loyalty, yadâqa, isteqâma.
Lozenge (sweetmeat), molabbes? SWEETS.
—in shape, (rhombus) masuin B.
A Lubber, dobb B. (*bear*).
Lubberly, ɾaxiem. ROUGH.
Lubricate, *va* odhon, mardan c. mellis?
Lubricity, *lit.* malâse B. *fig.* wantonness; xehwana B.
Lucid (argument), sêtus, mofyufl; *superl.* afyafl. CLEAR.
Lucidity, fayâfla. [BRIGHT.
Luck, bakt.
Luckless, manflöusc. WRETCHED.
Lucky, sesuid, mossad; bakiet.
Lucrative, morbifl.
Lucre, ribfl, mecseb.
Ludicrous, meskariey.
A Ludicrous thing, meskara.
Ludicrousness, temeskor, lisb c.
Lug, *va* jarjir. DRAW. PULL.
Luggage, heavy goods; eθqâl, safx F. flawâyij AL.
Lugubrious (*Lat.*), melancholy, sorrowful; moflzin, moflazzin. WRETCHED. PAINFUL.
Lukewarm, fêtir.
Lukewarmness, fotour.
Lull, *va lit.* or *fig.* nawwim. *fig.* escin. CALM.
Lullaby, hemheme. Sing Lullaby, hemhim; ihtif?
Lumbago (rheumatism of loins), flaλâr el yölb.

Lumber, *s.* safx, cerceba.
A Luminary, nour.
Luminous, *lit.* moƛuiy. Bright. *fig.* sêtus.
Luminousness, ƛuwâ.
A Lump, cotle 10, qorɤ 4. Mass.
To Lump (*vulgar t.*), *va* take in the gross; cercib?
Lumpish (*pop. t.*), ʃaliez.
Lumpy, saqied, monsaqid, mocebbab.
Lunacy, seudâ, jonoun.
Lunar, qamariey. Lunar Year, sena qamarieya, sena hilêlieya.
Lunated (crescent), helêliey.
Lunatic, ſlâlâtiey B. (qu.) majnoun. Fanciful. Mad.
Lunation, daur el qamar.
Lunch, *vn* tesawwad B.
Lunch, Luncheon, taswieda B.
Lunge (in fencing), *vn* ihjim.
A Lunge, hojoum.
Lung, riya; el menâfis (organs of breath).
Lupin, tormos C. [tebarcel.
Lurch, *vn* as a ship; tedarcel,
Lurcher (dog), celb katoul?
A Lure, jeʌba, tasma.
Lure, *va* Allure, aʃwi. Decoy.
Lurid (Livid Red), arbad.
Lurk, *vn* iktil, tekattel. Hide, *vn*.
Lurking place (of mole or field mouse), nefaq F.; (*gener.*) marɤad, cemien B.
Luscious, töuyâb. Nice.
Lusciousness, tuiba, taɤyâb?
Lust, *s.* xehwa 2. Lust after, *vn* texehhe', iqram. Desire.
Lustful, xehiey, xehwâniey.
Lustiness, zekr. [Lewd.
Lustral (water), mothir, moqaddas.
Lustration (*Lat.*), purification by water, waƛöu.
Lustre, *s.* nour, naurânieya B.
Lustring, Lutestring, aɤtaufa B.
Lustrous, naiyir, monier. Bright.
Lusty, zêkir, zekour. [Music.
Lute, lyre, ancient harp; söud 9.
Luxation (*medic. t.*), dislocation; kilwâs? inkilâs.
Luxuriance, worouf, fecêhe; wafra C. (*abundance*).
Luxuriant (hair), ʿeθieθ; (foliage), warief F. zêkir, zokâriey. [sam.
Luxuriate, *vn* isterʃid? tenas-
Luxurious, raʃied, raʃʃâd? moteraffih, motenassum.
Luxury, tenassöm, raʃd. Wealth.
Lynx (caracal), fehd 3.
Lyre (lute), söud 9. Music.
Lyric, Lyrical, ʃanawiey.
Lyrist, sawâda.

M.

Macaroni (preparation of fine flour), mêcerauni. [lâwa?
Macaroon (sweet cake), baq-
Macaw, babeʃâ(l), babeʃân.
A Mace (baton), qaƛuib, saɤâ. Staff.
Mace (Spice), bizbêze, bisbêse B.
Macerate, *va* (*Latin*) *lit.* steep; inqas. *fig.* waste (one's body) by voluntary hardships; emiet.
Maceration, *lit.* naqs; *fig.* imâte.

Digitized by Google

Machinate, *va fig.* cied, uſtêl. CONTRIVE. CHEAT.
Machination, ceid, ſluila.
Machine, êla 2 (tool); daulâb (*waterwheel*).
Machinery, daulâbiey c.
Mackerel, isqomri B.
MAD, majnoun; (with love), meſtoun c. Be Mad after, jann ʿala'.
Madden, *va* jannin.
Madder, fouwa, ronnês.
Mad dog, celb, celbân c.
Madness, jonoun. ANGER.
Madrigal, naxied? oqniya 11. POEM.
Magazine, makzin 11, ſlauʿala 11 (crop of bird).
A Maggot, esrouʿ 11.
Magic, Magical, *adj.* seſlriey.
Magic (art), *s.* seſlr.
Magician, seſlſlâr, sêſlur 6.
Magisterial, ſlâcimiey, moteʿêmir. PROUD.
Magisterially, bi teʿemmor.
Magistracy, ſlöcm, wilâya, qaʎâ c. ſlöcouma 2 s.
Magistrate, qâʎu 7, wâli 7 B. ſlâcim xarʿuiy.
Magnanimity, sölou himma.
Magnanimous, wêsiʿ el ʿadr, xarief el nefs.
Magnet, maqnaʿuis.
Magnetic, maqnaʿuisiey.
Magnificence, jalêla, fakra B.
Magnificent, jaliel, fâkir. GRAND.
Magnify, *va lit.* (with a glass) wessiʿ. *fig.* cebbir, istecbir; ʿazzum, isteʿzum; fakkim, fakkir.
Magnitude, ʿuzm, ʿazâma.
Magpie, ʿaqʿaq, ʿaqʿate, abou zerieq. CROW.
Mahogany, cêbaliey B.
Mahomedan, Mohammedan, moslem.
Mahomedanism, Mohammedan-[ism, islâm.
Maid, bint 5.
Maiden, bicra, betoul.
Maidenhood, bicêra, betoulieya.
Maidenly, bicriey, betouliey.
Mail (ring armour), zerd. Coat of Mail, zerdiya B. zerdieya K. ARMOUR. (public letter bag), cies el mecêtieb.
Mailed, armed in mail; mozer-[rad?
Maim, *va* ijdaʿ, seqquʿ. DIS-
Maimed, ajdaʿ. [ABLE.
Main, *adj.* chief; kâʿʿ, rawwês.
The Main, *s.* open sea; qobba?
Mainland, el barr el ʿeʿuil.
Mainly, kâʿʿateⁿ.
Mainmast, el ʿâri el cebier.
Maintain, *va* (support) meccin. HELP. GUARD. (as parent), moun, ʿayyix; ocfol F. ceffil [B. cellif; qu. by misprint?] (keep in good state), icfi, irʿa', râʿu; *fig.* (an opinion), temessec bi, barhin.
Maize, dorâ, dora, AORTA.
Majestic, majied, jaliel. GRAND.
Majesty, jelâla, majd.
Major (*Lat.*), *adj.* akaʿʿ, aʿzam, esbar.
— *s.* (*milit. title*) nâzur 7 B.
Major Domo, high steward; nâzur el maʿbak (?), qahramân.
Major-General, bien bâxi c. nâzur el jaix B.

Majority (greater number), ecθerieya; (crisis of adult age), marjalieya, bolouʃ.
MAKE, ijsal, usmel. Make for, oqyöd; see Go, Betake one-
MAKER, yânis. [self.
Malady, dâ. DISEASE.
Malapert (pert), sefieh 6. LIGHT-MINDED.
Malcontent, ʃair mabsout.
Male, aecer 3.
Malediction, lasna.
Malefactor, xarier 4, mojrim. BAD. BASE.
Malevolence, Malice, kabâθe.
Malevolent, Malicious, kabieθ.
Malign, Malignant, naflus, naflsiey. Malign, *va* revile, asperse; sobb.
Malignancy, nafls, naflase.
Malignity, kabâθe.
Mallard (wild DUCK), el batt el barriey.
Malleable, yantariq (B. Ductile).
Mallet, wooden hammer; mirzeba B. doqmâq AI.
Mallows, kobbaize 11, kobbâzi.
Malpractices, mesêwi.
Malt, *s.* θofl el xasuir.
MALTREAT, behdil.
Malversation, isêya. CRIME.
Mamma, maima B.
Mammalia, el marâλuis K.
— aewât aθdie.
Mammon, temawwol?
Mammoth, el fiel el ximâliey el aqdam.
Man, *s.* insên, *pl.* nês; (adult male), rajol 5. MANKIND. *va* (a ship or fortress), xaflflun.
Manacle, *s.* ʃoll 4, nicl 4, qaid 3. *va* qayyid, ʃoll.
Manage, *va* dabbir, bâxir bi, maxxi. GOVERN.
— *vn* tedabbar (bi). [λabit?
Manageable, yetedabbar, yan-
Management, samal C. tedbier, temxiya.
Manager, mobâxir, modier.
Mandarin, Chinese magistrate, flâcim Suiniey.
Mandate, marsoum.
Mandible, jaw of bird; flanc, tâq minqârihi.
Mandrake, loffâfl, yabroufl, ebourouſl B. [APE.
Mandril (baboon), maimaun.
Mane, *s.* sörf F. masrafa B. zeszous B. [maiyit.
Manēs (*Latin*), kiyâl? roufl el
Manful, rajjâliey? rijâliey? BRAVE.
Manfulness, marouwa.
Mange, jarâb, jarab C.
Manger, madwad, maslaf 11.
Mangle, *va* xarmit, hexxim. CUT.
— (linen, cloth), smooth by pressure, idsac, bawwix. PRESS. [milzema.
A Mangle (machine to press),
Mangouste (Ichneumon), nims. FERRET.
Mangrove, tien Hindiey B.
Mangy, ajrab, jarbân C.
Manhood, marjalieya B. rajoulieya C.
Mania, *lit.* jonoun; latxa B. *fig.* jonoun, souse, tehêfot, ʃarâm.
Maniac, majnoun, maltöux B.

Manifest, *adj.* wâƛuſl. Be Manifest, isteuƛuſl. CERTAIN. *va* waƛaſl yaƛaſl; ajli. SHOW.
Manifestation, uʒhêr, tejliya.
Manifesto, taqrier? usrâƛ?
Manifold, motecêθir, motejannis.
Manipulate, *va* dabbir?
MANKIND, ʿenâm.
Manliness, marouwa, marjalieya.
Manly, rijâliey, ʌeceriey B.
Manna, mann. [BRAVE.
MANNER, wejh 3, naſlöu.
(Good) Manners, ʿedab, etbâs.
Mannerism, tezeyyie?
Mannerist, motezêyi?
Mannerly, ʿedieb, moheʌʌeb, laтuif, xelebiey.
Mannikin, rojail, rowaijil K.
Mannish (woman), rojailiey.
Manœuvre, *s.* moſlâwala, maſlâla, moxâʃala. FRAUD. *vn* telaulau, teſlâwal, teſlâraf.
A Manor, dahqana. [13.
Lord of Manor, dihqân, dohqân
Manor-house, maſlall el doſlqân, qaʏr 3.
Mansion, mescen 11.
Mantle, *s.* riƛâ, bornos. COAT.
Mantled (covered, coated), moteraddi, mortedi, moraddâ.
Manual, *adj.* yediey B.
Manufactory, *s.* cerkâna 11.
Manufacture, *s.* ʏansa, *pl.* maxʃoulêt. *va* uʏnas; *ger.* ʏunâsa (the art) 11. [suiy.
Manufacturer, ʏannâs, ʏanâyi-
Manumission, satq, fecc C.
Manumit, *va* astiq, aтliq.
Manure, *s.* zibl (*dung*); MIRE. karie (*guano*), sebk (*brine*); dimn? *va* inʏaſl, zebbil (*dung*), zeffir (*grease*), sebbik (*salt*).
Manuscript, kaтт el yed.
Many, ceθier. How Many? cem wâſlud? A Many, ciθra. Very Many, cêffê(t). *Very many* sorts of vegetables, cêffet aʏnâf el boqoul. Many times, mirâr ceθiera. Not Many like it, ʃair ceθier el naʒuir F.
Map, kâriтa C. BOOK.
Maple, xajar el Sarab; xajar el sefnidân.
Mar, *va* seqquт, inzes, akill bi. SPOIL. DISABLE. HURT.
Maraud, *vn* telaʏʏaʏ. ROB.
Marauder, luʏʏ 3.
Marble, *s.* marmar; rokâm (*alabaster*?).
Marcasite (a spar), marqaxieтa.
March (the month), Adâr. *vn* sier, izſlaf, tezeſlſlaf ila'. WALK. *s.* seir, tezeſlſlöf. Make forced Marches, jidd fil seir B. Marches (frontier), ſlödoud.
A Mare, fars, foraise.
Margin (of book), hêmix. Lower Margin of book, ʌeil. BORDER.
Marginal, тarafiey.
Marigold, tonaum? qouqaſlân.
Marine, *adj.* baſlriey. *s.* el kidmat el baſlrieya.
Mariner, *s.* baſlriey, mellâſl.
Marital (*Latin*), *adj.* zeujiey B. (matrimonial) (but qu.) bas-
Maritime, sêſluliey. [liey?
Marjoram, marzengoux (*sic*),

mardaqoux, bardaqoux; ʿanqaz; ſlabaq el fiel.
A Mark, ʿalâma, ʿalam; raqam (*character*), ixâra.
Mark, *va lit.* orsom, wesem yesim, ʿallim c. usmel ʿalâma. *fig.* (remark) lâſluz, ifrun li. See Denote.
Market, *s.* souq 4; (of clothes), bâzêr. *vn* tesewwaq.
Marketable, tijâriey c. ʿalaihi bâzêr.
Market-prices, qâyimat el essâr.
Market-town, cefr 3, 5; belda 9.
Marksman, niexânji c. [City.
Marl, tebâxier. Earth.
Marmalade, morabbat el fawâcih.
Marmoset, small monkey; nisnês. Ape.
Marmot, joraa (9) jebaliey.
Marque (letters of), farmân baſlriey?
Marquis, ʿemier el ſlödoud.
Marquisate, ʿimârat el ſlödoud.
Marriage, zieja, zewâj; *also*, nicêſl b.
Marriageable, ezwaj b.
Married, mozewwaj.
Marrow, mokk 4, zouz. Spinal Marrow, nakâs.
Marry, *va* (join in marriage) zewwij; (enter marriage with), tezewwaj bi. *vn absol.* tezewwaj, izdawij? teʿehhel c.
Mars (the planet), marriek.
A Marsh, mostenqis mâi; batuiſla; (wooded), ʿejma 10. Lake. [*va* yöff, inzam.
Marshal, *s. mil. t.* sir sascer.
Marshy, heuriey?
Mart, *s.* bandar 11. City.
Martial, *adj.* ſlarbiey c. ſlarbajiey, c. b. jihêdiey.
Marten, *s.* (kind of ferret) qarqaläun. Ferret.
Martin, *s.* (kind of swallow) sonounou(a).
A Martinet (pedantic and vexatious in command), motesajrif.
Martinet rule, sajrafa, teseitör.
Martingale, yariema b. selebend
A Martyr, xahied 6. [al.
Martyrdom, xahêda. [hedâ.
Martyrology, tewâriek el xo-
A Marvel, râyisa 12. Miracle.
Marvel, *vn* roʿis yorâs. Wonder.
Marvellous, badies, sajieb.
A Masculine woman, faſlla c.
Masculine, aeceriey; (in grammar), moaeccer.
Mash, *va* (Crush) saffis, idhec.
— up, Mix; okboy, kabbuy.
A Mash (crushed warm food), kabieya, madhec?
A Mask, wejh, meskara.
Mask, *va* meskir; *fig.* aêri. Hide.
A Mason, fâsul, ſlajjâr, bannâ.
Mason's rule, ziej, mitmâr c.
Masonry, qabou.
Masquerade, *s.* meskara c.
A Mass (Papal), qoddâs 11.
A Mass, *s.* cotle 10; (of rock), fuyy. Mass, jirm. The Mass (greater part), jomm. In Mass (in multitude), jammaⁿ.
Mass, *va* (group in masses) *painter's t.* lomm, läomm. Gather. (gather into a tight ball), cebbib, cebtil b.

Massacre, *s.* maqtela, jizêr? *va* ijzir. KILL.
Massiness, Massiveness, ɣalâba, θekan.
Massy, Massive, metien, raɣuɣ, majroum. STOUT.
Mast (of ship), ɣâri 12, daqal B*g.* (beechnuts), bellout C. bajm̃?
Master, *s.* (of a slave or beast) ɣâflub, mêlic; (of slave), seid 4; (teacher), mosallim; (lord), maula'; mosteuli sala'. *va* isteusli sala', ostöu sala' F. CONQUER. They are now Masters of the government, hom el'ên mâlicoun el flöcouma; yetewelloun zimâm el flöcm.
Masterly, mêhiriey.
Masterpiece, molfla 10, mosallimieya; (of adroitness), xoɾl snyâqa B.
Mastery, satwa sala' F.
Mastication, salc, maʎɾ.
Mastich, maɣtace, salace (*gum*). See Lentisk.
Mastiff, darwas 11, celb josâsi B.
A Mat, flaɣuira *nu.* CARPET.
A Match (to kindle with), cebriet, söud cebriet, *pl.* suidân. (fellow, equal), qarien 6, 4; (in battle), cefou li, mocêfi; (in weight), sudl 4; (contest of equals), moflâxara. VIE. (union in marriage), qirân, taqrien.
Match, *va* (set equals together) iqrin, qarrin; (show oneself equal to), sâdil, qârin, wâfiq. VIE. COMPARE.
Matchless, bila xabieh C.
Matchmaker, moqarrin? qawwâd (*a dishonest word*).
A Mate, rafieq 6, qarien, 6, 4; (to the captain of a ship, second in command), sarief 6.
Mate, *va* (sit with an equal) iqrin, qarrin.
Material, *adj.* mâddiey, heyouliey, heyoulâni B. AOU jirm F. *fig.* mohimm.
MATERIALS, *lit.* and *fig.* mawâdd; *fig.* ajzê B. esbâb C.
Materialist, fielosôf mâddiey.
Materiality, mâddieya B.
Maternal, 'ommawiey; 'ommiey C.
Maternity, 'ommieya C.
Mathematical, riyâʎuiy (*ascetic!*)
Mathematician, mohendis.
Mathematics, el söloum el riyâʎuiya; hindase.
Matin, *adj. antiq.* ɣöbfluiy.
Matins, ɣalât el fajr.
Matrimonial, zeujiey. [riage.
Matrimony, izdiwâj. See Mar-
Matrix, *s.* (mould) qâlib 12.
Matron, kâtoun C. 12.
Matronly, kâtouniey?
Matted (covered with mats), mafroux bi flaɣuir; (tangled vegetation, hair), sacif, sâcif.
Matter, *s.* (in philosophy) hiyoula, jauher 11, mâdda, *pl.* mawâdd; (in physiology), midda, *also* qaifl, of what festers; (affair, business), qaʎuiya, flâja. No Matter! It Matters not, mâ yaʎörr; mâ yokâlif; mâ fiehi mânis.

In the Matter of (in respect to), fie ſlaqq, bi ſlaqq.
— *vn* (be of importance) yohimm, yelzim.
Matting, *s.* (or CARPET) nosoj; (of rush), ſlaɤuira 10.
Mattock, muſlfar, muʂzeqa. SPADE.
Mattress, ʈörrâſla; marteba; farxa teſltênieya.
Mature, *adj.* bâliʃ; nâʎuj (*ripe*). *va lit.* anʎuj (*ripen*).
Maturity, bolouʃieya; (of fruits) noʎöuj.
Maul, *va* raʎruʎ. CRUSH. BREAK.
Maund, *s.* (BASKET) mixanna, wicêf? [BABBLE.
Maunder, *vn* ikterif, ikʈal?
Mausoleum, mazêr C. torba B.
Maw, jaufa (hollow inside).
— of BIRD, jirrieya.
Mawkish, moqrif, moseddim, mozʂul, tefiſl? CLOY.
Mawkishness, tefêhe?
Maw-worm, doud el baʈn.
Maxillary (of the jawbone), fecciey. [OPINION.
A Maxim, qâʂuda 12, qânoun 12.
May (the month), Eiyâr.
— (*auxil. v.*), yomcin.
May-be, Mayhap, robbama, ʂase'.
Mayor, xaik el belda. GOVERNOR.
Maze, *s.* tieh, xebc. *fig.* ſlaira.
Mazy, motexebbic? [DRINK.
Mead (a drink), xarâb el ʂasèl.
Meadow, Mead; grass-field; [strictly, kept to be *mowed*] marj 3.
Meagre, *lit.* ʃaθθ 5, ʃaθieθ, qatin. *fig.* reciec. THIN.
Meagreness, ʃaθêθe, qatêna, recêce.
A Meal, ˢecila, mêˢcoul FOOD.
Meal (FLOUR), ʈaſluin, daqieq.
Mealy, lobbiey? têzih.
Mean, *adj.* (intermediate in size) mowessaʈ, motewessiʈ; (BASE) daniey 8, kesies.
Meaner, Meanest, akess.
Means, *s.* mâdda, wâsiʈa.
Mean, *vna* uʂni, aʂni; (intend), inwi. INTEND. [waj.
Meander, *vn* telawwa', teʂaw-
Meandering, *s.* teurieb, teʂriej.
Meaning (sense of a word or passage), maʂna'; (intention), nieya.
Meanness, danieya, kissa B. kesêse. [AÊLIC.
Meanwhile, bil eθnâi, fie eθnâ
Measles, ſlaɤba. DISEASE.
Measure, *va* qies, imseſl (of landsurveying); qaddir (of comparison), ciel *or* ceyyil, ʂâyir (of quantity).
MEASURE, *s.* qadr, miqdâr, qiyâs.
A Measure, *s.* miqyâs; (for dry goods), ceile *nu.* 4.
Measurement, qiyâs, hindêz.
MEAT (flesh to be eaten), laſlm 3. A piece of Meat, laſlma.
A Mechanic, ɤannâʂ yediey?
Mechanical, êlêtiey? yediey.
A Mechanician, Mechanist, mohendis; ɤannâʂ ʂulmiey?
Mechanics, ʂulm el dafʂa wa el teʂwieq?
Mechanism, tercieb êlêtiey?
A Medal, qouna, *pl.* selâſluit (*kayat*).

Medallions, lojoud?
MEDDLE with, *vn* indaflux fie.
Meddlesome, foλöuliey. Be Meddlesome, tefauλal B. ceθ-θir ʃalaba B.
Mediate, *vn* tewessat. PRAY.
— Intermediate, *adj.* wasiet.
Mediator, wasiet, xafies C.
Mediatorial, moɤallifl.
Medical, tubbiey. Medical man, tabieb 8.
Medicament, *s.* tubb. REMEDY.
Medicate, *va* dâwi? isqie, xarrib, oɤboʃ.
Medicinal, dawâ'iey.
MEDICINE, dawâ, *pl.* 8, adwiya.
Mediocrity, wasâta C. B.
Mediocre (*French*), wasit, wastâni.
Meditate, *va* te'emmal, tefeccer; (religiously), hoaa, Psalms i. 2; ii. 1. THINK.
Mediterranean (*Latin*), Midland; wastâni.
Mediterranean Sea, bafir el Roum C. el bafir el motewessut B.
Medium, *s.* wasat; (instrument), wâsita.
Medlar, zeszour C. moxmalâ B.
Medley, *s.* kalt.
Medullary (*Latin*), mokkiey C.
Meed, *s.* (old word) deserts, pay; wajieba. WAGE.
Meek, *adj.* wadies, motewâdis, flaliem. KIND. TAME.
Meekness, dasa, ittidâs? flulm.
Meet, *adj.* (old word) lâyiq, sêyiʃ? *va* (by accident) ɤâdif; lâqi; (confront), tewâjeh. ENDURE. *vn* ilteqi, telâqa'. ASSEMBLE.
Meeting, *ger.* iltiqâ, molâqâya; (assembly), mafifil, jamâsa.
Melancholic, Melancholy, mocteib seudâwi, moseudan. WRETCHED.
Melancholy, *s.* seud. GRIEF.
Mellow, *adj.* soft and ripe; dasim, tari, laiyin.
Mellowness, nosöuma.
Melodious, nâʃim? motenaʃʃim?
Melody, naʃma 2, naʃm 4.
A Melon, butuik 11. Water Melon, jebâs, raʃʃa. GOURD.
MELT, *va* aewwib, seyyifl (*thaw*), ɤöbb (*fuse*), *vp* vii. *vn* aoub, siefl [also *travel!*].
Member, *s.* saλöu, *pl.* 4, asλâ, *lit.* and *fig.*
Membrane, ʃixâ 8, jolaida. SKIN.
Membranous, ʃixâwiey?
A Memento, see Memorial.
A Memoir, biyân; riwâya (narrative).
Memorable, yoacer B.
A Memorandum, tefcira B. teacira B. mosewwada.
A Memorial, tefcira; meacira C.
Memory, aicr; (the faculty), el qouwat el flâfiza; flâfiza.
Men, *s. pl.* nês, 'enâm.
Menace, *va* heddid B. teheddid C.
A Menace, tehdied C. terhieb.
A Menagerie, dâr el sibâs B.
Mend, *va lit.* ramrim; *fig.* aɤlufl. *vn vp* viii. IMPROVE.
Mendacious, ceaoub, motecaaib.
Mendacity, teceaaob.
Mendicant, xaflflâd.
Mendicity, xaflâda.

Menial, *adj.* mêhin, mehniey.
A Menial, mêhin.
Mental, saqliey, bâtun (*inward*).
Mention, *s.* aicr (*memory*). *va* oacor. State.
Mercantile, tijâriey, matjariey F. baẓâsuiy F.
Mercenary, *adj.* (who serves for pay) mottejir; mou'tejir C.; (covetous), tammâs B.
A Mercenary (soldier), sasceriey mocra'? [man.
A Mercer, kordajiey. Trades-
Mercery, korda.
Merchandize (traffic), tijâra; (goods), buẓâsa.
Merchant, têjir 7. [tijâriey.
Merchantman (ship), marceb
Mercies, marâflum.
Merciful, rafluim. Kind. Good.
Merciless, fazuiz. Cruel.
Mercury (the planet), sötârid; (the metal), ziebâq.
Mercy, rafma, marflama.
Mere, *adj.* mafẓ. *s.* (*old word*, lake) boflaira 11.
Merely, mafẓa^n, mojarrad. By Merely our own strength, bi mafẓ qouwetna. [rofiey.
Meretricious, *fig.* mozekraf, zok-
Meridian, *s.* (midday circle of heaven) dâyira (12), nuṣf el nehêr B.; (noon), ẓöhr (ظ). *adj.* ẓöhriey (ظ).
Merit, *s.* istiflqâq. *va* (deserve) istefluqq, isteu'jib, iste'hil.
Meritorious, istiflqâqiey.
Merlin (sparrowhawk), bâxiq.
Mermaid, bint el baflr. [Eagle.
Merriment, tarab, farafl.
Merry, baflboufl, zêkir. Joyful. To make Merry, ifrafl.
A Mesh (of a net), nesieja, flubâla 11. Cord. Net.
Mesh, *va* (catch in net) uftebil.
A Mess (dish), tabiek; (confusion), lakbata.
Mess, *vn milit. t.* take meals (with), nâdim-oh; (make confusion), okboṣ, kabbiṣ. Mix. Confuse.
Message, risêla 11.
Messenger, resoul 10, qâṣud C.
Messmate, nadiem.
Messuage, *law term*, house, outhouse; dowaira?
Metal, masdan 11.
Metallic, masdaniey B. F.
Metallurgy, tedbier el masâdin.
Metamorphose, *va* imsek, iqlib.
Metamorphosis, inqilâb, teqallob, inbidâl B.
Metaphor, istisâra.
Metaphorical, mostesâr, istisâriey, majâziey B. C.
Metaphysical, motecellim B. saqliey B.
Metaphysics, el masqoulêt K.
Mete, Mete out, *va antiq.* iqtesim.
Metempsychosis, tenêsok.
Meteor, xehêb 10.
Meteorology, sulm el xohob.
Metheglin (Mead), xarâb el sasèl.
Method, meslec, siera. Manner.
Methodical (work), nesiq, montesiq; (person), monessiq.
Methodize, rettib, inzam, nessiq.
Metonymy, cinâya B. C. telwiefl.
Metre, baflr 3 B. C. sarouẓ. Poem.

Metrical, mauzoun, c. monazzam.
Metropolis (now understood to mean the seat of a centralized government), sâyuma 12. City.
Metropolitan, *adj.* min el sâyuma. *s.* Archbishop, matrân.
Mettle, *s.* farâhe, forouhe, marſl.
Mettlesome, farih, ſlâmi, nâriey.
Mew, *s.* (sea-gull) nouraze; (fenced enclosure)? zerieba 11, *pl.* Mews (stables), zerâyib.
Mew, Mew up (encage), *va* oſljor, oſlyör, ozrob? Confine. *vn* (cry as a cat) nawwi c.
Mewing, *s.* mowâ' f. g.
Mewl, *vn* (pule; cry as a child) watt, tewatwat. Cry.
Mica, tulq abyaḏ b. *talc.*
Microscope, nazzârat el axyâ' el ſlaqiera; miecroscôp.
Microscopic (animal), ſlaqier; (vision), daqieq.
Middle, *s.* wasat, montayuf.
Middle, Mid, *adj.* motewassit, wesiet. The Middle of the month, montayuf el xehr.
Middling (neither good nor bad), wasit c. b. wastâni b.
A Midge, barſaxa *nu.* Fly.
Midland, *adj.* bâtuniey, wastâni. *s.* wasat el barr.
Midmost, wasatuiy, wastâni.
Midnight, nuyf el lail.
Midriff, ſlujâb. Skin.
Midst, *s.* eθnâ, ma-bain.
Midstream, fojra?
Midsummer, qalb el yaif, qaiz
Midway, nuyf, wasat. [3, 4.
Midwife, qâbila 12, dâya 2.
Midwinter, yamiem el xitê.
Mien, *s.* hieya. Aspect.
Might, *s.* satwa, qodra. Power. (*auxil. v.*) cên momcin.
Mightiness, sazama, fikâma.
Mighty, fakiem 5. Grand.
Migrate, *vn* irteſlul, hojj; isteutun (*colonize*). Depart. Wander.
Migration, intiqâl, hejiej, tafxân.
Milch, *adj.* ſlallâba, ſlalouba f.
Mild (weather, temper), latuif.
Mildew, *s.* taywief, söfouna. *va* yawwif.
Mildness, lotf, latâfa.
A Mile, miel 4.
Milestone, salâmat el mesêfe.
Milfoil, barbarâ. Grass.
Military, *adj.* ſlarbiey. *s.* qouwa jihêdieya.
Militia, sascer jouwiey?
Milk, *s.* ſlalieb. Drink. *va* oſllob, isteſllib.
Milkman, ſlallâb, bayyâs ſlalieb.
Milkpail or pan, miſllâb, milban.
Milky (luscious), mariey? ſlaliebiey c. The Milky Way, el majarra; tarieq el lebâna.
A Mill, taſlöuna, taſlſlâna.
Millenary, *adj.* dahriey.
Miller, *s.* taſlſlân.
Millet (grain), aorra baiḏâ, ſlâbb el xarâniq. [yâta.
Milliner (women's tailor), kay-
Million, milyaun 11.
Millstone, raſla', roſlâya.
Milt (of fish), mokk el semac.
Mimic, *adj.* taqliediey. *s.* moqallid c. *va* (imitate) qallid.

Mimicry, taqlied.
Minaret, mêʿʌena 12, xorfa (*pinnacle*) 10.
Minatory (*Latin*), menacing, *adj.* wasuid c.
Mince, *va lit.* ofrom. *fig.* (deal with too great minuteness, peddle over) nâqir, tedâqaq, terâqas? Cavil.
Mind, *s.* bâl, saql. Talent. *va* bâli; intebih sala'; adier bâlec. I do not Mind, lâ liy ictirâθ (no *concern* to me).
Minded, mâyil? moried? râʎu?
Mindful, mosteni, wâsu, ſlaries B. Prudent.
Mine, *vn* (Dig for minerals) ibſlaθ, istebſlaθ; ifſlay, ifſlar.
A Mine, masdan 11; (to explode, as in milit. use), loſm.
Miner, fassâl? fâsul fil loſm, loſamji B. *or* loſmajiey?
A Mineral, masdan 11.
Mineral, *adj.* masdaniey.
Mineralogy, sulm el masâdin.
Mingle, *va* omzoj (as water with wine). *vn* or *vp* viii. Mix.
Minikin, *adj.* (*pop. t.*) tiny; ſlaqier. [ſlöbaib.
Minion, *s.* (unworthy favourite)
Minister, *va* (Supply) amidd, mâdid, najjim. *vn* okdom. They Minister a sort of liturgy, yobâxiroun rotba mà.
A Minister, kâdim; (of State), wezier 6; (of Religion), qasies, cêhin 7.
Ministerial, wezieriey; (instrumental), wâsiruiy.
Ministration, kidma, kadâma.
Ministry (high office), wezêra, wazuifa. The Ministry, arcên el daula. Government.
Minor, *adj.* ayſar.
A Minor, qâyur 7 B.
Minority (smaller number), el qilla, el sadad el aqall; (of age), yuſr el sinn c. qoyr el aulâd B.
Minstrel, moſanni.
Minstrelsy, taſniya, oſniya.
Mint (herb), nasnâs; (of money), ʎarbakâna.
Minúte, *adj.* (tiny) diqq; (accurate), daqieq, diqqiey B.
A Minute (of time), daqieqa, lamſla c. (but qu.). [fâtir.
Minutes (records), qarâtuis, da-
Minuteness, diqqa.
A Miracle, mosjize, eiya.
Miraculous, söjjâb.
Mirage, serâb.
Mire, *s.* lâya, latöuk.
Mirror, *s.* mirâya.
Mirth, behja, baxâxa. Delight.
Mirthful, baxoux. Joyful.
Miry, waſlul B. [Disaster.
Misadventure, ſlâdiθ 12, saraʎ 4.
Misbehave, *vn* zill, ʎull.
Misbehaviour, zella. Crime.
Miscarriage (failure), saqta 5; (in childbirth), isqât, turſl.
Miscarry, *vn* (fail) kieb, isqat; (as a woman), utraſl; esqut.
Miscellaneous, mokabbay.
A Miscellany, majmousa.
A Mischance, xâʿma, naſlöuse B. Disaster. [Disaster.
Mischief, *s.* ʿeʌa', ʿeʌâ, ʿeʌieya.
Mischievous, mouʌi. Hurtful.

Misconduct, ƛalâla B. isêya.
A Miscreant, xaqiey?
A Misdeed (against), mesêya (bi ſlaqq) 11. CRIME.
Misdemean oneself, *v.* esie.
A Misdemeanor, ʌenb 3. CRIME.
A Miser, rajol bakiel? STINGY.
Miserable, xaqiey 8, mescien 11. WRETCHED.
Misery, xaqâwa, belâ, belieya 14. GRIEF. WANT.
Misfortune, moɤuiba 11. DISASTER.
Misgive, *vn* (mistrust) texeccec fie? imteri fie?
A Misgiving, ʒann radi.
A Mishap, ſlâdiθ, naſlöuse 12.
Misinterpret, *va* ſlarrif, ʿewwil (*gloser* B.).
Mislay, *va* ƛayyiʿ?
Mislead, Misguide, *va* teyyih, tewwih, ƛayyiʿ, aƛuiʿ. *fig.* ƛöll, aſbin. CHEAT.
Miss, *va* (not find) ifqid; (not hit), akTu; TuixʿanF. They have *missed* the path of faith, ƛallou sebiel el iemân s.
Mis-shapen, molakbaT B. [dâs.
Missal, Massbook, citêb el qod-
A Missile, mirmâya 11. ARMS.
Missile, *adj.* yorma'? yanrami?
Missing, *adj.* or *part.* in neuter sense (absent, deficient), nâqiɤ, mafqoud.
Mission, irsêl, risêle; tesyier; (political), mâmourieya.
Missionary, *s.* morsel 1.
A Missive, risêle. [HEAT.
A Mist, ƛabâb(a), icfiherr, samâ.
Mistake, *vn* (err) iſlaT fie.
A MISTAKE, ſalaT.
Mistletoe, dibq.
Mistress (title), seida, sitte; (teacher), mosallima; (owner) ɤâſluba; (beloved), ſlabieba.
Mistrust, *va* istekwin B. *s.* ʒann radi.
Mistrustful, ʒannân.
Misty, samâwiey?
Misunderstand, *va* ʿewwil bil kilâf (*pervert?*). Be in Misunderstanding with, inſabin mas.
A Misunderstanding, têʿwiel, ƛâll (ƛalâl), ſabna.
Misuse, *va* hêwin, esie el samel bi. SPOIL. SPEND. MALTREAT. *s.* isêya, mohêwana.
Mite (insect), souse C.; (coin), fils 3.
Mitigate, *va* kaffif, laTTuf. CALM.
Mitre, *s.* têj el maTrân, qâʿouq 12. CAP.
MIX, *va* oklot. *vn* viii.
Mixture, kalT, iktilâT; (impure), xâyiba.
Mizen-mast, ɤâri el moukar?
Moan, *vn* ʿenn; *pres.* yawinn; nouſl; (as dove), ihdir, ihtif.
A Moaning, hedier, hetf.
A Moat, kandaq 11.
A Mob (tumultuous crowd of men), wabax 4.
Mobility, nozouq.
Mock, *vna* (scoff at) istehzi bi, heccim; (mimic), qallid. LAUGH. *adj.* mozewwar.
Mockery, temeskor, istihzê.
Modal, xarTuiy?

Mode, *s.* (process) ceifieya, minwâl; (fashion), zeiy, cesm. MANNER.
Model, *s.* (of artist) timθêl, qâsuda 12, nemauaej s. B.; (in general), qidwa, qodwa. *va* meθθil; (oneself upon), iqtedi bi. See Mould, MELT. *adj.* moqtedâ?
Moderate, *adj.* moqtasud, mostedil; (in price), mohewwad; (*modicus*), yesier, zehied. *va* lattuf, oΛbot. ABATE.
A Moderate error, ʃalata zehieda.
Moderation, iqtisâd.
Modern, *adj.* ſladieθ, moſldaθ; (language), mostejidd. The Moderns, el mote'ekkaroun, el söyrieyoun.
Modest, 'edoub, mosteſlui, ſlaiyiey, kâxis. PRUDENT. TIMID.
Modesty, mosteſlâ.
A Modicum, zehd.
Modify, *va* saddil, ceyyif, oſlsör.
Modulate (a tune), *va* rettib (el naʃma).
Mohair (wavy silk), cermesoud; mokayyar? (see Camlet).
Moiety, nusf 4.
Moist, ratub, nadi. WET.
Moisten, *va* naddi, rattub. WET.
Moistness, nadâwa, rotöuba.
Moisture, nadâ.
Molar tooth, Λars 3, 4. TOOTH.
Molasses (treacle), dibs, sasèl eswad.
Mole (an animal), kolda 9, fârat el ʃait; 'omm adrâs; (seamound), ſlâjiz. DIKE. (mark in face), kâl. Moles (animals); for the *plural* K. says that manâjid is used; but C. has kildân. [el kold F.
Molehill, joſlr el kold B. qarya'
Molest, *va* neccid sala', nêcid. HURT. AGGRIEVE.
Mollify, *va fig.* tayyib (kâturoh). CALM.
Moment (importance), θiql.
Great Moment, ehemmieya.
A Moment (of time), daqieqa, boraiſla, loſlaiza, ramxa, laſlza; (short time), modda jozwieya.
Momentary, waqtiey B. C.
Momentous, of Moment, mohimm, θaqiel, sazuim.
A Monad, waſluid, mouſlad.
Monarch, melic waſldâni.
Monarchical, soltâniey.
Monarchy, seltana.
Monastery, dair 8.
Monastic, monkish; râhibiey, rohbâniey.
Monday, yaum el iθnain.
MONEY, darâhim; *pop.* ʃoroux, qoroux, folous, noqoud; *also* masâri, riyâlêt AL. Earnest Money, rasboun. Ready Money, noqoud (*cash*). Money making, tecessob, temawwol.
Moneyed, moʃrax, moqrax.
Moneylender, moqriΛ.
Moneychanger, sarrâf.
Monger, dealer, bayyâs.
Mongrel, naʃiel; mowellad.
Monition, nasuiſla, tenbieh.
Monitor, *s.* nâsuſl, monebbih; (in a school), sarief K.
Monitory, nâsuſl.

Digitized by Google

Monk, rêhib 9.
Monkery, terehhob.
Monkey, sesdân. APE.
Monkish, rêhibiey.
Monopolist, ſlawwât.
Monopolize, *lit.* ſlawwuт sala'; *fig.* istecθir. [baƛâyis.
Monopoly, teſlwieт sala' el
Monotony, jasjasa (*clack of mill*) besêla B. [bârid B.
Monotonous, bêsil (*stern?*) B.
Monsoon, strictly, *season;* mausem B. Oftener for *season of heavy gales*, el nau F.
Monster, meska, safriet, sekta
Monstrosity, faſlx. [B.C.
Monstrous, mesiek; *fig.* or *lit.* fâſlux F.
MONTH, xehr, *pl.* axhor. Solar Month, xehr xamsiey. Lunar Month, xehr qamariey.
Monthly, *adj.* xehriey. Monthly pay, mêhiya C. Monthly, *adv.* xehra^{n}.
Monument (memorial), ʿeθer maxhour; *pl.* êθêr bêhira; (tomb or memorial to the dead) heicel. See MAUSOLEUM.
Monumental, aicriey? [GRAVE.
Mood (temper), kâtur; (in grammar), xecl 4?
Moody, kolqiey? seudâwi.
MOON, qamar 4.
Moor, *s.* Moorland (uncultivated poor land), baur, xarâqi. DESART. [irsi.
Moor, *va* orbot, arsi; *vp* or *vn*
Mooring Rope, seleba B.
Moorhen, Moorcock, dorrâj? GAME BIRDS.
Moose (deer), el aiyâl el sarabâniey? DEER.
Moot, *va* (propose question for discussion) târiſl. [BROOM.
Mop, *s.* mimseſla? (*clout*).
Mope, *vn* (be out of spirits) texejjab; inbehil C.
A Mope, xajib, xâjib, ceʿoub.
Moral, *adj.* ʿedabiey, ʿedoub, moteʿeddib.
Moral, *s.* hidden sense; el mokabba; ʿeɤl el mâdda; el masna'.
Moralist, moɤannif ʿedabiey.
Morality, ʿêdâb, aklâq, siera.
Moralize, *vn* intuq bi naɤâyiſl; tenâɤaſl?
Morals (the character), ʿedab; (the science), sulm el ʿedab.
Morass, batuiſl 11 B.; abtaſl 7 F.; rauba. LAKE.
Morbid, *adj.* (diseased) marieƛ; (belonging to disease), marƛuiy.
Morbific, momriƛ.
More, *adj.* ecθer 11, ziyâda.
More, *adv.* ecθer, ezyad, axadd. [Before an adjective, it needs a new construction; as, for More white, say, Intenser in whiteness, ezyad biyâƛa^{n}.]
Moreover, ma sadâ aêlic, bil ziyâda.
MORNING, ɤabâſl, ɤöbſl. Early in the morning, sala' bocra A^{l}.
Morning star, ceuceb el ɤöbſl.
Morning twilight, seher, ʃobxa.
Morocco (leather), sektiyân; (scented as *Russian* leather), ʿediem 10.

Morose, nâxif, motebarrim. ROUGH. ILLNATURED.
Moroseness, naxâfa, tebarrom.
Morrow, ʃad, ʃadwa. To-morrow, bocra AL. bêcir BS. ʃada^{n}.
Morse (walrus, seahorse), fozz F. fars el baflr.
Morsel, qutsa, qimma. PIECE.
Mortal (creature), fâni; (disease), qâtil, mohlic; (wound, sin), momiet.
A Mortal (man), baxariey, insên.
Mortals, el baxar.
Mortality (liability to death), [fanâ.
Mortally (wounded), bi qâtoul.
Mortar (to build with), kâfaqi, siyâj. CEMENT. EARTH.
A Mortar (to pound in), hê'oun, hêwan; (kind of cannon), hêwan 4.
Mortgage, *va* irhin.
A Mortgage, rehn 3, 10.
Mortgaged, rehien.
Thing Mortgaged, rehiena 11.
Mortgagee, mortehin.
Mortgager, rêhin.
Mortification, *lit.* satab. *fig.* imâte, zohd.
Mortify, *va lit.* or *fig.* amiet; *fig.* iqher, iqmas B. *vn lit.* ustab.
A Mosaic (joinery in many-coloured stones or shells), zewâq.
A Mosque, mesjed 11. Chief Mosque, jâmis 12.
Mosquito, nâmous. FLY.
Moss, *s.* oxnân, *pl.* oxonna. Water Moss (chickweed?), töfllob, salfaq.
Most, *adj. pl.* ecθer, aʃlab, ceffât? *adv.* before *adj.* [is paraphrased by ecθer, axadd, *before the noun*].
Mostly, ʃâliba^{n}, el ecθer.
A Mote (in sun), hebâ 4; (in the eye), qaʌê, qaʌêya.
A Moth, söθθe *nu.* 3, 10.
Mother, 'omm, *pl.* ommehêt; wâlida.
Mother tongue, lisên 'ommihim.
Mother country, bilâd el motewellid, bilâd el tewellod.
Motherly, 'ommawiey.
Motion, movement, flarace. *va* (order by sign), irmiz.
Motionless, sêcin el flarace, ʃair ʌie flarace.
Motive, *adj.* (esp. of a steam engine or its force), dâfis, bâsuθ, zêkim.
A Motive, bâsuθ 12, moujib 2.
Motley, *adj.* moraqqat.
Motto (favourite sentiment), qâsuda 12; (carved or painted), naqx, salâma.
Mottle, *va* raqqut. DAPPLE.
Mould, *va* ojbol, tayyin, tabbis; qaulib C. MELT.
A Mould, qâlib; *fig.* suiʌa (character, type). ASPECT.
MOULD, *s.* (earth) torâb.
Mould, Mouldiness, taswief, söfouna.
Moulder, *vn* tefettet.
Mouldy, mosaffan, mosawwaf.
Moult, *vn* (of birds) yesqat riexoh (*his feathers fall*).
Moulting, *s.* soqout el riex F.
A Mound, couma 4, 9.

Mount, *vn* (on horse) irceb, amtatu; (go up), utlas, uysad, irteqi. See Climb, Clamber, Ascend. *va lit.* and *fig.* reccib; *lit.* amtu, *cause* (another) *to ride.* Mount up, rise aloft, *or fig.* (increase), *vp.* sörij s.
A Mount (isolated hill), jobail.
Mountain, jebal 5.
Mountaineer, jebaliey.
Mountainous, aon jibâl.
Mountebank, faxxâr?
Mourn, *vn* (for a death) ondob, irθi. Grieve.
Mournful (person), flazien, cerieb; (thing), moflzin. Wretched. Dreadful.
Mourning (dress), fludâd, sâze.
Mouse, *pl.* Mice, fâra 2.
Mouth, *s.* fomm 4; *also pl.* afwâh, from obsolete *s.* fâh; (of River), mayabb, maklat.
Mouthe, *vn* maλmiλ. See Munch.
Mouthful, loqma 10. [Speak.
Mouthpiece (literary organ which speaks for others), lisên flâl. This newspaper is the *mouthpiece* of Count Retschburg, hêaih el yafluifa hie lisên flâl el Qônt Rexborj.
Move, *va lit.* and *fig.* flarric; (shift), cerrit b. *vn* teflarrec.
A Move, noqla, intiqâl.
Moveable, *adj.* moteflarric, aou flarace f.
Moveables, manqoulêt.
Movement, intiqâl.
Moving (pathetic), *adj.* xajiey.
A Mow (rick of barley or hay), couma *nu.* 4, 9. Sheaf. Farm.
Mow, *va* (cut grass with scythe) flöxx; öflyöd (*reap*).
Much, *adj.* wâfir, ceθier. After *very much* toil, basd cemâl el tesb s. *s.* ceθier, mazied (*increase*). *adv.* ceθiera^n^. In *much* esteem, fie mazied ustibâr.
Muck (*old* or *provincial t.* dung), zibl.
Muckheap, dunghill; mezbala.
Mucous, *adj.* mokâtuiy. The mucous membrane, el ɾixâ el mokâtuiy.
Mucus, *s.* mokât.
Mud, *s.* lâya, rauba; *pop.* tuin, wafll; *Barb.* ɾais. Mire.
Muddiness, sacer, cedar.
Muddle, *va* saccir, barbut, kabbuy. Mix. Confuse. Daub.
Muddy (road), wafluil, mowafflal; (water), cedir, moteceddir; *also* makbout, *trampled.* *va* okbot, saccir. Mix.
Muffle, *va* loff; (a sound), ɾattu, ɾattu sala'.
A Muffler (cover), lifâfa 11.
A Mug, cobbâya; ceile ai. Cup.
Muggy (weather), *pop. t.* wakim.
Mulatto, mowellad; naɾiel b. (*i.e.* mongrel).
Mulberries, tout.
Mulct, *va* (fine) ojrom, ɾarrim.
A Mulct (fine, forfeit), ɾarâma.
Mule, baɾl 5; *fem.* baɾla, (ag.) zêyila 12.
Muleteer, baɾɾâl, flammâr, qâturji al. mocêri.
Multifarious, motenawwis.
A Multiple, moλarrab?

Multiplicand (in arithm.), maλroub B.
Multiplication, nomou; tecθier; (in arithm.), λarb, taλrieb B.
Multiplicity, ciθra B.
Multiply, *va* ceθθir, λâsuf; (in arithm.), uλrib, λarrib. *vn* (as animals) tecêθer, tewâfar.
A Multitude, ciθra; (of men), jamς 3.
Mumble, *vn* heshis, *ger.* heshese; tejamjam; naqniq (*croak*). *va* (utter inarticulately), jamjim. STAMMER.
A Mummer, motemeskir?
Mummery, meskarieya.
Mummy, moumieya C.
Munch, *v.* omrox, maρmiρ, naρniρ. (See Mouthe.) BITE.
Mundane (*Latin*), *adj.* donyawiey. [qarawiey.
Municipal, modoniey, qaryiey,
Municipality, qarya, *pl.* qora', *or* 14 qarâyâ; cefr 3, 5. CITY.
Munificence, jaud. [GENEROUS.
Munificent, wehhêb, fayyâλ.
Munitions of war, ʌekâyir.
Murder, *va* oqtol. KILL. *s.* qatl.
Murdered man, qatiel 6.
Murderous, qattêl, seffâfl.
Murky, fafluim, modjin, midjân.
Murmur, *vn* (purl) temarmar; see Mutter, Mumble, SOUND. (morally), marmir, tedammir, damrim. See Grumble, Complain.
A Murmur, *s.* λajja, ρalρala.
Murrain, *s.* τâsöun el flaiwânêt, konân, (Glanders?) rosâm?
Muscle, *s.* (of flesh) saλla 2.
Muscular (of muscle), saλliey; (*strong*), saλul, xadied el saλl.
Muse, *vn* tefeccer, te'emmal, iftecir. THINK.
Museum, kaznat el toflaf.
Mushroom, cemâ, *pl.* ecmou; cemâya *nu.* fotör, fotâri.
Music, *s.* mousieqâ; nauba.
Musical, *adj.* mousieqiey.
Musician, naubâtiey, êlêtiey C.
Musk, mosc, misc. Bag (of Musk), noffaja, nâfaja.
Musket, tofenga (*sic*); micflala 11. GUN. [wâridiey B.
Musketeer, flâmil micflala, ba-
Musky, misciey, momsic, momessec. [mouʌaliena C.
Muslin, xâx 2, mouʌaliey B.
Mussel, *s.* (shell-fish) ʌadaf.
Mussulman, Moslem 1.
Must (new wine), saʌuir el sunab; nebieλ flölou.
Must (*defective verb*), lêzim, [it is] necessary; *vulg.* lêzimni, I must; lêzim-ec, thou must, etc. [seble 5?
Mustache, xârib 12, xenab 2 B.
Mustard, kardal.
Muster, *va* istaflλur el jonoud; *vn* iltimm, irtecim, tezêflam.
A Muster, *s.* iltiqâ. [(12).
Muster-roll, qâyima[t] el sascer
Mustiness, söfouna.
Musty, mosaffin, moʌawwaf.
Mutability, teρayyor, qille[t] dawâm sala' flâl B.
Mutable, moteρayyir.
Mutation, teρayyor, teρyier.
Mute, *adj.* beciem, akras, ebhem; (letter), sêcit.

Mutilate (*Latin*), Maim; ijdas, sawwir, ikbil.
Mutinous, Mutineer, sayu, *pl.* söyâya; bâqi. HEADSTRONG.
Mutiny, *s.* suyyân B. K. baqie C. masyuiya K. INSURRECTION.
Mutiny, *vn* usyu, istesyu sala'.
Mutter, *va* barbir. STAMMER. *vn* tebarbar?
Mutton, kân, laflm el kân, laflm kâniey, kâniey, laflm qanam.
Mutual, moxterec, basâ li basâ.
Mutually, bi basâuhim basâ; basâ li basâ.
Muzzle, *s.* (mouth or snout of a beast) fantuise. MOUTH. (of a gun) fomm? (band to keep the mouth shut) cesm C. cimâma B. *va* fasten the mouth of a beast, cemmim.
Myriad (sum of 10,000), ribwa 2.
Myrrh, morr.
Myrtle, 'ês.
Mysterious, sirriey, mokfa'; (person who makes mystery), qalbâwi B. (*pedantic*?).
Mystery, sirr 4.
A Mystic, moterauflun B.
Mystical, ramziey, kafiey.

N.

Nabob (corruption of Arabic nâyib, viceroy, or its *pl.*), one who assumes high airs of power, moteseltun.
Nadir, nazuir el simt.
Nag, *s.* cediex 10, dâbba, *pl.* dawâbb. HORSE.
A NAIL (of carpenter), mismâr; (of finger or toe), zufr 4, or *pl.* azâfier.
Nail, *va* semmir; masmir, *vp* temasmar.
Naked, *adj.* söryân. *fig.* mojarrad, motlaq. Strip Naked, *va* sarri bil zelt. *vn* tesarrâ.
Nakedly, bil zelt, bil mecxouf.
Nakedness, sörya; (naked parts) el masâri (esp. hands, feet).
Name, *s.* 'ism, *pl.* 'esêmi. Call by Name, nâdi, indah. Call Names, revile; sêbib. Ask the Name of any one, istesmi 'eflada". A proper Name, ism sulm B. A common Name, ism jins. In the Name of (*i.e.* as deputy for), sala' ism, min taraf, min qibal; bi flaqq (by the *right* of); bi flörmat (by the *sacredness* of). In the Name of God, billâh saleic. *va* semmi; (nominate), nayyub, ijsal.
Nameless, min qair ism.
Namely, *adv.* yasni, asni.
Namesake, semiey (sommiey C.), ceniey.
Nap, *vn* (drop into sleep) iqfi. SLEEP. (of cloth), wabar? (of velvet), ka'ou; (light sleep), qafya; (siesta in heat of day), teqyiela, qailoula (*habit* of so napping).
Nape (of neck), nauqasa.
Naphtha, naft.
Napkin, pixciera (Pers.) AL. Also maflrima (kerchief); mandiel (tablecloth); minxafa (towel).
Narcissus, narjis, narjies. Yel-

low Narcissus, mafllâ, zemâna; narjis jebaliey.
Narcotic, *adj.* monawwim, mokaddir.
Nard, nardien (aromatic plant).
Narrate, *va* irwi B. C. SAY.
Narration, riwâya, fladieθ.
A Narrative, riwâya.
Narrator, râwi.
Narrow, *adj.* ƛaiyiq, flarij. *va* ƛayyiq, flarrij. It grows Narrow, yaƛuiq. A Narrow pass, maƛuiq, ṣarqoub.
Narrowly, flarija^{n}, bi qaliel, ƛanien?
Narrowness (as of a door), ƛaiq.
Nasal, *adj.* ʿenfiey (*also*, Aforesaid!).
Nastiness, qâʌoura; (things nasty), mecêrih, aqʌêr.
Nasty, *adj.* qaʌir, danis; (*to taste*), moqrif, cerieh. DIRTY.
Natal, *adj.* mauladiey. [LEWD.
NATION, ʿomma 10.
National, yakoʏʏ el ʈâyifa B. The National defence, el modâfaṣat el ʿehlieya.
Native, *adj.* bilâdiey, beladiey, mauloud bi, motebellid, motlad C. INNATE.
A Native, ibn el bilâd.
Nativity (in theology), mielâd; (in astrology), moulid, ʈâliṣ.
Natural, *adj.* ʈabieṣuiy, ʈabṣuiy, kolqiey. INNATE.
Naturalist, *s.* ṣâlim bil flaiwân, *pl.* ʿehl el kibra bil flaiwân.
Naturalize, *va* (plants or animals) ṣawwid lil donyâ; (politically), adkil bil qaum.
Naturally (as a natural result), ʈabṣa^{n}, min ʈabṣuhi, kolqieya^{n}.
Naturalness, sedâja, basêʈa.
NATURE, ʈabieṣa. Human Nature, nêsout. Divine Nature, lêhout.
Naught, Nought, *s.* lâ xaiʿ.
Naught, *adj.* ṣâʈul.
Naughty (child), *adj.* radi.
Nauseate, *va* (cause nausea) qarrif; (reject with loathing), iqrif. [rif.
Nauseous, cerich, mecrouh, moq-
Nauseousness, mecrouhieya?
Nautical, yakoʏʏ sefer el baflr.
Naval, *adj.* baflriey.
Nave (of a wheel), dâyira? (of a church), ʏafln ceniese?
Navel, sorra.
Navigable, flâmil el marêcib, tejri fiehi el sofon.
Navigate, *v.* sicr fil baflr, sêfir bil baflr (*voyage*).
Navigation, sefer el baflr; (science), ṣulm el milâfla, mellâfluiya.
Navigator, mellâfl.
Navy, dounenma. FLEET.
Navy office, qalam ʿimârat il baflr.
Nay, *antiqu.* (no) lâ! (and what is more) bel wa.
Neap tide (of ocean), el madd el auʈa'?
NEAR, *adj.* qarieb min. Draw near, *vn* iqrab, iqterib. *adv.* naflöu (*towards*). See Nearly.
Nearer, Nearest, aqrab.
Nearly, bil teqrieb, illa qaliel.

Digitized by Google

Nearness, qorb, donou, danâwa.
Neat, *adj.* menʒöum, cowaiyis, ʒarief; (in dress) montezum, naʒâyifiey. BEAUTIFUL.
Neat (cattle), baqar.
Neatherd, baqqâr, râsu baqar.
Neatly, bil ciyêse.
Neatness, ciyêse? ʒarâfe.
Nebula, laʀka?
Nebulous, moʃayyam?
Necessaries, lawêzim. Bare Necessaries of life, cofya, *pl.* cofa'; colfa B. [roura.
Necessarily, lozouma^n, bil ʎa-
Necessary, ʎörouriey, wâjib, moqtaʎa'.
A Necessary (thing), xai^t lêzim; (place, house; word of euphuism), cenief. [ofroʎ.
Necessitate, *va* iqteʎu, aujib;
Necessitous, *adj.* Needy, sâyiz, sawiz, moſltêj. [WANT.
Necessitude, Necessity, sawaz.
Necessity, ʎaroura, iqtiʎâ, lozoum; (philosophical), ʎörourieya, qadâ.
NECK, sönq 4.
Neckcloth, Necktie, maſlrimat el raqab; robʀat el sönq.
Necklace, cerdân c; suqd (especially of pearls).
Necrology, sulm el maute'.
Necromancer, sêſlur.
Necromancy, suſlr.
Nectar, *s.* raſluiq, xarâb selsebiel; tesniem (drink of Paradise), ceuθer (a river of Paradise).
A Nectarine, *s.* toffâſl Farsiey.
Need, *va* uſltêj ila', söuz, ustêz ila'; iftaqir ila xai^t. I Need it for, eltezim bihê ila'. *s.* ſlâje, uſltiyâj; *pl.* (things needful), masâwiz. WANT.
NEEDFUL, lêzim.
Needle, ibara, *pl.* ibar; kiyât B. (for packing), maibar 11; miselle.
Needlecase, ebbâra c.
Needleseller, ibariey.
Needless, ʃair moqtaʎa', fâʎul san el ſlâje.
Needs, *adv.* lâ bodd, lêzima^n, iltizêma^n, min lozoum.
Needlessly, bilâ lozoum.
Needy, moſltêj, sâyiz, moswiz, sawiz. [xirrier.
Nefarious, *adj.* Lat. for wicked;
Negation, incêr.
A Negative particle, ſlarf nafiey.
Negative, *adj.* monfiey, nefyiey incêriey, selbiey *(privative)*.
Negatively, b incêr, bi nefyiey.
Neglect, *va* ehmil, otroc, tehêmal san. DAWDLE. LEAVE.
Negligence, ʃafla, teʃâfol, ihmâl.
Neglectful, Negligent, têric, mohmil, ʃâfil. IDLE.
Negociate, *va* dabbir. *vn* (mutually) tesâmal.
Negociation, mosâmale.
Negociator, mosâmil.
Negro, eswad, *pl.* seudân; ſlabaxiey (Abyssinia) c. little Negro, söbaid.
Neigh, *vn* ſlamſlum; usſlal el ſluʏân. SCREAM.
A Neigh, teſlamſlöm?
Neighbour, *s.* jâr 9.
Neighbour upon, *vn* jâwir (*va*).

Neighbourhood, jawâr, mojâwara; (local population), el'ehêli.
Neighbouring, mojâwir; (conntries), bilâd ajniba; (peoples), saqaba.
Neighbourly, jiwâriey?
Neither, *adj.* lâ 'eflad min homâ. *conj.* walâ, lâ.
Nephew, ibn el âk, *or* ibn el okt.
Nephritic (*medical, Greek*), (belonging to the kidneys) colwiey? cilâyiey B.
Nerve, *s.* (sinew) sayab(a) 4; (conduit of feeling), sayab(a) 4. *va* xaddid, qannib?
Nerveless, mokabbal. WEAK.
Nervous, *adj.* (sinewy, muscular) masyöub K.; (excitable in the nerves of sensation; susceptible), neziq, nêzic; (appertaining to nerves), sayabiey.
Nervousness, delicacy, nezêce.
Ness, low sea-coast (in local names of old England), ʎaffa 2, sief 4.
Nest, *s.* (in tree) söxx 5, 4; (in rock or house), wecra *nu* 4. Also wocna *nu* 4 F. mabwâ. REFUGE. ABODE.
Make a Nest, saxxix, ustexix.
Nestle, *vn* icmex, ilbad.
A Nestling, fark 5.
A NET, *s.* xabace 5, 10; xarece *nu.* 10, 4.
Net, *vn* weave netting, xabbic. WEAVE. *adj.* clean and clear, term of commerce; kâliy? Net Profit, yâfi; mafluöul (REVENUE). *va* gain clear of expenses, term of commerce; iftenim? arbi? irbafl.
Nether, *adj.* (*antiqu.*) esfel.
Netting, *s.* Network, texbiec, texbiece.
A Nettle, qariey K. qorraiy, in-[jara.
Nettle, *va* jêcir, fozz sala', fazfiz. ENRAGE.
Never, 'ebada^{n}, *jamais;* in reply.
Nevertheless, lecinna, lecinnama, fa'innama.
Neuter verb, fasl lêzim; (noun), ism lâ moacir wala mouniθ.
Nenter or Neutral (in war), monfarid, mobtesud min el tarafain; mostezil (*compulsorily* neutral? as Belgium and Switzerland).
Neutrality (as of Belgium), ustizêl.
Neutralize, abtul, asdil, icser [fladd-oh.
New, jadied, *pl.* jodad *or* jidâd B.
New comer, wâyul jadied.
Newfangled, mostejadd?
New laid (egg), tari.
Newly acquired, tarief.
Newness, jadda, jaddiya B.
News, kabar 4. A piece of good News, boxra.
Newspaper, yafluifa 11, gazette [(*sic*).
Newswriter, akbâriey?
New year, sâm jadied.
Next, *adj.* (approaching) qâbil, qâdim; (in place), layuiq, weliey. NEAR. *adv.* θomma, θomminna.
A Nib (of a pen), sinn el qalam, sinna 10.
Nib, *va* qott.

Nibble, *va* oqroƛ. BITE. *fig.* jenni ʿala'. CAVIL.
Nibblings, qorâƛa.
NICE, *adj.* (PLEASANT to taste) ṭaiyib; (discriminating, severe in taste), naẓaliey, mostencif? see Fastidious; exact (computation), maƛbouṭ; doubtful (question), requiring exactness, rafieʿ, daqieq.
Niceness (deliciousness), liaae.
Nicety (exactness), diqqa.
A Niche (for a statue), ṭâqa, xaqq; (with shelf), raff 3; (with window), rêzouna.
A Nick (notch), farƛ 5.
Nickname, laqab (4) hozou?
Niece, bint el âk *or* bint el okt.
A Niggard, *s.* Niggardly, *adj.* felflas, kasies. STINGY.
Niggardness, kasêse, kasiese c.
Nigh, *adj.* (NEAR) dâni. *adv.* (nearly), lâ cêd.
Night, leile, *nu. pl.* leyâli.
Nightcap, tekfiefa B. ṭarboux el naum c. CAP.
Nightdress, θiyâb el naum.
Nighthawk, bouh? OWL.
Nightshade, ʿunab el ʌieb. [11.
Nightingale, ʿandalieb, bolbol
Nightly (nocturnal), leiliey, bil leil, leila^{n}; (coming every night), coll leil.
Nightman, nezzêfl, serâbâti, kirâbaxti, maxâʿuliey B.
Nightmare, cêbous.
Nightshade, ʿunab el θeʿlab.
NIMBLE, raxieq.
Nimbleness, rixâqa.
Nine, tisʿ, tisʿa(t).
Nine times, Ninefold, tisʿat aƛʿâf.
Nineteen, tisʿatʿaxar.
Nineteenth, el têsisʿaxar.
Ninetieth, Ninety, tisʿuin.
A Ninny, jadba.
Ninth, *adj.* têsiʿ. *s.* tosʿ.
Nip, *va* (as frost? as a flea) oqroy, usquy. PRICK. PRESS. Nip off, oqroƛ. See Clip. *s.* (sharp pressure), qabƛ?
Nippers, miqrâƛ, miqrâṭ.
Nipping, *adj.* pinching, biting (cold), kâriq, yakroq.
Nipple, dais 3, Bg. flulmat el bizz.
Nit, *s.* ʿuibân c.
Nitre, naṭroun, milfl el bâroud.
Nitric, Nitrous, naṭrouniey.
No: lâ! lâ lâ; No matter, mâ yaƛörr, farad xai^{z} (*it is all one*); Nowhere, walâ fie mecên; Nowise, aylâ^{n}, qaṭ, with *lâ* understood.
Nobility, see Nobleness; (the class), el xorafâ, el axrâf.
Noble, najieb, nabiel, xarief, seniey. EXCELLENT. GRAND.
Nobleness, xaraf, najâba, nabâla.
Nobody, walâ wâflud.
Nocturnal, lailiey, fil leil.
Nod, *vn* (as a branch) tenawwad, K. nieʿ, irtejifl? (the head, as a sign), aumi, iʃmiz; (from sleepiness), icbi B. [iemâ.
A Nod (with head, as a sign),
NOISE, *s.* ƛajja, dawie; (loud rumour), ṭaxxa.
Make a Noise, ʃawwix. SOUND.
Noise abroad, *va* qarqiʿ, jêhir. PUBLISH. STATE.

Noisiness, ʎajiej ?
Noisome (annoying? rather, *loathsome*), cerieh, mostecrih.
Noisomeness, mecrouhieya ?
Noisy, ʎajouj. [iqrâf ?
Nominal, ismiey, *also* (*says* c), faraʎuiy, waʎsuiy.
Nominally, bil ism.
Nominate, *va* (political word) to office, nayyub, wajjih. The vizier is nominated in place of the other; Sommi el wezier mecên el êkar.
Nomination (appointment), tenyuib; tesmiya, teujieh.
Nominative, *s.* (in grammar) rafs. (Noun) in the nom. marfous.
Non-age (in law), qoyöur.
Nonce (a corrupt word); *For the nonce*, means, For *then once* li hêʌih el dafsa wafldihe.
None (not any), lâ ʿeflad.
A Non-entity, lâ xaiʿ.
Non-existence, södm el wojoud.
Non-plus, *s.* flaira.
Nonsense, sabaθ.
Nonsensical, ʎudd el saql.
Nonsuit, *va* (of a judge) ʿiba' el daswa', rodd *or* abtul el daswa'.
A Noodle, dobb B. (*bear* ?) majdoub B. (sterile ?) FOOLISH.
A Nook, qorna, *pl.* qarâni (B. Recoin) tâbiq; (coin, réduit caché B.) [(ط).
Noon, Noonday, Noontide, ʎöhr
Noose, *s.* xanieta B. xouta B. (*both perhaps corruptions of* onxouta, running knot), weheq 4, mieheqa *pl.* mawêhiq. CORD. NET. *va* wehhiq. WEAVE.
Nor, *conj.* walâ.
Normal, moqtedâ ? mashoud ?
North, *s.* ximâl.
Northern, *adj.* ximâliey.
North-East, ximâl wa xarq.
North-West, ximal wa ʃarb.
North pole, qotb ximâliey.
North wind, hier ? F.
Nose, *s.* ʿenf 4.
Nosegay, *s.* bâqa.
Nostril, minkâr 11.
Nostrum (quack medicine), sulâj sirriey.
Not (with verb), mâ, lâ, lem, len; (with adject.), ʃair.
Notable (remarkable), motebayyin, mostebir.
Notably (signally), sazuima^{n}, bil tibyân ? bil temayyoz ?
A Notary, cêtib (7) xarsuiy; yaccêc (keeper of rolls).
Notation (system of marks), minwâl (?) salâmêt.
A Notch (in knife, etc.), flazz 3, fluzze, θolma, farʎ 5. [farriʎ.
Notch, *va* iffiar, flozz; iθlim,
Notched (beak), mofarraʎ F.
Note, *va* (remark, notice) lâfluz. Note down, *va* (record concisely in writing), qayyid. Of little Note, ʃair xehier.
A Note (short written remark), teslieqa, 11. Footnote, flâxiya 12; (short letter), teʌcira, tefcira; (in music), qâyima C. noqta 10, salâmat le ʃinâ B. A Note of hand (promissory), temessoc 2;

ɣacc 3 (*deed*). Bank Note, qâyima 12, waraqa mosâmala (*current paper*). Promissory Note, serci 11; convertible Note (payable in cash), qâyima naqdieya, mosâlama naqdieya. DEBT.
Notebook, dafter 11.
Noted, nexhour.
Nothing, lâ xaiʿ.
Nothingness, ſuqâra?
Notice, *s.* (attention) nazar, molâſlaza; *va* (attend, remark) lâſluz, tenabbah; take Notice of a person (pay attentions), dâriho; take no Notice of a thing, teſaffal sanhê. Give Notice (warn, proclaim). See Notify. [uslân.
Notification (public notice),
Notify, *va* (advertise) aslin, nebbih. PUBLISH.
A Notion, zann, ficr.
Notoriety, Notoriousness, xohra. Love of Notoriety, ſlöbb el xohra. [fâxi, mexhour.
Notorious, masloum, xehier?
Notoriously, sulânieyateⁿ.
Notwithstanding, mas coll hêʌe.
Notwithstanding that, mas enna.
Nought, lâ xaiʿ. [ismâ.
Noun (in grammar), ism; *pl.*
Nourish, *va* moun, *lit.* ſaʌʌi. *fig.* rabbi, asuil. FEED.
Nourishing, *adj.* moqiet, moſʌi, mâyin? marʿie.
Nourishment (food), qout; (the act), taſʌiey.
Novel, *adj.* ſladieθ, badies.
A Novel, ſlucêya.
Novelist, moɣannif ſlucêyêt.
A Novelty, mostejadd? B. ɣariefa 11.
November, Texrien el θêni.
Novice, moſldaθ, mojaddid; (in religion) telmieʌ; mobtedi fil rehbana (beginner in monkery).
Noviciate, tajriba fil rehbana.
Now, elʿên, hêʌih el sêsa, hêʌe el waqt (*vulg.* hellaq).
Nowadays, ʌê'lwaqt, ʌê'lſluin B.
Now and Then, aſlyâna^{n}.
Noxious, moʎurr, moudi.
Noxiousness, êfa. HURTFUL.
Nozzle, *s.* (socket of candlestick) ſâba *nu.*
Nucleus, qalb 3, lobb.
Nude, *adj.* (*Latin*, word of artists) Naked, sâri.
Nudge, *va* idciz. [(saura C.).
Nudity (nakedness), sörie, sörya
Nugatory, molâsub?
Nuisance, ʎarar; wabâl F. DIS-
Null, *adj.* mobɾal C. [ASTER.
Nullify, *va* abɾul.
Nullity, baɾâla.
Numb, Benumb, *va* akdir, kaddir [akdil, B. *See* akʌil].
Number, *s.* sadad 4; (on a ticket), nomerô. *va* södd.
Numberless, mâ leho sadad.
Numbness, kadar.
A Numeral, raqam 4.
Numeration, tesdâd, sadd, uſlɣâ C. saddieya B.
Numerical, sadadiey.
Numerous, sadied, motesaddid F. PLENTIFUL. Very Numerous, maθmour.

Numerousness, ciθr, wofour.
A Nun, rêhiba 2.
A Nuncio (Papal or Austrian ambassador), eltxie.
Nunnery, dair, *pl.* doyoura.
Nuptial, ziejiey, sörsiey; (song), madieflat ezwâj.
Nuptials, sörs.
A Nurse (who gives milk), morʎuya; (who tends), dâya, kaddâma. [râsu.
Nurse, *va* (suckle) arʎus; (tend),
Nursery (for children), flöjra lil aulâd; (of plants), zeriesa.
Nurseling, raʎuis 11. [asuil.
Nurture, *s.* terbiya. *va* rabbi,
Nut, jauze *nu* (esp. walnut).
Nutbrown, bondoqiey?
Nutcracker, doqmâq B.
Nutgalls, safs.
Nutmeg, jauz taiyib.
Nutriment, ʃiʌê, qout.
Nutritious, Nutritive, moʃʌi, moqiet, mar'ie F.
Nutrition, taʃʌiey.
Nutshell, qixrat jauz.
Nut-tree, xajarat jauz.
Nymph, flöuriya C. *pl.* flöur el sain. Damsel.

O.

Oak (*quercus*), bellout 11; (ilex), sindiyân; (terebinth), botm; (*aesculus*?), xâh bellout.
Oakapple (nutgall), safs.
Oaken, belloutuiy.
Oar, *s.* miqʌêf 11, mijʌêf 11.
Oäsis, elwâfl 2 B.
Oath, *s.* qasem 4, yemien *fem.*
Oats, xaufân, kartâl, flörtân Bg. hortamân Al.
Obduracy, jifâ, sunâd, waqâfla.
Obdurate, sanied, waqiefl, jâfi. Headstrong.
Obedience, tâsa (utâsa), imtiθêl, inqiyâd.
Obedient, motawis, tâyis (motuis) monqâd. Tame.
Obelisk, misellet binâ B.
Obesity (*Latin*), fatness; semâna, jesêma.
Obey, töus li, tâwis, inqâd.
Obituary, marθiya 11.
Object, *s.* sörʎa, maflall F.; (seen dimly afar), xabafl 4; (thing desired), morâd, ʃariʎ 4, hedaf, ʃâya. Purpose.
Objéct, *vn* usteruʎ, sâruʎ, kâlif fie, encir, uftijj sala'. Argue. Oppose.
Objection, ustirâʎ, mosâraʎa.
Objectionable, moncer, mostencir. See Blamable.
Oblate (in geometry), flattened, mosaffase?
Oblation (in theology), qorbân, qoroba? B. ʎafluiya B.
Obligation, menn, farʎ, *pl.* farâyiʎ. [minna.
An Obligation (favour), masrouf,
Obligatory, molzim, mafrouʎ farʎuiy. Needful.
Oblige, *va* (bind to duty) aujib; (constrain), elzim; (conciliate by a favour), ijsal memnouna^{n}.
Obliging, *adj.* latuif, xâflub masrouf. Kind.

Oblique, warb, warib c. monflarif, mozewwar F. (sloping).
Obliquity (moral), influrâf, teurieb, uzwijâj B.
Obliterate, *va* utmis, zaffi.
Obliteration, mahou. EFFACE.
Oblivion, nosyân.
Oblivious, nêsi, nesyân, zêhil.
Oblong, motâwel C. B. mostetuil B.
Obloquy (censorious speech), teubiek, intihêr. BLAME.
Obnoxious (now used for offensive *person*), *adj.* mabfouk.
Obscene, fâflux. LEWD.
Obscenity, faflx.
Obscuration (in astronomy), cesêfa, tecsief.
Obscure, *lit.* see Dusky. *fig.* (writer, speaker), molbis; (subject, book), moltebis; (little known), mejhoul (DOUBTFUL). An Obscure person (of low origin), kâmil. *va* astim, alim. *fig.* zattim.
Obscurity, zutma.
Obsequies (funeral), jinêze B. tejniez C.
Obsequious, motewâlus. Obsequious to him, modâri li kâtur-oh.
Obsequiousness, teseffol. OBEY.
Observable, zâhir lil nâzur.
Observance, rizâya.
Observant, yâflub iltifêt, moltefit, montebih.
Observation, study of what is going on, morâzâya F.
Observatory, maryad el nojoum.
Observe, *va* (watch) orqob, râqib; (pay court to), râzu; (keep a law), iazan. OBEY.
Obsolete, *adj.* mozattaq, mozattal, montesi? Growing Obsolete, dâθir. Become Obsolete, *vn* idθar.
Obsoleteness, doθour.
Obstacle, mâuiz 12, zâyiq 12.
Obstinacy, temarrod; (of contest), ladad; (of opinion), teyallob el râi GN.
Obstinate, mârid, zanied. HEADSTRONG. (cough), mostezyu.
Obstreperous, mozêyit; *fig.* zâyuf (as wild goat).
Obstreperousness, ziyât; *fig.* zayâfa.
Obstruct, *va* sodd, irdim, ozroh bi. STOP. OPPOSE.
Obstruction, momânaza, sedd.
An Obstruction, mânis 12.
Obstructive, manzuiy C.
Obtain, *va* flayyul, nâl (nilt). *vn* yâr zâda; temelloc. The custom still Obtains, lâ tezêl el zâda motemellice.
Obtainable, yonâl.
Obtrude, *va* oflxor? INSERT. *vn* (upon) idmaq zala'.
Obtuse (angle), monfarij; (intellect), matlous B. See Dull.
Obtuseness (of mind), belâda.
Obviate, *va* dâric C. iddaric min, tedarrec, istedric. SHUN. REPEL.
Obvious, mobien C. zâhir. CLEAR.
Obviously, zâhira^{n}.
Occasion (need, cause), moujib; (time or place for necessary business), ma'rab 11. CAUSE.

va aſldiθ, sebbib, sallil, aujib. Whatever the Occasion (circumstances) require, ma taqʎuihi el ʒörouf. Upon Occasion (as Occasion may require), sand el lozoum.
Occasional, aſlyâniey?
Occasionally, bil ʏadfa, aſlyâna^n, ſibba^n.
Occidental (*Latin* word, western), ſarbiey.
Occult (*Lat.* hidden), mokfa', mokteſi, mecnoun, kafiey. Doubtful.
Occultation (in astronomy), ſoтöus ceuceb.
Occultness, kafya, iktifâ.
Occupancy (of house), melce? temelloc. [temellic.
Occupant, Occupier, mêlic? mo-
Occupation; see Occupy for the various senses. Pressing Occupation, xoſl xâſil. Also, Occupation (work), samel, xoſl. Business.
Occupied on, maxſoul bi, mowellaj bi. Devote.
Occupy, *va* (as a General) istemlic, imlic, isteuli; (as employer), xaſſil, istekdim; (as a study), yaxſil el bâl; (as a tenant), oscon fie, temellec. I am occupied, eltébic, artébic.
Occur, *vn* usraʎ, uſlʏal, uʏdif, uſldaθ; (to the mind), yakтur fil bâl, ittejih, isnaſl.
An Occurrence, woqous, ſlâdiθ.
Occurrence, ſlödouθ, ſlöloul, jarâ.
Ocean, *s.* el baſlr el moſluiт; sömmân.
Ochre (yellow), eznicên; (red), mixq?
Octagon, Octagonal, moθemman.
Octave (in music), θêmin?
October, Tixrien el auwal.
Ocular, suyâniey B. mosâyin? baʏariey C.
Oculist, ceſlſlâl.
Odd, *adj.* (opposed to *even*) farad, mofrid, witr B. тâq C. (singular), xâʌʌ, *pl.* xawâʌʌ.
Oddity, xoʌouʌ.
Oddly (strangely), mostaſraba^n.
Odds, *s. pl.* farq, tefâwot. There is a deal of *odds* between them, saʒuim el tefâwot bainhomâ.
Ode, *s.* qaʏuida. [kouт C.)
Odious, baſieʎ, mecrouh (mes-
Odiousness, cerah, cerâhiya.
Odium (ill repute), sou^{ʿ} xohra, ictirâh? [xamoum.
Odoriferous, mosaттar. Odorous,
Odour, xamiem? *pl.* xamâmêt, maxâmm.
Of (see Grammar), min, li.
Off (seldom admits of being separately rendered), min honâ, min honêc. [diehe^n.
Offhand, *adj.* badieh; *adv.* ba-
Offal, saqaт, qixxa, safaxa B. Refuse.
Offence, jinâya. No Offence! mâ fiehi teclief. An Offence against, mesê^{ʿ}ya bi.
Offend, *va* ise^{ʿ}; esie ila'; xoqq sala'; eʌnib bi. Err. Be offended at, ixmir min.
Offensive, moſʎub, mojêcir, mosie leda'; (by smell), moqrif.

Offensiveness (evil smell), netêna.
Offer, *va* osroλ, asriλ; astu (GIVE), qarrib. *s.* taqdiem?
Offering, *theol.* qorbân, λaflui̇ya.
Office (duty, service), kidma; (place of business), mecteb, maflall, qalam? maflall mostekdim; (public post of duty), wazuifa, manyab 11. Central Office of a Company, maqarr el xarâce.
Officer (civil), an official, mowazzaf, λou wazuifa; (of police or army), λâbiT 5.
OFFICERS, el λabaT, λabâyiT.
Official, *adj.* resmiey.
Officiate, *vn* usmel wazuifatec.
Officious (intrusive with service), motecelliff bi kidma (?).
Officiousness, tecellof bil aflsên.
The Offing, *s.* el bosd. [*Sea-phrase.*]
Offscouring, Offscum, conêse, [tilf. REFUSE.
Offset (sprout), surq, ʃirs? BOUGH.
OFFSPRING, nesl 4; λorrieya 11,2.
Oft, Often, Ofttimes, ceθiera^{n}, ceθiera^{n} ma, ceθ'rama, ecθer auqât, mirâra^{n}.
Ogle, *va* ʃâzil. CARESS.
Ogre, *s.* safriet.
Oh! àh!
Oil, *s.* (of olive) zeit; (of oil bush, sesame), sieraj. *va* odhon bil zeit; zeyyit.
OILCLOTH, moxammas.
Oilcolour, dihên 2.
Oilcruise, midhen? modhon K. mâsöun zeit B.
Oiliness, dosouma.
Oilman, zeyyât.
Oily, Oleaginous (*Lat.*), zeitiey, dasim, dohniey.
Ointment, marhem 11, tuib 4, dohn 4.
Old, aged (person), mosinn, cebier el sömr, moteqaddim bil sömr. An Old goose, wezz qadiem 10, 6 F. Old (hat, coat, etc.), satieq 5. An Old man, ektiyâr AI. An Old woman, sajouz 11. An Old worn-out thing, sutâqa B.
Olden, ancient, qadiem 6, 10.
Oleander, *s.* dofliey B.
Olfactory (*adj.* having the faculty of smell; from Latin), xammiey B. [lielien?
Oligarchy, tesellot fie yed qa-
Olives, zeitoun.
Olivecoloured, zeitouniey.
Olive-tree, zeitouna.
Omelet, söjja 10, söjjat baiλ.
Omen, *s.* fâ^{s}l. *va* (presage) *lit.* teayyar bi; *fig.* sarrif bi. AUGUR. DENOTE. [xoum.
Ominous, mex^{s}oum, *vulg.* mai-
Ominously, xâ^{s}yima^{n}?
Omission, ihmâl, fawât.
Omit, *va* uflaif, otroc, elʃi. LEAVE.
Omnipotent, sala' coll xai^{s} qâdir.
Omnipresent, fie coll mecên flâλur. [lieya.
Omniscience, el masrifat el col-
Omniscient, saliem bi coll^{i} xai^{s}.
On, sala', fauq. [Ass.
Onager (*Gr.* wild ass), farâ^{s} 5.
Once, *adv.* marrate^{n}, marra-mà; têrate^{n}; sêbiqa^{n}.

One, wâflud. Any one (quispiam), ʿeflad.
One another, basl basla^{n}.
One by one, wâfluda^{n} wâfluda^{n}, farda^{n} farda^{n}.
Ones, afrâd (*individuals*).
One-eyed, aswar.
Onerous, tesub, motsub.
One-sided (partial), lâlis.
Onion, *s.* basal 5.
Only, *adv.* faqat (bes, *Syria*). *adj.* wafluid, faried; mofrad, wafld, with suffix pron.
Onset, Onslaught, *s.* ṭâyila 12, fetc. Attack.
Ontology (*Greek*), sulm el ceun.
Onward, Onwards, ila' qoddâm.
Onyx, jezs, saqieq. Jewel.
Ooze, *s.* (slime) flamâya? xaṭte? rauba. Mire. (out), *vn* isri, infia, inlufl f. Flow.
Opacity, Opakeness, lölma, ṭalâza.
Opake, Opaque, molam b. ḷ, ṭaliez.
Opal, *s.* mehê (deer!). Jewel.
Open, *va lit.* iftefl, abdi; *fig.* (reveal) icxif. *vn* infatifl. *adj. lit.* meftoufl; *fig.* (event, etc.) mecxouf.
Openhearted, basiet el qalb, mokluy. Sincere.
Openheartedness, kolouy, iklây.
An Opening, fetfl 3.
Openly, bawâfla^{n}, yarflate^{n}.
Open-mouthed (free of speech), qawoul? jesour el celêm.
Openminded, yâdiq. Sincere.
Openmindedness, yadâqa.
Openness, basêta, sedâja?
Openness of hand (liberality), talâqat el ceff.
Openness of the views (scenery), talâqat el manâzur. [raqy.
An Opera, malsab, fiehi ṭinâ wa
Operate, *vn* or *va* usmel, ifsal.
Operation, fasl, samel; (agency), samelieya.
Operative, *adj.* sameliey.
Operator, sâmil.
Operose, tesub, motsub, mocellaf, xâqq.
Ophthalmia (*Greek*), ramad? samax, samay.
An Opiate (in medicine), masjoun monawwim; dawâ monawwim. [Think.
Opine, *vn* kammin, ofldos, izsam.
Opinion, zann 3, râi, tekmien. Public Opinion, el afcêr el sömoumieya.
Opinionated, moktêl, sanied el ʿrâi. Headstrong.
Opium, afyoun.
Opodeldoc, naus marhem.
Opponent, *s.* Opposer, mosâruḷ, mokâlif, kayuim, kayum.
Opportune, *adj.* mosteflân? mofteray? The Opportune day, yeum el forya. Seize an opportunity, iftéruy.
Opportunity, forya 10, ibbân f.
Oppose, *v.* (set against), qâbil, wajjih, asruḷ? (resist), kâyum, sâruḷ.
Opposite (place), moqâbil. Be Opposite to, even with, flâai.
Opposition, mosâraḷa.
Oppress, *va* elhid. Maltreat. Aggrieve.

Oppression, zölm, jabr, jaur, lehd.
Oppressive (person), motesajrif; (thing), zölmiey, qahriey. Be Oppressive, tesajraf.
Oppressor, jabbâr, jâbir, zâlim.
Opprobrious, mofʌufl.
Opprobrium, saib, faʌuifla.
Optative (in Grammar), temenniey.
Optical, nazariey B. (bayariey C.)
Optician, bayyâs nazzârêt; yânis nazzârêt.
Optics (the science), sulm el nazar, sulm el monâzara.
Option, iktiyâr.
Optional, iktiyâriey.
Opulence, θerwa, rizq.
Opulent, moteyessir, motemawwil, marzouq. RICH.
Or (see Grammar), au, ʿem, waʿilla.
Oracle, waflui.
Oral, fommiey? xifahiey? fladieθiey (matter of talk).
Orally, min fomm? xifâhe^{n}.
Orang-Outang, rajol waflxiey.
ORANGES, *s.* (fruit), nefâx B. portoqâl, bortoqân; mod. Gr. πορτογαλλος; (colour), bortoqâniey B.
Orangeade, xarâb el bortoqân.
Oration, korba, kitâb. Funeral Oration, marθiya.
Orator, katuib 6, hêtif. Oratorical, hetfiey? Oratory, fayâfla.
Orb, *s.* corʿa 2.
Orbed, Orbicular, *adj.* mostedier.
Orbit, *s.* sicce, dâyira.
Orchard, fait B.
Orchestra, mauʌus el nauba.
Ordain (a law), sonn sonna, usmel tertieb; (a priest), qaddis? GOVERN.
Ordeal, tejriba qâsiya.
Order, *v* (command) (eʿ)mor; (arrange), rettib. GOVERN.
Order, *s.* (course) namt, minhêj, osloub, nizâm; (rank in the State), marteba 11; (religious class), rehbana.
Orderly, montezum, rêcin, montesiq. [tertiebiey.
Ordinal (number), *adj.* (sadad)
Ordinance, ʿemr 3, resm 3, flöcm 4.
Ordinary, *adj.* CUSTOMARY, mostêd; (inferior), dani; (expenses), mayârif sâdieya; (revenues), wâridât sâdieya.
Ordination (ecclesiast.), qisma, resm, tertieb.
Ordnance (artillery), taub.
Ordure (filth), kirâ, nejêse. REFUSE.
Ore, masdan kâm.
Organ (tool), ʿêle 2, saʌöu, *pl.* asʌâ (of the body); (for music), arfan, arfanoun.
Organic (in anatomy), saʌwie; (in politics), nuzâmiey.
Organism, tercieb.
Organist, ʌarrâb arfan.
Organize, *va* rettib, wazzuf, inzum. GOVERN.
Orgies, *pl.* (Greek) taqayyöfêt?
Oriental, xarqiey; (countries), el maxâriq.
Orientalist, sâlim bi elson wa tewâriek il maxâriq.

Orifice, fomm 4, masêmma, *nu.* K. *pl.* afwâh. [manxâ'.
Origin, 'eyl 3, nâxiya; (place),
Original, 'eyuil, 'eyliey.
Originate, *va* bâdi bi, abdi, osboq fie, aydir, anxi. MAKE. *vn* oydor min.
Oriole (bird), tenawwot.
Ornament, *s.* ziena. *va* (adorn *artificially*) zekrif, etfluf. ADORN.
Ornamental, mojemmil?
Ornate, *adj.* mocellaf.
Ornithologist, sâlim bil töyour.
Ornithology, masrifat el töyour.
Orphan, *s.* yetiem 4, and *pl.* yetêmi. [yetêma.
Orphanage, Orphanhood, yetm,
Orpiment (natural yellow arsenic), zerniek, rehj ayfar.
Orthodox, roxdiey, râxid, artodocsiey.
Orthodoxy, roxd, raxâd.
Orthöepy (right utterance), lafz maλbout.
Orthography (right spelling), λabt el citêba.
Ortolan, nafj? GAME BIRDS.
Orts (Scraps, RÉFUSE), faλla.
Oscillate, *vn* aebaib, teaebaeb tehezhez, irtejifl, temarjafl.
Oscillation, hezheze, irtijâj, irtijâfl B.
Osculation (in geometry), misês, momêsse.
Osculate (in geometry), *va* mêsis. *vr* temêses.
Osier, kauy. [EAGLE.
Osprey, nesr el baflr, söqâb 9.
Osseous, *Lat.* bony; saλmiey ⅊.
Ossify, *va* (turn to bone) saλλum ⅊.
Ostensible, zâhir.
Ostentation, tefâkor, tezâhor; (in dress), mobâhêya, tebarroj.
Ostentatious, motezâhir (esp. in dress), motefâkir, motebâhi, motebarrij.
Ostler, Hostler (stable groom at an inn), sêyis.
Ostrich, *s.* nasâm(a).
Other, 'ekar; *also*, ɾair (see Gram.). Every other day, coll ɾibb yeum F.
Otherwise, wa'illa.
Otter, *s.* θeslab el mâi; celb el mâi [also *beaver*].
Ought (*for* owed); was *or* is under duty, cên wâjib salaihi (see Gramm.).
Ounce (a weight), oqqa, woqqa, waqiya, *pl.* awâqi; (small panther), babr?
Our, Ours, li-na. (See Gramm.)
Ousel (a water bird), tefolloc? (*Lat.* fulica). GAME BIRDS.
Oust, *va* anhuλ. EXPEL.
Out, *adv.* kârij; *vulg.* barra.
Outbid, *va* meccis K.
An Outbreak, intixâb.
An Outcast, monfa'.
An Outcry, yaut, nidâ C.
Outdo, *va* (surpass) fouq sala'. EXCEED. CONQUER.
Outer, *adj.* kârij, kârijiey; *vulg.* barrâni.
Outermost (most distant), qâyi, aqya', *pl.* aqâyu.
Outgo (outstrip), *va* osboq.
Outgrow, *va* fonq fil nomou?

Digitized by Google

An Outhouse, beit monƛumm ila' dâr.
Outlandish, ɾarieb, barrâni.
Outlast, *va* ƛâyin ʿala'?
An Outlaw, maſlroum.
Outlaw, *va* infi, neffi.
Outlawry, tenfiya.
An Outlet, manfeʌ 11, makraj c.
An Outline, resm, kaтт.
Outline, *va* orsom.
Outlive, *va* ibqa B. K. tebâqâ.
Outlying, *adj.* monfariq?
Outmarch, *va* (outgo) osboq.
Outmost (see Outermost).
Outnumber, *va* cêθir? teceθθer ʿala'? [far.
Outpost (of troops), aтrâf li ɾa-
Outrage, *s.* fazâʿa, xanâʿa. *va* ifteri ʿala', behdil. Insult.
Outrageous, fazuiʿ? mofteri, mobehdil. Cruel. Proud. Unjust.
Outrageousness, iftirâ.
Outrider, sêbiq lil receba.
Outright, doɾri (Turk), ʏârima^n.
Outrun, *va* see Outstrip.
Outside, *s.* kârij, zâhir, saтſl; *adj.* kârijiey, barrâni.
Outsiders, *fam. t.* el kawârij, "those who are without" s.
Outstrip, *va* tefarraт, istebiq.
Outwalk, *va* fâruт.
Outward, *adj.* zâhir.
Outwards, ila' el kârij.
Outweigh, *va* ƛallis?
Outwit, *va* imraɾ, ſlâwil. Cheat.
Oval, *adj.* baiƛuiy, ʿala' xecl el baiƛa. *s.* xecl baiƛuiy.
Ovation, *Lat.* tefkier? tefkiem? ecrâm wa maucib.
Oven, *s.* forn 4. Fireplace.
Over, *prep.* ʿala', fauq. *adv.* ezyad (too much), ceθiera^n.
Over night, qabl (qobail) el leil.
Overawe, *va* kaxxi. Affright.
Overbalance, râjiſl.
Overbear, ojbor, teʿajraf bi.
Overbearing, jâyir, mohenjim.
Overbrimming, mofʿam.
Overburden, *va* θaqqil ʿala'.
Overcast, *va* whip, in sewing; serrij B. *ger.* sirâja. Sew. *adj.* clouded (sky), moɾayyam.
Overcharge (as a tradesman), *v.* ɾâli (*or* bâliɾ) fil тalab.
Overcome, *va* iɾlib ʿala', uzfir bi. Conquer.
Overdo (do in excess), afruт fie.
Overfatigue, *va* ilhed, elhid.
Overfill, *va* тaffiſl, aтfiſl, of liquids.
Overflow, *v.* uтfaſl (тöuf?).
An Overflow, тöufân, тöfâſla.
Overfull, тafflân.
Overgrown (with weeds, etc.), mofarrax; (city), jesiem.
Overgrowth (of weeds), farx 3.
Overhear, *va* tenaʏʏaт ʿala'.
Overheat, *va* (the body) xawwib.
Overjoyed, muтrâb, ſlâbir. Joy-
Overladen, lehied. [ful.
Overlay, *va* (heap over) hiel, тömm.
Overload, θaqqil ʿala', eθqil; ſlammiloh ma lâ yoтuiq.
Overlook (superintend), bâxir? (look over), тöll ʿala'; (miss of seeing), oshou, teɾâbâ.
Overmaster, *va* osтöu ʿala'. Conquer.

Overmatch (surpass), *va* fârut; teſallab ſala'. CONQUER.
Overmuch, *adv.* bil ziyâda.
Overpower, *va* ojbor. CONQUER.
— lay prostrate (as wine), akfis.
Overpowering, ʇaſlöum, mokfis.
Overrate, *va* istecrim? isteſzum? xattut? istexutt?
Overreach, *va* uſltêl, icbis. CHEAT.
Overrule, *va* isteuli ſala'.
Overrun, *va* aſier ſala', oſzou.
Overseer, monâzur, nâzur.
Oversight (superintendence), monâzara; (failure to see), sehou, ſabâwa, taſâbi, fawât. MISTAKE.
Overshade, *va* zallil, jallil.
Oversleep oneself, isteθqil nauma^{n}. [farrix.
Overspread, *va* (as vegetation)
Overstrain, *va* ʇanuib.
Overt, *adj.* (open, manifest) mejhour.
Overtly, jehira^{n}, jehrate^{n}.
Overtake, *va* adric, ilſlaq, oqfox. CATCH. FOLLOW.
Overtask, *va* (exhaust) xaffit, ſassif.
Overthrow, *va* iqlib, neccis, ircis.
An Overthrow, inhidâm, inhizêm, ʉörſa.
Overtop, *va* teraffas ſala'.
An Overture (opening for conference), iftitêſl; (in music), mê'dobat mousieqa?
Overturn, *va* cobb, ceraib. See Overthrow. [têl.
Overweening, *adj.* maſrour, mok-
Overweight, *va* (one side of beast) ʎallis.
Overwhelm, *va lit.* and *fig.* oſmor, ſammir.
Overwork, *va* farhid? assif; afruʎ ſalaihi fie.
Oviparous, *Lat.* bâyiʎ, bayyâʎ.
Owe, *va* iſram, iſterim. I Owe to him, ſalaiya leho. What they Owe (of money), ma ſalaihim min el doyoun [that which (is) *upon* them of debts].
Owing to (by reason of), bi moujib, bi moqteʎa'.
OWL, boum(a).
Own, *adj.* kaʉʉ F.
Own, *va* (avow) qorr bi. STATE. (possess), imlic, houz. GET.
Owner, ʉâſlub, basl, mêlic, moteʉarrif. [taʉarrof.
Ownership, mêlicieya, temelloc,
Ox, baqara, θeur makʉuiy, *pl.* Oxen, baqar.
Oyster, istirdiyâ.

P.

A Pace, katwa; (gait), mixya.
Keep Pace with, mâxi.
Pace, *vn* tekatta'. WALK.
Pacific, hêdi, moheddi.
Pacification, moʉâlaſla. CALM.
Pacify, *va* ʉalliſl, heddi. See Peace.
A Pack, ʉörra, ſluzma, farda. BUNDLE. (of cards), xoddat waraq; (of dogs or jackals), 'ilb, 'olba. TROOP.
PACK, *va* (cram) ſabbi AL; (bind up), uſlzem.
Package, ſub', *pl.* asbâ, ma-

ɣarra, boqja, c. (Engl. w.?) BUNDLE.
Packcloth, misſl. CLOTH.
Packet, jorze. BUNDLE.
Packetboat, pâciet c. masdiya B.
Packhorse, zemiela 5, 12 Bg. HORSE.
Packingneedle, misella.
Packsaddle (of wood), semar, (pâlân c.). [CORD.
Packthread, dobâra K. marse *nu.*
A Pact (*Latin*), political agreement; sahd 3, xart 3.
A Pad (cushion), ſlaxieya, *pl.* ſlaxâ. [PACK.
Pad, *va* (bolster, stuff) oſlxou.
Padding, *s.* ſlaxou.
A Paddle, lauſla; (wooden trowel), misejja.
Paddle (oar), midra' 11 B.; (wooden shovel), rofx, mirfax. *vn* (dabble) barbir, okboɣ. DAUB. *va* (a boat) ijaif (row).
Paddock (small park), ſlâcoura, ſâir mozerrab. FIELD.
Padlock, qofl 4.
Padsaddle (soft padded saddle), ſluls 3; (for travelling), bardasa 11. SADDLE.
Pagan, weθeniey.
Paganism, subâdat el uɣnâm B.
Page (of a book), ɣaſlfa 10, wejh 3, wâjihe; (young servant), ſolâm 9.
Pageant, farja, mazher 11.
Pageantry, jakka?
Pagoda, barba 11 B.
Pail (of wood), sölba; (of metal), saral.
Pain, *s.* 'elem, wejas. *va* 'ellim, aujis, wejjis; (as a wound *smarts*), amuλλ.
Pains (effort), ſlarɣ F. cedd. Take Pains, ijtehid, sâfir. STRIVE. EFFORT.
PAINFUL, 'eliem, mowellim.
Painfully, bi jidd wa jehd.
Painfulness, moλâλa?
Painstaking, *adj.* mosteni.
Paint, *s.* dihên. *va* (colour) lawwin, adhin, adhin; (delineate), ɣawwir, onqox.
A Painting, Picture, ɣöura.
Painting, naqx, teɣwier.
A Pair, zeuj 4.
Pair, *va* qarrin, zewwij. *vn* (as birds) tesaxxar.
Palace, *s.* serâi, serâya, serâyâ; (fortified), qaɣr 3; (Persian) jauseq.
Palæstra (*Greek*), wrestling ground), maɣras; riwâſa K. sarɣa 2, 4, 5.
Palankeen, tekterawân.
Palatable, mosterâb. NICE.
Palate (of mouth), saqf el fomm; saqf el ſlalq.
Palatine (viceroy), kadiewi?
Palaver (*pop.* word), laſara, heaer.
A Pale (stake), weted 4; (paling, fence), zerieba 11, ſlâjiz.
Pale, *va* (fence) ozrob; *adj.* moɣafran B. mocemmad.
Paleness, cemoudieya, cómouda, icmidâd.
Palfrey, rehwân.
Paling, *s.* zerb, zerieba.
Palisade, *s.* darabzoun (also Balustrade).

Pall (in a funeral), *s.* sitêr janâyiziey. *vn* (grow insipid) itfeh.
Palladium (talisman), tulsem 11, rayad?
Pallet (of painter), laufla.
Pallet (bed), flayuira (*mat*); of the sick or dead, nasx.
Palliate, *va* (veil, extenuate *an evil deed*) labis, kaffif, ariqq.
Pallid (Latin for Pale), *adj.* moyafran.
Palm (of hand), râfla, ceff 3.
Palm (tree), nakla.
Palm (emblem of victory), ixârat el intuyâr.
Palm off, *va* (pass off *bad money*) doss, idflax.
A Palmer (military pilgrim), maqdasiey? (pilgrim to Jerusalem).
Palmistry (gipsy art), el siemiyâ.
Palmy (days), mecrouna bi nayr wa najâfl.
Palpable, *lit.* maflsous bil lems; *fig.* maflsous, wâlufl.
Palpably, *fig.* wâlufla^{n}.
Palpitate, *vn* ikfiq, teaebaeb. Tremble.
Palpitation, kafqân. [Disable.
Palsy, *s.* fâlij. *va* sajjiz, sattul.
Palter, *vn* (play tricks, deal lightly) tekasses. Traffic.
Paltriness, kasêse.
Paltry, kasies. Stingy.
Pamper, *va* zeffir, daqqir. Fill.
Pamphlet, coteib.
Pan, *s.* qidra 3, 10 (qodor), laflauqi. Kettle. Jar.
Panáda (boiled bread and butter), naus barral.
Pancake, Fritter, zolâbieya. Pudding. Pastry.
Pander, *s.* mosarris, qawwâd. Pander to, *vn* sarris, qoud, *ger.* qiyâda.
Pane (of glass), laufl qozêz.
Panegyric (Greek), madfl, θenâ.
Panegyrist, maddâfl, mâdifl; moyayyit.
Panegyrize, *va* yayyit.
Panel (flat square of wood in door or wainscot), laufl (4) min kaxab.
Pang, *s.* molâlla, *nu* (acute pain) xouya, xaiya.
Panic, *adj.* (epithet of fear) moasur. [Fear.
A Panic, *s.* aesar, killa, ittilêh.
Pannel (of a jury), schedule, tablet of names, qâyima? sulm?
Pannier (of an ass), basket hung at each side, qarral, wicêf, maflmil. Basket.
Panoplied, xêcc, motecemmi, cemiey, xêcc el silâfl *or* fil silâfl.
Panoply (Greek), complete armour, tedjiej colliey? mixecc, micme'?
Pansy (flower called Heart's Ease), naus benefsej.
Pant, *vn* ilheθ, ilhed; *fig.* (after) telehhef sala', tehêfat sala'. Desire. [kalbouy.
Pantaloon (buffoon), molâsub,
Pantaloons (trowsers), xarwâl; libês 8.
Panther, babr 3. Cat.
Pantry (bread room), celâr, cerâr; (small room), flöjaira, makdas.

Pap (woman's breast), θeda, *pl.* eθdie; (infant's soft bread and milk), lobba, ſlariera B.
Papa (child's word), bâbâ.
Papacy, bâbâwieya.
Papal, bâbâwiey.
PAPER, waraq, qartâs, cêqid Bg. Al. (blotting paper), waraq naxxâf, waraq tenxief; (newspaper), yaſluifa 11.
Papist, Papistical, Roumâni B.
Papistry, Popery, meʌheb el Bâbâ.
Pappy (soft, juicy), lobbiey? têzih? [coun B.
Papyrus, bardiey, coulân, qiel-
Par (mercantile word), mosê-
Parable, meθel. [wâya.
Parabolical, meθeliey C.
Parade, *s.* (display) tezâhor; (place), maidân. *vn* tetawwaf, temexxa'. WALK. *va* (display) azhir, tâwif?
Paradise, fardous 11, dâr el jinân; janna 5.
Paradox, bidsa 10, ibtidâs.
Paradoxical, bidsuiy.
Paragon, *s.* (object preter-naturally EXCELLENT) osjouba 11, râyisa. MIRACLE.
A Paragraph, fasl 3.
Parallel, *adj.* mo'êzi, mote'wêzi; motesêwi. [xabieh.
A Parallel (a like case), meθiel,
Parallel, *va* (find a like or an equal) qâbil, xabbih.
Parallelism, tewêzie.
Parallelogram, motewêzi el aʌlâs B. [ABLE.
Paralyse, *va* kabbil, akʌil. DIS-
Paralysis, *s.* Palsy, fâlij, satal.
Paralytic, *adj.* Palsied, meflouj, sâjiz. [zam, asla'.
Paramount (sovereign), *adj.* as-
Paramour, *s.* sâxiq.
Parapet, ſlâjiz.
Paraphernalia (properly, a *wife's* miscellaneous property; but popularly used for elaborate finery), jehêz.
A Paraphrase, xarſl majêziey C.
Paraphrase, *va* ixraſl B. zied fie, zewid B.
Parasite, *s.* seflâq, töfailiey.
Parasol, xamsieya.
Parcel, *s.* rizma, xodda; lomma. BUNDLE. PIECE. [ſluyay.
Parcel out, *va* qayyum ſluyay
Parch, *va* xalwut, xaswut. BURN. (in sun) qaddid.
Parchment, *s.* raqq 3.
Pardon, *s.* maſfara, ſafrân, safou san. *va* oſfor ila', sêmiſl.
Pardonable, yoſfar. [FORGIVE.
Pare, *va* iqrit; (too much), qarrit sala'; (one's nails), qoyy, ibri, qallim; (a hoof), iqtas ſlâfir. CUT.
Parent, *s.* wâlid.
Parentage, *s.* neseb, 'eyl 3.
Parental, wâlidiey.
Paring, *s.* (rind) qixra.
Parings, *pl.* qorâʌa, borâya B.
Parish (division of a *town*), ſlaiy, *pl.* aſlyâ GN. yâyiſl. (country district), moqâtasa, ſlâra barrânieya; jawâr, *neighbourhood.* CITY. KINGDOM.
Parishioner, mojâwir, *neighbour.*
Parity, *s.* texâboh, ustidâl.

Park, *s.* marâfl? ʃaiƛa mozerraba, *pl.* ʃiyâƛ. *va* ozrob.
Parley, *s.* (military term) mocêlema.
Parley with, *vn* cêlim, tecêlem masʃ. TALK.
PARLIAMENT, el majlis el asla'.
Parlour, beit el qosöud, maqsad. ROOM.
Parochial (for Paroikial, *Greek;* belonging to a parish), jawâriey?
Parody, *s.* taqlied, taqlieb. *va* iqlib el celâm el jâdd hêzile^{n}.
Parole, *s.* (*milit. term,* from French) wasd.
Paroxysm, *Greek,* exasperation; ufltêd; (of DISEASE), borflâ B. (of anger), sokta, heijân.
Parroquet, babaʃâ(l), babaʃân.
Parrot, dorra.
Parry, *va* (in fencing) flâmi san, dâfis san; uscis. GUARD. REPEL.
Parsimonious, qazien, moqattir. STINGY.
Parsimony, imsêc, teufier.
Parsley, cerefs barriey; baʃdounis. [jasda, sefrânia).
Parsnips, jezer abyaƛ; (*Barb.*
Parson, kouriey.
Parsonage, dâr el kouriey.
Part, *s.* qism 4, fayl 3 jezou, *pl.* ajze^{h}. PIECE, basƛ 4. On the Part of, min qibal, min taraf, min tilqâ, min ledon, min ledâ. *va* jezzi, bassuƛ, ofroq. DEAL. DIVIDE. *vn* with, from, fâriq, infayul san. [fie, teflayy F.
Partake of, *vn* texârec fie, ixtêric
Parterre (French), flower bed, rauƛa, *pl.* riyâƛ.
Partial (belonging to a part), jozwiey; (biassed), ƛalis, ƛâlis, ƛaulas; moʃriƛ, mowêlis B. C.
Partiality, ƛals, mowêlese (*duplicity*); ʃaraƛ, ʃaraƛuiyât B.
Participate in, *vn* See Partake.
Participation, texâroc, ixtirêc. Admit to Participation in, sêhim-oh sala'.
Participle (in grammar), active, fâsul; passive, mafsoul.
Particle (of matter), zêrra; (in grammar), flarf.
Particular (separate), mofrad; (peculiar), koyöuyuiy. ESPECIAL. (fastidious), nazalicy B. *s.* (detail), tefyuil.
Particularize, *vn* (mention details), fayyul.
Particularly, bil koyöuy.
Partition (the act), taqsiem. *va* flajjib? flâjiz?
A Partition, *s.* flâjiz 12, flujâb.
Partitive (in grammar), qismiey.
Partly, jâniba^{n}? tarafa^{n}?
Partner (in trade), xariec 6, moxteric; (spouse), qarien(a); (in a game), qamier 4.
Partnership, xirce, ixtirêc, moxârece. INTERCOURSE.
Partridge, flajala, *nu.*
Party (in politics), fluzba, rabsa, firqa. Constitution (in law), farieq. The two parties (in battle), el farieqân, el tarafân; (reunion in company), jamâsa.
Party-coloured, motelawwin.

Digitized by Google

Party-wall, ſlâyiт (ſlaiт) qâtuѕ.
Paschal (belonging to the Passover), Faɤhuiy.
Pass, *vn* (as time) imƛu, ibraſl; *vna* (in, by) fout; (along), jouz; (across), morr; (beside), ѕaddi; (through), percolate, isri, uѕdi, infiA; *fig.* (pass, be admissible) jouz, souƒ. Go. *va* let pass; ajiez, jawwiz, sewwiƒ. ALLOW. (money), rawwij; (penetrate a country), ijtêz.
A Pass (written permission to pass), jawâz. Mountain Pass, maqтaѕ, maѕbar. Passes (of Alps), maѕâbir. DECLIVITY.
Passable, momcin el morour; mosellec? (pretty good), yeteſlammel, ѕala' qaddoh B. moseccej, in Kasrawan B.
Passage (act of passing), morour. (conveyance, way through), majâze; (place of passing), mamarr; (from an author), mauƛuѕ 11, ѕubâra B. qaul, moqâl C.
Passenger (on road), râſlul, ѕâbir el тarieq; (on ship or in coach), mosêfir, rêcib 7.
Passion (emotion), hewas, hewâ 4, тarab, xajou. (ANGER), kolq; (longing), ƒaliel.
Passionate (impetuous, warm), kolqiey; (liable to anger), ƒaƛöub. ANGRY. (impassioned for *a definite* object), moƒram, moƒarram bi, fie; motewellis bi, monbelix bi.
Passionately, ſlamieyate^{n}? bi ƒarâm, bi ſlarqa.
Passive, moteſlammil; (in grammar), mafѕöul.
Passover (of the Jews), ѕuid el Faɤſl.
Passport, jawâz, teAcirat el sefar.
Past (month, etc.) (el xehr), el mâƛu *or* el bâriſl.
Paste, *s.* (of pie) raqâq. FLOUR. PASTRY. (of gold, etc.), тulâ, maѕjoun; (to stick with), lezouja. *va* laɤɤuq elɤuq. CEMENT.
Pasteboard, maqouwa 2, B. [B.
Pastern (of horse), beit el xicêl (?)
Pastime, tefarroj. [CLERGY.
Pastor, *eccles. t.* kouri, qasies.
Pastoral, *eccles.* cêhiniey. *adj.* (epithet of *shepherd* nations) martesuiy?
A Pastoral (a poem supposed to be composed by some shepherd, or concerned with rustic life), oƒniyat (11) el rosâya?
Pastorship, Pastorate, *eccles.* cehnout.
PASTRY, faтuir, maѕjoun.
Pastrycook, ſlalwâni C. faтâтarie B.
Pasture, *s.* marѕa' 11, martes. *va* arѕu. *vn* irѕa'.
Pasturage, marѕâya 11.
Pasty (meat pie with paste *all round* it), raqâq maſlxou.
A Pat, light touch, [laтxa C.] laтſla K.
Pat, *va* [olтöx C.] ilтaſl K.
— back (*a ball*), ɤödd B.
Patch, *va* raqquѕ. SEW. IMPROVE.
A Patch, roqѕa.
Patchwork, moraqqaѕ.

Pate, *s.* crown of head (obsolete word, now vulgarized), hêma, yâfouk 12. HEAD.
Patent, *adj.* (*Latin*) open, manifest; zâhir. Letters Patent (of the king), *pop.* a Patent, *s.* farmân, barâ'ṭ; manxour 11 (*also* a Prism).
Patentee, farmânli, barâtli, *Turk.*
Paternal, 'abawie.
Paternity, 'abouwa, 'abawieya.
Path, Pathway, *lit.* and *fig.* sebiel; *fig. also* meslec.
Pathetic, moheyyij, mohiem, moheyyim, xajiey.
Pathless, maqlouq? qaliq? qair sêlic; sâqoul 12, monsaqil?
Pathology (*Greek*), sulm el amrâḏ. [KIND.
Patience, ṣabr, 'enâya, te'enni.
Patient, *adj.* ṣâbir, ṣabier, ṣabour; 'êni? mote'enni.
A Patient (*medic. t.*), saliel, marieḏ.
Patriarch (chief Pontiff), baṭriyarc, *pl.* baṭârace. The Patriarchs (twelve sons of Jacob), ro'osê el âbâ.
Patriarchal (belonging to the chief Pontiff), baṭreciey.
Patriarchate, baṭrecieya.
Patrician, xarief? 4, 6.
Patrimonial, maurouθ.
Patrimony, mâl el 'ab.
Patriot, moflubb el waṭan.
Patriotism, masazzet el waṭan, el maflabbet el waṭanieya.
Patrol, *s.* (the rounds) maṭâf, jâyila? (the guard who goes round), sases, ṭauf. *vn* dour, joul, ṭöuf; (by night), söss. WALK. WANDER.
Patron, *s.* flâmi? mossud? mofizu? mojier.
Patronage, moḏâhera ج, ijâra F.
Patronize, *va* ḏâhir? ج, ajier F.
Patten, *s.* qabqâb.
Patter, *vn* (as rain) kirr; (chatter in routine of prayer), sallic?
Pattern, *s.* miθêl, moθla; (example), namouaej S.; (strip of cloth), mixqa; (figured as in sampler), ṭurâz? SAMPLE. *adj.* moθliey (excellent).
Patties (of meat), senbousec, senbou.
Paucity, qilla.
Paunch, cirx 3, mâ'na 2, 3.
Paunchbellied, mocrax, mobṭun, abou cirx, 'omm cirx.
Pauper, ṣaslouc. WRETCHED.
Pauperism, teṣasloc. WANT.
Pauperize, *va* adqis, ṣaslic, afqir.
A Pause, tewaqqof? flaṭṭa, waqfa, ricze B. (*sic*).
Pause, *vn* (waqaf yaqif) tewaqqaf; (hesitate), teraddad.
Pave, *va* ballit.
Pavement, balâṭ.
Pavilion, waṭâq. TENT.
Paviour, bellâṭ.
Paw, *s.* yed, *pl.* ayâdi, aida'. (the ground), *va* olbot.
Pawn, *va* irhin. *s.* (pledge), rehn. *s.* (in chess), baidaq.
Pawner, rêhin, morhin.
Pawnbroker (no such trade in Arabia), *perhaps* mortehin.
Pawnholder, mortehin.

PAY, *va* (wefa', yefi) aufi, idfas, qabbuÂ. *vn* be gainful, be worth while, yaflriz? yeswa' seumatoh. *s.* (of an officer) sumâla? sömla? WAGE.
A Paying price (an *adequate* price), θeman wâfi F. also in B. (less accurately perhaps), θeman wêhi.
Payday, yeum el dafs.
Paymaster, daffâs. [(wefâ C.)
Payment, iefâ, istiefâ, icdâ,
A Pea, *pl.* Peas, Pease, jolbân. Grey Pease, flummây, flömmoy.
PEACE, *s.* (quiet, tranquillity) selâm; (politically), yölfl. Make Peace (as an arbitrator between two), yallifl; (as one party with another), yâlifl *va*; (mutually), teyâlafl.
Peaceable, Peaceful, seliem.
Peaceableness, Peacefulness, selâma. Peaceably, yölfla^{n}.
Peacemaker, moyallifl.
Peace offering, qorbân li istisiâf.
Peaches, kauk; dorrâq (*Syr.*). White Peaches, darâqin C.
Peacock, tâ'ous (Greek), *pl.* tawâwics.
Pea fowl, *dimin.* töwais.
Peak, qimmat el jebal.
A Peal, yalyala; (of bells), tantana; (of thunder), qayfa.
Peal, *vn* teyalyal. SOUND.
A Pear, comaθra, armoud, najâse, *pl.* najâs.
A Pearl, dorra 10, loulou, *pl.* lâli, lêli; *also* louslou s.
Pearly, dorriey?
A Peasant, fellâfl.
Pease (peas in quantity), jolbân.
Pea-shell, Pod, ſimd 4. BARK.
Peat, madar waqoud?
Pebble, flaywa, *pl.* flayâ.
Pebbly, flaywiey?
Peccable (*in theol.*), qâbil el kitâ.
Peccadillo, zelle. [ceila?
A Peck (Engl. dry measure),
Peck at, *v.* onqor, maqqir.
— the ground (as a rook), oncot el 'erÂ.
Pectoral (*Lat.* used in medicine and nat. hist.), yadriey.
Peculate, *vn* (political t.) iktelis? iſtelis.
Peculiar, makyöuy, moktuyy bi. It is peculiar to him, kayy bihi. [wâyy.
Peculiarity, kâyyuya *pl.* ka-
Peculiarly, koyöuya^{n}.
Pecuniary, *Lat.* naqdiey C.
Pedagogue (*Gr.*), a *first* teacher of young children; a low teacher, mosallim daniey.
A Pedal (of organ or piano), rijl el arſan. [ſalaba.
A Pedant, aou ſalaba, ceθier el
Pedantic, ſalbâwi.
Pedantry, ſalaba (also Galimatia B.), sajrafa, teseitor B.
Peddle, *vn* tekasses, tesebbab. TRAFFIC.
Pedestal, rayuif (*Old Test.*)
A Pedestrian, râjil, rajil 7, 8.
Pedestrian, *adj.* rajilicy? moterajjil?
Pedigree, neseb 4, 'eyl 3.
Pedlar (see Peddle), travelling dealer, motesebbib.
Peel, *s.* qirrâf. *va* oqxor. BARK.

Peel off, *vn* teqaxxar, iqxar.
Peelings, *pl.* qoxâra?
Peep, *vn* ilflaz, ilmafl, flawwiq bil sain. LOOK.
A Peep, talla, lamfla.
Peer at, *v.* töll sala'.
Peer (equal), *adj.* moqârin.
A Peer (English lord), rabb 4.
Peerage, ribâba?
Peerless, motefarrid, auflad.
Peevish, qâhir; necid. ILL-NATURED.
Peevishness, inqihêr.
Peewit (bird), tâtâwiet.
Peg, *s.* söyfoura; (of iron), sicce; (of wood for tent), qâzouq. *va* weted yetid.
Pelf, *s.* money, wealth (a word of disdain), mowail. WEALTH.
Pelican (bird), rakm 10, seqqâ.
Pelisse (of cloth), beniex; (of fur), forwa.
Pellet, cobâba, cebcoub.
Pellicle (*Lat.*), qixra, filêle, karxâ 11.
Pellmell, *adv.* kalate[n], kalt malt, molakbatain B.
Pellucid (*Lat.*), xiffâf, yâfi.
Pellucidity, yafâwa. [CLEAR.
Pelt, *va* râxiq; (in rivalry), râmi.
Pelting (rain), zekâk.
Pelvis (of human body), flaula, faur el jauf el esfel B.
A PEN (for writing), qalam 4; (fold for sheep), flazuir, fluyâr.
Pen, *va* (write) flarrir.
Pen, Pen in, Pen up, *va* oflzör; (waters), ofljoz. CONFINE. STOP.
Penal, jezê'iey, suqâbiey.
Penalty, jizê, jariema, farâma. SENTENCE.
Penance, *eccles.* qânoun, ceffâra. Inflict Penance, qaunin. PUNISH.
Pence, *pl.* (English copper money) folous Ingliezieya.
A Pencil (of wood or slate), mirsem. Lead Pencil, qalam [rayây.
Pencil, *va* orsom.
A Pendant (jewel), qort 3, 4, xonf 3. CLASP. (flag, pennant), râya. BANNER. (appendix), lamiema 11; (thing similar), nazuir, qarien.
Pending (law term), *adj.* wâfiq. *prep.* (during), bi töul, fie moddat.
Pendulous, motesalliq, motedalli, monseflub, monsedil.
Pendulum (of clock), midandal? mirjoufla?
Penetrate, *v.* infia fie (wafal yafil F.); (as a weapon), afluic F. PIERCE.
Penetrating, *adj.* (eye, mind) flâaiq, bayuir 6.
Penetration, *fig.* bayuira 11, fluaêqa? bayar.
Penguin (sea fowl), el batt el semien?
Peninsula, jeziera 11.
Penitence (*theolog.*), nadâma, touba, tenaddom.
Penitent, têyib, nadmân.
Penitential, nadmiey.
Penknife, mibra' el qalam, qalamtirâx.
Penman, moflarrir.

Digitized by Google

Penmanship, taflrier.
Pennant (flag), râya. BANNER.
Pennon (wing feather), riex el jenâfl.
A Penny (largest English copper coin), fils Ingliez min nafflâs.
Penniless, min ʃair folous.
A Pension (salary paid to one retired from duty), the Arabic has no specific word: söloufa lil maszoul? *See* WAGE.
Pensive, *adj.* mote'emmil, motefeccir.
Pensiveness, tefeccor.
Pentecost (Jewish feast), suid el sanyara B.
Penthouse, cinn, conna 5, darwend? (B. Abat-vent).
Penurious, qarut. STINGY.
Penuriousness, bokl.
Penury, dauqasa. In Penury (totally destitute), dâqis. Reduce to Penury, adqis.
Peony, ward el flamier.
People, *s.* (collectively) nês, kalq, ehêli. As People say, cema qaul el nês, yaqoul el qaum.
A People (nation), 'omma 10, 'ehl, qaum, xasb.
People, *va* stock with inhabitants; sammir.
Pepper, fulful. *va* falfil? tebbil?
Pepperbox, wusâ el fulful.
Peppercorn, flabbet el fulful.
Peppermint, nasnas? c. raifflân
Peppery, leaaês. HOT. [11.
Peradventure (*antiq.*), lasal.
Perceivable, Perceptible, yoflayy, yenfluyy.
Perceive, *va* ixsar bi, istesxir bi, waqaf yaqif sala'. KNOW. *vn* ixteliq sala' B.
Perception of, xosöur bi. A quick Perception, laqâna.
Perceptive, modric, laqin, motelaqqin.
Perch, *vn* (as a bird) flöTT; tebawwâ' (with *acc.*) F.
A Perch (perching place), maflatt? (rod to measure), qa-
Perchance, *adv.* sase'. [yaba.
Percolate, *vn* (*Lat.* ooze through) infia fie, isri.
Percussion (in Mechanics), yadma.
Perdition (in *theol.*), helêc.
Peregrine falcon, el bâz el zehiey.
Peremptoriness, flatm?
Peremptory, battiey, xâfi, flatmiey, moffium. [PERPETUAL.
Perennial, kâlid, mokallad.
Pérfect, *adj.* cêmil, taqin, wâfi.
Perféct, *va* cemmil, temmim. Do.
Perfection (act of perfecting), tecmiel; (perfectness), ittiqân.
Perfectly, bi cemâl, bi temâm.
Perfectness, ittiqân.
Perfidious, kâyin. FALSE.
Perfidy, kiyâna.
Perforate, *va* oθqob, onqob.
Perforce, by force, qahra^n, ʃayaba^n, jabra^n.
Perform, *va* iqΛu. Do. *vn* (as an actor in theatre) oxdou. See Act.
Performance, samel.
Pérfume (fragrant matter), *s.* fouh, tuib 4, sutr; (smell), râyifla 12. *va* sattur, bakhir.

Perfumer, sattâr.
Perfunctory (work), (*Latin*), hêmil; motejawwiz, mohên? molehwiq, motelehwiq.
Perhaps, robbama; *vulg.* belci.
Peril, *s.* katar.
Perilous, katur, mokwif.
Period (in astron.), daur; (pop.) zemân, modda; (in grammar), dâyirat (12) celâm. [dâyir.
Periodic(al), *adj.* dawwâriey,
A Periodical (magazine, book), daurieya?
Periodically, bil daur.
Perish, *vn* ihlic, telâxa'; ifni (vanish), ustab (go to pieces).
Perishable, zêyil, fâni, hêlic.
A Periwig, Peruke, xasr saira B.
A Periwinkle (sea snail), flalezoun el baflr? jana'? wadsa?
Perjure oneself, uflif bil zour, uflnaθ.
Perjured (person), kâyin el sahd, flâniθ (moflniθ, B.)
Perjury, zour c. flunθ. Entice to Perjury, aflniθ.
Permanence, θebât, baqâ (qiyâm c. but *qu.*)
Permanent, modâwim, bâqi, mostemirr. Perpetual.
Permeate (*Lat.*), *vn* usdifie, ila'; isri. See Penetrate.
Permission, ijâze, rokya, ʿian.
Permit, *va* ismafl leho bi, iʿaen, serrifl. Allow.
A Permit (political), destour, jawâz.
Permutation (in arithm.), qalb.
Permute, *va* iqlib.
Pernicious, mohlic. Hurtful.
Perniciousness, ʎarar? êʎieya? êfâya?
Peroration (*Lat.*), in rhetoric; kâtimat (12) celâm B.
Perpendicular, samoud, qâyim B.
Perpendicularity, qiyâm B.
Perpetrate (an evil deed), irtecib ila', ijni.
Perpetration, irticêb, janie? janâya.
Perpetual, sermadiey.
Perpetually, semdaⁿ, sermadaⁿ.
Perpetuate, *va* kallid, dawwim, ʿebbid, adiem.
Perpetuation, idâma.
Perpetuity, dawâm, koloud.
Perplex, *va* orboc; *fig.* flayyir, afluir *vp* viii. Confuse.
Perplexed (person), moftêr, flairân, flâyir, motêwih; (subject), intricate,—moxcil, motexeceil. Doubtful.
Perplexity, flaira.
A Perquisite (small privilege of pecuniary value), resm 3, rêtib 12. Wage.
Perry, *s.* wine of pears, xarâb el comaθra', kamar mâi el najâs.
Persecute, *va* aʎhid, uʎtehid.
Persecution, uʎtihêd.
Perseverance, mowâzaba.
Persevere, *va* wâzub. See Persist. Press. Abide.
Persia, Ierân, bilâd el Fors, Fâris, *vulg.* Sajam (*barbaria*).
Persian, Fârsiey, *vulg.* Sajamiey.
Persians, Sajam, Asjâm. Fors.
Persist, *vn* tehemmec, ayurr bi, sala'; istemirr, iθbit sala', uymad sala'. Abide. Press.

Persistence (constancy, endurance), istimrâr.
Persistent, motehemmic.
Person, *s.* nafar 4, xakʏ 4; (in theology), aqnoum 11; (man, *vulg.*), zelma *nu.* The royal Person, el ʌêt el solṭâniey.
Personable (*pop. term*), wesiem, ʏabieſl. Beautiful.
Personage, ʌêt, rajol. Noble Personages, ʌewêt cirâm.
Personal, ʌêtiey, xakʏuiy.
Personality, xakʏuiya.
Personally, bi ʌêtihi, bil ʌêt, bi xakʏuhi.
Personate, *va* xakkuʏ.
Personify, *va* anṭuq b.
Perspicacious (*Latin*), baʏuir. Prudent. Clever.
Perspicacity (*Latin*), of a person, baʏâra. Talent.
Perspicuity of style, tibyân.
Perspicuous, wâʎuſl, bâyin, mobayyan. Clear.
Perspire, *vn* usraq.
Perspiration (sweat), saraq.
Persuade, *va* (induce to act) rajjiſl, aujib (Lead); (cause to believe), auhim bi, wehhim bi, aqnis bi'enna.
Persuasive, morajjiſl, jâʌib?
Persuasiveness, jiʌêb, mojêʌeba? (attraction).
Pert, *adj.* sefieh. Lightminded.
Pertain, *va* (*old v.*) koʏʏ li.
Pertinacious, moʏurr. Headstrong.
Pertinacity, uʏrâr, teʏallob.
Pertinence, insêb ila'.
Pertinent, wâkjib, makʏöuʏ. Fit.
Pertness, sefâhe.
Perturbation, *Lat.* (in astronomy) influrâf? (*pop.*) uʎturâb.
Peruke, Periwig, xasr saira b.
Perusal, telâwa, teʏaffoſl.
Peruse, *va* otlou, ṭâlis (study); teʏaffaſl. Look.
Pervade, *va* infiʌ fie, isri.
Pervasion, sorya? seryân?
Perverse, moltewi, monqalib, mârid. Headstrong.
Perversion, teswiej, sacs.
Pervert, *va* uscis, iqlib, afsid (*corrupt*). Change.
Pervious, yanfiʌ fiehi; sêlic. See Impervious.
A Pest (nuisance), êfa. Disaster. The Pest; see Pestilence.
Pester, *va* jêcir. Enrage.
Pest-house, dâr el matsöunien.
Pestilence, ṭâsöun, wabâ; cobba (Egypt).
Pestilent, Pestiferous, sêri, sâdi? [mosdi?
A Pestle, midaqqa, yed el hewân.
A Pet (impulse of passion), karja, ṭalsat kolq, qahr b. (favourite child), walad modallal.
Pet, *va* sêyis, râkuʏ. Caress.
A Petal, waraq zehr b.
A Petard (explosive engine), sêrouk bâroud b.
A Petition, temennie.
Petition, *va* temenna'. Pray.
Petrel (sea fowl), baṭṭ el nau.
Petrifaction, taſljier. [Diver.
Petrify, *va* ſlajjir, ʏayyir ſlajar. *vn* ʏuir ſlajar.
Petroleum, rock oil; naft?
Petticoat, fistên. Gown.

Pettifogger, Pettifogging, lejouj, mocêbir, monâqir. CAVIL.
Pettiness, danâwa? ſluqâra.
Pettish, xastiey? necid? qahriey? ILLNATURED.
Petty, *adj.* ſlaqier.
Petulance, sefâhe, batr. ILLNATURED. RUDE.
Petulant, mohenjim? LIGHTMINDED.
Pewter, qaʒdier, qalâi Bg.
A Phantasm, Phantom, kayâl 2.
Pharmacy (*Greek*), sulm el adwiya.
Phase (in astron.), aspect, taur 4, ſlâla, seſlana. MANNER.
Pheasant, qaij(a). GAME BIRDS.
Phenomenon, *pl.* Phenomena; (*Greek*), ſlâdiθ 12.
Phial, vial; ſlönjour. JUG.
Philanthropic, kaiyir. KIND.
Philanthropy, xafaqa.
A Philippic, invective; teſlxiec.
Philology, sulm el loſât.
Philosopher, ſlaciem 6; (*vulg.* physician), failesouf, *pl.* falêsifa; *pl.* ehl ſlucma.
Philosophical, failesoufiey.
Philosophize, *vn* tefalsef.
Philosophy (*Gr.*), felsefa.
A Philtre (*Gr.*), love-charm, love-potion; masjoun el suxq.
Phlegm (*Gr.*), balſam.
Phlegmatic, balſamiey; *fig.* bârid el mizêj.
Phosphoric, moʎui B.
A Phrase, jomla, subâra. [SAY.
Phrase, *va* afʒuſl, sabbir san.
Phraseology, diction, loſa; ʒufat el celâm?
Physic, *s.* tubb; *pop.* dawâ; *va pop.* dâwi.
Physical, *adj.* (natural) tabiesuiy; (animal), ſlaiwâniey; (of the body), josmâniey s.
Physician, dâwi, tabieb 8, modâwi, *pop.* ſlaciem 6.
Physics, sulm el tabiesa.
Physiognomist, sârif bil wejh.
Physiognomy, sulm el wejh.
Physiology, sulm el ſlaiwâniey a.
Piacular (*Lat.*), *adj.* expiatory; ſafrâniey.
Piano, Pianoforte, arſoun bi autêr (a stringed organ).
Piastre (Turkish coin), ſarx 3, qarx 3. [wâna.
Piazza, suqd Bg. suqâda, ostoPick, *va* see Peck; (with pickaxe), usziq; (the teeth), oſlcox, souc, sewwic, kallil B. (*sic*); (the ears), onqox; (feathers of a goose, etc.), intif; (sift, clean), onmox; (CHOOSE), naqqi; (cull fruit or flowers), iqtuf, ijteri. GATHER. Pick up from ground (glean), olqot, iltaqut; (GATHER), lomm; (take away), xiel; (take up), tenâwel. Fresh picked (fruit), jeniey K.
A Pickaxe, fa's 3.
Picket, *va* (peg down a horse's feet) qayyid? xeccil? qauziq? *s.* rope? xicêl 2, ſlujâr, êkieya?
Pickle, *s.* (sour) mokallal; (salt), meloufla. *va* itqil.
A Pickpocket, nêtix 7.
Pictorial, teʒawworiey.

A Picture, ɤöura 10, teɤwier, naqx 3.
Picture, *va* (imagine) teɤawwar.
A Pie (of pastry), raqâq maſlxou; (bird), xaqrâq. Crow.
Pie-bald, Pied, ablaq. Gray.
Piece, *s.* quɪsa, xoqfa 10, Al. Small Pieces (of coin), xoqaf. Small piece of cloth, roqsa. *Long* piece, as given by the manufacturer, teub. Piece (of rock), foɤɤ 10, 3.
Piece, *va* together (join) olſlöm, elfiq. Go to Pieces (as a ship), usɪab.
Piecemeal, motejezzi, arbâ arbâ, moqaɪɪas.
Pier, *s.* (quay) raɤuif; (of bridge), sumâda *nu.* Dike.
Pierce, *va* ikziq; through, aſluic.
Piercing, *adj.* nêfia, kâriq.
Piety (of stork, etc.), birr; taqwa, ittiqâ.
Pig, kinzier 11. [zeɽloul 11.
Pigeon, yemâma; (young),
Pigheaded, ɽábiey. Headstrong.
Pigment (*Lat.* paint), dihên.
Pigmy, Pygmy, moqarqam F.
A Pike (halbert), romſl 4, 5; (point), qorna 11; (miner's pike), miswal 11.
Pikestaff, söud el romſl.
Pilaster, samied?
A Pile, maɤɪaba, raɤf; (large stake), weted 4; (of stones as token), râbiya; (of firewood), ſlaɪɪâba, Aeccet (10) ſlaɪab B. Pile (up), *va* sarrim. Gather. Pack.
Piles (Disease), bawâɤuir.
Pilfer, *va* ontox. Steal.
Pilferer, nêtix 7, naxxâl.
Pilgrim, zêyir, *pl.* zouwâr; (to Mecca), ſlâjj; (to Jerusalem), maqdasiey.
Pilgrimage, ſlujj, ziyâra.
A Pill (in medicine), cotla, qorɤa 10.
Pillage, *s.* yaɽmâ C. (*Turk*). *va* oslob, usmel yaɽmâ. Rob.
Pillar, *s.* samoud 10, 12, darec.
Pillow, *s.* mikadda, miɤdaɽa K. Cushion.
Pilot, *s.* modabbir el marceb. *va* dabbir el marceb.
Pilotage, tedbier el marceb.
Pimento (hot spice), folaifola, fulful aſlmar; (plant), baɤuira B.
Pimp, *s.* see Pander.
Pimple, *s.* ſlabbe, xarie 8. Tu-
Pimpled, Aou xarie. [mour.
A Pin, dabbous 11.
Pin (down), *va* arsik, elziq.
Pincer, Pincers, cemmâxa; mêsic.
Pinch, *va lit.* and *fig.* oqroɤ. *fig.* hoff. Press. *s.* (of snuff, etc.) comxa; *gener.* qarɤa.
Pinched (looking half-starved), ɽaθieθ, ɽaθθ. Thin.
Pine, *vn* uΛna', sell, inseqim. Flag.
A Pine (tree), ɤanaubar.
A Pine (apple), qaxɪa [*cream*], sain el nês (*Fr.* ananas).
Pinion (see Pennon), muscle of the wing, saΛlat el jenâſl. *va* the arms (elbows), cettif.

Digitized by Google

Pink (a flower), mikmalieya? Clove Pink, qoronfol. FLOWER.
RED. (a colour), *adj.* axqar. *s.* xoqra.
Pinnace, ɣandal 11. FLEET.
Pinnacle, xorfa 10. SUMMIT.
Pint, *s.* (English measure, French *Chopine*) baʇase B. zojâja F.
Pious, taqi 8. [FRUIT.
Pip (of fruit), bizra, bizr 3, 5.
A PIPE (tube), anboub 11, qaɣaba; mâɣöura 12; (to smoke), qaliyoun AL; xoboc 2; (rude flute), zommâra. *vn* (whistle as a bird) uɣfir. SING. *s.* (cask) of wine, dann.
Piper, *s.* zêmir.
Piping (noisy as boiling water), zemzem? (jubilant), mozelquʇ? [KETTLE.
Pipkin (of stone), borma 10.
Pippin, toffâfla.
Piquancy (of an odour), xiʌê.
Pique, *va* (*French*) inci, necci, enci. ENRAGE. *s.* (offence) necêya. To be Piqued at, incêd (*sic*), istenci B. Pique oneself upon, tenakkâ fie; iddaʂu.
Piquet (guard, *milit. t.*), ʃafar? SOLDIERS. ARMY.
Piracy, taqxieʇ, qarsena C.
Pirate, *s.* qoursên, qouryân C. qaxxâʇ.
Piratical, qoursêni C.
Pismire (old word; emmet, ant), namla.
Pistachio (nut), fistaq.
Pistol, ʇabanja, fird 3. GUN.
Piston (of engine), micbês (el ʇölomba).
A Pit (deep hole in ground), biʿr; (small hole in cheek, mark of small pox), ʿeθar el jadri. *s.* (middle of the amphitheatre) ʃâr 9 *or pl.* aʃwâr.
Pit against, *va* match *one combatant* against *another*; ʂâdil, qârin, flâxir.
PITCH (gluey substance), zift, qaʇrân; (height), see Pike; (of a hill), xouxa; (of music), maqâm? *va* (smear) zeffit; (throw high), farr BG. zojj? CAST. (a tent), uʌrib kaima. *vn* (upon) aɣuib ʂala'. To such a Pitch that . . . ila' hêʌe el fladd, flatte' inna . . . Such a Pitch of power, hêʌe el fladd min el qodra.
Pitcher, *s* bellâɣ 11. JUG. JAR.
Pitchy, *lit.* ziftiey; *fig.* afluim, moʂtim.
Pitcoal, faflm ʿerʌuiy.
Piteous (invoking pity, plaintive), mohiem.
Piteousness, xiqâ, xiqwa.
Pitfall (trap), makbâya.
Pith, jommar, lobb, qalb. *fig.* ʌêt, *masc.*
Pithily, *fig.* nabraⁿ, bil nabra.
Pithless, faxil. WEAK.
Pithy, *lit.* jommâriey? *fig.* ʂafi? nâxif? afluil. [qier.
Pitiable, Pitiful, moxaffaq, fla-
Pitiful (obsolete), compassionate, xafouq, moxfiq. KIND.
Pitifulness, fluqâra.
Pitiless, ruthless, qâsi.

Pittance, small allowance (of food, etc.), zehd, zehed 5.
Pitted (with small pox), manqoux, *or* monaqqax bil jadri.
Pitted against, moflâxar sala'.
Pity, *va* flunn sala', teflannan sala', ixfaq sala', irflam, terâ'af sala', tewejjas li, lien (*relent*). Also, I pity him, yariqq leho qalbi. *s.* marflama, xafaqa.
Pivot, *s. lit.* or *fig.* madâr.
Placability, iqtifâr? semâfla?
Placable, qafour. KIND.
Placard, *s.* uslâm c.
PLACE, *s.* mecên 8, or *pl.* emêcin, marraf 11, AL.; (town house or street), maflall 2; (office), manyab, wazuifa 11. In place of, mecên; as if a *prep.* *s.* turn (in rotation), nauba, niyâba. He ministers in the place of, yobâxir niyâba san. *va* waĺas yaĺas, (*vp* vii.) aqsud. SET. [wazzuf.
Placeman, mowazzaf, mote-
Placid, morma'in, ma'oun, flaliem. KIND.
Placidity, flulm.
Plague, *s.* (pestilence) tâsöun, wabâ. DISEASE. (nuisance), wabâl, ĺarba. DISASTER. *va* yaddis. ENRAGE. AFFLICT.
Plaid (Scotch), *s.* sabâ' waxawiey? qabâ mobarqax.
Plain, *adj. lit.* mosettafl, sehil; *fig.* manifest, baiyin, yariefl; *fig.* simple, basiet 4; colourless, sêdih?
A Plain, *s.* sehl.
Plainness, besêta. [yâdiq.
Plainspoken, Plaindealing, *adj.*
Plaint, *s.* (*poetical t.*) xecwa, 2.
Plaintiff (in law), *s.* moddasui.
Plaintive, *adj.* motexecci, xajiey. See Pathetic.
Planter, qarrâs.
Plait, *s.* tawieya, θenya. *va* (linen), utwi, iθni; (with hot iron), ecwi; (straw or silk in *flat*), ojdol; (braid hair with *silk*), oĺfor, ĺaffir. CURL.
Plan, *s. lit.* resm, yöura; *fig.* qayd. *va fig.* oqyöd, dabbir. INTEND.
Plane, *adj.* or *s.* (in geometry) motêsêwi, mosêwi. *s.* carpenter's tool) fâra, randaj AL. *va* (smooth with this tool) sehhil c. imsefl.
Planet, siyâra.
Plane-tree, dolb.
Plank, *s.* narrow board, tekte *nu.* laufla *nu.* 4; AL. daffa 3.
Plant, *s.* nabât 2; (for replanting), qirs 4, qariese. TREE. BOUGH. *va* oqros, xattil, izras (*sow*); *fig.* onyöb, aqsud. SET.
Planter, qarrâs c.
Plantain, *s.* (tree, banana) mouz.
A Plantation, maqris 11, maxjar; (colony), zerâsa. FOREST.
Plaster, *s.* (for wound) lezqa; (for wall), jibs. CEMENT. EARTH. *va* (a wound) odhon; (a wall), layyis B. c. DAUB.
Plate, *s.* (small dish) siete 5 AL setieya B. (of metal), anjar 2. PLATTER. (lamina), yafiefla,

tenace (tin). Silver Plate, ʿewâni fuλλuiya, fuλλuiyêt. *va* cover with thin plates of metal, ʏaffiſl; (with silver), faλλuλ C.B. ilʏak *or* uʏli bil fuλλa B.

Plated (with gold or silver), moʌehheb, mofaλλaλ; (with scales), moʏaffaſl.

Platform, marfaʂ, tekxieba, tekt, ʏaqâla B. (*Lat.* scala?).

Platina, ʌeheb abyaλ.

Platoon, *milit. t.* zomra.

PLATTER, *s.* ʏaſlfa 3.

Plausibility, moxêcela B. [bal.

Plausible, jêʌib, mosteʂʏuf, yoq-

Play, *vn* ilʂab. JUMP. (as engine), uλrib; (on stringed instrument), uʂzif F. Play with, make sport of (a person), dâʂub, ʃâmir, mêziſl, lâʂub. LAUGH. Play a part, uʂmel ma yakoʏʏec. See Act. Play, *s.* laʂb.

Player (actor), laʂʂâb.

Playful, *adj.* ʌou laʂb, laʂuib, laʂöub, marouſl (frolicsome).

Playmate, *s.* molâʂub.

Plaything, *s.* loʂba.

Plea, *s.* ſlöjja, uſltijâj.

Plead, *vn* uſltijj, zêʂum. ARGUE. — for, nâλul ʂan; lâdid ʂan.

PLEASANT, fecieh, laʏuif; (place), moxriſl, mozhir, xariſl.

Pleasantness, focêhe, nozhe.

Pleasantry, focêhe, heʌêr.

Please, *va* (give pleasure to) aʂjib, arλu, axriſl; *also* obsoʏ. DELIGHT. *vn* (choose, to do a thing) aried. Be pleased with, teʿênaq fie, inbaʂuʏ, inxariſl.

Pleased, *pp.* mabsouʏ.

Pleasing, *adj.* ʿenieq, mosteſlabb, mobsuʏ.

Pleasure, *s.* inbisâʏ.

Pleasure-ground, bostên 11.

Plebeian, *adj.* hemjiey, ʂömmiey.

A Plebeian, ʂâmmi, *pl.* ʂawâmm, *collective pl.* hemej.

Pledge, *s.* (thing mortgaged) rehiena 11; (promise), rehn, waʂd. *va* (mortgage) irhin; (promise), waʂad, yaʂad; λammin.

Plenary, wâfi, cêmil.

Plenipotentiary, mosteqill; nâfid, DE BR. (Algiers?).

Plenitude, imtilâ B.

Plenteous, ʃazier.

Plenteousness, wafara C. wofour.

PLENTIFUL, wâfir, mowaffar, ceθier.

Plenty, zouf (B. Foison); (In Plenty, bil zêf, AG.) ciθra.

Pleonasm (in grammar), ziyâda fie celâm.

Plethora (in medicine), imtilâ B. ifrâʏ el aklâʏ C. [EASE.

Pleurisy, birsêm, jirsêm. DIS-

Pliable, Pliant, *lit.* monſlani, ladn; *fig.* molâyin, mosêhil.

Pliancy, qâbilieyat el ʂauj C.

Plight, *s.* (state, *evil* state) ſlâla. *va* (pledge, promise) uʂhed, waʂad yaʂad.

Plod, *vn* (toil on) ikxib? madd? (B. Trotter) icdaſl, itʂab, qârif, codd. WORK.

A Plot (of ground), sêſla; (dark

plan, design), cemna 5, cemien. PURPOSE.
Plot, *vn* oλmor, aλmir, cemmin li. INTEND.
A Plough, miſlrâθ 11; (with oxen), feddân. HUSBANDRY.
Plough, *v.* oſlroθ. TILL.
Ploughman, fellâſl.
Ploughshare, sicce 10.
Ploughstaff, Ploughtail, lisên el feddân.
PLOVER (bird), forfor.
Pluck, *va* (flowers) iqruf, ijni.
— out (hair, feathers), intif, nettif.
Plug, *s.* sedâda. *va* stop with a plug, sodd.
Plums (fruit, large), barqouq, kauk; (small, damsons), ejês; (white), jenariec AI.
Plumage, riex.
Plumbline (nautical line and lead), sassês, boulies (βολις).
—(for mason), faidam, xaqoul B.
Plumber (worker in lead), rayyây.
Plume (of cap, helmet), riexa, jiqqa B Aigrette.
Plume oneself, *vr.* tebâhe, tefâkar, tezekwar bi. BOAST.
Plummet (mass of lead used with a line), rayâya.
Plump, *adj.* morabrab [B. Potelé, Dodu] rabiez? laſluim. BIG.
Plumpness, laſlâma? [FAT.
Plump of barrel (said of a horse), λalies, moλλalis F.
Plunder, *va* oslob, inheb. ROB. *s.* nehb 5.
Plunge, *va* ſawwir, sammiq, auſil F. iqmis K. DIP. *va* drive in (a weapon), dakkil, sammiq, oſroz. *vn* ſott B. teſawwar, tewarrat. His foot *plunged* in the mire, ramaset rijoh fil ruin B. *fig.* ſarriq, warrir; (involve deeply), jawwin. *vp* istaſriq, tewarrat. *fig.* (be immersed) tesammaq, tebaſlflar.
A Plunge, ſatse, ſauya.
Plural (in grammar), el jams.
Plurality, jamsuiya; (majority), ceθêra. [SILK.
Plush, *s.* (coarse velvet) qaruifa.
Ply, *va* xaſſil, darrib, marrin. *vn* ixtaſil, temarran, usmel.
Poach, *va* (steal by night in fields and woods) iſtelis (*vulg.* iktelis); (fry eggs), iqli.
Pocket, *s.* jaib 3, 5. Breast Pocket, söbb, siyâla B. *va* (*pop. t.*) kabbi fil jaib; iqbiλ, urwi B.
Pocketbook, dafter el jaib?
Pocket-glass, nazzâra 2.
Pocket-money, nafaqa. [BARK.
Pod, *s.* karnoub, karroub, ſimd 4.
POEM, naxied, 'arjouze 11.
Poet, xâsur 6, nâzum (*versifier*?).
Poetical, xusriey. [C.
Poetry, xusr (sejs), nazm, sarouλ
Poignancy, *s.* ſludda, xidda.
Poignant (grief), *adj.* nâkis, mowêciz, moſazſiz.
Point, *s.* (dot) noqra; (of lance), sinân, *iron head*; (sharp point), sinn, sinna 4, ſladd, dabdouba (aelq, aeuliq). I was on the point of, cont

mozmis enni, cont qâbila[n] ila' 'enni. The Congress is on the Point of meeting, el jamsuiya hie sala' himmet el insuqâd. *va* (sharpen) sonn, dabbib (B. Aiguiser), ſladdid; (direct *a gun* accurately), ſlarrir.
Point at, wama' yami C, aumi B.
Point out, *v.* doll sala'.
Point blank, *adv.* dôfri, sadil.
Pointed, *adj. lit.* modabbab, mesnoun, morawwas, moaellaq; *fig.* yarieſl, aeliq.
Pointedly, yarieſla[n].
Pointless, *fig.* cêll, bârid, tefih.
Poise, *s* (equilibrium) senj, mosâdala, mowêzena. *va* (brandish) zojj, hozz fil yed; *fig.* See Ponder.
Poison, *s.* semm 3, dardi; *va* semmim. [mosimn.
Poisonous, aou semm, sêmm,
Poitrel (of horse), warbend C.
Poke, *va pop.* (Push sharply), zoqq. [el nâr.
Poker (of fire), missâr; muſlrêc
Polar, qotbiey.
Pole, *s.* (in astronomy, of the heavens) qotb. (long stick), söud 9.
Polecat, zurbân, el qarqaläun el qaair.
Police, *s.* läbat el belad C. el läbâta (darec B). [MENT.
Policeman, läbatuiya. GOVERN-
Policy, *s.* solouc, ſlucma, siyâse; (document of insurance), läamâna.
Polish, *va* oyqol; *fig.* lattuf, zarrif, heaaib. ADORN. *s.* (gloss) yaql. [latâfa.
Polite, 'edieb, aou 'edab, 'ehl
Politeness, latâfa.
Political, siyâsiey, milciey.
Politician, *s.* 'ehil siyâse.
Politic(person), sârif; (measure), masqoul. PRUDENT. CLEVER.
POLITICS, axyâ' siyêsieya.
Poll, *s.* (*obsolete w.*) the head; el râs; (count of voters), sadad, sudâd. *va* count heads (in politics), södd el anfâr; lop, top (trees), icseſl.
A Pollard, lopped tree; xajara cesieſla; cosſlân? mocesseſl?
Pollen (fine bran?), cemâja?
Poll-tax, head-tax, jizya. REVENUE.
Pollute, *va* najjis, dannis. DAUB.
Pollution, nejâse, danâse.
Poltroon, *s.* tinbal. TIMID.
Polygon (regular), xecl montezum.
Polypus, aktabout B.
Polytheist, moxric.
Pomatum, dohn, dihên B. pômâtâ C.
Pomegranate, rommâna *nu.*
Pommel, *s.* (of saddle) qarabaus (AL.). *va* (*pop. v.*) thump; olcom, olcoz. *Gol.* BEAT.
Pomp, *s.* xân (σχῆμα), jêh wa jalêl. Behave Pompously, tesâzam. BOAST. [PROUD.
Pompous, motannib, aou nakwa.
Pompousness, Pomposity, nakwa, tebehroj.
A Pond, manhel, ſadier 10, torsa 10. LAKE.

Pond up, *va* (pen up water) ofljoz. CONFINE. STOP.
Ponder, *va* râjifl, wêzin, irtêi.
Ponderous, wezien, bêhiz.
Poniard, kanjar; *also* banyâr, midass, cemmiya DE BR.
Pontiff, flubr 4; *also* Ink.
Pontifical, flubriey.
Pontoon, *mil. t.* portable bridge; jisr sawwâm? misbar.
Pony, *s.* cediex yaqier. [LAKE.
Pool, *s.* borce 10, qadier 6, 10.
Poop, *s.* (of ship) moukir el marceb; ceuθel s.
Poor, *adj. lit.* faqier 6, mescien. WRETCHED. *fig.* weak (*excuse*, etc.), dani, zehied, yesier.
Poorly, *adj.* out of health; seqiem, saliel.
A Pop (*pop. t.*), tectece.
Pop, *vn* (make noise) tectic, töqq. Pop off (a gun, etc.), nixx, atuqq. Pop in, *va* doss, idflax. SLIP.
Pope, *s.* pâpâ, bâbâ.
Popedom, bâbâwieya.
Popery, meΛheb el Bâbâ.
Popish, Roumâni.
Poplar (tree), flaur.
Poplin (stuff of silk and worsted), xâli? CLOTH.
Poppy, *s.* kaxkâx. Red corn Poppy, xaqieq, xoqaiyaq.
Populace, *s.* hemej, xasb 3, flawax, josaidiya, sefele.
Popular, maxhour, maflboub min el xasb.
Population, ʿehêli, ehloun.
Populous, mêʿhoul (*peopled*), ʿehiel, êhil, ʿehoul.
Populousness, mêhoulieya?
Porcelain, yuini, faqfour.
Porch, *s.* rawâq 8, 10.
Porcupine, *s.* qonfoA; *Barb.* Λarbân.
Pore, *s.* mesêm 2, maisem 11, manfes 11. Pore into, over, *vn* ofsor, istebyur. LOOK.
Pork, *s.* laflm kinzier.
Porker, kinzier.
Porous, aou mesêmêt B.
Porphyry, flajr sommâqi C.
Porpoise, kinzier el baflr.
Porridge, sayuida. SOUP.
Port, *s.* (HARBOUR) miena, *pl.* maʿin; also forda F. (Europ.?) (mien) hieya? ASPECT. [C.
Portable, motenaqqil, yenflamil
Portal, *s.* biwâb(a). DOOR.
Portend, *va* sarrif bi, ʿexxir. DENOTE. AUGUR. [MIRACLE.
Portent, *s.* mosjize? 2, hiela.
Portentous, sajjâb, mohewwil.
Porter (doorkeeper), bawwâb; (carrier), flammâl, xayyal F. (strong beer), miar F.
Porterage, flömoula; (price of same), ojrat el flömoula.
Portfolio, jozdân, dorj(a), miflfaza (K. says, jafiera, *on dit vulg.* jabiera).
Porthole of ship, tâqa lil midfas.
Portico (Piazza), ostöwâna.
Portion, *s.* qism 4, qisma, sehm 4 (*lot*). PIECE. *va* qassim, jezzi. DEAL. DIVIDE.
Portliness, fokaima? fakâma, bajâla. [GRAND. BIG.
Portly, fakiem 5, bajâl, bajiel.
Portmanteau, jamdân, saiba.

Portrait, Portraiture, ɣöura.
Portray, Pourtray, *va* ɣawwir.
Pose, Poze, *va* ʃoff. Be Posed, puzzled, at a non plus, tecebbaſl.
Position, hieya? (Posture).
Positive (opposed to negative), iejabiey; (dogmatical), qâɾus; (actual), moteſlaqqiq.
Possess, *va* imlic, ſlöuz. The joy which Possessed me, el faraſl elleʌi xamel-ni. Possess oneself of, imtelic, isteſlwiz, temellec bi.
A Possession, molc 4. Give Possession, mellic. [ɣâſlub.
Possessor, mâlic, moteɣarrif,
Possibility, imcên.
Possible, momcin, moſltemil. In order that exposition may be Possible, lecei yosteɾâs uslân. [robba.
Possibly, robbama (*before verb?*),
A Post (of wood), ɣâri 12, kaxaba; (station, office), manɣab.
The Post, Post Office (for letters), el Bôste; (better), el beried; menzoul B.
Post, *va* appoint (military *v.*), naɣɣub; (placard), elɣuq sala' el ſluiɾân; (travel by relays), sier fil beried, sier sala' el beried.
Postage, irsêl mecêtib; (price), ojrat el irsêl.
Posterior (hinder), kalfiey, kalfâni; (later), âkir, moteʿâkir, mesbouq. [bouqieya.
Posteriority, teʿâkor C. mes-
Posteriors, *pl.* dobr, ɾaiz. Back.
Posterity, kalaf, nesel; ajyâl êtiya. Offspring.
Postern (backdoor), bâb warâni, bâb kalfâni.
Posthorses, kail el beried.
Posthumous (*better* Postumous), saqib, mauloud yetiemaⁿ.
Postillion, sewwâq, *pl.* -a.
Postmaster, ɣâſlub el beried.
Postpone, *va* amhil, abtu. Delay.
Postponement, têkier, imhêl, ſlaʌf. [ſlâxiya.
Postscript, melſlaqa, ʌeil 3,
A Postulate (in reasoning), farʌ. Opinion. [ſlâla.
A Posture, hieya (*mien*); qasda,
A Pot (for stewing), ɾanjara. Kettle. Jug. (for flowers), mâjour. Jar. (for the chamber), mosteslama, qaɣrieya; (gallipot), ʿerʌuiya, martebân C. (for beer), coub. Cup.
Potash, milſl qali.
Potato, baɾâɾa. [mobɾun.
Potbellied, moſlauɣal, mocrax,
Potency, qouwa, fislieya. Power.
Potent, moqtedir; (medicine), moqiet (*sic*), fisliej. [King.
Potentate, kâkân, moqtedir s.
Pother, Bother, *va* osjoq? *s.* bustle; dabce.
Pot-herbs, baql. Herbs.
Pothouse, kamâra? mascer?
Potion, xarba, xorba, xarâb 8?
Potsherd, xaqf, xiqâfa.
Pottage (gruel, soup), xouraba.
Potter, fakkâriey.
Potter's clay, fakkâr.
Pottery (red earthenware), fakkâr, kazef; (*place* of making

pot), fâkoura. Of Pottery, *adj.* kazefiey.
Pottle (light basket for fruit), maqtaf? Basket.
Pouch, cies 4; (of pelican), jo-
Poulterer, farâriejiey. [râb.
Poultice, labka.
Poultry, farâriej, el firâk el jouwieya.
Pounce, *vn* upon, waθeb yaθib sala'. Attack. Jump.
— *s.* (powder) sofouf.
Pound, *va* Crash; isflaq, öyflön. Confine (cattle), oflzör.
A Pound (enclosure, pen), flaguira, fluzâr; (weight), rotl 4, liebra; (money), liera.
Pour, *va* yöbb, oscob, odfoq, *vp* vii. *vn* (as rain) ihtul. Flow. (as river), yöbb, isfiq, isfafl.
Pout, *vn* bawwiz b.
Poverty, faqr, mescine f. Want.
Powder, *s.* sofouf; (gunpowder), bâroud; (the hair, ect.), *va* aorr, ṭabbir.
Powdery (dusty), moṭabbar b.
Power, *s.* qodra, tâqa; (polit.), iqtidâr, yedieya li, soltra; (capacity), wessa. Talent. In his Power, fie tâqatihi, fie yedihi.
Powerful, qâdir, qadier.
Powerless, kâmil, sâjiz. Weak.
Small Pox, jadariey. Disease.
Poze, Puzzle, ṭoff. Confuse.
Practicable, momcin.
Practicability, imcên.
Practical, sameliey, istismâliey.
Practice, *s.* momârese, istismâl, temarron sala'.
Practise, *va* (an art) mâris, marrin, etemarran sala'; *vulg.* usmel; (a pupil; Exercise), marrin. *vn* (use) istesmil, admin, istedmin. Abide.
Practised (writer, etc.), modarras.
Practitioner (in law), motexarris b. *pl.* ayflâb el dasâwi; (in medicine), flaciem 6, tabieb 8. [liey.
Pragmatical (overbusy), foḏöu-
Prairie, masrafl 11. Field.
Praise, *s.* madiefl, θenâ, flamd. *va* imdafl, oflmod; (extol highly), mezzi. [Jump.
Prance, *vn* xobb, teqantar.
A Prank, meskara.
Prank, *va* (*antiq.*) adorn; zeyyin.
Prate, *vn* lehwiq, karrif, ikterif. Babble.
Prattle, *vn* tenâdam, ihaer. Chat. *s.* tenadom, hear.
Prawn, *s.* arbiyân.
Pray, *vn* (to God) yalli; (entreat), terajja'.
A Prayer, yalât, dosâ; (entreaty), istirjâ.
Preach, *vna* wasaz yasaz; (*exhort*), icriz bi.
Preacher, wâsuz 7, cêriz.
Preamble, *s.* moqaddama.
Preappoint a time, zêmin *Gol.*
Prebend, *s.* (stipend, *eccles.* word) söloufa.
Prebendary (*eccles.*), aou söloufa.
Pre- *in composition*, often adds to a word the idea, "min qabl," beforehand, as in *Pre*concerted, *Pre*pay, *Pre*dilec-

tion; or "min qoddâm," in front; as *Pre*fix.
Precarious, mosallaq B.
Precariousness, södm el qarâr.
Precaution, *s.* teflaaaor, teflarroz. By way of Precaution, fluara^n min. Take Precautions against, teflasseb min. SHUN.
Precede, *va* osboq, islif. *Yield* Precedence, yaddir. *Take* Precedence, tayaddar. The Preceding conference, el mofâwaλat el moteqaddima.
Precédence, teqaddom, teyaddor. The order of Precedence, el tertieb el riyâsiey.
A Précedent, sêlifa, taqlied 11.
A Precept, farieλa 11, farλ.
Preceptor, mo'eddib.
Precinct (outer wall), fladd el beit, *pl.* flawâli, flödoud el beit.
Precious, saziez. DEAR.
— (metal), θemien.
Preciousness, suzze.
Precipice, *s.* warta. DECLIVITY.
Precipitancy, Precipitation, tehewwor, iqtiflâm.
Precipitate, *adj.* motehewwir. RASH. *va* warrit, ehbit, hebbit, hewwir, esqut.
— a person into, qafflum.
— *in chemistry*, ressib, hebbit.
A Precipitant, moressib, mo-
Precipitation, rosoub. [hebbit.
Precipitous, wâqif, qâyim.
Precise, maλbout, yariefl, moflaccem. [λabt, tedqieq.
Preciseness, Precision, teflciem,
Preclude, *va* oflzör? STOP.
Precocious, see Premature.
Precursor (*Lat.* forerunner), mobaxxir?
Predatory(*Lat.*), mofier, moftêl.
Predecessor, sêlif 4. [iqλu.
Predestine, *va* qaddir li, sala';
Predial (*Lat.*), of farms, *thus*: Predial slaves, sabied fellâfluin.
Predicate, *s.* (in logic) el têli; opposed to el moqaddam, the subject.
Predict, *va* foretell, anbi, tenabbâ, anair. AUGUR.
Predominance, istielâ. [iflib.
Predominate, *vn* istesli, isteuli,
Preëminence, qodamieya. RANK.
— (in talent), barâsa.
Pre-eminent, sölwâ'iey; (in talent), bâris. EXCELLENT.
Preface, *s.* kotba, diebâja.
Prefect, *s.* (*Lat.*) flâcim, wâli.
Prefecture, *s.* (*Lat.*) wilâya.
Prefer, *va* (I wish rather) sandi aflabb, afλal, axhê; (esteem higher), rajjifl sala', faλλul sala', qaddim sala' B. (select by preference), wâθir, auθir B. istêθir; (*promote* in office), kawwil C.
Preferable, aflabb.
Preference, tefλuil, ieθâr.
Preferment (the being advanced higher), irtiqâ.
Prefix, *va* set in front, onyöb fil qoddâm? eslif?
Pregnancy, flabal.
Pregnant, flâbil, flöbla' 11; flâmil, flamila.

Prejudge, *va* tewehhem, oſlcom qabl el faſlɣ.
Prejudice, *s.* wehm 4. OPINION. *va* (*lit.*) fill with Prejudice, amiel ʿan, cerrih; auhim?
Prejudiced (person), motewehhim.
Prejudicial to, *adj.* motenaffir [min.
Prelacy, *s.* imâma.
Prelate, *s.* imâm, *pl.* ayimma; ſlubr 4. CLERGY.
Prelatical, imâmiey.
Preliminary, auwaliey, iftitê- [ſluiy.
Prelude, *vn* ifteſl iftitêſl.
A Prelude, badou, iftitêſl; fâtiſla 12, maʿlaʿ.
Premature, badriey, ʿajil, becier [10.
Prematureness, mobâdara.
Premeditate, aʎmir, tefeccir. INTEND. THINK.
Premeditation, taʿammod; teʿemmol, teqaɣɣöd. By Premeditation, ʿamdaⁿ (as in attempted murder).
Premier, Prime Minister, el wezier el aʿzam. GOVERNMENT.
Premíse, *v.* eslif. Premisses (in logic), moqaddamât; (in law), el meʌcourât. Prémises, *grounds*, ʿacêr 2.
Premonish, *va* forewarn, anʌir.
Premonitory, naɣſluiy.
Premundane, ʿezeliey.
Preoccupation, iltibêc.
Preoccupy, *va lit.* icbis, cebbis; *fig.* imlaʿ el ʿaql (ficroh), ixʿal el bâl; orboc, labbic.
Prepare, *va* heyyi, ſlaʎʎur. *vn* teheyyâ, isteʿüdd.
Prepay, *va* idfaʿ selefaⁿ.
Preponderance, rojouſl, rajſlân.
Preponderate, *vn* irjaſl, terajjaſl.
Preposition (in grammar), ſlarf jarr B.
Prepossess (Prejudice), *va* wehhim, istesbiq ʒannoh. *vp* inwehim.
Prepossession (Prejudice), *s.* wehm. OPINION.
Preposterous, ʿaira, ʿuyâra (B. Postiche). *See* Peruke.
Prerogative, *s.* mezieya 14.
Presage, *s.* (from without) dalâla, ʿalâma. *va* wêhim. AUGUR.
Presbyter (*eccles.*), qasies 3.
Prescribe, *va* ofroʎ ʿala', orsom; (to him), farriz ʿalaihi; esp. as physician, waɣaf yaɣaf; bounds, ʿayyin ſlödoud.
Prescription (in law), teʿawwod? (in medicine), waɣfat el ſlaciem.
Presence, *s.* ſlöʎöur; (aspect), [maſlʎar.
Your Presence (phrase of compliment), ſlaʎrat-ec.
Présent, *adj.* ſlâʎur. The Present, *s.* el ſlâl. Present (in time), el ʿêniey. The Present fashion, el zeiy el ʿêniey. The life now Present, el ſlaiyat el ſlâlieya s. opposed to istiqbâliey, future.
Presént, *va* qaddim, aʿruʎ, aſlʎur, aurid, ʿeddi, wajjiſl, nâwil (*hand*); (a gift), ehdi; (a gun), wajjih, ſlarrir; (a person to office), wajjih; (a handsome gift), etſluf, itteſluf bi; (a badge of honour), wajjih; (oneself), uſlʎur;

(come into view), isnaſl. The methods which *presented themselves* to my weak apprehension, el wesêyil, elleti senaſlat li kâtur-i el sâjiz. (a side, an appearance), see Offer, Show. Be Present at (a ceremony), oſlkör, *with accus.* as, yaſlköroun el rotba.

A Présent, *s.* hedieya, tensuim F.

Presentation (the being presented before a king), moθoul lada' el melic. [hêt.

Presentations (to office), teujie-

Presentiment, mocêxafa, seriera, ſlassiya, ſlads.

Presently (soon), san qarieb.

Preservation, yuyâna, ſlafz; saym, suyma.

Preserve, *va* yöun, usyum; *ger.* yaun, yuyâna. Guard. Keep. (game), oſlyör, kömm, *vp* vii. *s.* (of fruits) morabba'.

Preside, *vn* iqsad bil yadr c. tewellâ el majlis.

President (of a Republic), faikamân. [yâse.

Presidency, yadr, yadâra, ri-

Press, *va* lozz, söyy, osyör (*vp* vii.) zêſlum; (in a machine), bardik; (cloth), bawwix; (a person hard in argument), lâjij, eliſlſl. *s.* (for grapes, olives, etc.), musyara; (for printing), mutbasa; (of crowd), izdiſlâm.

Pressing, *adj.* (B. Instant) mouzim (*sic*), molzim?

Pressure (of crowd), ſlayr, izdiſlâm; (in Mechanics), tesfies? Financial Pressure, moklâyaqa mâlieya.

Presume, *v.* izsam, tewehhem; (dare), teyadda'.

Presumptive, zesm, takmien; (arrogance), teyaddie, ſorour (*vanity*). A Presumption, mazunna 11.

Presumptuous, motayaddi.

Pretence, sulla, tesallol.

Pretend, *va* izsam; (make excuse), tesallel; (to), iddasu fie nefsec. [iddisâ.

Pretension (claim), daswa 2,

Preternatural, fâyiq el tabiesa, fauq el tabiesa.

A Pretext, see Pretence.

Prettiness, zarâfa. [ful.

Pretty, zarief, cowaiyis. Beauti-

Prevail, *vn* iſlib, teſallab; sâmm.

Prevail over, *vn* iſlib sala', iqwa sala', istaghir sala'.

Prevalence, teſallob, istielâ.

Prevalently, ſâliba^n.

Prevaricate, *vn* wâlis, dâji F. ibſi c. Cheat.

Prevent (hinder), *va* tesâraklâ, uſlteris min. Stop. Shun. Obviate.

Previous, sêbiq. [ʿenifa^n.

Previously, min qabl, qabla^n,

Prey, *s.* fariese. Booty.

Prey upon, *va* ifteris, suiθ fie. Devour. [Traffic.

A Price, susr 4, θeman 4,

Price, *va* sessur, θemmin. Estimate.

Prick, *va* ſozz, ſazſiz, onkos, onkoz. Prick up the ears, qarrin *or* qannix el eʿkên.

A Prick, nakze.
A Prickle, xeuce (thorn), sonbole 11 c. (*spica*).
Prickly, moxwic.
Pride, *s.* tecebbor, cibr, cibriyâ, ʿatou. Proper Pride, moʿuzzet el nefs.
Priest, cêhin, qasies 3, 10.
Priestcraft, moſlârafat (teſlârof) el cihêna? [qosousieya.
Priesthood, cehnout, qosouse,
Priestly, cêhiniey. [ɾalaba.
Prig, *s.* *pop.* *t.* Pedant, ʌou
Prim, *adj.* ʒörayyif. Beautiful.
Primacy, *s.* teqaddom, ʏadr, riyâse. Rank.
Primary, ʿeʏliey. Needful.
Primate (*eccles.*), ʏadr el dien.
Prime, *adj.* afʌal, ʿâl, kâriq. *s.* ʿanfawân, el ʿain.
Prime cost, ʿeʏl el qiema.
Priming, *s.* ʌekiera. Gun.
Primitive, moteqâdim, awwaliey. (Premundane), ʿezeliey.
Primogeniture, bocourieya.
Primordial, see Primitive.
Primrose, zehr el rabieʿ.
Prince, ʿemier 6, el qaddâm.
Princedom, Principality, imâra.
Princely, ʿemieriey?
Princess, ʿemiera.
Principal, *adj.* akaʏʏ, ehimm. *s.* (of money) râs el mâl, resmâl, ʏarmiya B.
Principally, bil akaʏʏ, kaʏʏate^{n}.
A Principle, mabda' 11.
Print, *s.* (trace) ʿeθar 4; (stamp), ʿabʿ. *va* (books), uʿbaʿ. *fig.* see Imprint, Impress. (cloth, cotton), obʏöm.

Prior, *adj.* sêlif, sêbiq, awwaliey. *s.* riyies el rohbân.
Priority, *s.* sebq, sêbiqieya, awwalieya.
Prism (geometrical form), *s.* manxour. Right Prism, manxour qâyim. Oblique Prism, manxour mâyil.
Prison, *s.* sijn, ſlabs.
Prisoner, mesjoun, maſlbous; (of war), ʿesier.
Pristine, see Primitive.
Privacy, kalwa.
Private (property), kâʏʏ; (secret), makfie. In Private, sirra^{n}. [wa jêhira^{n}.
Privately and publicly, sirra^{n}
Privation, teſlriem, tencied, *pl.* moncidêt.
Privative (in grammar), sêlib.
Privet (shrub), *s.* fâɾiya, faɾou, xajar el ſlunnâ? [ʿulâʿ.
Privity, secret knowledge, uʿ-
Privilege, tefʌuil, temyiez, iktiʏâʏ, ſlaqq köʏöuʏuiy; mezieya 14.
Privileged (having an immunity), moʿâfa'? c. mofaʌʌal, momayyez, moktuʏʏ B.
Privy, *s.* is paraphrased by: Place of concealment, *latrina*, cenief 10. Place of ease, mesterâſl. Place of modesty, beit el ʿedab, ʿedabkâna. Purity, ʿahêra Al. *Also*, joxma 10, mabrez.
The Privy purse (of a king), el kazienet el kâʏʏat (el xâhênieya). Privy Councillor, serieriey. Privy, *adj.* (to a

secret) mottalis sala', dâkil el sirr.
A Prize (in war), iqterama B. ceseb; (at college), ſlölwân, suwaĬ.
Prize, *va* (esteem highly) istejied, teſannam, isteſnim. HONOUR.
Probability, qorb lil saql B.
Probable, moxâbih lil ſlaqq, qarieb lil saql B. It is most Probable that, El aɤaſlſl, en-
Probably, takmiena[m]. [noh.
Probation, imtiſlân. TRY.
A Probe (surgeon's), mijass, misbar, misbâr, sasês.
Probe (a wound), *va* osbor.
Probity (*Lat.*), istiqâma.
Problem, mesyala 11. [CULT.
Problematical, xecciey. DIFFI-
Proboscis (of ELEPHANT), kortöum, bartöum. [rieqa 2.
Procedure (in law), maxie, TA-
Proceed, *vn* osloc, sier; (continue), istemirr sala'; (advance), teqaddam; (to do a thing; set about), inbari bi F.; (from), oɤdor min.
A Proceeding, mosâmala, solouc, siera.
Process, mesboulieya, samelieya (*agency*). MANNER. In Process of time, mas el temâdie.
Procession (in theology) of the Holy Spirit, inbixâq.
A Procession, wecba, maucib, zoffa; (of priests), daura, daurân, ziyâſl 2 B.
Proclaim, *va* nâdi; 'eAAin (especially as crier from mosque).
Proclamation, monâdâya, monâdiya B. eAên.
Proclivity, mail ila', roſba.
Procrastinate, sawwiq, 'ekkir. DELAY.
Procreate, *va* antij, tenêsel; welad yelad. [wallid.
Procreative, tenêsoliey, mo-
Proctor, weciel 6.
Proctorship, wecêla.
Procure, *va* (money *for another*) qabbiĬöh, yessir; (GET), ſlaɤɤul, axhil F. (=*Lat.* expedio).
Procurer (in bad sense), qawwâd.
Prodigal, mobair. LAVISH.
Prodigality, tebaier el mâl, isrâf.
Prodigious, sajieb. WONDER.
Prodigy, osjouba 11. MIRACLE.
Prodúce, *va* (bring forward, bring to sight) abriz, aɤdir, aſlĬur, azhir, qaddim, auri (*vulg.*) for arie. SUPPLY. (cause), anxi', sebbib, ajdi, kallif (bequeath, entail); (yield *crops*), jieb, aθmir, aſlil. See Yield. (propagate), aulid, antij.
Próduct, Próduce (revenue), maſlɤöul 11, netieja 11; (in arithm.), el ſlâɤul? Raw Produce, ſlâɤulât.
Production (in Polit. Econ.), inxâ. [kaɤuib.
Productive, moθmir, mokɤub,
Proëm (*Greek*), preface; prelude; badou, fâtiſla 12.
Profane, *adj.* danis, najis (*impure*); (fable), monâfiq s.; (secular), donyâwiey.
— *va* dannis, najjis (*pollute*).

Profess, *va* avow, qarrir, qorr bi; lay claim to (an art), iddasu bi. See Practise. (a religion), itbas, ustaqid bi.
A Profession (trade, etc.), ʂanâsa; (of creed), xahêda.
Professor, ostêd, modarris.
Proffer, *va* osrol, astu.
A Proffer, taqdiem, sarl.
Proficiency, irtiqâ.
A Proficient, *s.* moteraqqi c.
A Profile, *s.* moltefit B.
Profit, *s.* fâyida 12, jadwa. *va* afied, ajdi nafsa^{n}. *vn* istefied. See Get, Gain. It Profits not, lâ yojdi; lâ ʂâyil fieh.
Profitable, mofied. Useful.
Profligacy, fesêd.
Profligate, fâjir, kalies, mofandal. Bad. Lewd.
Profound, *lit.* samieq; *fig.* motesammiq, motebaflflur; (topic), ʃawuiʂ (*sic* B.).
Profundity, samâqa, ʃaur.
Profuse, *adj.* (tears) monsejim; (person), fayyâl. Lavish.
Progenitor, jadd 3, 4, selef 4.
Progeny, nesl. Offspring.
A Prognostic, fâl.
Prognosticate, *va* tenabba', iflzir; (by stars), najjim. Augur.
Progress, *s.* (advance) teqaddom; (of a fire), mesier; (of a prince), ʂawâf; (increase), teraqqa'. Make official Progress (through a country), ʂöuf. They did not *make Progress* in the language, mâ baraflöu fil loʃa.
Progression, tedriej, istidrâj, motêbasa (*in series*). [*dual.*)
Progressive, istidrâjiey c. (*gra-*
Prohibit, *va* flarrim. Stop.
Projéct, *vn lit.* stand out, obroz, intesʳ. *va fig.* scheme, abdis. Intend. Purpose.
A Próject, *s.* ibtidâs.
A Projectile, jirm maflaouf.
Projecting, *adj. lit.* nêti, bâriz.
A Projection, *lit.* netwa.
Prolate (in geometry), mobasziq.
Prolific, *adj. lit.* waloud, nêsil, nesoul; *fig. author*, moceθθir; *subject*, ceθier el θemar.
Prolix, *adj.* motuil, mofaʂʂal, sefouc, moshib.
Prolixity, uʂâla, taʂwiel, tefʂuil.
A Prologue, *s.* fâtifla.
Prolong, *va* ʂawwil, abʂu.
Promenade, *s.* sierân, riyâla; (place), montezeh, nozhe. *va* nezzih, seyyir. *vn* tenezzeh, teseyyir, temaxxâ. Walk.
Prominence, netwa B.
Prominent, bâriz, nêti.
Promiscuous, molakbaʂ, kalʂ malʂ, kalʂa balʂa B.
Promise, *va* wasad yasud bi; (mutually), tewassad, ushed F. wâsud.
A Promise, wasd; (thing promised), mausad. [Debt.
Promissory (note), serci 11.
Prómontory, *s.* râs B. Mountain.
Promote, *va* maxxi.
Promoter, mohmêz B. Help. Conduce to.
Promotion (Preferment), iqbâl, teraqqiya.

Prompt, *adj.* najid, nâjid, miqdam (forward in bravery). *va lit.* or *fig.* (instigate, furnish with a word) laqqin. BID. INCITE.
Promptitude, iqdâm, qodomieya.
Promulgate, *va* axhir, jêhir (read aloud). PUBLISH.
Prone, *adj. lit.* mabroufl, monbarufl; *fig.* moctebi sala'.
Proneness, *fig.* ictibâ.
A Prong, sinn 4. [11.
Pronoun (in grammar), ʎamier
Pronounce, *va lit.* olfoz bi, ontoq bi. upon, ufltim sala'. STATE.
Pronunciation, lafz.
Proof, *s.* (demonstration) borhên 11; mabyara, daliel 8, 11; (trial), tajriba, imtiflân. *adj.* (against) invulnerable to; sala' tejriba(t). [(*pillar.*)
A Prop, rocn 4, samoud 10.
Prop, *va* seccij, osnod, sennid, esnid.
Propagate, *va* cause to grow; (by slips or cuttings), anmi; (by animal birth), nessil; (as parent), ansil, antij, walad yalid; (*fig.* diffuse), xayyis, axies, onxor. PUBLISH. *vn* tenêsel, tecêθar; (of a series), tenâjel.
Propel, *vn* idfas, maxxi.
Propense, *adj.* (Prone) monhemic? monsecif?
Propensity, *s.* mail ila'.
Proper, *adj.* kâyyli, mokayyayli; (worthy), jadier, kalieq, lâyiq.
Properly, *adv.* bil teflciem, bil teflqieq.
Property (peculiarity), kâyyiya; *pl.* kawâyy; (wealth), mâl.
Prophecy, *s.* nibâwa, nabâ, tenabbie s. (mission), nobouwa.
Prophecies, tenabbât s.
Prophesy, *va* tenabba'.
Prophet, nabiey 8.
Prophetic, nabawiey.
Propinquity, *lit.* qorb; (moral), qarâba, neseb.
Propitiate, *va* istesruf.
Propitious (time), sesuid, mowâfiq; (deity), saröuf? laruif.
Propitiousness, lorf.
Proportion, *s.* tenêsob. *va* qies sala', nêsib sala', qaddir sala'.
Proportional, Proportionate, motenêsib, tenêsobiey.
A Proposal, sarʎ, takyier.
Propose, *vn* Purpose, osmod sala'. INTEND. *va* osroʎ li, kayyir F.
Proposition (in logic or grammar), moqaddama.
Propound, *va* afyufl, anbi'. STATE.
Proprietor, mâlic, yâflub 4.
Propriety (seemliness), layâqa, yulâfluiya GN. (right of property), molc, melce, molouce K.
Propulsion, dafs. [LAY.
Prorogue, *va* amhil, 'ekkir. DE-
Prosaic, neθriey.
Proscribe (doom to exile), anfi; *fig.* jarris, iflrim.
Prose, *s.* neθr.
Prosecute (as a Government prosecutes a subject), sâruʎ; (in law), *va* dâsu, flâcim, lâjij, xâris. ARRAIGN.
Prosecution, koyöuma.

Prosecutor, moddasui.
Proselyte (*eccles.*), [irs 4, dakiel, motehewwid s.
Prosody (in grammar), sarouλ.
A Prospect, manzar 11.
Prospective, *adj.* intizâriey?
A Prospectus (Programme), biyân.
Prosper, *vn* injaſl, aſliſl, fouz, tewaffaq, aqbil. I Prosper, ʏaſlſl lie. *va* sêsud, najjiſl.
Prosperity, najâſl, teufieq.
Prosperous, nâjiſl, moſliſl. HAPPY.
A Prostitute, qaſlba 5.
Prostitute, *va lit.* qaſlſlub? *fig.* reʌʌil.
Prostitution, qaſlbana, fisq.
Prostrate, *adj.* maʏrous, monbatuſl. *va* (strike down), adhix, uʏras. LAY. (lay flat), λajjis, setTuſl; (oneself), ictebi, intariſl. See Lie. (in prayer), osjod, kirr sêjida^{n}, irces, ikλas.
Prostration, cobou, ictibâ; (in prayer), sojoud; (of strength), inſluTâT el qouwa. [GUARD.
Protect, *va* waqqi, ʏöun, ajier.
Protection, ſlumâya, wiqâya, ijâra. Ask Protection, istejier.
— (of trade), say, *Restriction*, ſlajz, taqʏuir, ſlaʏr.
Protector, ſlâmi, *pl.* ſlumâya, zahir B. mozâhir.
Protést, *vn* nâxid; (against), orfoλ mosayyina^{n} (renounce definitely).
A Prótest, iqrâr bi kilâf.
A Protestant, mosânid (obstinate, contumacious!).
Protocol, fâtiſla 12. [DELAY.
Protract, *va* abTu? TawwiI.
Protrude, *vn* inte^{s}, obroz. *va* abriz.
Protrusion, netwa, *act.* intâ.
Protuberance, netou, netwa, ſladb, waram.
Protuberant, moſladdab (*as a lens*), monſladib; jâſluz (as eye of hare).
PROUD, nâfik, motesazzum, sati.
Prove, *va* barhin san, eθbit. DENOTE. SHOW. ESTABLISH. (test), jarrib, imteſlun. TRY. *vn* wojid (is found).
Proverb, meθel 4 (Parable).
Proverbial, meθeliey (*exemplary*?), emθêliey. It is Proverbial, yoλrab bihe el meθel.
Provide, *va* orzoq, sattid. SUPPLY. (oneself with), teſlawwaj xai^{s}; (stipulate), oxrot. *vn* (for) dâric, tedârec; (against), iddaric, tedarrec, istehris. SHUN.
Providence (of God), sunâya.
Provident, fecour.
Providential, bi sunâyat Allâh.
Province (sphere of duty), waguifa 11, sumâla 2; (prefecture), sumâla 2. KINGDOM. BUSINESS.
Provision, testied? *ger.* of Provido. *va* zewwid, mawwin. SUPPLY.
Provisions (food), ma^{s}wouna, zêd. FOOD. [waqtiey.
Provisional, xarTuiy, moſlâλur,
A Proviso, xarT.

Provocation, taflruiλ, uftirâx, ihtirâx. INCITE.
Provoke, *va* inci, necci. ENRAGE.
Provoking, *adj.* jecir, monci.
Provost, rayyis (riyies) madrase.
Prow, *s.* moqdim el marceb, moqaddam s.
Prowess (old word), *s.* setwa, besêle, botöula. [WANDER.
Prowl, *vn* flöus, söus sala'.
Proximate, weliey.
Proximity, qorb. [sawuλ ?).
Proxy, weciel 6, suwaλ 4 (or
Prude, *s.* moteflâxim ?
Prudence, futna, roxd.
PRUDENT, raxied.
Prudential, roxdiey ?
Prudery, moyânasa B. (*artifice*) fluxma ?
Prudish, teflâxomiey ?
Prune, *va* zebbir, oyrom ? nazguf,. qoyy el xajara. CUT.
— (one's style), naqqifl [heaib, polish ?].
A Prune (a dry plum), qarâyua.
Pruned, terse (style), monaqqafl.
Pruning-hook, xafra 5.
Prurience, *s.* itching, *fig.* xauq ?
Prurient, *adj. fig.* xayyiq ?
Pry, *vn* into ; ijtiss sala'. LOOK.
A Psalm, mezmour 11.
Psalmist, mozemmir.
Psalmody, tezmier.
Psalter, citêb el zobour.
Psaltery, sentuir B. qânoun C.
Puberty, bolouf, balâf.
Public (visible), jehr ; (common), samiem, sömoumiey, jomhouriey.
Publican (Roman tax gatherer), saxxâr ; (English beerseller), kammâr, miekânji.
Publicity, yarfla, jehra, jihêr.
Publicly, jehrate^{n}.
PUBLISH, *va* (make public) axhir; (say aloud), jêhir bi; (a book), azhir, axhir.
Pucker, *va* (wrinkle up) qattub.
PUDDING, *s.* (of rice) zerda F. *gen.* boudiena, falouae.
A Puddle, lâya ? rouba.
Puerile, yöfâriey, moteyâbi.
Puerility, yöfr, yabwa.
Puff, *vn* infak. *va* up, onfok, warrim ; off, *fig.* ihraf bi.
Puff up, with pride, *va* nakki.
A Puff (of wind), hobba, hebwa ; (in pastry), hewâ.
Puffin (sea fowl), el batt aou el minqâr el flâdd F.
Puffy, manfouk.
Pugilist, molêcim. [bâriz.
Pugnacious, saric, mosâric, mo-
Pugnacity, mobâraze ?
Pule, *vn* (cry as a chicken or infant) watt, tewatwat. CRY. [λâwi.
Puling, *adj.* (weakly) seqiem,
Pull, *va* up *or* out violently, iqlas, ijaib B. up a bucket, tailis dalou (*sic*) ; out (hair), intif; out (a tooth), iqlas, iqbas B. out, iktelis. Prov. xv. 25 ; up (a horse), icbafl ; down (a house), hodd, ohdom, *also* hewwir. Pull and push about (a heavy log), testis.
A Pull, jarr. [DRAW.
Pullet (a young hen), farrouja.
A Pulley (little wheel), becera.

Pulmonary (in medicine), riwiey.
Pulp, *s.* lobb, xaflm. FRUIT.
Pulpit, manbar.
Pulpy, lobbiey, xaflmiey.
Pulsate, *vn* uΔrib, doqq, irfiz.
Pulsation, Pulse (of artery), nabΔ.
PULSE (food), mâx, qatâniey.
Pulse-field, maqtun.
Pulverize, *va* nassum, raqqiq.
Pumice-stone, xawwâfa, korfax, naxfa, raxfa, senbâj, fenec, flajar el hexx, flajar el flâcouc, raqwat el baflr.
Pummel (of saddle), qarabaus AI.
A Pump, tölomba, töromba.
Pump, *va* draw water, isflab bil töromba; (off), inzefl, anzifl.
Pumpkin, *s.* yaqtuin. GOURD.
A Pun, naqt 4 B. celâmbour C. (*Fr.* calembour). [miel 4.
A Punch (instrum.), minkez,
Punch, *va* (holes in) ikrim, karrim; (poke), zoqq.
Puncheon, barmiel 11.
Punctilious, modaqqiq.
Punctiliousness, teclief, diqqa.
Punctual, maΔbout? Accurate.
Punctuality, diqqa.
Punctuate, *va* xeccil?
A Puncture, nakze.
Pungency (of smell), xaAê.
Pungent, flâAiq, xaAiey; (phrase) nabbâr. HOT.
PUNISH, *va* sâqib, qâyuy.
Punishment, söqouba, quyây 2.
Punitive, quyâyuiy. [WEAK.
Puny, mamyöuy, Δâwi. THIN.
Pupil (disciple), telmiea; (of eye), bobbou el sain, fladaqat el sain.
Pupilage, yuqr.
Puppet, losba (*toy*).
Puppy, colaib.
Purblind, asxa'.
Purchase, *va* ixteri, ibtês. TRAFFIC. *s.* xirâ; *nu.* xarwa, xirâya; (thing purchased), moxterâ.
A Purchaser, xâri, moxteri.
PURE, *adj.* zeciey, naqi; (colour), nâyus; (gold), abriez; (water), tâhir. RIGHT. SINCERE. CLEAR.
Purgative, monaqqi, moshil.
Purgatory, *s.* el mather.
Purge, *va* (medically) naqqi; (purify), tahhir, naqqi.
Purify, *va* naqqi.
Purist (in grammar), modaqqiq fil loqa.
Puritan (*eccles.*), moterahhir.
Puritanism, terahhor.
Purity, tahêra, naqâwa; (of intention), yafou el nieya.
Purl, *vn* temarmar. SOUND.
Purlieu, *pl.* diyâr? nâfluya 12.
Purloin, *va* onxol (*remove*). STEAL.
Purple, *adj.* forfier, arjawân.
Purport, *vn* (mean) usni. *s.* masna'.
PURPOSE, *s.* nieya, qayd. A secret Purpose, tawieya. *va* osmod sala'.
Purposely, qayda^{n}. INTEND.
Purr, *vn* (as cat) dandin (*hum*).
Purse, *s.* cies 4. [SCREAM.
Purslain (*Fr.* pourpier), farfafluin.
In Pursuance of, binâ'a^{n} sala'.
Pursue, *va* odroc, adric, icrix; *fig.* tesâta'. FOLLOW.

Pursuit, cirxa, turâd, motârada; *fig.* mosâta, mojâheda.
Pursy (short breathed), nafθiey? ʌou nafθ.
Purvey, *va* (food to) mawwinoh bi, qaddim. SUPPLY.
Purulent, moqayyifl.
Pus, *s.* (matter) midda, qaifl.
PUSH, *va* odfor, odfox; (about), testis; (a boat), zeflluf.
A Push, dafs.
Pusillanimity, jabâna. [TIMID.
Pusillanimous, maqxoul, jabân.
Pustule, flabba? nifra, faqfâqa. TUMOUR.
Put, *va vulg.* flött; also, utrafl (cast); waʌas yaʌas (place). SET.
Put off (DELAY), uflʌif, *ger.* flaʌf.
Put on (clothes), ilbis, ilbes.
Put off, Take off (clothes), iklas.
Putrefy, *va* saffin. *vn* tesaffan.
Putrescent, motesaffin.
Putrid, söfouniey, mosaffan.
Putridity, söfouna.
Putty, *s.* masjoun zojâjiey.
Puzzle, *va* flayyir, icbafl; *vp.* istesjim sala'.
A Puzzle, ustiyâʏ.
Pygmy, moqarqam.
Pyramid, herim.
Pyrite, flajar el nâr.

Q.

Quack, *vn* saqriq.
Quack-doctor (uncertified professor), motetabbib.
A Quack, pretender to science, karrât, faxxâr B.
Quackery, kart, faxr B.
Quadrant, *s.* robs el dâyira.
Quadrilateral, morabbas, ʌou arbas ʌölous.
Quadriliteral, robâsuiy K.
Quadruped, *s.* ʌou arbas qawâyim; B. simply ʌou arbas F. mâxiya 12, C.
Quadruple, arbasat aʌsâf.
Quaff, *va* (in long draught), qarbis; (drink in sips), orxof. DRINK.
Quagmire, ʃawwâr. LAKE.
Quail, *s.* sommon(a), sommâna (farra, Kasr). King Quail, selwa, nafj. GAME BIRDS.
Quail, *vn* zieʃ san, ojbon. FEAR.
Quaint, *adj.* sawieʏ? FANCIFUL.
Quake, *vn* orjof. TREMBLE.
Qualify, *vn* (make fit) ʿehhil, waffiq; (add limitations to a statement), oflʏör.
Qualified (person), ʿehil.
Quality, ceifieya; (good quality), jouda; (men of Quality), ʿehl el jêh, ʿehl el wijêhe.
Qualm, zohouq el qalb? (of conscience), sedm el ʌamier.
Qualmish, sêdim?
Quandary, *s.* (*pop. t.*) difficulty, sâqoul 12.
Quantity, cemmieya, mablaʃ, qadar, *also* saddiya B. Great Quantities of oil, mabâliʃ jesieme min zeit.
QUARREL, *vn* kâniq, nêzis. OPPOSE. *s.* nizês, xocl B.
Quarrelsome, monêzis, xocliey B. ILLNATURED.
Quarrelsomeness, monêzesa.

Quarry (in general), maqlis 11, GN. for stone, maſljar 11, B. masdan ſlajar; (animal pursued), ʇarieda, dariece, qanieya. BOOTY.
Quartan ague, ſlomma' ribs B. ſlomma' morabbasa C.
QUARTER, *s. lit.* robs; (of town), ſlâra, yâyiſl, maſlalla. CITY. (of wheat), ʿirdab 11; (vaguely, *place*), jânib, ʇaraf; (of heavens), kâfiq 12; (of wind), mehebb, yaub? (mercy to a captive enemy), ʿemân. No Quarter! (cry of vengeance) qalâyis! [extirpations?] el wefâ el wefâ [retaliation]. *va lit.* qassim arbas; *fig.* cause to lodge, enzil.
Quartermaster (prefect of the camp), mosascir C.
Quartz, yawwân (*flint*) B. STONE.
Quash, *va lit.* squash, ordok; *fig.* insek.
Quaternion, *s.* arbasa (*four*).
Quatrain (stanza of four verses), robâsui C.
Quaver, *vn* (trill) terannam.
Quay, rayuif. DIKE.
Queen, melice, meliece. KING.
Queer, sawiey? motebarrim? mansouk? mosawwaj? maxsout? ILL-NATURED. ROUGH.
Quell, *va* ehmid. DESTROY. KILL.
Quench, *va* (fire) atfi, utfi; (thirst), irwi el satax C.
Quern (handmill), jârouxa, mitſlana. MILL.
Querulous, xeciey. ILLNATURED.
Querulousness, xicêya C.
Query, *s.* or *vn.* See Question.
Quest, *s.* teftiex, inbiſlâθ. Be *or* go in Quest, oqyöd, teʇallab. SEEK. In Quest of, ʇalabaⁿ li.
A Question, sowâla. The money *in question*, el darâhim, elleti naſlna fie yadadhe. (problem), mesyala.
Question, *va* (express doubts) irtêb fie; (inquire), istefsir. ASK.
Questionable, morieb, maxcouc, moxeccec. DOUBTFUL.
A Quibble, ſluila C. xocl?
Quibble, *vn* xêcil, nâqir. CAVIL.
QUICK, *adj.* (*obsolete*, alive) ſlaiy; (speedy), series, mosris; *theol. pl.* the Quick, el aſlyâ.
— *s.* (living flesh) laſlm laiyin.
Quicken, *va* (make alive) aſlyi; (hasten), sajjil.
Quicklime, cils.
Quickness, sorsa. [xamm.
Quickscented (hound), aeciey el
Quicksand, ʃawwâr. LAKE.
Quicksighted, ſlâdiq, ſlâaiq el sain; nazöur; aou bayar.
Quicksilver, ziebaq.
Quickwitted, laqin. CLEVER.
A Quid (*nautical word*) of tobacco, moʎʃat tobaʃ.
Qniescent, moteraffih, sêcit.
Quiet, *adj.* motma'in. AT EASE. *s.* Quietude, hodou, socna. REST. Be Quiet, ihda' F. *va* heddi, escin. CALM.
Quietness (of temper), wadâsa.
Quill, *s.* qayabat el riex, ʿeyl el riex.
Quilt, *s.* (of cotton wool) laſlâf

10, milflafa. *va* (pad by stitching), kayyix? Sew.
Quince, sefarjala *nu.*
Quinsy, *s.* konnâq.
Quintessence, kolâya, zobd.
Quire (of paper), joz', ceff, daste, corrâs 11. Paper.
Quire, Choir (of singers), jamâsat el moranniyien.
A Quirk, telawwie? lieya?
Quit, *va* zêyil; oklou min, san. Pay. Leave. To Quit service, tejerrad san el kidma B.
Quit of, *adj.* Rid of; kâliy.
Quite, *adv.* temâma^n, motlaqa^n.
Quitrent, kawâliey B.
Quits, *pl. adj.* (rather *dual*) kâliyain.
Quittance (testimony of discharge from debt), ibrâ C. tebrieya, ralâq, kalây.
Quiver, *vn* orjof; (as a bough), tenadnad. Tremble.
A Quiver (for arrows), jasba 5.
Quoit, *s.* mitaθθe. Game of Quoits, taθθ.
Quota, maqtöus, qism? qist? flusya (*share*) 10.
Quote, *va* onqol, aurid; iqtebis F. C. irwi.
Quoth he (obsolete phrase), qâl.
Quotient, *s.* (in arithmetic) flâyul el teqsiem B.

R.

Rabbit, *s.* fenec 4 F. qolain (Barb.).
Rabble, riθθa, aubâx C. el rasâs, [söfâxa.
Rabid, celbân, mosteclib. Mad. Angry.
Race, *s.* (origin) 'eyl, neseb. Offspring. (a tribe), tâyifa? 12. Nation. (a run), södou; (a running in rivalry), mosêbaqa. *vn* tesêbaq. Race against, sêbiq, *va.*
Racehorse, ceflail el sibâq.
Racing stud, flalbat el sibâq.
Rack, *s.* (for hay) maslaf; (jagged tool, etc.), êla bi xecl el moxt; (instrument of torture), êla lil suaêb. *va* (torture) abrim; (tenants), sassif, bellus.
Racket, *s.* (Noise) raura, jelaba. *vn* rawwix. Sound.
Racy, Racine, *adj.* sarieq.
Radiance, xasâs.
Radiant, moxiss, lâmis, monier.
Radiate, *va* axiss, xasxis. *vn* texasxas. Shine.
Radiated (in botany), moxasxas.
Radical, 'eyliey.
Radically, min el 'eyl, 'eyla^n.
Radish, *s.* fijl. Roots. Horseradish, fijl flârr.
Radius (in geometry), semidiameter, nusf el qotr; (in anatomy, bone of the forearm), zind. Arm.
Raff, *fig.* worthless man; josdiey. Riffraff, koxâra, aubâx.
A Raft (float), tauf 4; (on goat skins), celc.
Rafter, xaufluya 11.
Rag, kirqa 10, roqsa, flölaiqa, xarmouta 11 B. See Tatter.
Ragamuffin, josaidiey B.
Rage, hiejân, raxmara. Anger. *vn* uflnaq, hiej.

Ragged (torn), karieq, makrouq; (person), motekarriq el θiyâb.
Raging, *adj.* heyyâj, moteɾaxmir. ANGRY.
Ragout, *s.* yaknie. MEAT DISH.
Raid, *s.* ɾâzia, ɾâra, nojsa? K. BATTLE.
A Rail (of wood), kaxaba; (of iron), qaʎuiba 10.
Rail, Rail in, *va* ozrob li.
Rail at, *v.* (utter reproaches) sobb. DEFAME. INSULT.
Railing, *s.* (reproach) sobba; (fence), darabzoun.
Raillery, *s.* mohêzele, hozêle. LAUGH.
Railway, tarieq el ſladied.
Raiment, cisê. DRESS.
RAIN, *s.* matar 4; (abundant), ɾaiθ F. *vn* omtŏr, temattar (texitte' *vulg.*).
Rainbow, qaus Qazeſl, qaus semawiey.
Rainy, mâtur, moɾbi F. K.
RAISE, *va lit.* and *fig.* salli, aqiem, anhiʎ; (cause to grow up), anmi; (in dignity), irfas, raqqi. HONOUR. His tail is always Raised, ʌenaboh lâ yezêl xâyile^{n} F.
Raisins, zebieb.
A Rake (tool), micedd? mikdaxa? mijrafa mosennana.
Rake, *va* (off) ojrof. [SPADE.
Rake up, *va* onbox.
Rally, *va* (troops) ʎömm el xâridien. GATHER. (banter), herrij. LAUGH. *vn* (as troops) inʎumm ila', ijtemis mas, inceθib, teceθθab.
Ram, *va* (a gun) docc. PUSH. BEAT. *s.* cebx.
Ramble, *vn* sieb, israſl. WALK. WANDER. *s.* sorouſl? jaulân.
Rambling, *adj.* (house) molakbat? mosawwaj, mobaſlbaſl? (discourse), tayyariey.
Ramify, *vn* texassab, tefarras.
Rammer, *s.* miejana. HAMMER.
Rampant, *adj.* (climbing). Lion Rampant, ʿesed wâqif.
Rampart, *s.* mitrâs 11.
Rancid, zenik. Be Rancid, iz-
Rancidity, zinâka. [nak.
Rancour, ſlaqd. HATE.
Rancorous, ſlaqoud.
Random, *adj.* ittifâqiey; (person), tâyir. LIGHTMINDED. At Random, ittifâqa^{n}.
Range, *s.* (circuit of action or movement) majâl. Beyond my range, kârij majâli. *vn* joul. WANDER. *va* (Arrange) yöff, rettib.
Ranger (of park), jawwâl.
RANK, *s.* rotba 10, xân. High Rank, rafsa; (in army), yaff 3; *va lit.* yöff, yafyuf; *fig.* nezzil-oh menzilet; asudd min jomlet. ESTIMATE. *vn* (take rank, be counted as) teretteb.
Rank, *adj. lit.* and *fig.* semij.
Rankle, *vn* tesemmam?
Rankness, semâja.
Ransack, *va* ſlarcix, bakyuy, basθir. SEEK.
Ransom, *s.* fidâ, fidya; (blood-money), diya. *va* afdi.
Rant, *vn* hêti, ihai (*rave*), dardix. SPEAK. BABBLE. *s.* mohêtiya.

Rap, *va* (a gate *or* the head) iqras, otroq. Beat.
A Rap, *s.* [razze c.]
Rapacious, kâtuf, ʃâyub; (bird), jârifl, kattâf. Greedy.
Rapacity, katf c.
Rape, *s.* (of woman) hetc, tehtiec; (turnip), seljem. Roots.
Rapid, wexiec. Quick.
Rapidity, wexêc, wexcên.
Rapier, *s.* thin small sword, midass? Arms.
Rapine, *s.* iftirâs, ʃayb, katf, katfa. Booty.
Rapture, wajd, flamây, inxiʃâf.
Rapturous, kâtuf, moahil.
Rare, *adj.* nâdir, saziez, mostaʃrab.
Rarefy, *va* arki, obsot b.
Rarely, nodoura^n f. bi nodra, bi sazêze.
Rarity, Rareness, sazêze, nodra.
A Rarity, nâdira 12, toflâfa,
Rascal, *s.* mofteri. [tohfa.
Rascally, *adj.* xarier, xarieriey.
Rascality, iftirâ, xirra.
Rase, see Raze.
Rash, *adj.* mojêzif. *s.* flömra (*redness*); flalâ^s (pimples, efflorescence b.)
Rasher, *s.* (of bacon) xarfla.
Rashness, mojêzefa.
A Rasp, miflacce.
Rasp, *va* iqflat, axiel qixfa [iqxat.] Rub.
Raspberry, tout xauciey, tout el
Rat, *s.* joraa 9. [söllieq.
Ratafia, sanbariey ai.
Rate, *s.* sisr 4. Traffic. *va* sessur, θemmin. Estimate. (fix taxation), aqsit sala'?
Rather, *adv.* bil flara'; faλla^n.
Ratify, *va* yâdiq sala'; flaqqiq; weccid (^s eccid).
Ratio, *s.* neseb? qadar?
Ration, *s.* (*milit. t.*) rêtib, *pl.* rawêtib? söloufa? 11.
Rational (animal), nâtuq.
Rattle, *vna* yalyul. Sound. *s.* (noise), yalyala; (instrument), tartaqa? [*s.* hedm.
Ravage, *va* karrib. Destroy.
Ravaging, *s.* tekrieb.
Rave, *vn* (with passion) hiej, θour; (especially with love), hiem; (be delirious), ihai; (be frenzied), tesersem.
— for, tehâfat sala'. Rage.
Ravel, *va* (entangle) kardis, obrom. Confuse.
Ravel out (unravel), onfox, insil, omxoc? b. Efflasquer.
Raven, *s.* ʃorâb 8, 9. Crow.
Raven black, ʃirriebiey, adlam.
Ravenous, nehim, menhoum. Greedy.
Ravin, *vn* yöus, hiem. Wander.
A Ravine, mehwa' 11; ainâb 11. Declivity.
Ravish, *va lit.* seize and carry off, iʃyub, iʃtayub; iktuf, iktatuf; (a woman), say, Dishonour, ihtic, afλufl; (the heart), oslob el qalb. Charm. *vp* hiem bi, insatul, indehil. I am ravished, târ saqli. Of an aspect that Ravishes the eyes, bi hieya, tektuf el nazar.
Ravishing, *adj.* rapturous, moheyyim. Charm.
Raw, *adj.* naiy, kâm. See Fresh.

Digitized by Google

Rawness, naiwa.
A Ray, xasâs 8; of sun, ʎuſſla*nu*.
Raze, *va* ʎasʎus; ohdom lil ʿesês.
Razor, *s.* mous ſalâqa 4. DESTROY.
Reach, *vna* oblo[ʿ] ila', adric (idrec), nâl(nilt), waɤal yaɤul ila'. I found a rope dangling, and Reaching to the water, wajadt ſabla[n] motedalliya[n], wâɤula[n] ila'l mâi. What enabled me to Reach the shore, elleʌi jasal-ni en aɤul ila'l barr. As far as sight could Reach, qadr mada' el baɤar (according to *the reach* of sight). I *reach*, (say) my hand is long, ʈâlat yedi ila', teʈoul yedi ila'. *s.* (bend of a river) maſluid, lawâ.
Re-act, *vn* rodd (?) rodd samel fie B. rajjis?
Re-action, dafs B. (but *qu.*) Action and Reaction, dafsa wa rajsa? dafs wa terjies?
Reactionary, terjiesuiy?
Read, *va* iqra', otlou (*aloud*).
Readily, sorsate[n] (*quickly*); ʈausa[n], min ʈuib kâʈurihi.
Readiness (of mind), laqâna; (for action), najâda.
Reading, *s.* qirâya.
Ready, *adj.* (thing) nâjiz, najiez; *vulg.* ſâʎur (*present*); (person; participially, in predicate), ſâʎur, moteſlaʎʎur li, mostesudd, satied; (quick-minded), laqin, darrêc. CLEVER. (*impromptu*, easy), moteheyyi; (for action), ſâxid? qaiyim, najid; (in repartee), ſâʎur el jawâb, ʌeliq. Ready-made (furniture), masmoul nâjiz. For Ready money, naqdiey. Have Ready, isteſlʎur. Make Ready, ſaʎʎur, heyyi, sattid.
Real, ſaqieqiey, ʌêtiey. RIGHT.
Reality, ſaqieqa C.
Realize, *va* (make sure) weccid, ſaqqiq (*to the mind*); (a fortune); say, Build up, xayyid; or Accumulate, orcom.
Really, ſaqieqate[n], yaqiena[n].
Realm, molc 4, memlece 11. KINGDOM.
Ream (of paper), rizmat waraq, mâsoun waraq B. PAPER.
Re-animate, *va* (animate anew) *also fig.* ansux, *vp.* vii.
Reap, *va lit.* oſɤöd; *fig.* or *lit.* iqtaʈuf.
Reaping hook, minjal 11; muſɤad. HUSBANDRY.
Rear, *s.* (*milit. t.*) maukar C. moukir K. *vn* (as a horse rears) xobb, teqanʈar. *va* (RAISE) a child, rabbi, anxi; (as parent animal), raxxiſ, *lick into shape?* (erect), onɤöb, irfas.
Reason, *s.* (the faculty) saql, fehm. TALENT. (grounds, motive), moujib, sebab, bâsuθ 12. *vn* tesaqqal, tedabbar, ſâjij.
Reasonable, *adj.* (thing) ɤawâb, sedied. RIGHT. (person), considerate, moderate; motesaqqil, rawiey. JUST. PRUDENT. (rational), nâʈuq.

Reasoning, *s.* mantuq.
Rebeck, violin with three strings, ribâb(a).
Rebél, *vn* temarrad.
Rébel, *s.* Rebellious, *adj.* mârid. Headstrong. [Insurrection.
Rebellion, *s.* temarrod, marâda.
Rebellow, *vn* sajsuj. Sound.
Rebound, *vn* saddi min—ila'; indafis, insacis. Jump.
A Rebound, sacs, insucês.
A Rebuff, tecxiera.
Rebuff, *va* mokk, cexxir li, naffir b. Repel.
Rebuke, *va* wabbik, sazzir. Repel (an imputation), dâfis.
Recall, *va lit.* isterjis, istesuid; (to mind), teaeccer. See Recollect. [oncor sala'.
Recant, *va* (retract) *eccles. t.*
Recantation, incêr.
Recapitulate, *va* ajmil.
Recede, *vn* inseflub, inyarif. Return.
Receipt (act of receiving), qabâ; (document which acknowledges having received), senad 4, rajya 10, woyöul. Debt. (a recipe, prescription to cook or chemist), wayfa, yufa b.
Receipts (sum received), maqbouâ; madkoul b.
Receive, *va* (accept) iqbal; (consigned to one), tesellam, istelim; (with hand), tenâwal; (money), iqbiâ; (a fugitive), adkil (*admit*); (a person), istaqbil, lâqi; (becomingly), qoum bi wâjib-ihi b. (ill), bârid leho, asta-ho wejh cexir. I Received a letter, warad salaiya mactoub, wayal ileiya m. I Received news, balaf-ni, *it reached me.* I have duly Received ten piastres from him, yaffl liya minho saxara foroux (a formula of receipt).
Recency, *s.* (newness) jadda,
Recension, cexf. [jaddiya b.
Recent, fladieθ, flâdiθ.
Recently, fladieθa^{n}, san qarieb, bi hêae'l qorb, mona waqt qarieb. [b.
Receptacle, majtemis, malamm
Reception, ittikâa? (adoption), istiqbâl; (favourable), qoboul.
Receptive (mentally), qâbil? laqin. Clever.
Recess, *s.* (of a college, of Parliament) batâla, iktilâ?
A Recess (in a room), mokbâya; (arched), iewân; (with window), rêzouna.
Recipe, *s.* wayfa, yufa.
Reciprocal, moxterec.
— (of tariffs), motebâdil.
Reciprocate, *va* bâdil.
Reciprocity, moxârece, tebâdol.
A Recital, flucêya, riwâya.
Recitation, inxâd.
Recite, *va* irwi, qoyy. State. (verses), anxid.
Reck, *vn* (obsolete, Care).
Reckless, mâjin, majoun.
Recklessness, majâna. Shameful. Lewd.
Reckon, *va* oflyöb, södd. Account. Estimate.
The Reckoning, *s.* flusêb.

Reclaim, *va* (claim back) isterjis; (wild lands, depraved persons), aɣlifl.
Recline, *va* auci, esnid; *vn* itteci, insenid.
A Recluse, flabies, maflbous.
Recognition (discovery), ictixâf; (acknowledgment), ustirâf.
Recognizance (giving warrant), cefâla, ʎamâna.
Recognize, *va* (know on seeing) ictexif; (confess to), aqirr bi masrifet; (acknowledge), may sometimes be rendered by Ratify, ɣâdiq sala'.
Recoil, *vn* irjas ila' warâ; teflawwal? (B. under Ressort). *s.* rojous ila' warâ, teflawwol?
Recollect, *va* (call to mind) teʌeccer, iʌʌecir, tefeccer, fieq sala'.
Recollection, ʌicr, teʌeccor.
Recommend, *va* (Advise) istefl-sin ʿeccid sala'; (commend) a person or thing to some one; nawwih (*extol*) F. waɣaf, yaɣuf C. Popularly for, "I recommend him to you;" "I *charge* you concerning him;" waɣɣu auɣu; thus, owaɣɣui-c salaihi. Recommend oneself (Earn good opinion), istesazz sand (?).
Recommendation, ʌicr jamiel, waɣf flamied C. Letter of Recommendation, mectoub teuɣiya.
Recompense, *va* cêfi, sawwuʎ salaihi. Pay.
A Recompense, θewâb. Wage.
Reconcile, *va* ɣâlifl bain, *vp* vi. viii. waffiq.
Recondite (*Lat.*), *adj.* moxcil, moltebis. Difficult.
Reconnoitre, *va* tefarras, istexrif. Look. [sejjil B.
Recórd, *va* qayyid fil dafter,
A Récord (written testimony); *pl.* qarâtuis B.
Recover, *va lit.* isterjis, flaɣɣul (*win*); (cure), sâfi, axfi, auxi. *vn* (health), tesâfa', ɣuflfl, isteridd, ittexi, inqah min, afieq (*sic* K. F.).
Recovery, taflɣuil; (of health), ittixâ, ifâqa, borou, istiqâm min marʎ, nocouh.
Recount, *va* sódd, fladdiθ. State.
Recourse, *s.* tejâwou (*coming often*). Have Recourse to, terâma' sala', usmid ila', tejâwa' ila'. Frequent. [tedd.
Recreant, *adj.* (renegade) mor-
Recreation, tenezzoh, tefarroj.
Recriminate, telâwam, tetêhem. Arraign. Blame.
Recruit, *va* tammin. See Strengthen, Supply. (*mil. t.*) sodd naqɣân el sascer? meccin? sêsud. [ridfiey?
A Recruit (*mil. t.*), sasceriey
Rectangle, mostatuil B.
Rectify, *va* seddid, θaqqif. Improve.
Rectitude, istiqâma, ɣalâfl.
Rector (of a college), riyies; (of a palace or of a prince), qahermân; (of a parish), kouriey; (of a province), moteɣarrif.

Rectorship (of province), moteyarrifieya.
Recumbent (*Lat.*), *adj.* moللâjis, motteci.
Recur, *vn* sâwid, râjis (as fever); (to mind), irjas. Recur to, râjis *va.* FREQUENT.
Recurrence, rojous, intiyâb.
RED, *adj.* aflmar.
Red, *s.* flömra. Red spots, nemax B. Spotted Red, monemmax.
Redden, *va* flammir. *vn* (grow red) uflmirr.
Reddish, moflmirr, aflmarâni B.
Redeem, *va* ifdi, istefdi S.; (a pledge), focc rehn.
Redeemer (in theol.), fâdi.
Redemption, fidâ.
Red Lead, selâqoun C.
Redness, flömra, flamâr.
Redolence (*Lat.*), fauflân.
Redolent (*Lat.*), fâyifl.
Redouble, *va* لâsuf, cerrir.
A Redoubt (*mil. t.*), fluyn 3.
Redoubtable, mohêb. DREADFUL.
Redound, *vn* (in high style) fuiل; afrit li.
Redress, *va* cêfi, yallifl. PAY. IMPROVE. *s.* mocêfêya.
Reduce, *va* (lower) see ABATE. (compel), elji; (change into), yayyir, ijsal.
Redundance, fauلöla B. faiل, faiلân. [PLENTIFUL.
Redundant, zêkir, fayyâل, fâyuل.
Reduplication, uلsâf.
A Reed, qayaba; (for writing), yarâsa.
Reed pen, qalam 4.
Reedy, moqyub.
A Reef (of rocks, chain), selselet yökour; (shoal), dabr 5; (tuck *in a sail*), qatb?
Reef, *va* (tuck up a sail) qattub? flarrij? [tesabbaq min?
Reek, *va* (steam of blood) bouk?
A Reel (winder), miqzel, miflallat el qazl, tayyâr, yarbay B. coufieya B. C. micebb.
Reel (thread), *va* cewwif C. oqzol. *vn* (as from wine), teranafl. STUMBLE.
Refer, *va* onsob ila'. *Say also* Entrust. Refer, *vn* tesallaq bi, 'oul ila' (*tend to*). *Say also*, Carry back to, Allude, Consult, Appeal.
Referee, mostexâr.
Reference, ixâra, iemâ?
Refine, *va lit.* yaffi; (metal), raubuy B. (sugar), cerrir B. *fig.* daqqiq, 'eddib.
Refined (cultivated), 'edamiey, 'edieb, ceiyis, rafiês.
Refinement, tedqieq; (of mind), ciyâse, 'edab, rafâsa.
Reflect, *va* (light) saddi min. (Neuter in B.), uscis *vp.* vii. rodd *vp.* vii. idfas *vp.* vii. *vn* (THINK), tefeccer fie, dâwil fie saqlec. Be Reflected (as light), saddi (*vn* B. Rejaillir); indafis, irtidd, insacis.
Reflection (as of light or sound), tasdieya, insucês, etc.; (thought), tefeccor. OPINION.
Reflux (of sea), jozr el baflr.
Reform, *va* 'eddib, aylifl. IMPROVE.

The Reformers, moʒallifluin el dien.
Refract, *va* (light) flarrif, icsir.
Refraction, incisêr, influrâf, insuwâj.
Refractory, jamoufl, mokâbir el saql. HEADSTRONG.
REFRAIN, *vn* tewarras. ABSTAIN.
Refresh, *va* (vegetation) tarri, rattub; recruit (by cooling), ariefl, rasris B.
Refreshment, *ger.* rasrasa, terasros B.
REFUGE, *s.* iltijâ Place of Refuge, melja'. Take Refuge, elteji ila', ilja ila'. FREQUENT. Give Refuge, adkil. [teji.
Refugee, dakiel, mohêjir, mol-
Refulgence (in high style), nour, istinâra.
Refulgent (d°.), monawwir, monier. BRIGHT.
Refund, rajjis, rodd. PAY.
Refusal, mâbâya, radda.
Refuśe, *va* (decline) i'bâ; (not grant), ibkal salaihi bi. DENY.
RÉFUSE, *s.* rajies.
Refutation, intiqâʎ.
Refute, *va* abtul qauloh, ʃallitoh fie celâmihi; nâquʎ (*contradict*), flâjij.
Regal, *adj.* molouciey, xâhêniey.
Regale, *va* aʎuif; aulim? usnas waliema.
Regard, *va* see LOOK at, lâfluʒ, iltefit ila'; (account), ustebir. ESTIMATE. (esteem), ustebir, asuzz. ADMIRE. The government Regards agreement as impossible, el flöcouma tera' min el moflâl el irtiʎâ (tera', *sees*, *judges*). *s.* ustibâr, mosuzze B. (*passive*); icrâm (*active*). In Regard to, min qibal, fie flaqq, naʒara^{n} ila' *or* li. From Regard to you, icrâma^{n} li kâturec.
Regency, niyâbat el melic B. C.
Regeneration, el tewellod el jadied S.
A Regent, *s.* nâyib el melic.
Regimen, *medic. t.* uftimâ (*abstinence*), tedbier 'ecl B.
Regiment, *s. mil. t.* jamhera; jomra F. elâi. [cerieya.
Regimentals, el melâbis el sas-
Region, 'iqliem 11, coura. COUNTRY.
Register, *s.* dafter (*ledger-blank book*), qâyima 12. *va* ictetib qayyid bil dafter; dawwin.
Registry, diewân K.
Regorge, *va lit.* bokk, utrix; *fig.* utrix (*repay thefts*, etc.).
Regress, rojous.
Regret, *va* te'essef sala'; (miss), iftaqid, ixtêq sala'. GRIEVE. *s.* te'essof.
Regular, *adj.* qiyâsiey, moretteb, qânouniey S.; (as stripes, curves), montesiq; (in grammar), mottarid, motarrid. More Regular, ecθar utrâda^{n}.
Regularity, intisêq, utrâd.
Regulate, *va* rettib, onsoq. GOVERN.
Regulation, tertieb, nesq?
Rehearsal, xadou? tejribat el nixâd?
Rehearse, *va* oxdou, nâxid (said

especially of a *previous experimental* recitation, as of a tragedy), jarrib bil nixâd?

Reign, *vn* temellec, imlic ʿala'. GOVERN. *s.* milc, selṭana.

Reimburse, *va* wêzin, cêfi. PAY.

Rein, *s. lit.* or *fig.* ʿunân 8; *lit.* dezcien AL. sorʿ. BRIDLE. *fig.* the Reins of government, el zimâm.

Rein in, up, *va* icbaſl, *vp* v. (sharply), oxnoq.

Reins (kidneys), colwa 11.

Reindeer, eiyâl Laplandiey.

Reinforce, *va* sêʿud. [ʿada.

Reinforcement, najda? mosê-

Reinstate, *va* qawwim, uʿdil.

Reject, *va* rodd, oṭrod, uṭraſl; *fig.* naſlflu, infi; (a suitor), roddoh kâyiba^{n}; (with scorn), aθrib, iθrib.

REJOICE, *va* farriſl, sorr, esirr. *vn* ifraſl, sirr, insirr.

Rejoin, *va* (connect anew, join company anew). *vn* (reply) rodd jawâb.

Rejoinder, *s.* rojʿa.

Re-iterate, *va* cerrir, aʿuid.

Relapse, *vn* intecis fil marẖ. *s.* necse B.

Relate, *va* (narrate) ſladdiθ, qoʏʏ, uſlci. SAY. *vn* to, intesib, koʏʏ, bi, li.

Related to (connected with), moteʿallaq bi. Be nearly Related to (a person), waʏal-oh, yaʏul-oh K. qârib-oh. In Relation to, bil nisbet ila'.

Relation, *s.* (connection) ʿulâqa, intisêb, teʿallöq bi; (narrative), ſlucêya, riwâya; (kinsman, kinswoman), qarieb(a).

Relationship (of kin), qarâba, nisb(a).

Relations with (commerce, etc.), mokâlaṭa, moʿâxara. INTERCOURSE.

Relative, *adj.* moteʿalliq bi, montesib; (in grammar), mouʏöuliey B. [nesieb 11.

A Relative, *s.* qarieb 4, 11;

Relax, *va* arki, baſlbiſl.

Relaxation (*phys.* loosening), rakâ, rikwa, irtikâ; *fig.* irtikâ, istirkâ; (from toil), terâki, râſla, rakâ.

A Relay (of horses), bedla, [iyâr, ʿalqa B.

Release, *va* aṭliq, seyyib, oʿtoq. DELIVER. *s.* iṭlâq, kalâʏ; writ of release from debt, ibrâ.

Relent, *vn* lien. See Pity.

Relentless, jâfi, qâsiſl. See CRUEL.

Relevant (that relieves *a logical difficulty*), moʿuin lil borhên, moʿuin lil mobâſlaθa.

Reliance, ittiθêq, rocoun ila', uʿtimâd ʿala' C.

Relic (of a saint), ʌekiera 11 B.

Relief, *s.* brightness from contrast, raunaq B. Relief *or* Relievo in sculpture, tejsiem B. In Relievo, maqbiey, bâriz, mojessem B.

Relieve, *va* (symptoms) kaffif. CALM. (a person in distress), aʿuin, sêʿud. COMFORT. (him from), arbiẖ min, ariefl min. DELIVER. (the mind from),

farrij min; (guard), ƒayyir or ibdil el ƒafar.
Religion (creed), dien 4; (Religiousness), dayâna.
Religious (person), daiyin, motedayyin; (thing), dieniey.
Religious freedom, ſlörrieyat el adyân.
Relinquish, *va* ohjor. Leave.
Relinquishment, hejrân.
Relish, *va* isteтuib, iltiaa, isteliaa. His flesh is highly Relished, laſlmoh mosteтâb jidda^{n}. *s.* (enjoyment) istiтâb; (flavour), тuiba.
Reluctance, isticrêh.
Reluctant, motecerrih. Averse.
Reluctantly, cerhe^{n}.
Rely, *vn* upon; weθaq yeθiq; isteuθiq bi, itteθiq enna.
Remain, *vn* ibqa', doum, isteqirr. Abide. (be residue), ibqa', tebaqqa'.
Remainder, baqieya 14, bâqiya 12, fâƛul b.
Remains (corpse), ixlou, *pl.* axlâ.
Remand, *va* (in law, send back to prison) rajjiꞩ ila'l sijn.
Remark, *va* (perceive) lâſluʒ, abʏur; (utter a remark), ꞩabbir ꞩan. See.
Remark, *s.* molâſlaʒa; teꞩbier. Say. Speak.
Remarkable, wâjib el molâſlaʒa, jadier bil morâsâya.
Remedy, ꞩulâj 2, tedâwi, xafâ, *pl.* 8 axfiya. Medicine. *va* ꞩâlij, dâwi, auxi, axfi. *fig.* see Repel.
Remember, *va* teʌeccer.
Remembrance, tiʌcêr; (small gift), tiʌcêr.
Remind, *va* ʌeccir, feccir.
Reminiscence, tefcira.
Remiss, *adj.* hêmil, mohmil. Lightminded.
Remission (forgiveness), ꞩafou, [maƒfara.
Remissness, ihmâl.
Remit, *va* (relax) kaffuƛ, arki; (Forgive) oƒfor; (send *money*), arsil. *vn* coff. Abate, *vn.*
Remittance (a sending), irsêl; (abating), tekfief.
A Remittance (of money), irsêl darâhim.
Remnant, baqieya 14; (fag end), têliya 12. Refuse.
Remonstrance, ꞩatbân, ꞩutêb.
Remonstrate, *vn* oꞩtob ꞩala', teꞩatteb ꞩala', ꞩâtib. Blame. Advise.
Remorse, nakz el ƛamier c. b. ʿecl el seriera b.
Remorseless. See Cruel.
Remote, qâʏu (*sup.* aqʏa') moteqâʏu, monſlâz. Far.
Remoteness, boꞩd, qaʏâ, teqaʏʏui.
Removal, Remove, *s.* intiqâl.
Remove, *va* (to a distance) abꞩud; (put aside *a dish*), naſlflu, xiel, axiel; (grief, disease), eziel, eziel; (rubbish?) cerrit. Expel. b. Econduirc, *egerere*? *vn* tenaqqal, intaqil. Depart.
Remunerate, *va* wêzin, cêfi. Pay.
Remunerative, jizêyiey b.
Renal, belonging to the kidneys, colwiey.
Rend, *va* (garments) okroq;

(with claws), inhex; (as lion), ifteris. TEAR.
Render, *va* (give back) rodd, rajjis; (cause to become), ɤayyir, ijsal.
Rendezvous, *s.* (trysting place) majmis, metmax? jamier, miesâd, molteqâ B. *vn* (far better English is, to Tryst) tetemmax Bg. inceθib, teceθθeb, ufltexid, inflaxid, intedi. ASSEMBLE. Appoint to Rendezvous, ausud-hom fie.
Renegade, *s.* mortedd C.
Renew, *va* jaddid; *also* söud *with verb.*
Rennet, *s.* (juice of calf) maɤr.
Renounce, *va* orfoƛ. ABSTAIN. DENY.
Renown, *s.* ɤuit, ixtihêr (celebrity.
Renowned, *adj.* xahier.
Rent, *s.* (from Rend) xarta, kirq mezq, temzieq; (stated payment), madkoul 2, B. REVENUE. *va* (hold by stated payments), iste'jir.
Rental, Rentroll, madâkiel *pl.*
Renunciation, rafƛ, incêr.
Repair, *va* rammim, ramrim. *fig.* see IMPROVE. In Repair, metien? Out of Repair, moktill? dâyib B. qu aêyib?
Repair to, *vn* oqɤöd ila', teflarra' ila' F. tejâwa' ila'. FREQUENT.
Repartee, mojâwaba, nocte.
Repast, *s.* tasâm C. fotöur 4, *said* of a banquet by night GN.
Repay, *va* aufi, asuid (see Repeat). PAY.
Repeal, *vn* abtul, battul, insek.
Repeat, *va* cerrir, asuid; (a tale), tedâwel F.
REPEL, *va* idfas san, flâmi san, ɤadd san, aɤdid; dâfis.
Repent, *vn* indam, tenaddam; toub san.
Repentance, touba, nadâma.
Repine, *vn* inqahir sala', inflaɤur min.
Replace, *va lit.* sawwuƛ.
Replenish, *va* melli (FILL).
Replete, *partic.* maxflöun, momteli, maufour.
Repletion, tedqier, tesdiem. FILL. CHOKE.
Reply, *vn* jâwib, indasu.
A Reply, jawâb, rojsa.
Report, *va* axies; (officially), qarrir.
A Report, *s.* (rumour) nabâ' 4; (official document), taqrier; (of a gun), talqa, ƛajja.
Repose, *va* ariefl. CALM. *vn* isteriefl, irtêfl. AT EASE. *s.* râfla, tamân. REST.
A Repository, mosteuƛus.
Reprehend, *va* (reprove) sazzir.
Reprehensible, yolâm. BLAME.
Represent, *va* (politically) xakkuɤ; (as a poet personifies), xakkuɤ, meθθil; (symbolically), meθθil, istaflƛur.
Representation (depicting), teswira; (statement), sarƛ, taqrier, masrouƛ.
Representative, *adj.* momâθil C. *s.* weciel 6, moxakkuɤ.
Repress, *va* irdas, *vp* viii.; okzom (*curb*), okzol. STOP.
Repression, rads.

Reprieve, *va* amhil (*prorogue*).
Reprimand, *va* inher ʿala', wabbik, intehir. BLAME.
Reproach, *va* xammit, ʿayyir ʿala'. DISHONOUR. BLAME. *s.* ʿaib.
Reprobate, *adj.* xaqiey, moncer, mostencir. *v.* istaqbiſl, ancir, istencir. BLAME.
Reprobation, laʿna (*curse*).
Reproof, *s.* teʿzier, ʿutêb.
Reprove, *va* ʿazzir, ʿâtib. BLAME.
REPTILE, dabieb, *pl.* hewâmm.
Republic, jomhour (*public*).
Repudiate, *va lit.* aṭliq, ṭalliq. *fig.* reject, renounce; ancir, istencir.
Repugnance, nafra, nifâr ʿan; (mutual), tenaffor, temannoʿ.
Repugnant, moʎâdid li. ADVERSE. (mutually), motenaffir.
A Repulse, ʏödoud.
Repulse, *va milit. verb*, odfox, *vp* vii. REPEL.
Repulsion, radd, ʏödoud; (mutual), modâfaʿa.
Repulsive, *adj. fig.* monaffir.
Reputable, moʿtebar. [simʿa.
Reputation, Repute, *s.* ʏuit,
Repute, *va* see ESTIMATE, ACCOUNT. Chiefly used in passive. Good Repute, ʌicr, jemiel s. Ill Repute, malâma.
Request, *va* terajja', isterji, iltemis. PRAY.
A Request, istirjâ; istidʿâ.
Require, *va* istelzim, iqʎu bi; *vp* viii. DEMAND. [FUL.
Requisite, *adj.* moqtaʎu. NEED-
Requisition, ṭalb, ṭulba.
Requital, mojêzêya.
Requite, *va* ʿâqib, jêzi, 'eddi (weddi) ſlöqouq-oh s. PAY.
Rescind, *va* ifsek. See Repeal.
Rescue, *va* onqoʌ, anqiʌ min; anji; intêx F. DELIVER. *s.* naqʌ, injâ, intiyâx.
Research, *s.* baſlθ, mabſluθa.
Resemblance, xibh.
Resemble, *va* xâbih, mâθil, axbih bi. *Also* ſlâci (agree with)? ʎâhi; onqol (*Lat.* referre); xêcil; ʎâriʿ F.; teqayyal.
Resembling, *adj.* xabieh.
Resent, *va* ʿill ʿala', uſlrad ʿala'. RAGE.
Resentful, ſlardân. ANGRY.
Resentment, ſlarad. ANGER.
Reserve, *va* abqi, istebqi; afʎul, istefʎul; *also* kabbi, kalli. KEEP. (of troops), radief? el moteqâʿudien? firqat ʿascer moʌekkara li waqt el ſlâja B. *s.* (quality of mind), ibqâ el lisên, mêsice, moſlâbese, ſlaux B. ſluixa K.
A Reserve (store), ʌokr B.
Reserved, *adj.* (taciturn) cetoum, moſlâbis. PRUDENT.
Reservoir, *s.* ſlauʎ (*basin*), *pl.* ſluyâʎ. LAKE.
Reside, *vn* iqṭun, istemcin; *vulg.* isteqiem. ABIDE.
Residence, *ger.* qoṭoun; (place), maqṭan. ABODE.
Resident, qâṭun 7 or *pl.* qâṭuna; mosteuṭun.
Residual, Residuary, *adj.* bâqi.
Residue, *s.* bâqiya 12, baqieya.

Residuum, ʃidra. REFUSE.
Resign, *va* sellim; (an office), istesfi min, fâwit? oneself (to God), tewessel sala'.
Resignation (of office), mofâwate; (to God), tesliem, etc.
Resigned (person), moteweccil.
Resin, *s.* rêtienaj, yamaʃ yanaubar, qalfouna.
Resinous, aou rêtienaj, aou yamaʃ.
Resist, *va* qâwim, ʒâdid, mânis; (as brute matter resists), oylob, ʒâyin B. OPPOSE.
Resistance, modâfasa, mokâlafa.
Resolve, *va* (physically) flöll, flallil, ofroq; (*fig.* solve), fessir. *vn* (purpose), uszem (fie râi-c), yammim nefsec, ustemid sala' B. INTEND.
A Resolve, qayd, sazma.
Resolute, *adj.* aou saziema, mâyis, sazmiey? BRAVE. STOUT.
Resolution, Resoluteness, flazm, saziema.
A Resolution, see A Resolve; (of a political meeting), taqrier.
Resonance, ranna.
Resonant, morinn, rannân.
Resort to, *vn* intêb ila'. FREQUENT. *s.* intiyâb; (place) mantêb, masâd. REFUGE.
Resound, *vn* idwi, tunn. SOUND.
Resource, *s.* fluila, *pl.* flöyal B. tarieqa 11, majâl (*prop.* Range).
Respect, *va* ufterim, hêb. HONOUR. *s.* teuqier, uftixâm. In Respect to, nazara^{n} ila', min flaiθ F.
Respectable, wajieh.
Respectful, kâʒus.
Respectfulness, see Respect.
Respiration, breath, nefes 4, teneffos. The organs of Respiration, el manâfis.
Respire, *vn* exspire, opposed to Inspire, rodd el nefes?
Réspite, *s.* mohle, temehhol.
Respíte, *va* amhil.
Resplendence, ʒuyâ, jelâ, jelwa.
Resplendent, barrâq, jeliey. BRIGHT. SHINE.
Respond (mutually), tewâfaq.
— to another, wâfiq-oh, sâdil-oh.
Response, *s.* jawâb, mojâwaba.
Responsibility, mes'oulieya, motâlaba; (in pecuniary matters), cefâla, ʒamâna.
Responsible, motâlab, mes'oul san, cefiel 6, ʒâmin 6.
REST, *va* ariefl; *vn* isteriefl; (lean upon), istenid ila', ircen ila'. *s.* râfla. CALM.
The Rest, *pl.* (those remaining) sê'yir, el bâqiyoun.
Restive, flaroun K. (*backing suddenly*). Be Restive, oflron B. HEADSTRONG.
Restiveness, flurân.
Restingplace, morâfl, mosterâfl; maflatt, menzil.
Restitution, rojous (*sic*) B. radd.
Restless, qaliq (as a sick man); motexawwix (disorderly person); (ever moving backward and forwards B.) zêlil, [B. *Ambulant*] also Gaunt.
Restlessness, qalaq, texawwox.
Restore, *va. lit.* rajjis, asuid.

See also Reinstate; to health, auxi, sâfi, abri. CURE.
Restrain, *va* irdas, oƛbot. STOP. GOVERN. (force to abstain), warris.
Restrained, *adj.* (person), mortedis. PRUDENT.
Restraint, *s.* rads; self-restraint, irtedâs, ſluixa, moſlâbese.
Restrict, *va* ſlarrij, qayyur, aqyur. CONFINE. STOP.
Restricted (press), maſljouz.
Restriction (of trade), ſlajz, taqyuir; (of the press), ſlajz.
Result, *s.* netieja 11, sâqiba. "And in result," wa el ſlâyul. *vn* intij min, te'ettê min. ARISE from.
Resume, *va* (take back) isterjis; (a discourse), söud ittiyâl el celâm? [inbisâθ B. s.
Resurrection, qiyâma, qiyâm,
Retail, *va lit.* bies bil taqtuis, ƛârib, qâlib. *s.* taqtuis.
Retailer, motesebbib, moqâlib. TRAFFIC, *vn.*
Retain, *va* ſlöux, imsic sandec; (in memory), oſlfoz; wasu yasa'. KEEP.
Retainer, *s.* (adherent) *pl.* kaxam wa kadam.
Retaliate, *va* jêzi, sâqib, rodd salaihi. PAY.
Retaliation, mojêzêya.
Retard, *va* asuiq, saw wiq, 'ekkir. DELAY. STOP.
Retention (see Retain), *ger.* ſlaux, temsiec, ſlafz, iesâ; (of urine), uſltibês. [ſlâfuz.
Retentive, momsic; (of memory),
Retentiveness (memory), ſlafz.
Reticence, yuyânat el lisên, ſlafz el lisên; (*fig.* of Rhetoric, purposed omission of words), jamjama B.
Reticent, cetoum.
Retinue, cobcoba B. uſltifâ' (resmiey); maucib, viz., in procession. But see Retainer.
Retire (from business, etc.), teqassad san K. teqâsad B. *vn* ikteli. DEPART. SHUN. CEASE.
A Retired (officer), moteqâsud. Also, one in Garrison and in Reserve? [sözla, infirâd.
Retirement, waſlda B. kalwa,
Retort, *va* rodd, jawâb. Make Retort to, râdid, *va.*
A Retort, *s.* rojsa, mojâwaba, morâdda? (chemist's vessel), qumqum.
Retrace, *va* iqtefi.
Retract, *va* ijſlad, aqiel, onqoƛ, irjas fie. DENY.
Retreat, *vn milit. t.* irjas, welli, tewellâ. DEPART. SHUN. *s. milit. t.* qahqara, tewelli; (place), mâwa', melja'. REFUGE.
Retrench, *va* qayyur, iqtayur, iqtas, ijzim. CUT.
Retrenchment, qats.
Retribution, mosâqaba. PAY.
Retributive, mosâqib.
Retrieve, *va* dâwi, aylifl, saddil. IMPROVE. (a loss), sodd el kisêra; (an omission), istedric salaihi.
Retrograde, *adj.* moqahqar. *vn* teqahqar, indâr. RETURN.

Retrogression, qahqara, rajsa, indiyâr.
Return, *vn* (go back) irjas. *va* ([illegible] back) asuid, rajjis; ([illegible]te), rodd calaihi. *s.* ([illegible]ack) rojous; *nu.* ([illegible]), radd, [illegible]erji[illegible]
Re-uni[illegible] s[illegible]nily, etc.), inlumâm i[illegible] [jabbir.
Re-unite (*va*) [illegible] actured bones,
Reveal, *va* ic[illegible] (divulge), afxi. In theology, auflu. Show.
Revel, *vn* teqayyaf? Revel in, tenassam fie, iltiaa fie.
A Revel, *s.* baflbafla?
Revelation, *theol.* waflui.
Revelry, teqayyöf, xanlec? (B. Rejouissance).
Revenge, *s.* intiqâm, θe'ra. *va* (punish) sâqib, qâyuy.
— oneself, intaqim min, ('e)koa
Revengeful, montaqim. [θe'ra.
Revenue, maflyöul 11, *pl.* madâkiel.
Reverberate, *vn* insacis; (esp. of sound), rinn. Sound.
Reverberation, ranna.
Revere, *va* Reverence; waqqir. Honour.
Reverence, *s.* icrâm, mahêba; (title of honour), jelâla B.
Reverend, *adj.* mowaqqar; moflteram? B. Right Reverend, colliey el ictirâm.
Reverent, *adj.* Reverential; mowaqqir? mocrim, moflterim.
Reverie, *s.* ifticêr.
Reversal, Reverse, *s.* taqlieb, necs, sacs.
Reverse (Disaster), nocês? necb(a) 3; (the contrary), qalb, inqilâb; (opposite side), qifâ, ظahr ظ. *va* qallib, uscis (*invert*?), arcis (*intervert*?).
Reversion (reverting), sauda ila'? [Return.
Revert, *vn* (go back) irjas, sâwid.
Review, *va* teyaffafl (*also* Peruse, F.). Criticize.
A Review (act of reviewing), cexf, teftiex, teyaffofl; (book which reviews), teyaffofl 2; *mil. t.* serd el sasêcir B.
Revile, *va* sobb, sêbib, sayyib sala'. Defame. Insult.
Revise, *va* icxif (B. *sic*); onzör fiehe min jedied.
Revision, cexf B.
Revival, intisâx.
Revive, *va lit.* bring to life, aflyi, isteflui? (*or* keep alive); *fig.* ansux *vp.* vii. jaddid. *vn* (come to life), intesux.
Revocation, ibtâl.
Revoke, *va* (annul) abtul.
Revolt, *va* (disgust) naffir, zehhiq. Cloy. Disincline. *vn* qoum sala', usya sala', iftin, tezarban B. *s.* qauma. Insurrection.
Revolve, *va fig.* dâwil fie bâlec. *vn* dour, tedawwar.
Revolution (of stars), daurân, modâwara; (political), inqilâb.
Revolutionary, inqilâbiey.
Revolutionize, *va* qallib *vp.* vii.
Reward, *va* cêfi? jêzi; rather, ecrim? Pay. *s.* flölwân, corm?
Rhapsodist, kabbây B.

Rhapsody, kabieɣa B.
Rhetoric(science), ʂulm el celâm, ʂulm el balâʃa; (art), zikrâf el celâm, tezwieq el celâm.
Rhetorical (book, style), ɣunâʂuiy, motezewwiq, motecellif.
Rhetorician, nammâq el celâm?
Rheum, raxſl (running of nose).
Rheumatic, ſlaʎâriey B.
Rheumatism, ſlaʎâr B. [PHANT.
Rhinoceros, cercedân. ELE-
Rhododendron, dofla'.
Rhodomontade, s. heʌêr. vn dardix? mahyuɣ. BABBLE.
Rhubarb, râwend. [BOAST.
Rhyme, s. qâfiya, rawiey F. va inzum; sejjiʂ (compose with *assonances* in prose). vn jie ʂala'l qâfiya, tesejjaʂ.
Rhythm, wezn, miezên el xiʂr.
Rhythmical, wezniey B.
Rib, s. ʎöls 4.
Ribald, adj. fêsiq. LEWD.
Ribaldry, s. fesq.
Riband, Ribbon, riebân AL. xarieT min ſlarier.
Rice, rozz, arozz.
RICH, ʃaniey 8, ʌou ʃinâ; (fruitful), mokɣub, moθmir.
Riches, ʃinâ. WEALTH.
Richness, kuɣb, iθmâr.
A Rick, coum, couma 9 (*heap*); ʿanbar (granary?) 11. SHEAF.
Rickets, cosêſl.
Rickety, cesieſl.
Rid oneself of, eziesl, zewwiſl, eziel, tekalla' min. EXPEL.
Rid of, adj. kâliɣ min, kaliey min, kâli min, ʂan.
Riddance, s. kalâɣ, kalâ min.
Riddle, s. laʃz, loʃz 4. vn elʃiz. teʂamma'. va (*lit.* sift through coarse wire), ʃarbil; (in naval fight, pierce with [illegible] karrim.
Ride, vna irceb; es[illegible] trice, imtar[illegible] amm[illegible]?
A Ride, s. rieb [illegible]
Rider, rec[illegible], [illegible] ʂeib 8, 9.
Ridge, s. ʃârib 1[illegible], metn, metna 5; (of mountain), xinkâb 11, intiɣâ.
Ridicule, va temeskar ʂala'. LAUGH. s. hozou, hejou B. istihzê.
Ridiculous, hezou B.
Riding, s. rocoub.
Rife, adj. wâfir. [REFUSE.
Riffraff (garbage, etc.), koxâra.
Rifle, va ſlarcix, ʂassif, inheb. ROB. SEEK. STEAL.
A Rifle (gun), bondiqieya mobarrama *or* ɣaxmiya?
A Rift (in rock), xaqiefa? felaq 4.
Rifted, adj. maflouq.
Rig, va (*naval t.*) jehhiz, ʿehhib waʎʎub? ADORN. s. (of a ship), ʇaqm? söddа? tercieb?
Rigging, s. ʿohba? söddа?
RIGHT, adj. ɣawâb. It was Right, aſlsen IV. s. ɣawâb, ſlaqq; (opposed to left), yemien. Right hand, Right side, yemna. va (a person) give him his right; ajri el ſlaqq. vn (come right, *pop.*) ɣuſlſl, ustedil. Set to Rights, aɣliſl, ɣaſlſluſl. IMPROVE.
Righteous, moqsiT. JUST. RIGHT.
Righteousness, iqsêT?

Rightful, ſlaqqâni?
Rightness, ɣuſlâſl.
Rigid (dry, shrivelled), qâsiſl, jâff, cezz. *fig.* ɣârim. Stout.
Rigidity, *s. lit.* cezez, cozouze, jefaf, qasêſla.
Rigour, *s.* (moral) sönf? ɣarâma.
Rigorous, sönfiey, ɣârim, qâsi. Cruel.
Rill, *s.* mirzêb 11, 13, wanâ'a. [River.
Rim, *s.* târa. Border.
Rime (hoar Frost), ɣurr, xafxâf.
Rind, *s.* luſlâ. Bark.
Ring, *s.* (small circle) ſlalqa; (for finger), dabla 10 b. maſlbas; (seal ring), kâtim 12. Ankle Ring, kalkâl 11, ſlajl 3, 4. Nose Ring, kizêm.
— *va* (Sound) doqq. *vn* rinn, irnam, tantun.
Ringdove, fâkite 12, el ſlamâm el motawwaq f. Pigeon.
Ringing, *s.* ranna, tantana.
Ringleader, ri'ies el soqadâ?
Ringlet (of Hair), ſadiera 11 b. zêlif c. ſlalqat xasr.
Ringstreaked (as leopard), monammar.
Ringworm (disease), qawaba, *pl.* qawâbi b. Disease.
Rinse, *va* maʎmuʎ, oxtöf b. Wash.
Riot, *vn* ſawwix, dawwix, Sound. (as a mob), texaſſab; (as hog in a garden), ofjor? tesassef? texaſſab, teqaɣɣaf. *s.* xaſb; (fray), jenc Bg. Noise.
Riotous, xaſoub, mosejjis. Headstrong.
Rip, *va* (a sewing) oftoq.
Rip up (violently), ibsaj, bassuj, xoqq.
Ripe, *adj.* nâʎuj, naʎuij, yânis; *vulg.* tâyib, mostewi.
Ripen, *va* anʎuj. *vn* inʎaj.
Ripeness, naʎâja? yonous, balâſ; *vulg.* istiwâ.
Ripple, *vn* (move in creases as ruffled water) temarmar, teſaʎʎan? tecermix? four? (*boil*) or say, Be Ruffled.
A Ripple (wrinkle in water), ſaʎnat el mâi? ſlalqa fil mâi, tuiyat el mâi?
Rise, *vn* qoum, inheʎ; (as wind), θour; (as sun), axriq; (as moon or star), utlas; (from dead), inbasuθ; see Arise from. (in price), teɣâsad; (in importance), teraqqâ. *s.* of river (place), manxâ, maɣdar; (of ground), ɣösöud; (of a man, in dignity, etc.), teraqqie; (of price), teɣâsöd; (commencement), nâxiya. Silk is on the Rise, el ſlarier sala' el ɣösöud. The Rising generation, young people; el naxâ?
Rising (ground), ɣasöud.
Risk, *va* kâtur bi. Dare. Try. *s.* katar 4.
Rite, *s.* resm (3) el ceniese.
Ritual (book), citêb el taqs; (system), taqs.
A Rival, raqieb, ſariem 6 (which is a vague word), moſârim.
Rival in trade, ſlarief.
Rival, *va* ſârim, râqib. Vie.
Rivalry, moſârama, moſâyara.

Rive, *va* (old verb) split, cleave; iflas, ofloq. BREAK.
RIVER, nehr 4, *or pl.* anhor.
A Rivet, teuqa?
Rivet, *va* (clench) barxim.
Rivulet, *s.* sêqiya 12. RIVER.
ROAD, darb 3 (*m.* or *f.*); (for ships), marse' 11. Direct Road, ɣurât.
Roam (as cattle), israfl. They Roam over the fells, tesrafl el roba' F. WANDER.
— *vn* hiem, utfix. WANDER.
Roan, *adj.* (raspberry cream colour) amʃar; (blood and milk, K.). See Ruddle. RED.
Roar, *vn* (as thunder) irsad; (as wind), iqɣuf; (as lion), inhem, iz'er. SOUND.
Roar, *s.* Roaring, qaɣf, nehma, ze'ier. SCREAM.
Roast, *va* (toast) flammuɣ; (broil), ixwi. BURN.
Roast, Roasted (meat), mexwiey.
ROB, *va* oslob; (a person), ʃâɣub, *with double accus.* Yet F. has: He Robs them of provisions, yaʃɣub hom el mawouna.
Robber, laɣɣ 3, qattâs el târieq, flarâmi, *pl.* -mieya.
Robbery, laɣâɣ, loɣöuɣa (*or* trade of robber), teflarrom.
Robe, *s.* qaftên. GOWN. (as state gift), kalsa. *va* cessi; *ger.* tecsiya.
Robin, *s.* (small bird) el aflmar el ɣadr (*redbreast*) F.
Robust, beliet, safi; (in health), motuiq, safi. STOUT.
Robustness, ɣalâba, utâqa?
ROCK, *s.* ɣakra *nu.* 3. *va* hezhiz, tawwifl; (a ship), barcil, darcil. SHAKE. *vn* tehezhez, etc.
Rocky, ɣakir, moɣkir.
Rod, *s.* STAFF, saɣâ, xatba; (to strike with), miswaqa.
Roe, *s.* (a deer) ʒabi, ʒabiya; young Roe, xâdin; *f.* ʎauna; (of fish), batârik.
Rogue, *s.* Roguish (sly), ʃaxxâx, moftêl; (swindler) meccêr, kaddâs F.
Roguery, kodsa, ʃobn.
ROLL, *va* daflrij; up, loff, cebcib; (the ground), mandir B. *vn* tedaflraj; (as horse), temarraʃ; (as ship), tebarcel.
A Roll (of paper), dorj B. malaff; (of bread), qorɣ (4) kobz.
The Rolls (archives), qarâtuis.
A Roller (of wood), mibroum; (for garden), mindarouna, milêse K.
Rollingpin, xaubec 11.
Roman, Roumâni.
A Romance (poem), mawâl, *pl.* -liyât B. (fable), kozesbila 2, zekrafa 11 S. makyaɣa.
Romance, *vn* mahyuɣ. BABBLE.
Romantic (tale), mokarraf; (country), yakras, yaxces B.
Romish (Papal), Roumâniey.
Romp, *vn* teɣaʃran. JUMP.
A Romp (romping), taɣaʃron; (rude girl), ɣoʃrâna?
Rood (for measuring), qaɣaba 5.
ROOF, *s.* (vaulted) saqf 3; (flat), satfl 3; of mouth, saqf el fomm. *va* saqqif.
Rook, *s.* ʃodâf 9. CROW.

Room, *s.* (Space) wassa.
A Room, beit 3; ouda 2, 10.
Roominess, sesa, wossa, ittisês.
Roomy, wesies, mobaflbufl F.
Roost, *vn* ojθom; wecer yecir.
A Roost (pole or place for roosting), majθim 11.
Hen-Roost, *i.e.* Henhouse, konn (4), *or* qonn (4) el dojâj.
Root, *s.* jiar 3 (globular?), surq 3 (fibrous and extended). Stem. (of the tail), manbat, maqrez. Small Root (fibre of Root?), xorx 3, xolx 3, sorx 3 (B. Radicule).
Roots (esculent), joaour. [yul.
Root up, *va* iqlas, qarrim, istê-
Root itself, xarrix, inzeris fie.
Rooted, *adj.* moxarrix C.
Rope, *s.* flabl 4, 5. Cord.
Ropy (liquid), saqied. [bafla.
Rosary, *s.* string of beads, mes-
Rose, *s.* (flower) ward(a) 2; (to a watering pot), mikrama?
Rosemary, söbaiterân, icliel el jebal. Herbs.
Rosewater, mây ward.
Rosewood, baqqam Qobrayuiy (bois de Chypre).
Rosy, warid, wardiey.
Rot, *vn* (as bone) rimm, ihteri, inxafl; (as wood), tokk B. *va* ehri', astub, anxifl. Decay.
The Rot (in sheep), fayl ganam (B. *sic.*)
Rotation, tedâwol, daurân.
Rote, *s.* (method fixed by repetition) marin? Manner.
Rotten, *adj.* (wood) tekkân; (meat), nâxifl, monxafl; (eggs), mâair; (tooth, bone), ramiem.
Rouge, *s.* flömra, dihên Yousef.
Rouge, *va* (the face) warrid.
Rough, *adj.* kaxin, aflrax (to touch), flariex.
Roughen, *va* kaxxin.
Roughness, koxouna, flörxa, flarâxa B.
Round, *adj.* mostedier, motedayyir F. Round and smooth, modamlaj C. K. A Round (circle), dâyira 12; (a tour), daur. All the year Round, fie madâr el sena. Go one's Rounds, töuf, dour.
Round, *prep.* flaul, flaulai.
Roundabout, *adj.* (road) monsawij, flawâla'?
Rounded, modawwar.
Rouse, *va* afieq, fayyiq. Incite.
— oneself, *vn* fieq.
Rout, *s. milit. t.* (defeat with confusion) heziema, inhizêm; (confused crowd), zeflma. *va milit. t.* hezzim, icsir. Rout out, *va* basθir. Seek.
Route, *s.* course; nehj, yurât 10. Road.
Routine, *s.* sâyida 12, tesawwod, minhêj. Manner.
Rove, *vn* flöum. Wander.
Rover (of the seas), qaxxât.
Row, *s.* a rank or series, yaff 3, tabaqa; (*famil. t.* riot), gaugа, gâga. Noise. *vna* (impel a boat) ijaif, qaaaif.
Rowel, *s.* mihmêz.
Rower, *s.* qaaaêf, nautiey 11, *pl.* nawâtia B. (*Latin*).

Royal, milciey B. molouciey, mieriey (*princely*).
Royalty, molc B. (also Property); molce, mâlicieya K.
RUB, *va* ſlöcc, idsac.
— down (a horse), ſlöss (*sic*).
Rub, Rubbing, *s.* ſlacc, teſlciec, farc. Indian Rubber, yamaʃ laiyin? *gomme elastique.*
Rubbish, *fig.* safax. REFUSE.
Rubble, Rubbish, radm, radiem, hedm.
Ruby, *adj.* (colour) lasliey. *s.* yâqout (12) aſlmar; behrimân, lasl. JEWEL.
Rudder, *s.* daffat el marceb; soccên.
Ruddiness, xoqra (the colour, light red or pink).
Ruddle (red earth), maʃra B. torâba ſlamrâ.
Ruddy, axqar? (as the human cheeks), sorrel (horse), fallow (deer). RED.
Rude, *adj.* (material) Raw; kâm, fajj, ʃaliez; (simple, unartificial), sêdij; (uncivilized), ʃajriey, hemjiey; (uncivil), ʃaliez, nâxif. ROUGH. ILL-NATURED.
Rudeness, ʃalâza, kaxâna, koxouna, noxoufieya.
Rudiments (of knowledge), mabâdi sulm, ʿoyöul; (of limbs), mabâdi asʃâ.
Rudimental, mabâdiey.
Rue, *s.* (HERB) sedâb. *va* (regret) teʿessef.
Rueful (person), xâjib, xajoub; (visage), sâbis. WRETCHED.
Ruefulness, xajab? GRIEF.
A Ruff, *s.* (plaited muslin collar) cexcex? FRINGE. (bird with peculiar neck-feathers), el motawwaq. PLOVER.
Ruffian, xirrier, ſlarâmi.
Ruffianly, mofteri?
Ruffle, *vn* (roughen *the sea, the temper*) lakbut, marmit, kaxxin. ENRAGE.
Rufous, dirty red; adbas? RED.
Rug, *s.* zillieya 11, zeulieya, zouliya 11 BE. CARPET.
Rugged (country), wasur, wâsur, aſlrax, *sup.* ausar; (style), wâsur, xâzz B. ROUGH.
Ruggedness, wosöur, ſlörxa.
Ruin, *s.* karâba, hedm.
Ruined, a Ruin, yabâb, karâb.
Ruin, *va* ikrib, karrib, etsus.
Ruinous, *act.* motlif, tesuis; *pass.* karbân, yabâb.
Rule, *s.* (instrument) Ruler; mistara; (of a province), moteyarrifieya; (government), ſlöcouma, tesellot? tedbier, idâra. *va* (govern) oſlcom, dabbir; (paper with lines, or lines on paper), sattur.
Ruler (of a province), moteyarrif.
Rum (spirit), *s.* roum, saraq el soccer.
Rumble, *vn* jasjis C.
Rumbling, jasjasa. SOUND.
Ruminate, *vn lit.* ijtirr; *fig.* meditate; teʿemmel, tefeccer. THINK.
Rummage, *va* bakyuy, sassif, inkabix bi. SEEK.

Rummer (goblet), bouqâl, qadaſl 4. Cup.
Rumour, *va* axies (xayyis) akbar.
It is Rumoured, xâs el kabar.
A Rumour, taxxa, celâm el nês, kabar xâyis.
Rump, *s.* (of horse) sajoz 4 (*buttock*), cefel 3. Back.
Rumple, *va* jaslic, marmit; (dogs-ear), dasbil, aesbil. Curl.
Run, *vn* ijri, orcoĂ (osdou f.)
A Run, Running, sadou f. jirya?
Run, *vn* (as a cask) izrab. Leak.
Runaway, *s.* fâlit, hêrib.
Runnel, *s.* (brook) sêqiya 12.
Rupture, *s.* (medic.) fetq, fetêq, farq; (*fig.* moral), xiqâq, qatuisa. *va* (*medic. t.*) oftoq, ofroq b.
Rural, see Rustic.
Rush, *s.* (plant) ſâba *nu.* *vn* ihjim, inkatuf, inſlaaif, irtemi. Attack. Run.
Rushing, *s.* hojoum.
A Rush (attack), hejma.
Rushy, aou ſâb? moqyub.
Rusk, *s.* (crackling Bread) qarqouxa, qarqixa.
Russet (colour), axqarâni. Red.
Rust, *s.* (of iron) yadâ. *va* yaddi b. *vn* uyda'.
Rustic, *adj.* badâwiey, barriey, kalâwiey, kalâwâtiey b.
A Rustic, fellâſl? *ploughman.*
Rusticity, ſaxmana b.
Rustiness, yadâya? yödya?
Rustle, *vn* ſluff? tekaxkax, oqrot, qarqut.
A Rustle, Rustling, ſlafief?
Rusty, ayda', *pl.* yadyâ *Sal.* b.
Rusty black, eskam, esſlam *Gol.*
Ruth, *obsolete t.* te'essof, ſlanna. See Rue.
Ruthless, qâsi, jâfi, sadiem el ſlanna. Cruel.
Ruthlessness, qasêwa.
Rye, jaudâr.

S.

Sabbath, *s.* sebet (Saturday).
Sabbatical year, sâm el batâla.
Sable, *s.* (animal akin to the Ferret) sommour c.; (colour), adlam?
Sabre, *s.* seif 3.
Sacerdotal, cêhiniey, cehnou-[tiey.
Sack, *s.* zecieba, södaila. Bag. *va milit.. t.* inheb. Rob.
Sackbut, qânoun 12 c.
Sackcloth, Sacking, misſl. Cloth.
Sacrament, *s. eccles. t.* sirr (secret, mystery) 4. Administer a Sacrament, imnaſl sirr. Receive a Sacrament, iqtebil sirr.
Sacred, *lit.* moqaddas; *fig.* (Sacrosanct), moſlarram, ſlarâm.
Sacredness, qidâse c.
Sacrifice, *va* iabaſl (*slaughter*), Ăaſlſlu; qarrib (*offer*). *s.* aebieſla 11, Ăaſluiya, taĂhuiya.
Sacrificial, aebſluiy?
Sacrilege, tejdief.
Sacrilegious, mojaddif.
Sad, *adj.* cerieb, ce'ieb. Dreadful. Wretched. Become Sad, ictêb.
Sadden, *va* aſlzin. Afflict.
Saddle, *s.* (military) serj 3;

(travelling), bardasa 11. *va* osroj, esrij.
Saddler, *s.* serrâj, soroujiey.
Sadness, cê'ba, ictiyâb, cerb 3, cerieba. GRIEF.
Safe, *adj.* seliem, mâ'moun, mayyoun C.
A Safe (storeplace), ſlöwâta; (for money, papers), kizêna; (for clothes K.), mayân.
Safe conduct, ſlumâya.
Safeguard, kofra, kafâra.
Safer, aiman.
Safety, selâma, 'emn, êmân.
Saffron, cercem (κρόκου) zesfarân. [CLEVER.
Sagacious, aeciey. PRUDENT.
Sagacity, aecêwa. TALENT.
Sage, *adj.* sâqil, sârif, aou saql, raxied. PRUDENT.
— *s.* (HERB) mariemia.
Sageness, saql, futna. TALENT.
Sail, *s.* qils 3, xirâs 2; (of windmill), janâſl (8) tâſlöun, *wing* of mill B. *vn* aqlis; (traverse), sier; (cleave the waters), imkar S.
Set Sail, aqlis.
Sailing, *s.* qilâsa? seir.
Sailor, baſlriey, baſlſlâr, *pl.* -a.
Saint, *s.* qadies 1.
Saintliness, tâhêra, qadâse.
Saintly, qiddies, tâhir.
Sake, *s.* 'ejl, sebab. For the Sake of, li'ejl, min'ejl.
Salacious (animal), xabiq.
Salacity, xibq.
Salad, yalâta C. selâta.
Salamander, semandar.
Salary, jemcieya, jâmicieya 12, xahrieya (monthly *pay*).
Sale, *s.* bais. TRAFFIC. Promote Sale, naffiq. Quick Sale, rawâj. Slack Sale, cesêd.
Saleable, mobtês (B. Venal). Become Saleable, onfoq.
Salesman, bayyâs.
Salient, *Lat.* prominent, bâriz.
Saline, *adj.* mâliſl, momellaſl.
Saliva, *s.* (in mouth) rieq, roâb. EXCRETION.
Salivate, *va medic. t.* (cause excess of saliva) lassub?
Sallow, moyafran, moyfirr?
Sallowness, uyfirâr? [YELLOW.
Sally, *s. mil. t.* hojoum, karaja B. K. BATTLE. *vn mil. t.* ihjim min—sala'; afier sala'; obroz B.
Saloon, qâsa. ROOM.
Salt, *s.* milſl. *adj.* mâliſl, momellaſl. *va* melliſl.
Saltcellar, mimlaſla.
Saltmarsh, sebika 5.
Saltmine, memlaſla, *pl.* mamâlieſl GN. [temelloſl?
Saltness, melâſla (*also* elegance)
Saltpetre, milſl bâroud.
Saltpit, maqlis el milſl, mellâſla B. K.
Salubrious, moyuſlſl.
Salubrity, yuſlſla? [lim?
Salutary, moyuſlſl, sedied, mos-
Salutation, Salute, *s.* selâm.
Salute, *va* sellim sala'; (cry, *Vivat!*), ſlayyi.
Salvation (escape), *theolog. t.* kalây, najâya.

Salve, *va* odhon. *s.* marhem.
Salver, *s.* (flat dish, waiter) ɣaſln 3. PLATTER.
Salvo, *s.* (exception) istiθnâ.
Same, ʂain-oh, ʌêt-oh, fard (*one, single*). At the Same time, fie ʌêt el waqt c.
Sameness (identity), ʌêtieya B. (monotony), besêla B. moxâbehe. [(ʂainiya c.).
SAMPLE, *s.* (specimen) ʂuina
Sampler (in girl's work), timθêl? (*pattern*).
Sanative, xâfi. [ʈahhir.
Sanctify, *va theolog. t.* qaddis,
Sanctimonious, moteqâdis.
Sanctimony, teqâdos.
Sanction, teθbiet.
Sanctity, qods, qodos, ʈahêra.
Sanctuary, maſlrâb 11, *chancel.*
Sand, *s.* raml 5.
Sandal, naʂl(a). SHOE.
Sandalwood, ɣandal B. c.
Sandy, ramliey; (in colour), armad.
Sane, *adj.* mentally sound, sêlim el ʂaql? ʌou el ſlowâss?
Sanguinary, damiey, seffâq. Sanguineous, damiey.
Sanguine, *fig.* ſlarr el ʈabs, ʒamân ila', motelehhif? damawiey B.
Sanity, selâmat el ʂaql?
Sap, *s.* noxka. *va mil. t.* onqob, ifflar. DIG. *fig.* aʂʈub.
Sapling, xijrieya; (planted out), ʃariese. TREE.
Sapphire, ɣafier, yâqout ezraq.
Sarcasm, tenciet, ohcouma, teheccom.
Sarcastic, neccêt, mildâʃ, mitsân, teheccomiey. [SILK.
Sarcenet, Sarsenet, abraxiem.
Sarcophagus, laſld 3.
Sardine, Sardonyx, ʂaqieq (cornelian?) JEWEL.
Sash, *s.* zonnâr 11; wixâſl 8, 11; (of a window), line, rope, ſlabl?
Satan, xaiʈân 11, eblies 11.
Satanical, xaiʈâniey.
Satchel, södaila, jorâb.
Sate, *va* axbis; (with drink), arwi *vp.* viii. FILL. CHOKE.
Satellite, *s. lit.* body guard, têbis 4, ʂaun 4, txâ'oux; (in astron.), ʈêbiʂa 12.
Satiate, *va* xabbis; (with drink), rawwi, arwi, *vp* viii.
Satiety, xabas.
Satin, *s.* aʈlas. SILK.
Satire, hejou.
Satirical, hejawiey. JOCOSE.
Satirist, hêji. [LAUGH.
Satirize, *va* ohjou, hejji, neccit.
Satisfaction (acquiescence, contentment), ruʌâ, ruʌwa; (satisfying of another), terʌuya. Demand Satisfaction, oʈlob el terʌuya.
Satisfactory, morʌui, moqnis.
Satisfy, *va lit.* see Sate, Satiate. *fig.* arʌu, ecfi (*vulg.* ceffi), *vp* viii. aqnis (*content*); iqʌu morâd-ec.
Satrap, setrab c. marzobân 13.
Satrapy, marzeba. [axbis.
Saturate, *va chemical t.* arwi,
Saturday, yaum el sebet (*Sabbath*).
Saturn (planet) zoſlal, ciewân c.

Saturnine (temperament), bârid, nâxif?
Satyr, nisnês B. (fabulous *ape*).
Savage, *adj.* waſlxiey; (of aspect), mowaſlſlax, motewaſlſlux. CRUEL. Fierce. RUDE.
Savagery, waſlxana C.
Savannah (wet meadow), baqsa 4, raqma? FIELD.
Sauce, *s.* TARATÖUR F. SOUP.
Saucepan, qidr 3, 10.
Saucer, TâSE *nu.*
Saucily, BATARA^{n}.
Sauciness, BATAR.
Saucy, BATRÂN.
Saunter, *vn* temehhel bil maxie, tenezzeh. WALK. WANDER.
Sausage, selsiejou AL. selsiej C. manbâr B. sojq B.
Save, *va* (DELIVER) kalliy; (reserve), abqi, istebqi, waffir. KEEP. *prep.* ſlâxâ. (None came, *save* Zeid, ſlâxâ Zeid).
Saving, *adj.* (frugal) moqattir, mowaffir. STINGY.
Saviour, mokalliy.
Savory (HERB), sester.
Savour, *s.* TÖSMA, TASM.
Savour of, *vn* iltiAA, isteliAA bi, istatsum. Fiehi el TÖSMA.
Savoury, *adj.* MOTTASUM, qadiey? moqaddi. NICE.
SAW, *s.* (tool) minxar. (saying), qaul 4, moqâl, celâm. *va* (cut with saw) onxor.
Sawdust, noxâra.
Sawpit, ſlöfrat el naxxâr?
Sawyer, naxxâr (nâxir C.).
SAY, *va* qoul.
Saying, Saw, *s.* qaul 4.

A Scab, natural crust of a wound; qixrat, jarſla?
Scabbard, ſimd.
Scabrous, *Lat. adj.* of style; aſlrax, ſlariex, ſaliez.
Scaffold (for building), yaqâla; (for executing a criminal), maxnaqa. [BOIL.
Scald, *va* osmot, *vp* vii. BURN.
Scale, *s.* (of fish) fils; (of crocodile), ſlarxaf; (of balance), senja, sêq 9; (dimensions), miqdâr. SPACE. (of gamut), daraja. On a Scale which does not occasion danger, fie daraja, lâ toujib el mokâtara. On a still greater Scale, sala' izdiyâd. On the same Scale, sala' nesq wâſlud (after one rule). On this same Scale (ratio), sala' hêAe el naſlöu. Scales (balance), miezên, *pl.* mewâzien. Scale, *va* climb a wall, *mil. t.* texehlaq, texasbat. MOUNT.
Scale off, *vn* teqaxxar.
Scale (fishes), *va* qaxxir, naqqi.
Scall(leprosy,mange,etc.),jarab.
Scallion (shalotte), ciboula, bayal akhar. BULBS.
Scaly, ſlarxafiey.
Scammony, maſlmouda C.
A Scamp, rajol fâlit.
Scamper, *vn* herwil; (away), iflet, ofroc (*sic* B.) HASTE. RUN.
Scan, *va* (survey), tefarras, tefarzen. LOOK. (verses), wezen yezin?
Scandal, *s.* (offence) saib? (tattle), taxxa B.

Scandalize, *va* aujib taxxa fie (?) occasion tattling about (?).
Scandalous, mosuib, masyoub.
Scant, see Scanty.
Scantily, qaliela^{n}, zehieda^{n}.
Scantiness, qoyra, zohd?
A Scantlet, Scantling, zehd. PIECE. SAMPLE. (strip of cloth as specimen), mixqa.
Scanty (in area), ſlarij; (in quantity), zehied, nâquy. LITTLE.
Scar, *va* ʿeθθir (*imprint a trace*), xaſlwir B. *marquetor*. *s.* dâʃ (mark of *branding*?), ʿeθer el jarſl, xaſlr K.
Scarce, *adj.* nâdir (rare), qaliel.
Scarcely, *adj.* anjaq (Turk), *in Syria*; lâ yecêd F. ʎanien B. cêd, bil cedd, bil ceid (?).
Scarceness, nodour.
Scarcity, qilla, noqyân.
Scare, *va* hewwil; (away), wellih, axrid. AFFRIGHT. EXPEL.
Scarecrow, tekwiefa.
Scarf, *s.* wixâſl? coufieya? SHAWL. [SKIN.
Scarfskin (epiderma), baxara.
Scarify, *va medic. t.* xarrit. CUT.
Scarlet, *adj.* qâni? qokliey? Bg. RED.
Scarlet fever, ſlömma' ſlömrâ.
Scathe, *va* (old verb) hurt, wound; ihxim? iθlim? CUT.
SCATTER, *va* boθθ? xassuθ.
Scavenger, nezzêſl el waſlal.
Scene, manzar; *fig.* (exposure of events) mazher.
Scenic, lasbiey B.
Scent, *va* (smell) xomm; (fill with odour), sattur, bakkir. *s.* (strong odour) xaʎê F. K. (sweet smell), râyiſla 12; (faculty), xamm, xâmma.
Scents (sweet smelling things), fawaſlât. See Perfume.
Sceptical (person), moxeccic? motexâcic.
Sceptics, ʿehl el xocouc B.
Sceptre, qaʎuib el melic.
Schedule, modraj, modraja; [qâyima C.] jadwal 11. *va* darrij? oſlyör? dawwin.
Scheme, *vn* teqayyad, teſlâyal sala'. *Also* dabbir. INTEND. *s.* (map) resm; (project), tedbier, uſldâθ. PURPOSE.
Scheme against, teſlâraf sala'.
Schism, xoqâq.
Schismatic(al), xoqâqiey, motexâqiq.
Scholar, *s.* (student, pupil) telmieʎ 11, tâlib sulm; (learned man), sâlim, saliem 6, modarris.
Scholarship, sesat el sulm (width of science).
Scholastic, tesliemiey.
Scholiast, xârifl, xarrâſl.
School, *s.* mecteb (also counting house, or desk); (public), madrase 11; (elementary), cottêb K. B.
School, *va* (train) darrib, marrin.
Schoolboy, welad el cottêb.
Schoolmaster, mosallim aulâd.
Schooner, jafna? FLEET.
Science, sulm 3.
Scientific, sulmiey.
Scimitar, Cimetar, falchion;

sword with lunated edge, yataʃân? ARMS.
Scion, fark 3, 4, 5. BOUGH.
Scissors, miqaɣɣ 2. PINCERS.
Scoff, *vn* istehzi bi. LAUGH. *s.* istihzê, teheccom.
Scold, *va* ostol ʕala', ʕâtib. BLAME. *s.* (female scolder) ʕattêba.
Scollop, *va* qawwir.
Sconce (small fort), mitrês 11; (lantern), serâj.
Scone (a flat unleavened cake), raʃief 8.
A Scoop (ladle), miʃrafa.
Scoop, *va* out, jawwif. DIG.
Scoop up, oʃrof.
Scope, *s.* (goal, aim) ʃariʎ 4.
Scorbutic, ɣarâjiey?
Scorch, *va* xayyit (*vn* xiet), xalwit, xaswit. BURN.
Score, *va* (mark) settur; (compute), orqom. ACCOUNT.
A Score (account), ʃusêb; (twenty), ʕuxroun, ʕuxrien.
Scoria of metals, tolâb (11) el maʕâdin. REFUSE.
Scorn, *va* uʃtaqir; (evil actions), tecerram ʕan. DISPARAGE. *s.* ʃaqâra, uʃtiqâr.
Scornful, moʃtaqir.
Scorpion, ʕaqrab 11. INSECT.
Scotch (a wheel), aʕuiq, *retard*; orbot, *tie*. STOP. [BASE.
Scoundrel, *pop. t.* qabieʃ. BAD.
Scour, *va* imʃac. RUB. (the seas, as pirate), qaxxit; (a country), ʃöus, ʃöum (*hover*). WANDER. Scour out, Wash out thoroughly, oʃqon.
Scourge, *s.* miqraʕa, miswaqa. WHIP. *va* ojlod.
A Scout, *mil. t.* râyid.
Scout, *va famil. t.* repudiate (a notion), otrod; (traverse), roud fie, teraddad. WANDER.
Scowl, *vn* iclaʃ, tecellaʃ, terabbad (*lour*); tejehhem li, ijhem *with accus.*
A Scowl, wejh moterabbid, *ger.* jihêma, johouma.
Scowling, *adj.* jehim, cêliʃ el wejh; *ger.* colouʃ el wejh.
A Scrag (bony piece), ʃoθθe?
Scragginess, ʃaθêθe. [THIN.
Scraggy (skinny), ʃaθθ, ʃaθieθ.
Scramble, *vn* (rush tumultuously) ʕajrim? RUN. (for), tebêhex ʕala'. *s.* (tumultuous rush) herwela?
A Scrap, ʃlötte 10; (of writing), nobʕe 10. PIECE.
Scrape, *va* ixqit, qaxxit, obrox F. (graze), hiff; up, ojrof (rake up); (wound), ikdix, iqʃlut? ikrix. TEAR.
A Scrape (*pop. t.*), embarrassing and painful state, moʎâyaqa.
A Scraper, miqxat (*also*, a Grater, and in K. a penknife!).
Scratch, *va* ikrix; (with claws), karmix, karbix. TEAR.
A Scratch, kadx 3. [JUMBLE.
Scrawl, *vn* karbix, lakbit.
A Scrawl, kirbâxa?
SCREAM, *vn* Screech, ɣarɣur, uɣkab.
A Scream, ɣârika, ɣörâk.
Screech Owl, qobaiɣa, maɣɣâɣa, el boum el nâʕub.

Screen, *va* uſljab, ostor, aêri. GUARD. HIDE.
A SCREEN, ſlujâb. Firescreen, dorwa (AORWA?) ſlâyil lil nâr B.
Screw, *va* obrom, barrim.
A Screw, barieſa AL. borma, birſa BG. Corkscrew, bariema.
Scribble, *vn* Scrawl (compose in haste), maſlſlut B.
A Scribe (*Lat.*), generally used in contempt, kattât? mokarbix?
Scrip (*mercantile t.*), aurâq; senad, senada. DEBT.
Scripture, el citêb el moqaddas. The Old Testament, el teura.
Scrofula, yarâja C. dâ el kanâzier B. fesêd el dam'.
Scrofulous, kanâzieriey.
Scroll, lafiefa 11.
Scrotum (in anatomy), makya'.
Scrub, *va* imſlac. RUB. *s.* (brushwood), zeur, daſl.
Scrubby, *lit.* moxwic; *fig.* mescien, xaqiey.
Scruple, *s.* (small weight) qairât B.; *fig.* rasa? K. warsa? *vn* waras yaras; tewarras san; teweswes, texeccec.
Scrupulosity, waras, teqayyod, tedqieq.
Scrupulous, waries, waris, motewarris, motexeccic. PRUDENT.
Scrutinize, *va* daqqiq sala'.
Scrutiny, faſly, tefaſlſlöy.
Scud, *vn* (glide swiftly) tezeſllaf; (as ship), injas B. RUN. HASTE.
Scuffle, *vn* ossof, tedabbec, iktébut.
A Scuffle, iktibât.
Sculler (single boatman), masdâwi (*skiffer* B.).
Scullery, maſsel. KITCHEN.
Scullion (kitchen boy), ſassêl yöſlöun.
Sculptor, faſlſlâr, naqqâx.
Sculpture, *s.* naqx, faſlr. *va* ifflar. DIG.
Scum, *s.* raſwa.
Scurf, *s.* ſlazêz, hibrieya (*flue*); forfour? *Lat.*
Scurfy, ſlazêziey, hibriey?
Scurrility, sobba, xetiema. DISHONOUR.
Scurrilous, sebieb, misebb, xattêm.
Scurvy, *s.* esqourbout, escôrbout GN. fasêd el dam'. *adj. fig.* kasies, mescien, daun.
Scutcheon, mijann B. K. BASE.
A Scuttle, *s.* (charcoal-*basket*) qafay, zenbiel.
Scuttle, *va* (a ship) open holes to swamp it; onqob.
Scythe, miklâ C. HUSBANDRY.
SEA, *s.* baſlr 3, 5. *adj.* (in composition; as sea-dog, sea-fowl) baſlriey.
Seal, *va* oktom.
A Seal (matrix), tâbis, kâtim 12; (impression), katm; (marine animal), sujl el baſlr?
Sealing-wax, locc.
A Seam, darze, lafqa.
Seam, *va* odroz, ilfiq (sew together).
Sear, *adj.* dry (leaf); yabis, yâbis. *va lit.* or *fig.* (with hot iron) icwi.
Search, *va* ifflay, jous. SEEK.
A Search, faſly, teftiex.

SEASON, *s.* ʿewân 8, mausim 11. *va* (meats) tebbil, teubil, behhir (*spice*); bezzir, ſlayyiq B. PICKLE.
Seasoning (CONDIMENT), têbil 12.
Seasonable (timely), fie waqtihi.
A Seat, maqsad, corsi 11.
Seat, *va* aqsud, qassud, jellis.
Secede from, *v.* xâqiq.
Secession, ustizêl, tejannob.
Seclude, *va* uſlrim min.
Seclusion, infirâd, kalwa.
Second, *adj.* θêni. *va* support; sêsud, ʎâhir ظ. HELP.
Second-hand, *adj.* bâli? baliey? ʃair jedied.
Secondary, têbis B. θonyân, *pl.* θinya K. θenâwiey F.
Secrecy, kifya?
A Secret, sirr, najwa, seriera 11.
Secret, *adj.* sirriey, kafiey, mecnoun F. mestour, cenien?
Secrete, *va medic. t.* irxaſl (*exude*); (HIDE), kabbi. A Secret thing, kafâ. It is no Secret that— Lâ kafâ, enna.
Secretary (of State), cêtim el sirr, mowaqqas; (Clerk), cêtib 7; (desk and drawers), mecteb B.
Secretion, *medic. t.* raxſl.
Secretive (apt to hide), cetoum 10, mictêm.
Secrétive, Secrétory, *medic. t.* raxxâſl.
Secretly, sirra^{n}, kofyate^{n}.
Sect, *s.* firqa 10, mille 10, ʇâyifa 12. Doctrine of a Sect, meʌheb 11 B. Form or promote a Sect, *vn* temeʌheb.
Sectary, *s.* Sectarian, *adj.* motemeʌhib, motexâqiq.
Section (of a book), faʎl 3, qism 4; (in geometry), qats 3.
Sector (in geom.), qattâs.
Secular, dahriey, donyawiey, sâlamiey C. sâlamâniey, salmâniey B.; (in astronomy), dohriey, jieliey.
Secularity, sâlamânieya B.
Secure, *adj.* maʿmoun, maſlfouz, sêlim, moteʿemmin. *va* ʎöun? ʿêmin iv. ʿemmin. GUARD.
Security, ʿomniya; (*act.*) têʿmien; against, istiemân sala' F.
Sedan, *s.* naqqâla? serier?
Sedate, *adj.* sêcin, hêdi. PRUDENT.
Sedateness, hedâwa, heiba.
Sedative, moscir, monawwim.
Sedentary, qassuid (*sic.*) C. qosada, qasdiey K. B. [RUSH.
Sedge, ſlulfa, ſlölfâ? (*ulva?*)
Sediment, resoub, θofl. REFUSE.
Sedition, fitna. INSURRECTION.
Seditious, fettên. HEADSTRONG.
Seditiousness, iftitên.
Seduce, *va* (lead astray) ezill, aʎull, tewwih. DECOY.
Seducer, ʃâwi.
Seduction, iʃwâ, ʃawâya.
Seductive, moʃwi.
Sedulity, jidd, sesui.
Sedulous, mojidd, sesu. INDUSTRIOUS. EARNEST.
SEE, *va* (*vulg.*) xouf, râ; I see, arâ. *s.* (of bishop) abraxieya B.
Seed, bizr 3, beʌr; (when sown), zeriesa; (a grain), ſlabba 3. Seed Corn, taqâwa.
A Seedling, zeries? K. BOUGH.

Seedplot, zerrâsa, zorsa, zors.
Seedsman (seller of seeds), bezzêr.
Seedy, moflabbab.
Seeing, *s.* bayar, nazar.
Seeing that (since), min flaiθ en.
SEEK, *va* tetallab, fettix; (endeavour), flâwil.
Seem, *vn* izher, bien; *also* ibdi, uslin F. It seems, yora', yokâl (*it may be fancied*).
Seeming, *s.* zöhour.
Seemingly, zâhira^n, yöurate^n C.
Seemliness, layâqa, molâ'ma.
Seemly, molâ'im, lâyiq. FIT. More Seemly, elyaq.
A Seer (of visions), nazzâr.
See-saw, *vn* temarjaj? tataw-
A See-saw, marjieja. [wafl.
Seethe, *vn* four, ɾatɾut K. BOIL. (effervesce), akmir K. tekammar; *va* fawwir.
Segár, Cigár, sicêra.
Segment (in mathematics), qutsa.
Seignior (lord of manor), seiyid; 3 *or pl.* sêdât, dohqân 13.
Seignioralty, siyâda.
Seigniorial, sêdâtiey.
Seize, *va* iqbuĀ bi, imsic bi. CATCH. GRIPE. HOLD. Seize and take by violence, iɾtayub. Seize an opportunity, intehiz forya, tenehhez forya, iɾtenim forya; *or simply*, ifterus F.
Seizure, mesc, qabĀ (see also DISEASE). [that.)
Seldom, *adv.* qallama (it is rare
Select, *adj.* montáqi, montákib, mokayyar B$_g$. DEAR. *va* ofroz, afriz, ijtebi, istayfi. CHOOSE.
A Selection, nokba, yöfwa. QUANTITY.
Self, *pron.* Aêt, nefs, flâl, roufl.
Self-conceit, söjb.
Selfish, moflubb Aêtoh C. nefsêni, mostê'θir F.
Selfishness, moflabbat el Aêt C.
Sell, *va* biesa; (get custom for), naffiq; (quickly), rawwij. *vn* onfoq. (quickly), rouj; (slowly, ill), ocsod. TRAFFIC.
Sell cheaply to any one, hêwidoh, râsu-ho B. (*lit.* accommodate him). [BORDER.
Selvage, cienâr B. cenâr C.
Semblance, xibh, moxâbahe.
Semi (half), nusf 4.
Seminal, zersuiy.
Seminary, Seedbed, zerrâsa.
Sempstress, kayyâta.
Senate, diewân el maxâyik, diewân el asyân.
Senator, xaik min el maxâyik.
Send, *va* ibsaθ, arsil.
Send forth (a decree), aydir.
Sending, *s.* basθ, irsêl.
Senile, heramiey? [esbaq.
Senior, ecbar fil sinn, sêbiq,
Seniority, sêbiqieya.
Senna (medical herb), senâ, senâ Mecce.
Se'nnight, *old-fashioned t.* a week, esbous 11.
Sensation, 'eθer, flösous, flâsse.
Sense, flass, flâsse.
Senseless, sadiem el flass, sadiem el saql.
Senselessness, södm el flass, södm el saql.
Sensibility, flâssiya.

Sensible, *act. lit.* ſlassês; *act. fig.* fêhim, ʌou ſlâsse; *pass. lit.* maſlsous, bâyin, ʒâhir.
Sensitive (faculty), ſlâss, ſlâssiey; (person), neziq el ſlâsse.
Sensitiveness, nezêqat el ſlâsse?
Sensual, xehwâni, neziez.
Sensuality, xehwa.
Sensuous, ſlâssiey.
SENTENCE, *s.* qaul 4, celâm, ſlucma 10; (of law), ſlöcm xarsuiy. *va* oſlcom salaihi bi, ixras. DECIDE. [cim.
Sententious, ſlöcmiey, moteſlac-
Sententiousness, teſlaccom.
Sentient, *adj.* ſlassês.
Sentiment, *s.* ſlassieya GN. OPINION.
Sentimental, ſlöbbiey (?); (tender of heart), raqieq el qalb.
Sentinel, Sentry, ſlâris 7. ARMY. OFFICERS.
Separate, *adj.* mafrouq, mofrad; monfariq, monfaʏul. *va* ofroq, ifʏul; (combatants), ſlâjiz. DIVIDE.
Separately, monfarida^{n}, coll wâſlud bi mafradihi B. infirâda^{n}, sala' el infirâd, bil inqisêm. [infuʏâl.
Separation, forqa, firâq, iftirâq,
Sept (clan of Highland Scotch), qabiel 11, saxiera 11. NATION.
September, Eiloul. [K.
Sepulchral, qabriey B. maqbariey
Sepulchre, qabr 3, marqad, marâſl.
Sepulture (burial), dafna B.
Sequel, têli, têliya 12, radaf?
Sequence, tebasuiya B. tesalloq, sulâqa. In sequence (accordingly), bil têli.
Sequester, oszol san, absud san.
Sequestered, monfarid, mostezil, monsazil.
Sequestrate, *va* (*legal t.*) oʌbot, osmol yeseq B.; but yezzic B. under *Consigne, for* arrest, detain.
Sequestration, teisieq B.
Sequin (Venetian ducat), bendaqiey, *pl.* banâdiqa. Any gold ducat, maſlboub 11, zer maſlboub, xariefiey B.
Seraglio, serây.
Seraph, sêrâfiem B. (fiery angel).
Seraphic, heavenly (song), melâyaciey. [sir sascer.
Seraskier (commander-in-chief),
Serene, *adj.* ʏâſlu, ʏâfi, râyiq.
Serenity, ʏafâwa, rawâqa, ʏafou, ʏaſlöu.
Serf, raqq. SLAVE.
Serfdom, riqq.
Serge (coarse woollen stuff), misſl (B.)? (wool and silk), xâliey B.
Sergeant (petty officer), jâ'oux, txâ'oux, qawwâs. GOVERNOR.
Series, silsile (*chain*); silc, ʒarqa 10; nesq? nazm.
Serious, ʌou jidd; (affair), mohimm. Be Serious! con ʌê jidd F.
Seriousness, waqâr, ihtimâm.
Sermon, *s.* mausuza 11, cerze.
Serous, *adj. medic. t.* mâyiey (WATERY).
Serpent, ſlaiya. SNAKE.
Serpentine, motelawwi.

Serum, *s. medic. t.* maɣl.
Servant, kâdim, kaddâm 1, *pl.* kadam; ʿejier. SLAVE.
Servant-girl, ʿejiera, kaddâma.
Serve, *va* okdom, onɣöf F. K. (be useful to), aqni san.
Serve for, fulfil the duty of, aqni maqna', ajzi majze' F.
Serve (God), osbod.
Service, kidma, kadâma; (utility), nefs, neficsa.
Serviceable, tâyil, mosidd F. moqni.
Servile, waqd. TAME. BASE. (translation), mowâqid.
Servility, waqâda.
Servitude, istirqâq, riqq?
SET, *va* ijsal. *vn* (as sun) aqrib.
Set down, *va* (in writing) dawwin; (in an account against any one), ufltesibhe salaihi.
Set about, begin; teʿekkaa fie, (e)ʿkoa fie, ixras fie; ijsal (with aorist of verb following).
A Set (group of things), taqm, töqouma, nesq? törqa, tâqim GN. A Set of conditions, tâqim min el xarâyut GN.
Settle, *va* aqirr, reccin, meccin; see Arrange. *fig.* aqlu; see DECIDE. (a problem), fallal, sewwi. *vn* Be settled in, dwell in; temeccen, tewattan, teqattan, isteqirr, *vulg.* isteqiem. Be settled in (an opinion), temessec bi. *vn* (as dregs), orsob, teresseb. See Subside. [sala'.
— upon (as birds), ijθi, ijθim,
Settlement, teswiey; (legal document), saqd, *especially* of marriage; (sediment), ro-
Seven, sebsa, *f.* sebs. [soub.
Seventeen, sebsat saxar.
Seventeenth, sêbis saxar.
Seventh, *adj.* sêbis.
A Seventh (part), sobs 4.
Seventieth, Seventy, sebsöun, sebsuin.
Sever, *va* ofroq, iqtas. DIVIDE.
Several, xette'; jomlet, suddat, basl, *before the noun.* Several other kinds, anwâs ʿokar xette' F.
Severally, mofaɣɣala^{n}, bil mofarraq, sala' fluda.
Severance, faɣl, infirâq.
Severe, *adj.* sönfiey, qâsi. CRUEL.
Severity, ɣarâma; (of countenance), colouſl el wejh.
SEW, *va* akiet, kayyit.
— together, ilfiq.
Sewer (drain), bellousa AL.
Sex, jins, naus F.
Sexton (Sacristan), qollamiey, qandalcft, *pl.* qandaleftia B.
Sexual, jinsiey B.
Shabbiness, qaxâfa.
Shabby, qaxif, moteqaxxif. BASE. STINGY.
Shackle, *va* qayyid, xeccil (tie three feet). BIND.
— *s.* xicêl, qaid 3.
Shad (fish), laboufa, xâbil.
Shade, *s.* faiʿ, faiy; ʒull. *va* ʒallil, jellil? fayyi K.; (oneself), tefayyâ.
Shadow, *s.* (with form) kiyâl, ʒulâl S.; (protection), ʒull.

Shadow forth, *va fig.* sewwid *sketch?*
Shadowy, kiyâliey, motekayyal.
Shady (place), mostazull, zaliel c.
Shaft, *s.* (rod, pole, column) sôyâya, seriec, töul; (arrow), jaried, seriec; (straight tube, as of chimney, of pit), jobb?
Shag, zebab. HAIR.
Shaggy, ezebb B. (mosbil F.; having *moustaches?*).
Shagreen (rough leather), jild sêqariey B.
SHAKE, *va* hozz. *vn* irtasux. TREMBLE.
A Shake, Shaking, hizze, mahezze; (violent), kiλλa.
Shall (for futurity), seuf; (for necessity), lêzim.
Shallop, yandal 11, zeuraq 11. FLEET.
Shallow, *adj. lit.* xâyif c. *fig.* reciec el sulm, sekief.
A Shallow, *s.* makâλa? Shallows and depths (of the sea), el makâλ wa el aqrâq.
A Sham, taqlied?
Sham, *adj.* mozewwar. *va famil. t.* zewwir, *forge*; qallid, *imitate.* COUNTERFEIT.
A Shambles, meslak, manflar.
Shambling, *adj.* morteki.
Shame, *s.* kijâla, flayâ c. *modesty?* *va* kajjil. DISHONOUR.
Shamefaced, kajlân. TIMID.
SHAMEFUL, fazuis. BASE.
Shamefulness, faλuifla.
Shameless, waqicfl. LEWD.
Shamelessness, wiqâfla.
Shampoo, *va* ceyyis, dallic. RUB.
Shamrock (trefoil?), ribba? GRASSES.
Shank (bone of the leg), sêq 9, 2.
Shape, *va* hendis, yawwir. MAKE. (one's course), dabbir, seddid. *s.* xecl 4, yöura.
Shapeless, molakbat. ROUGH.
Shapelessness, lakbata?
Shapeliness, tehendom.
Shapely, motehendim, wesiem, yayyir F. BEAUTIFUL.
Share, *s.* fluyya 10, sehm 5 (*lot*); (of plough), sicce 10. HUSBANDRY. *va* flayyuy. Go Shares with, sêbim-oh bi, flâyuy-oh bi? Go Shares with in, ixteric masoh bi. Take one's Share, iqtesim. Give proportionate Share, aqsit. DEAL.
Shark, *s.* celb baflriey; kattâf?
SHARP, *adj. lit.* flâdd, mâλu, mesnoun, aerib, qâtus; (intellect, sight), flâaiq; (reproof), yârim.
Sharpen, *va lit.* sonn, fladdid, dabbib B. (xaflflua K.). *fig.* xaflflua B. raffis (refine). Be Sharp, fludd.
Sharpness, aerâba, *vulg.* fludda [flâddiya.
Shatter, *va lit.* or *fig.* λasλus. BREAK. SHAKE.
Shave, *va* uflaq, zeyyin.
— off (in turning), okrot. CUT. (run close, graze), hiff.
SHAWL, xâle 2, 9.
She, hie, hiya.
SHEAF, *s.* jorze, fluzma.
Shear, *va* (wool) jozz; (clip), qoyy. CUT

Shears, *s. pl.* miqraT, miqraƛ.
Sheath, *s.* ʃilâf. *va* oʃmod, ʃallif; (a ship in metal), ʃallif? oslou? *encase, cover.*
Shed, *va* (blood) isfic, arieq (*corruptly*, ihriq). (tears), isfiq, ehTul. POUR. (horns, leaves), onθor; (spill), oscob.
A Shed, *s.* ʌera'? (B. dara').
Shedder of blood, seffêc dimâ.
Sheen, *s.* (brightness) lâmisa K. iltimâs F.
Sheeny, lammâs. SHINE.
SHEEP, *s.* ʃanam(a); *coll.* ƛân; (*old t.*), xâʿ, mexâʿya.
Sheepfold, ſlaguir C.
Sheephook (crook), saɣâ el râsu, txauʃân. STAFF.
Sheepish, kazyân? moteheyyib, heyyoub, jiffiel, ʃânim? TIMID.
Sheepishness, kizya, kazêya?
Sheepwalk, marsa' lil ʃanam.
Sheer, *adj.* maſlƛ, mojarrad?
Sheer off, *vn naval t.* inſlâz. SHUN.
Sheet, *s. lit.* especially of cotton or linen; xarxâfa, melâya. *fig.* (level surface) ɣafieſla; (of paper), TalſluiyA, TarſluiyA; (prop. of *parchment*), TURS GN.
Shekel, miθqâl? (gold *dinar* K.).
Shelf, *s.* tekte; (in a niche?), raff 3. Shelf of rocks (*shoal*), dabr 5.
Shell, *s.* ɣadaf. *va* (strip of shell) shell *beans*, faɣɣuɣ B. qaxxir.
Shelter, *va* ʿêwi, uſlmi san, ſlâmi, dâri (B.) darriq *Barb.* GUARD. *s.* ʌerâ (darâ B.), meljâ, ſlumâ. Take Shelter, *vn* iʿwi, teʿewwâ ila', uſltemi, isteʌri F. (*seek* shelter?).
Shelve, *vn* (slope) uſldir, in-
Shepherd, râsu. [ſladir.
Sherbet, xarba C. xarbât B. koxâf. DRINK.
Sherd (Pot-sherd), Shred, ſluTma 10, xoqfa 10. PIECE.
Sheriff, âʃâʿ 2. GOVERNOR.
Shield, *s.* tors. *va* itteris, viii.? GUARD.
A Shift, *s.* (woman's garment) qamieɣ 9; (expedient), ſluila.
Shift, *va* ſlawwil, aſluil, cerrit. *vn* (make shift) teſlâyal; (change), teſlawwal. CLEVER. (move sideways), ijteniſl? (move irregularly, get out of place), ijraj? Make Shift *without* (a thing), istesfi san, istaʃni san.
Shiftiness, ſlaul, ſlaula.
Shiftless, kâmil.
Shifty, *famil. t.* moſltêl, mote. ſlâyil, ſlöuwal, qollab, qaloub-
Shilling, dienâr Ingliezi?
Shin, *s.* el qaɣabat el ɣöʃra' B. K.
SHINE, *vn* aƛui.
Shine, Sheen, *s.* iltimâs.
Shingle (splinter or split piece of wood, bone, or stone), xazuiya 14; *also pl.* xazâ K.; (of wood), kaxaba.
Shingles (on beach), ſlaɣâ el baſlr.
SHIP, *s.* marceb 11. FLEET. *va* (put on board ship) nezzil fil marceb.

Shipbuilder, seffân K.? mohendiz li marêcib.
Shipcaptain, robbân, ra'ies el
Shipmaster, seffân S. [marceb.
Shipowner, ɣâflub marceb.
Shipwreck, *s.* incisêr el marceb, ʃaraq (*drowning*).
Shipwrecked, *adj.* ʃarqân, ʃarieq.
Shipwright, najjâr el marceb.
Shire, maqâtasa, sumâla 2. KINGDOM.
SHIRT, qamieɣ 9 B. C. (also 8 C. K.).
Shiver, *vn* (TREMBLE with cold) teqafqaf. *va* (BREAK up) xaqxiq, xazzu.
A Shiver, *s.* (generally *pl.*) flutma 10, flötâma. PIECE.
A Shoal, *s.* (sandbank or rock) dabr 3; (crowd of fishes), zeflm 4, xiraima, sorba, sirb.
Shoal water, Shallow water, mây xâyif? C. Shoal, *vn* grow Shallow; xief?
A Shock (blow), ɣadma, 'esê; li suzm el esê, from the severity of the shock; (of wheat), cods 4; (of earthquake), rajfa, kuʎʎa.
Shock, *vn* (strike *morally* with sudden pain) marmir?
A SHOE, *s.* ɣörmâya 11, ɣarma 10.
Shoe (a horse), *va* insal, baitur, iflai.
Shoe-latchet, xiss 3, xarêc 10, 4.
Shoemaker, ɣörmayâti, seccêf, iscêf 13.
Shoestring, bend 3.
Shoot, *va* (with arrow, gun, etc.) naxxib, *vp* viii. qawwis, irmi; forth (buds, etc.), anbit, nabbit; dead, aɣmi; down, bendiq sala'. See Fire. *vn* (as a star) inzeriq; (as a germ), onbot; up (as fire), intexib. [BOUGH.
A Shoot (of tree), fark, ʃirs.
Shooting, *s.* (of tree) nabt.
Shop, *s.* doccên 11, flânout 12.
Shopkeeper, ɣâflub doccên.
Shopman, kâdim doccên? mosuin doccên?
Shore, *s.* sêflul 12. COAST. BORDER.
Short, *adj.* qaɣuir. In Short, bil iktiɣâr.
Shorten, *va* qaɣɣur.
Shortly, san qarieb.
Shortness, qoɣr.
Shortsighted, qaɣuir el nazar.
Shot (for firearms), qowâs C. Small Shot, kardaq.
A Shot, ʃalqa, qawâɣa (*sic vulg.*) (rami, ʃarfl C.).
Shotbag, maɣfana.
Shoulder, *s.* cetif 4; (of horse), mancib. On his Shoulders rests the responsibility, telqi el mes'oulieya sala' sâtiqihi.
Shoulderblade, mancif. BACK.
Shout, *va* oɣrok, sayyut. CRY.
A Shout, *s.* ɣörâk, ɣarka.
Shove, *va* (thrust) ibhez. PUSH.
A Shove, behz(e).
A Shovel, *s.* miqlab, misflâya B. S. SPADE.
Shovel away, up, *va* ijrif.
SHOW, *va* arie; *vulg.* rawwi, arwi (but see Saturate). *s.* izhêr. A Show, mazher.
A Shower, ʃaxx, sobla; (heavy),

wâbil matar, zikkat matar. *fig.* Shower of blows, wâbil min el ʎarb.
Shower (down), *va* ɣöbb, ehtul, *fig.* or *lit.* *vn* ɣöbb (ɣubb ?) inɣubb, ohtöl.
Showery, momtur, mâtur.
Showy, *pop. t.* motebêhi, mezhou, mozdahie; ʒarief.
A Shred, ſlötte 10, xoqfa 10 ai. Piece.
Shred, *va* qattus, xarmut.
— off, up, ſlatſlut. My handkerchiefs were worn to Shreds, maſlârimi texarmatat.
Shrewd, ſlâaiq, fâriz. Clever.
Shrewdness, ſlaaêqa.
Shrewmouse, moxân; fârat el [semm.
Shriek, *vn* inſlub, ziet, welwil. Cry. Scream.
A Shriek, welwela.
Shrike (butcher bird), el jezzêr.
Shrill (and sweet of voice), rakiem, as a thrush.
Shrillness, rokouma.
Shrimp, *s.* qaraidies c.
Shrine, *s.* (little model of a temple?) heicel 11; (sacred box), ſlauz f.
Shrink, *vn* (*lit.* as a garment) cixx, teqallaɣ, tecennas (be contracted); oqɣör (grow short). *va* qallusɣ, cennis.
— away from, *vn* zouſ san, zieſ san; from (morally), *vn* teqazzez, teqazqaz san, min; ixmâzz san. Shun.
Shrivel, *vn* ixzib, ixsif; *ger.* xozoub, xosouf.
Shroud, *s.* cefan 4 (winding sheet); (woman's great veil), izêr. *va lit.* ocfon, ceffin; *fig.* idfin. Hide.
Shrouds (of a ship), weθâqât el ɣawâri?
Shrub, *s.* xojaira, nebât 2.
Shrubbery, maxjar.
Shrug the shoulders, irfas el [ectêf.
Shudder, *vn* iqxasurr f. tewehher (modern verb).
Shuddering, *s.* wehra; iqxirâr k. (iqxisrâr?) qoxasriera.
Shuffle, *va* sarqil, sarbiq. Confuse. *vn* (with feet) tedabbec, tesarqal? *fig.* tesallal, wâlis. Cheat.
A Shuffle, *fig.* (evasion) telaw- [wie.
A Shuffler, laffâf, mowaqqis.
Shuffling, *s.* (trickery) tesallol.
Shun, *va* jânib, ijtenib san, tejannab san.
Shut, *va* (the door) *vulg.* seccir el bâb; (a book), otboq, atbiq, tabbiq; (up in chamber), ſlajjir. See Close, Stop, Confine. Shut *oneself* up (in a chamber), uſltejir.
Shutter, *s.* tölaf(a); [daraf(a) ai.]. [el ſlayyêc.
Shuttle, *s.* meccouc, mâɣöurat
Shy, *adj.* nafour, aou nofour, motenaffir, jafoul. *vn* (as timid horse) ijfil, infir. Jump. Fear.
Shyness, nofour, jofoul, uſltiyât.
Sick, *adj.* marieʎ, *pl.* marʎa'; (of heart), zeslân, ʎâjir.
Sicken, *va fig.* qarrif. Disincline. Choke. *vn lit.* isqam, *fig.* izsal, uʎjar.

Digitized by Google

Sickle, *s.* minjal. HUSBANDRY.
Sickliness (of a person), seqâma, ƛösf; (of a season), wakâma.
Sickly (person), misqâm. SICK. (season), mesmoum.
Sickness, maraƛ 4.
Side, *s.* nâfluya 12, janb 4, jânib 12, jihe 2. BANK. BORDER. One Side (of two), xatr 3. The two Sides, el xatrain.
Side with, *vn* râfiq.
Side by Side, sewâ sewâ.
Sideboard, raff?
Side dishes, ʒabkânêt.
Sidelong, *adj.* warib.
Sidereal, nojoumiey.
Sideways, Sidewise, min jânib; (glance or motion), xezra^{n}.
Sidle, *vn* (shift sideways) teʒarraf? ijnab? ijnafl? tejennafl? ijtenifl?
A Siege, *milit. t.* mofldâʒara.
A Sieve (fine, for flour), daqqâq; (common), minkâl; (coarse, of wire), ʃirbâl.
Sift, *va* ʃarbil, onkol.
Sigh, *vn* teflasser, te'êweh. GRIEVE. CRY. Sigh deeply, tenaffes el ʒösadâ; anfâs-oh teteʒassad.
A Sigh, flasra.
Sight, *s.* (the faculty) baʒar, naʒar; (act of seeing), rouya; (a spectacle), manʒar; (of a gun, to aim by), niexân.
Sightless, sadiem el baʒar.
Sightliness, wesêma, ʒabâfla.
Sightly, ʒabiefl, wesiem. BEAUTIFUL.
A Sign, salâma, ixâra, 'emâra; (portent), âya.
Sign (one's name), *va* amƛu, flarrir imƛâ-e; (add official signature or seal), waqqis.
Signal, *adj.* belieʃ (*better*, beliej?), sêtus, aʃarr, *pl.* ʃorrân. CLEAR. BRIGHT. *va* 'exxir B. (sketch) irmiz. DENOTE.
A Signal, *s.* salâma. Give the Signal for, *fig.* xoqq el naʃm li.
Signalize, *va* (make eminent) ʒayyit.
Signally, wâƛuflan; bi niyâfa?
Signature, imƛâ.
Signet, *s.* kâtim 12, 'emâra.
Significance (importance), θiql.
Significant, masnawiey.
Signification, masna'.
Signify, *va* (indicate) doll sala', sarrif bi.
Signpost, ʒâri lil salâmêt.
Silence, *s.* socout. *va* (put to silence) seccit, afflum.
Silent, sêcit, ʒâmit.
SILK, *s.* flarier, abraxiem; (raw), qazz.
Silken, Silky, flarieriey.
Silkworm, doud el flarier.
Sill (of door or window), sateba.
Sillabub, Syllabub, loba? naus qaimâq. MILK.
Silliness, ʃabâwa, ʒuʃr.
Silly, behloul 11, ehbel, *pl.* hobl. FOOLISH.
Silvan, ʃaiƛuiy?
Silver, *s.* fuƛƛa. Silver over, *va* faƛƛuƛ. Silver, *adj.* fuƛƛuiy.
Silvered, mofaƛƛaƛ.
Silversmith, ʒâyiʃ.

Digitized by Google

Similar, nazuir; (in geometry), motexâbih. [cêya.
Similarity, Similitude, moflâ-
A Simile, meθel, texbieh.
Simmer, *vn* tectic. Boil.
Simper, *vn* tebessem?
Simple, *adj.* (easy to deceive) ʃarier, basieт; (plain), sêdij, basieт.
A Simple (herb), nabât 2.
Simpleton, ʿommiey 1.
Simplicity, besâта, sêdijieya F. sedâja K. [aujiz B.
Simplify, *va* seddij? sehhil,
Simply (merely), mojarrad.
Simulate (*Lat.*), *feign;* uynas, râyi, usmal, dallis? Counterfeit. Cheat.
Sin, *va* akтu. Err.
— *s.* katuiʿa 14.
Since, *adv.* min aêc el waqt C. Long Since, min qadiem. Ever Since, *adv.* min basdoh, mona fluinaiai^n. *conj.* min flaiθ(en). *prep.* mona, min basd.
Sincere, yadieq, barier.
Sincerity, yudq, barâra.
Sinew, saqab(a), sayab(a); also *nerve.*
Sinews of War, imdâdêt el flarb.
Sinewy, masyöub C.
Sinful, kâтu, mokaтtu.
Sinfulness, kobθ, kabâθe.
Sing, *va* ʃanni; (a dirge), irθi.
Singe, *va* xaswuт, xalwuт, xayyuт. Burn.
Single, *adj.* farad, monfarid, faaa F. Alone.
Single out, *va* afrid. Choose.
Singlehearted, kâliy el qalb.
Singleminded, yâfi el bayar.
Singleness, wafida, wafidânieya.
Singly, fard fard C. foaêae^n. Collectively and Singly, ijmâla^n wa iftirâda^n.
Singular, faried, mofrad. Alone.
Singularity, tefarrod; (of aspect), xoaoua, *oddity.*
Singularly, farieda^n.
Sinister, nafiöus, manfiöus.
Sink, *vn* (as ship) ʃour, iʃraq; (deep), infia, *fig.* inʃariz. (Eye) sunk (in the head), ʃâyir F. *va* ʃaттus; (drown), ʃarriq. Dip.
A Sink (stone washplace), mircen. Kitchen.
Sinking, *s.* ʃaraq.
Sinless, kâli san kaтui'a.
Sinner, kâтu.
Sinuous, lewi, elwa', moltewi.
Sip, *va* moyy, temayyay, temezzez; (in sips), orxof. Drink.
A Sip, mezze.
Sippet, kobze maʃmouse.
Sir! yâ kawâjâ! Sir (ep. of knight), el cewalier.
Sire (father), ʿab.
Sirop (Syrup), xarâb 8, 2.
Sister, okt, *pl.* akawât; xaqieqa F.
Sisterly, oktiey.
Sit, *vn* ijlis, oqsöd.
Site, *s.* mauʎus, mercez, mauqis.
Sitting, *s. ger.* jolous, qosöud.
A Sitting, Session, jilse. The committee holds its Sittings, El jamsuiya tesqod jilsêthe.
Sitting-room, beit el qosöud.

Situate, Situated in, mauƛöus fie, wâqis fie.
Situation, see Site; (office), manyab; (condition), ſlâl.
Six, sitte, *f.* sitt.
Sixteen, sittet saxar.
Sixteenth, sêdis saxar.
Sixtieth, Sixty, sittoun, sittien.
Sixth, sêdis. A Sixth, sods 4.
Size, *s.* (magnitude) miqdâr, ſlajm. MEASURE.
— *s.* (paste) siries. CEMENT.
Skate, *vn* tezellaq (*slide*), ilsab zeſllieqa.
Skating, zeſllieqa. [ʌirâs B.
Skein, *s.* (of THREAD) xilla,
Skeleton, *fig.* corcouba, cernieba B. for a very lean person.
Sketch, *va* 'exxir B. sewwid, orsom.
A Sketch, mosewwad Bg.
A Skewer, seik 4.
A Skiff, masdia. FLEET.
Skilful, mêhir. CLEVER.
Skill, mehêra. TALENT.
Skilled, yanies, yanis.
Skim, *va* (take off the surface of milk, etc.) iqxut, qoxx el raſwa. *vn* (scour) qaxxut.
Skim-MILK, mây el ſlalieb? makuiƛ K.
SKIN, *s.* jild 3; (cuticle), baxara; (for water), joud, ziqq 4, qirba 10; (to hold honey, etc.), ƛarf 3 B. (*διφθερα*). *va* (flay), oslok, iqxir.
Skinner (dealer in skins), yar-
Skinny, ſaθθ. THIN. [râm.
Skip, *vn* ozfon, natnut. JUMP. *va* (omit) fout.
A Skip, zefna.
Skipper (master of ship), seffân.
Skirl, *vn* uyſlal. CRY.
A Skirmish, molâtama B.
Skirmish, *vn* telâtam B.
Skirret, cerâwieya, seiseroun. POT-HERBS.
Skirt, *s.* ſlâxiya 12, ʌeil. BORDER. *va* (border upon) têkim, tetarraf.
Skittish, jafoul, jaflân, jiffiel.
Skittishness, jofoul.
Skulk, *vn* (lurk in fear) iknis, tewâra'. HIDE, *vn.*
Skull, qaſlf, jomjoma 11.
Skull-CAP, saraqieya.
SKY, jawou, faƛâ.
Skycoloured, semâwiey.
Skylark, dâlous. WARBLERS.
Slab (flat block), lauſl 4.
Slack, *adj.* rakou, rakiey, morkâ.
Slacken, *va* arki. *vn* irteki.
Slackness, rakâ, rikwa.
Slag (dross of metal), toubâl 11. REFUSE.
Slake, *va* slacken (thirst), arwi, rawwi; (fire), kammid, akmid; (desire), axfi el ſaliel.
Slander, *va* nimm sala'. DEFAME. *s.* tohema, namiema.
Slanderous (person), nammâm; (tale), nammiey, namiemiey, qadafiey. FALSE.
Slang, *s.* celâm siem (B. Argot).
Slant, *va* amiel, eziеſ. *vn* miel, zieſ, zouſ.
Slap, *va* uyfiq, oltös, oltöx, oltöm. BEAT.
A Slap, yafqa, latma.
Slash, *va* xarrim, xarmut. CUT.

Slate, ɤöffâſſ?
Slattern, Slut, lecês, locesa.
Slatternly, lecous, lecies.
Slaughter, *va* ıabaſſ. Kill. *s.* qatl, ʌcbſſ, ʌebâſſ.
Slaughterhouse, maʌbaſſ.
Slaughterous, qotl k. qattêl, minſſâr?
Slave, *s.* sabd, *pl.* sabied. Make Slaves of, istesbid. Be in Slavery to, tesabbad li. *vn* qârif, imtehin. Work.
Slaver, *vn* (slobber) rawwil, arwil; *partic.* morwil. *s.* (slobbering, foam) rowâl.
Slavery, söboudieya.
Slavish, *lit.* sabdiey, riqqiey, waɾd 4. *fig.* dániey, tebasuiy, mowâɾid.
Slavishness, waɾâda? riqq.
Slay, *va* oqtol fil maidân.
Sledge, Sleigh (sliding carriage), marceba zelouj?
Sledge-hammer, mitraqa.
Sleek, *adj.* lemies? amles b. morabrab? nâsum. Fine.
Sleekness, melâse, nosöuma?
Sleep, *vn* nâm (nomt), orqod. In deep Sleep, hêeir. *s.* naum, raqâd.
Sleepiness, nawâm.
Sleepless, fâyiq, sohrân, sêhir, yaquʒ, yaqʒân.
Sleeplessness, sohêr.
Sleepy, nawoum.
Sleet, *s.* ɤaqies, siqsa. Rain.
Sleety, moɤqus. [Frost.
Sleeve, *s.* comm 4.
Sleight (cleverness), from Sly; kiffa, nebâhe.
Slender, nâſſul, naſſuil; (foot), mokayyir; (sustenance), qaxif.
Slenderness, naſſâla? Thin.
Slice, *va* xarriſſ f. *dissect*; ſſatſſut, xaqqif. Cut.
A Slice, xarſſa, xariesſa. Fish Slice, mixraſſ.
Slidder, *vn* zeſſliq?
Slide, *vn* izlaq; (for sport), tezellaq. Slip. *va* ezliq.
A Slide (place of sliding), zellâqa, zoſſlouqa 11.
Slight, *adj.* (frail, Thin) reeice. *fig.* small, weak (cause, etc.), dániey, yesier. *va* ehien; hêwin. The Slightest thing, adna' xai'. The Slightest punishment, aiser te'dieb.
A Slight, tehêwon.
Slightness, reeêee.
Slick, *pop.* for Swift, zelouj.
Slily, *adv.* bi ſſuila.
Slim, *adj.* ehyaf, mohefhif, naſſuil. Thin.
Slime, *s.* laɾöuk, ibliez. Mire.
Sliminess, laɾâka?
Slimness, heif, naſſâfa.
Slimy, ropy (matter), moxɾit, dabiq (*sticky*).
Sliness, uſſtiyâl.
Sling, *va* irmi bil miqlâs.
A Sling (for stones), miqlâs; (to support wounded arm), salâqa.
Slinger, *s.* ʌarrâb miqlâs.
Slink (away), *vn* insill min.
Slip, *vn* Be Slippery, izlaq. Let Slip, *va* aſſlit. Slip in, out, *va* doss, idſſax.

A Slip, zella (*fig.* false step).
Slip-knot, xanieta B. *better* onxouta?
Slipper, *s.* bâbouj, pâpoutx 12, bâboux. SHOE.
Slipperiness, mezlaqa C.
Slippery, *adj.* (place) zelq, mozliq, zelel, zoll; (person), moflâwil, motelaulie.
Slit, *va* oxrom. CUT.
A Slit, xarma.
Slobber, *vn* (as an infant) ilsab.
Slobbering, *s.* losâb.
A Sloop, jafna (*Barbary*). FLEET.
Slop, *va* (spill) oscob.
A Slop (pool made by spilling), naqâsa?
Slope, *vn* miel, inyubb. *va* amiel, zewwiɾ? zeyyiɾ?
A Slope (deviation), zeura, meil; (place), fladour. DECLIVITY.
Sloping, aslope, *adj.* monfladir, mozewwar.
Sloppy, ballâl?
Slot, Sleuth (track of a deer), eθer 4.
Sloth, cesel; (animal), el ceslân.
Slothful, motecêsil, motewâni. IDLE.
Slouch, *vn* (the head or hat) [zewwir?
A Slouch, Slouching, zeura? warba?
A Sloven, leccês. IDLE. DAWDLE.
Slovenliness, tehêwon (*neglect*).
Slovenly, *adj.* motehêwin, moteleccis. IDLE.
Slough, *s.* (swamp) naqâsa; (MIRE), rauba. LAKE.
Slough, *s.* (pronounced *Sluff*) skin of a snake, jild el flaiya.
Slough off, *vn medic. t.* teqaxxar.
Slow, *adj.* batuiy, mobtu. IDLE.
Slowness, batöu, ibtâ. [MIRE.
Sludge, Slush (mire), rauba.
Slug (worm), flalezoun.
Sluggard, micsêl.
Sluggish, cesoul, belied. IDLE.
Sluggishness, cesêla, belâda.
Sluice (watergate), flâjiz.
Slumber, *vn* (*light sleep*) insas. SLEEP. *s.* nasas, naum.
Slur, *s.* a mark (esp. in music), wayla; (mark, stain, as on the reputation), baqsa. *va* (mark, stain), sekmut.
Slur over (pass lightly over, *met.* from music), elɾi? idflay sala'.
A Slurring over, doflöuy sala'.
A Slut, *s. f.* locesa, lecês.
Sluttish, lecous, lecies.
Sluttishness, lecêsa.
Sly, *adj.* moftêl, dâhi. CLEVER.
Smack (a whip), lattux B.; (kiss loudly), omjoq C.; (slap), yaffiq, oltöx; (on nape of neck), uyfas.
Smack of, *vn* (taste of) fiehi el töxma. [töxma.
A Smack (slap), yafqa, (taste),
Small, *adj.* jozʼie, jozwiey; (in person), qoux F. LITTLE. I continued a long while at a Small job, domt, fie xoɾl jozwiey, modda tawiela. The Small (of the body or leg?), el kayr 3.
Smallness, yuɾr.
Small-pox, jodariey.
Smart, *vn* maλλ. GRIEVE. *ger.* maλaλ. *adj.* (keen) fladied;

(spruce), cowayyis; (quick), naxiet.
A Smart, a throe, maƛâƛa. Cause Smart, amuƛƛ.
Smartness, ʌecê, xidda, ſludda.
Smash, *va* ohros, tökk. Break. Crush.
Smatter, *vn* peddle in, terâqas, [ƛârib?
A Smattering, zehd?
Smear, *va* (spread over) utli; (dirt), saccir. Daub.
Smell, *va* xomm; (at), xamxim, icrif; (out), isteximm, *fig.* istenxiq, osbor? *vn* (well) fouſl; (ill), antin, nattin.
Smell, *s.* (the faculty) qouwa xâmma; a Smell, xammâma 2.
Sweet-Smelling, xamoum, fâyiſl.
Smelt, *va* melt metals; ʏöbb, sebbic. [(ibsim f.).
Smile, *vn* tebassem, ibtesim,
A Smile, tebessom, ibtisêm.
Smirk, *vn* tebâsem?
Smite, *va* utsan, otroq, wecez yeciz s. Beat.
Smith, *s.* ſladdâd (properly in iron); qain 3, 4 f.
Smock (frock), *s.* qabâ.
Smoke, *s.* dokân, *vulg.* dokkân. *va* dakkin. *vn* idkan; (inhale Smoke), ixrab el dokân.
Smoky, modakkan c.
Smooth, *adj.* amles, weθier f. (soft?). Fine. Flat. *va* mellis; (the earth), sattuſl; (a garment), ifrid; (a bed), mehhid.
Smoothfaced, *lit.* ʿesiel.
Smoothness, melêse.
Smother, *va* tömm? Choke. (strangle), oknoq; *fig.* (hush up), nawwim.
Smoulder, *vn* (burn without flame) imſlaq? imteſluq?
Smug, göraiyif? Beautiful.
Smuggle, *va* iṭelis?
Smut, *va* Smutch, faſlſlum, sewwid, dassur.
Smut, *s. lit.* sewâd. [dasâra.
Smuttiness, foſlöuma? *lit.* or *fig.*
Smutty, fâſlum, faſluim? *lit.* or *fig.* dâsur 7.
Snack (small quantity *snatched*), comxa? qobƛa?
Snaffle, *s.* txaraljâ al ſlacema 2 k. Bridle.
Snag, *s.* (sharp protuberance) sinn 4.
Snail, *s.* ſlalezoun.
Snake, *s.* ſlanax 4.
Snap, *vn* (as a rope) inqatus. *va* (fracture) uſltum, ſlattum; (a rope), iqtas.
Snap up, *va* usfiq; (gobble up), ilqaf, laqqif, telaqqaf. Devour.
Snap at, *va* obhox. Catch.
Snappish, monâqir. Illnatured.
Snappishness, cixâra?
Snare, *s.* fakk 3. Net. Lay Snares for, cied li. *va* Ensnare; auqis fil fakk, *fig.* râwiṭ.
Snarl, *vn* (grin) ecxir; (growl), jassur? Snarl at, *fig.* xâris.
A Snarling, *s.* cixâra.
Snatch, *va* iktuf. Catch.
Snatch at, obhox.
Sneak, *vn* izſlaf c. idbi b. inmelis, rouṭ.
A Sneak, dâbi, rawwâṭ.

Sneer, *vn* teheccem; (at), heccim.
A Sneer, ohcouma. LAUGH.
Sneering, *s.* teheccom.
Sneeze, *vn* uʂtux. *s.* ʂatse.
Sniff up, *va* istenxiq.
Snip, *va* qöɣɣ.
Snipe, *s.* bicêsoun. GAME BIRDS.
Snite, *s.* (Francolin) dorrâj, dorroj. GAME BIRDS.
Snivel, *s.* (*pop.* Snot), mokât (*mucus*). *vn fig.* rant dolefully, kankin (*snuffle*).
Snore, *vn* kanfir; *also* xakkir, ixkir (*bray, squeal*).
Snort, *vn* tenakkam, inkir (*snuffle*).
Snorting (horse), nikwar 13.
Snout, *s.* (large nose of beast) fanʈuise, zelʈöum.
Snow, *s.* θelj 3. *vn* eθlij.
Snow-capt, meθlouj.
Snow-white, θolâjiey.
Snowy (weather), moθlij, θelij.
Snub-nosed, afʈas (el ʿenf), mobaʈʈaʈ el ʿenf (*duck-nosed*).
Snuff up, *va* istenxiq.
Snuff (of candle), *s.* râs el fatiela c. qoʈâfat el xamsa B.
Snuff (a candle), *va* iqruʎ el fatiela, *nip the wick;* inʈuf, iqʈuf, olqoʈ.
Snuff, *s.* (powder for the nose) seʂöuʈ, naxouq, ʂaʈöux, barnouʈuiy.
Snuffbox, sölbat (10) naxouq.
Snuffers, minʈâf, milqâʈ, miqaɣɣ el xamsa.
Snuffle, *vn* inkir; (speak through the nose), kankin.
Snug, moqarmaʈ? (*contractus*).
So, hêceʌê, ceʌê. Mr. So-and-so, folân.
So that, bi naus en, flatte' inna; sala' en c.
Soak, *va* inqas, uʂtun. DIP. WET.
Soak in, *vn* inteqis fie. (The earth) was soaked, rân-et.
Soap, *s.* ɣâboun.
A Soapboiler, ɣâbouniey c.
Soapfactory, maɣban 11.
Soapy, ɣâbouniey?
Soar, *vn* flalliq (fly high in *circles*, F.).
Sob, *vn* inteflub; ixheq (*hiccup*).
A SOB, *s.* xohqa. [CRY.
Sobbing, nafluib, xehieq.
Sober, *adj.* (of mind) mortedis. PRUDENT. (in drink), zêhid el xorb. *va* afʈun.
Sobered, ɣâflu.
Sobriety, zohd el xorb.
Sociability, rifâq(a), imtizêj.
Sociable, *adj.* momtezij, morâfiq? rifâqiey. KIND.
Social, ʿolfiey? ielâfiey? tesâxoriey? ittilâfiey?
Society (relations of men), mosâxara, ʂuxra. INTERCOURSE.
A Society, jamsuiya. COMPANY.
Sock, *s.* jaurâb(a) 11. SHOE.
Socket, *s.* (of a BONE) maqsara.
Sod, green sod, kiʎra. FARM.
Soda, *s.* ɣödâs?
Sodden, manqous?
Soever (after relative pron.), ma cên, man cên, ma yecoun.
Sofa, *s.* diewân, *pl.* dawâwien, ʿeriece *nu.* 11. CHAIR.
Soft, *adj.* laiyin; (as a bed), weθier. FINE.

Soften, *va lit.* layyin, nassum, *fig.* layyin, lattuf.
Softly (gently), rowaida^{n}.
Softness, liyâna, wiθêra.
Soil, *s.* ʿerâ, *pl.* ʿerââu. Mould. *va* (dirty) ṭabbis. Daub.
Sojourn, *vn* omcoθ. Dwell.
Sojourner, mâciθ, neziel.
Solace, *va* selli; jâbir (*heal*). *s.* tesliya, tesellie.
Solan goose (see the many names for swan under Duck).
Solar, xamsiey.
Solar Year, sena xamsieya.
Sold, *partic.* mobâs, mabyous.
Solder, *va* olflöm, seiris. Cement.
Soldier, jondiey, sasceriey.
Soldiery, sascer. Army.
Sole, *adj.* wafluid, faried; (of shoe), nasl; (of foot), qadam 4 c. (*also* instep!)
Solecism, ṭarâbat el celâm b.
Solely, faqaṭ, innama, waʿinnama c.
Solemn, jeliel, uftifâliey? (person), waqour; (oath), moθelleθ.
Solemnity, uftifâl.
Solemnize, *va* sayyid, bajjil b.
Solicit, *va* iltemis. Pray.
Solicitor (attorney), weciel.
Solicitous, mohtimm, mahmoum. Earnest.
Solicitude, ihtimâm, cedar.
Solid (in *geom.*), mojassem, moymat.
Solid, jelied, mecien, ỳölb. Dense. Stout. *fig.* metien. Prudent.
Solidity, ỳalâba, uymât? metêna. *fig.* esês (foundation).
Solitary, fârid, faroud, firâdiey, kilou. Alone.
Solitude, tewaffföd, infirâd, wafida, wafidânieya. See Retirement. Desart.
Solstice, inqilâb.
Solsticial, Solstitial, inqilâbiey.
Solubility, influlâl.
Soluble, yonfiall.
A Solution, *med. t.* mafiloul; (of a difficulty), fiall, faâl.
Solve, *va* (unriddle) fiöll.
Solvent (able to pay debts), ỳâṭ c. (*Turk.* Sound).
Some, basâ (*a part*), minhom màn. Some—others; qaum—qaum; minhom—minhom; màn—màn.
Somebody, ʿefiad; xakỳ(a^{n}) mà.
Somehow, nausa^{n} c.
Some or other, mà (after the noun).
A Somerset (somersault), ṭafra? (*also* Eruption on skin).
Something, xaiʿ.
Sometime (or other), waqte^{n} k. Somewhile, elyeum am ṭadâ, fie waqti-mà. For Sometime, for awhile, li waqti-mà.
Sometimes, aflyâna^{n}, êwîna f. basâ el auqât.
Somewhat, *adv.* xaiʿe^{n}, nausa^{n}.
Somewhere, fie basâ el emcina.
Somnolency, wesen.
Somnolent, wesin. Sleep.
Son, *s.* ibn, *pl.* abnâ, welad 4.
Song, *s.* oṭniya 11. Poem.
Songster, properly *fem.* moṭanniya.
Sonnet, *s.* ṭazel. Poem.
Sonorous, *adj.* rannân, ỳâliq.

Sonorousness, ranna, ranien.
Soon, san qarieb, san qaliel, basd qaliel; qawâm (Syria).
Sooner than, qabl. Sooner or later, qarieba^n au basuida^n. As Soon as, sandama, awwal ma, waqtima, ſluinima.
Soot, [sewâd (*blackness*, smut)], xoſwâr c. xaſſſâr B. hebâb B.
Sooth, In Sooth, ſlaqqa^n. Forsooth! (satirical) inxâ'llâh.
Soothe, *va* malliq, mâliq; (as medicine), escin. CALM. CARESS. Be Soothed! (calm thyself) rayyib kâturec.
Soothsayer, sarrâf.
Soothsaying, surâfa.
Sooty, moxaſwar c.
Sop, *va* iſmis. DIP.
A Sop, fette? tesqiya?
A Sophism, miƛalla?
Sophist, moƛull? laffâf.
Sophistical, laffâf, molabbis.
Sophisticate, *va* labbis (*cloak*).
Sophistry, moſâlara. [CAVIL.
Soporific, moniem.
Soppy, monqis?
Sorb (apple), ſabiera B.
Sorcerer, râqi, raqqâ.
Sorcery, roqya. CHARM.
Sordid, qaƛir. STINGY.
Sordidness, qaƛer, bokl, bokoul.
Sore, *adj.* saqour, wajies, moujis.
A Sore, *s.* qarſl c. (*ulcer*).
Soreness, jorſl c.
Sorrel, *s.* (a herb) ſlömmâƛ, ſlömmaiƛ c. *adj.* (in colour) ayheb; (horse), axqar.
Sorrow, *s.* ſlözn, GRIEF. *vn* uſlzen sala'. GRIEVE.
Sorrowful, ſlazien; (event), moſlzin. PAINFUL.
Sorry, *adj.* ſlazien. I am Sorry, yaysab salaiya.
— (thing), daniey, ſlaqier.
Sort, *s.* qabiel 10. SPECIES. *va* (assort) rabbiq, rettib. ARRANGE. [san.
A Sort of, naſlöu, xibh; subâra
A Sot, bahiem. Sottish, sâtul.
Sottishness, bahêma.
Soul, *s.* nefs 3, *or pl.* anfos; rouſl 4 (*spirit*).
SOUND, *vn* doqq, rinn, yawwit. *va* (cause to sound) doqq; (explore depth), osbor, qies, suss B. oblod S.
A Sound (noise), ſluss, yaut 4; (shallow sea), sebika? bouſâz. BAY.
Sound, *adj.* seliem; (of mind), yaſluiſl *or* seliem el saql.
Sounding (voice), muylaq, yâliq, yâyit, yaiyit. ELOQUENT.
Soundness, yuſlſla.
SOUP, *s.* xauraba.
Sour, *adj.* ſlâmuƛ 12 B. TART. Be Sour, oſlmoƛ (turn sour) *vn.*
Sour, *va fig.* kaxxin yadroh. Make Sour, *lit.* ſlammuƛ.
A SOURCE, maydar.
Sourness, ſlömmouƛa, ſlömouƛuiya B. *fig.* ſluddat el aklâq.
Souse, *va* plunge (linen into water), ſott, ſawwut. DIP. *vn* inſutt; (as eagle), inquƛƛ, ihwi sala'.
South, *s.* janoub, qibliey.
— wind, el qibliey.
South-east, janoub wa xarq.

South-east wind, xelouc; qibliey xarqiey.
Southerly, Southern, janoubiey.
Southernwood, qaiɤöum.
Southwest, janoub wa ɢorb.
— wind, libx; qibliey ɢorbiey.
Sovereign, *adj.* (imperial) homâyouniey. *s.* râs el ſlöcouma.
Sovereignty, riʿyâse, roboubieya.
Sow, *s.* kinziera.
Sow, *va* (seed) izraɛ, obdor; (a field), izraɛ, izdariɛ.
Space, el besieta, fosſla.
Spacious, fesieſl. Broad.
Spaciousness, fosſla.
Spade, qazma 10, miſlfar.
Spain, *s.* Ispâniâ, Andalos.
Span, *va* qies bil xibr c. xabbir; (with arch), qantur.
A Span, xibr 4. Measure.
A Spangle, *vn* boraiqa? ɤafieſla, barq.
Spank, *vn* (stride as horse) far[xuſl?
Spaniel, celb Ispaniouli.
Spanish, *adj.* Ispaniouli.
Spar, *vn* (flourish fists) telâcem.
A Spar (of stone), marqaxiera; (of mast), fenda? 3.
Spare, *adj.* (lank) ɢaʿiel? sefief (b. Maigret). Thin. *va* teſlâfaʒ fie; (deal mercifully by), ixfaq ɛala'; (save, *exclude*) bloodshed, uſljib el dimâʿ.
Spareness (of body), sefâfa b.
Sparing, *adj.* motaqattir.
Sparingly, taqattora^{n}.
Sparingness, teqattor.
A Spark, xarâra, baɤɤat nâr?
Sparkle, *vn* laſlluſl, ibziq. Shine.
Sparrow, söɤfour 11.
Sparrow Hawk, bâxiq. Eagle.
Sparse, motebaddid.
Spasm, texannoj, iltiwâ el ɛaɤab.
Spasmodic, texannojiey.
Spatter, *va* (sprinkle) obaor; (bespatter), tartux. Daub.
Spatula of druggist, miswât, milwâq ɤaidalâni b. milɛaqat el xarâbâti.
Spawn (eggs of fish), batârik b. *vn* israʿ k. *va* serriʿ.
(Fish) in Spawn, mobatrak b.
Speak, *vn* cellim, tecellem (*talk*).
Speaking, *s.* celâm.
A Spear, romſl 4, 5. *va* irmaſl, utɛan.
Spearmaker, rammâſl, ɤânis rimâſl.
Spearman, râmiſl, rammâſl.
Spearmint, namâm.
Special, *adj.* koɤöuɤuiy, kâɤɤ.
Specially, koɤöuɤa^{n} b. köɤöuɤuiya^{n}.
Specialty, koɤöus, koɤöuɤuiya.
Species, naus 4, ɤunf 4.
Specific, *adj.* kâɤɤ, moktuɤɤ bi b. nauɛuiey c.
A Specific (remedy), xafâ kâɤɤ.
Specification, takɤuiɤ f.
Specify, bayyin, ɛayyin, ixraſl, abriz. Say.
Specimen, ɛaina. Sample.
Specious, jâaib, melieſl el ʒuhêra.
Speciousness, melâſlat el ʒuhêra.
A Speck, nocte 5.
Speckle, *va* barrix, barqix.
Be Speckled, ibrixx. Dapple.
A Speckle, nocte 5.

Speckled, abrax, elâjih? Grey.
A Spectacle, farja. View a Spectacle, tefarraj.
Spectacles (to aid sight), nazzâra 2, *pl.* nawâtur Ag.
Spectator, nâzur 7, motefarrij; *pl.* el flöddâr B.
Spectre, basöu, raif B.
Speculate, *vn* (form a theory) tewehhem, offdos.
Speculation, flads.
Speculative, fladsiey.
Speech, celâm; (language), lofa.
Speechless, akras, ebcem.
Speed, *va* sajjil, esris. Hasten. *vn* isrâs. *s.* sorsa, sajal, sajala. Vie with in Speed, sêris.
Speedily, seriesa^n, sâjila^n.
Speedy, series, sajil, mosris, sajoul. Quick.
A Spell, suffr, *pl.* sazêyim C.
Spell, *va* (in grammar) tehejja'; (in poetry, *interpret*), fessir. Explain.
Spelling-book, citêb el tehejjie?
Spend, *va* anfiq.
Spending, *s.* yarf? infâq.
Spendthrift, *s.* motlif, minfâq.
Sperm, *s.* notfa.
Spermaceti, m*a*qw*i* el bâh F. maniey el flöut B.
Spew, *va* (old and coarse word) qie; *ger.* qoyâ.
Sphere, *s. lit.* cor'a 2, *or pl.* coroun; *fig.* majâl (*range*).
Spherical, cor'iey B.
Spice, *s.* fauha *nu.* qizfl; *vulg.* bahêrât. *va* tebbil, behhir, teubil. Pickle.
Spicery, bahêrât.
Spicy, faufluiy?
Spider, sancebout 11.
Spigot, *s.* (tap of barrel) bizêl.
Spike, *s.* seiyour C.; (iron peg), qâzouq, sicce 10. Nail. *va* (a cannon), barxim B.
Spikenard, nardien, sonbol Hindiey. [Pour.
Spill, *va* cobb, *vp* vii. yöbb C.
Spin, *va lit.* ifzil, ofzol, omxoq (draw out). See Wind. *vn fig.* (move round) ibrim, oftol B.
Spinage, Spinach, isbânij, isbânik.
Spindle, mifzel 11.
Spine (backbone), flasec; silsilet el dahr ظ. Bone.
Spinningwheel, daulâb.
Spinster (unmarried woman), sazeba 2. [2 C.
Spiracle, manfas 11, moflwâya
Spiral, mabroum, mobarram; moltiff.
A Spire (as of church), maidena; (coil of serpent), liwâ.
Spirit, roufl; (spiritedness), jâx? sazm. He is more Spirited, houa axadd sazma^n.
Spirited, dâ'ib, aou himma; rabiet el jâx. Brave. Earnest.
Spiritless, nadl C.
Spiritual, roufluiy, roufldni.
Spirituous (liquor), roufldni.
Spirt (out), *vn* indafl, intexib? intaduk. *va* naxxib, onfor. Flow. Spout.
A Spit (of iron), seffoud 11.
Spit, *vn* (eject saliva from the mouth) ibziq, ibyuq, toff, otfol; teftif B.

Spite, *s.* ſlaqd. In Spite of, bil raqm san; mas. [HATE.
Spite, *va* ibqi sala', ibteqi sala'.
Spiteful, ſlaqoud, maqit. ILL-NATURED.
Spitefulness, maqâte.
Spittle, bosâq, bozâq, tofl.
Spittoon, Spitbox, mateffa, mabzeqa, tofeldân B.
Splash, *va* (bespatter) TARTUX, inλaſl. DAUB. *vn* kirr, intaλuk.
A Splash, naλka? [FLOW.
Splayfooted, mofalraſl el arjol?
Spleen, *s. lit.* TUſlâl. *fig.* ſlanaq, qahr. ANGER.
Spleenful, Splenetic, TAſlul K.
Splendid, fâkir, moftekir. GRAND.
Splendour, iftikâr, mafkara, fakra.
Splice, *vn* (join; *naval term*) olſlöm, ilfaq, laffiq.
A Splint, tâb 2, jabiera B.; (to protect a wounded arm), saqiefa 11 K. [BREAK.
Splinter, *va* xazzu. *vn* texazzâ.
A Splinter, xarte, xazuiya 14.
Split, *va* xoqq, *vp* vii. uydas, ifxak Bg.; (the head), *fig.* yaddus el râs.
A Split (of pen), fixka, xiqq.
SPOIL, *va* (ruin) inzes; (a child), dallis; (despoil), intezis. ROB. *vn* (as meat) kimm; (as eggs), imaer, *be addled;* (as meat, fruit), ihteri. In general, itlif, intezis, irda'. *s.* seleb 4. BOOTY.
Spoiled (made bad), tilfân, sayân, fêsid, masyoub.
Spoiler (despoiler), nehhêb.
Spoke (of wheel), *s.* xauſluyat el jark.
Spokesman, motecellim B. zesuim K. El qaul-aqâsi? (Turk).
A Sponge, isfonja *nu.*
Sponge upon, *vn pop. fig.* teselbat, laqliq, teraffal.
Spontaneous, min telqâ nefsihi C. motebarris. See Voluntary.
A Spoon, milsaqa (*vulg.* corruptly, maslaqa) 11. TABLE.
Spoonbill (bird), abou milsaqa.
Spoonful, milâ milsaqa.
Sporadic, monteθir.
Sport, *vn* ilsab, telehhe'; (in field), teqayyaf. JUMP. PLAY. LAUGH. *s.* lasb; (in field), qayf.
Sportive, aou lehou. [qayf.
Sportsman, yayyâd, *pl.* ehl el
Spot, *va* (in all senses) baqqus. DAUB. DAPPLE.
A SPOT, boqsa 5 (in all senses); (dot), noqta 10, 5; (stain), lecce C. PLACE. PURE.
Spotless, tâhir.
Spotted, monaqqat; (stained), melcouc C. GREY.
Spouse, zeuj, *f.* zeuja.
Spout (forth), *vn* onfor, inbas, onbot. FLOW. *va lit.* anbis. *fig.* maqmiq, hêti. SPEAK.
A Spout, xiffa (*lip*), fomm (*mouth*).
Sprain, *va* (in surgery) mâlik, *vp* vii. elwi (*twist*); akdil (*disable*).
A Sprain, malka B. iltiwâ (*twist*).
A Sprat (kind of small herring), besêrieya? FISH.

Sprawl, *vn* ixtafl? texattafl? Lie. [also Sprig.
Spray, *s.* (of sea) raxâx'; see
Spread, *va* (a carpet) ofrox; (a sail), onxor; *gen.* obsot. Stretch. Cast. Scatter. Pour. Publish. *vn* (as news) xies, intexir; (as disease), isri, usdi. *s.* madd, bast; (diffusion), naxr, intixâr. Spread out, *va* basziq.
A Sprig, xasnoun? B. Bough.
Sprightliness, naxât.
Sprightly, naxiet, naxit.
Spring, *vn* inzeriq, onzou. Jump. (the season), rabies. Of Spring (Vernal), rabiesuiy.
Spring up (come out), utlas, inbasuθ; (as water), inbas; (as plants), onbot, inxâ; (from), oydor min. Arise from.
A Spring (leap), nezwa, yaula.
A Springe, muylâya 11. Net.
Springtide (of ocean), el madd el asla'?
Springy (elastic), ladn, neziq.
Sprinkle, *va* roxx; inlafl, inlak? Flow.
A Sprinkling, raxxa. [lur Bg.
Sprout, *vn* onbot. *va* 2, 4, kal-
A Sprout, fark 3, 4, 5, xetle 3 (*blade*). Bough.
Sprouts (of cabbage), qolaibêt? laflana Bg. Greens.
Spruce, *adj.* zarief, zêhi, bâhi. Beautiful.
— (Fir), tennoub. Tree.
Spruceness, zehou, zarâfa.
Spud, marr. Spade.
Spur, *va lit.* wecez yeciz, ohmoz, hemmiz. Prick. Incite.
A Spur, mihmez.
Spurious, qalb c. moqallad, mozewwar?
Spuriousness, zour. [esteem.
Spurn, *va* oxlof c. *projicio.* Dis-
Sputter, *vn* ibziq.
Spy (out), *va* tejesses. Look. (espy), fladdiq. See. (at), *vn* istebyur. Look. Act the Spy, tejesses.
A Spy, jêsous 12, raqieb.
Squab, *adj.* See Squat.
Squabble, *vn* (rude term) telârab, xâris, *va.* Quarrel.
A Squabble, xauxara, fâra.
A Squadron (of ships), 'estöul 11. Fleet. (of horse), tâbour, cetieba. Army.
Squalid (dry, shrivelled, and dirty, from neglect and want), baxies? qaxif.
Squall, *vn* (as infant) ziet, watt, tewatwat.
A Squall (of infant), ziet. Cry. Scream. (of Wind), telqieflat riefl, zoszes.
Squally (weather), zeszesân.
Squalor (*Lat.*), qaxaf.
Squander, *va* esrif fie. Spend.
Square, *adj.* morabbas.
A Square, *s.* (in geometry) xecl morabbas; (in a town), sêfla.
Square, *va* rabbis B.
Square with, *vn* tâbiq sala'; wâfiq. Fit.
Squareness, arbosâwa' K.
Squash, *va pop. t.* ordok, idhec. Crush. *s.* (Gourd) cousê?

Squat, *adj.* marbous el qâma, ceθief. *vn* (as dog) aqsui; (on heels), obroc, qarfiy, qarfix. CROUCH.
Squeak, *vn* (as mouse) zeqziq. CRY. SCREAM.
A Squeak, zeqzeqa.
Squeal, *vn* uywi, ixkir. SCREAM.
A Squealing, xakier.
Squeamish, ʿenouf, sayouf. See Fastidious.
Squeamishness, enâfa, suyâfa.
Squeeze, *va* söyy, sayyuy.
— out, usyur. PRESS.
A Squeeze, tesyuiy?
Squint, *vn* uflwill, izful bi sainec.
A Squint, flöula?
Squinting, *adj.* axwes, aflwal.
A Squire (shieldholder), silfadâr, mosâwin fil maidân; (landholder), dohqân 13.
Squirrel, sinjâb. [Spout.
Squirt, *va* bokk. See Spirt,
A Squirt (instrument), miflqan, flaqna 10 B.
Stab, *va* inflar, *vr* viii. PRICK.
A Stab, naflr.
Stability, θebêt, tewattöd.
Stable, *adj.* watuid, motewattud. STEADY.
A STABLE, marâfl; (of horses), ekour. FARM.
Stablish, *va* antique for ESTABLISH, ʿeyyid, eʿwied; wattud.
A Stack (of hay, etc.), coum 4, 9, couma. SHEAF. MASS.
Stack, *va* (hay, corn) sarrim.
A STAFF, *pl.* Staves, minsêʿya.
Stag, *s.* eiyâl, *pl.* eyâyiel; söfr F. DEER.
Stage, *s.* (scaffolding, platform) tabaqa, marfas; (portion of a distance), qism; (of events), daur 4.
Stagger, *va* tertir? dawwik? *vn* tekalkal? terannafl? uyticc? STUMBLE.
Staggers (giddiness of horse), dauka?
Stagnancy, Stagnation (of water), naum; (of the market), cesêd.
Stagnant, nâyim, wâqif.
Stagnate, *vn* nâm (*sleep*); waqaf yaqif. *fig.* obrod, oftor, ifxal, okmod.
Staid, *adj.* motewaqqir. PRUDENT.
Staidness, waqâr.
Stain, *va lit.* kaλλub. *fig.* xien. DISHONOUR. (imbrue hands), in blood, kaλλub *or* λarrij bil damʿ.
A Stain, lecce c. boqsa.
Stained, melcouc c.
Stainless, tâhir.
Stair, daraj(a); qayma K.
Stairs, Staircase, marqâya.
Stake (of iron), kâzouq 12, sicce 10; (sharp stick), weted 4; (for supporting a tree), hêlis.
A Stake (of money or valuables), rehn, xart C.
Stake (risk in play), *va* irhin.
Stale, *adj.* (bread) bâyit Bg.
A Stalk (of plant), sêq (el nebât), 2, 9, *f.* STEM.
Stalk, *vn* ries? tebakter, mies B. WALK. [STABLE.
A Stall (of tame beast), marbat.

Stallion, fafll 3.
Stalwart, Stalworth, ƛalies, mêcin. STOUT. [AêtieYa.
Stamina, *fig.* mahieya, qouwa
STAMMER, *vn* TAMTUM, temtim.
Stamp, *vn* (with heel) olbot, dous; (with hoof, paw), okbot. *va* (mark by striking), odmoƒ C.; (cloth), obYöm; (money), socc, doqq, uƛrib.
A Stamp (instrument for impressing), muTbas; (impress), damƒa C. ʿeθer. *fig.* Tabs.
A Stamping (with feet), kabT, dause, diyâse.
Stanch, *adj.* (tight against wet) moYmad? lezouz? STOUT. *fig.* (sound, morally) weθieq. *va* dry up (a wound, etc.) sodd, jaffif; iqTas el damʿ. The blood was Stanched, jaff el damʿ (*imp.* jiff).
Stanchion, *s.* send (*prop*); xaufluya min fladied (*iron girder*).
Stanchness, *lit.* lezz? Yalâba? *fig.* wiθâqa.
Stand, *vn* waqaf yaqif; (up), qoum; (as hair), qobb.
Stand for, *vn* qoum maqâm.
Stand up for, *vn* nâƛul san, flâmi san.
Stand one in, (cost), waqqif salaihi bi.
Stand, *va* (withstand) aTuiq sala'. *s.* (a stop) woqouf; (a withstanding), qiyâm; (a frame), sqâla C.; (series, as of coaches), Taqm? Tarqa 10.
A Stand, support (as for a candlestick), samouda B.
Standard (of weights, etc.), suyâr; (BANNER), bairaq. *s.* (rule) nesq. MANNER.
Standing, *fig. adj.* dâyim. *s. fig.* maqâm, dawâm?
Stanza, morabbas. POEM.
Staple, *adj.* (in merchandize) akaYY. *s.* (in carpentry) rezze, ƛabba 10 B. qallâba C.; (emporium), bendar 11.
STAR, *s.* najm(a) 3, ceuceb 12.
Starch, *s.* naxâ. *va* naxxi; bawwix; arwi bil naxâ.
Stare, *vn* ixkaY. LOOK.
A Stare, xokouY?
Stark, *adj. antiqu.* qasb, qaisebân K. STOUT.
Starling (bird), zerzour.
Starry, nojoumiey.
Start, *vn* (as horse) ijfil, infir; (up), inYaris (B. Sursaut); (set off), teseffar.
A Start (jump), jafl(a), jofoul; (earlier movement), sebq.
Startle, *va* jaffil, naffir, fajjil(?).
Starve, *va* hebbi, jawwis. *vn* jous?
Starveling, hebyân?
State, *s.* (condition) flâl, flâla, xân; (dignity), xân, jâh, jâhe. *va* qarrir. SAY.
A State (politically), daula 10.
Stateliness, tecêbor?
Stately, ƒairân F. GRAND.
Statement, taqrier.
Statesman, rajol siyâsiey? rajol mosewwas? [el senj.
Statics, sulm el mosâdala? sulm
Station, *s.* (as on a rail) menzil, mauqif, maflaTT; (post of

guards), ʃafar; (RANK), maqâm. *va* naɣɣub, auqif. SET.
Stationary, *adj.* wâqif, motewaqqif? [cêʃidiey?
Stationer (paperseller), warrâq,
Stationery, *s.* wirâqa?
Statistics (political numeration), ʂudâd siyêsiey?
Statuary (the art), faſlr, naqx; (sculptor), faſlſâr, naqqâx.
Statue, ɣanam 4.
Stature, qâma.
Statutable, xarʂuiy.
Statute, qâʂuda 12, qânoun 12.
Stave (of cask), daff 3; (of music), daur 4. [wid ʂan.
Stave off, *va* dâfiʂoh ʂan, ʌew-
Stave (open a cask by force), ibʂaj. BREAK.
Stay, *vn* ilbaθ, aqiem fie; *vulg.* isteqiem. *va* (*old t.*) STOP; auqif, oʌbot, imnaʂ. *s.* (continuance), iqâma, qiyâm.
Stays (supports of a ship), sqâla; (woman's corset), dorrâʂa.
Stead, mecên (in the formula, Instead of).
Steadfast, rêsik. STEADY.
Steadfastness, rosouk.
Steadiness, θobout, θebât, θebâte.
STEADY, *adj.* θêbit, θebiet. *va* reccin, oſlcom. ESTABLISH.
A Steak, xarſlat laſlm. PIECE.
STEAL, *va* isriq. *vn* (in, out) indiss, inmeluɣ. SLIP.
Stealth, dass, sorqa. By Stealth, fil dass, bil mekfiey, sorqate^{n}.
Stealthy, dassiey? kafiey.
Steam, *s.* bokâr. *vn* (emit steam) ibkar.
Steed, jawâd. HORSE.
Steel, ʌecier, ɣölb (?) B. *vulg.* boulâd, foulâd.
A Steel (to sharpen a table knife with), mosteſladd K.
Steel, *va fig.* xodd, xaddid.
— oneself, ɣammim nefsec.
Steel for striking fire, zenâd 8, qidâſl C. qaddâſla B.
Steelyard, *s.* senja 10 B. rommâna *or* roumâna qabbâni B.
Steep, *adj.* ʂasier, ɣaʂöud? Very Steep, wâqif.
A Steep, *s.* hêwiya C. hebout, modaſldier. DECLIVITY.
Steep, *va* boll, inqaʂ, uʂtun. DIP. WET.
Steeple, *s.* maiʌena 11.
Steepness, tölaʂa?
Steer, *va* (a ship) seyyir, dabbir.
A Steer (bullock), ʂujl.
STEM, *s.* (of tree) jiʌʂ 3; (of ship), moqaddam. *va* (resist and divide waves) ʂâruʌ, imkar. ENDURE.
A Stench, neten C.
A Step (stepping), qadam, terajjol; (pace), kaʈwa; (stair), daraja; (downwards), darace 2; *fig.* daraja, darec. *vn* terajjal; (in measuring), tekaʈʈa.
Steppe, mafêze 11. DESART.
Sterile (*Lat.*), barren; ʂâqir, ʂaqiem.
Sterility, söqr, ʂaqâra.
Sterling, *adj.* dôʃri, ɣâʃ el ʂuyâr C. RIGHT. A pound Sterling, liera sterliena.
Stern, *adj.* ɣârim, bêsil. CRUEL.

(of countenance), jehim. See Scowl. (of ship), moukir, maukar C.
Sternness, ɣarâma, besêla; (of countenance), jihêma, tejahhom B.
Stew, *va* osloq, usmel yakni. *s.* (stewed meat) meslouq, mecmour B.; (brothel), beit fesêd.
Steward, weciel 6.
Stewardship, wecêla.
A Stick, saɣâ, *pl.* söɣa'. STAFF.
Small Stick, söuda, söwaid.
Stick, *va* (together) elɣuq, laɣɣuq. *vn* to, ilɣaq bi; (be fast), ilziq, irsek.
Stick in, *va* naxxib fie, kayyix B. *vn* inxicc fie. PRICK.
Stick up, *va* (bills) laɣɣuq; (a post) in *or* up, ixcek?
Stick up for, *pop. t.* temessec bi.
Stickle for (contend for), liſſſ sala'.
Sticky, lezouq? lezouj? dabiq.
Sticking-plaster, lezqa. REMEDY.
Stiff, *adj.* jâff, yâbis, qâsi, jâmid. STOUT.
Stiffen, *va* jaffif, ajiff. Become Stiff, jiff.
Stiffnecked, sanied. HEADSTRONG.
Stiffness, yobouse, jomoud, jofouf.
Stifle, *va* fattus. CHOKE. (resentment), icʒum el ʃaiʒ.
Stigma (broad mark), *fig.* sâr.
Stigmatize, *va fig.* (brand) jarris. DEFAME.
A Stile (fixed gate, to climb), bâb motereccin min kaxab.
Stiletto (small dagger), sêtöur? midass, cemmiya DE BT. ARMS.
Still, *adj.* sêcin, rêcin. *adv.* mas hêae, mas coll aêlic; (even now), ila' ſadd el'ên. Also, mâ zêl (he has not ceased) expresses it.
— *va* escin, reccin. CALM.
A Still (vessel for distilling), enbieq.
Stillborn, törſl, seqat C.
Stillness, socoun.
Stilts, söccêz el balawân.
Stilted (style), motannab B. xâmik.
Stimulant, *s.* Stimulus, maſlaθθe?
Stimulate, *va* ſlöθθ, ſlarruʎ; (mutually), ſlâxir. INCITE.
Sting, *va* onkoz, usquɣ. PRICK. *s.* nakze.
A Sting (dart of insect), maibar C. zebân, saqɣ B.
Stinginess, bokoul, bokl; imsêc, lâma B.
Stinging, *adj. fig.* sarcastic; milʃaʃ.
STINGY, bakiel.
Stink, *vn* (coarse t.) nattin, antin. *s.* neten C. râyiſla montina *or* waſluxa B.
Stint, *va* qarmut, nêcid, qattir, aqtir. SPARE. I Stint myself, oqarmut sala' nefsi. *s.* Without Stint, bi ʃair taqtier.
Stipend, *s.* söloufa. WAGE.
Stipendiary (receiving pay), mocra'.
Stipulate, *vn* usqid, oxrot, xârit. *ger.* saqd, xart 3.
Stir, *va* ſlarric, heyyij, zeſlziſl; (mix), koʎʎ. INCITE. ENRAGE.

vn tecelcel, teqalqal, teflarrec, temelmel.
Stir up (the fire), issar.
A Stir (excitement), flaθθe.
A Stirrup, ricêb 2 F. zencêwe AL. Camel's Stirrup of leather, farz.
Stitch, *va* ofroz, kayyix, xajjir (*embroider*?).
A Stitch, forze. [DISEASE.
A Stitch in the side, aêt el janb.
Stithy (anvil), sendân.
Stoat, *s.* (animal) zurbân. FERRET.
Stock, *s. lit.* (trunk, stem) qorma 11; *fig.* (origin, race) 'eyl. STEM. (goods in a shop), baddâsa; (cattle on a farm, goods in a shop, fund, supply), mâl, *pl.* amwâl. *va* (a farm, a shop) waddub, xeccil, jehhiz bi.
Stocks (pillory), falaq c.; (public funds), mâl; (for ship), sqâla; (of guns), qondâq bawâried. [rix.
Stockbroker, semsêr 13, moqâ-
Stockdove (WOODPIGEON), fâkite 12.
A Stocking (or sock), jaurâb(a).
A Stole, batraxien. GOWN.
Stolid, belied. FOOLISH.
Stomach, *s.* musda 10. *va fig.* digest, brook, ENDURE; tejarras.
Stomacher, *s.* (woman's corset) dorrâsa. [musda.
Stomachic, *adj.* musadiey c. lil
STONE, *s.* flajar(a) 5, 4; (of fruit), sajwa. *va* (pelt) orjom.
Stonework, qabou B.
Stony, mofljir.
Stool, escemle, σκαμνί. Turnstool, corsi dawwâr.
Stoop, *vn lit.* oflbou, uflbi, teflabba'. CROUCH. *fig.* tewâdas, teseffel. OBEY.
A Stoop, *s.* flabou, flanou.
STOP, *va* anhi, auqif.
A Stop, flatta, recze, waqafa B.; (in punctuation), maflatt.
Stopcock, flanafieya B. (*cistern!* K.). See Tap.
Stopple, Stopper, sedâla.
Store, *va* (okzon, iddekir. Lay in Stores, tezehheb. KEEP.
A Store, dekiera 11, (anbâr F.) *pl.* zihêb. In Store, dekier.
Storehouse, maflatta, anbâr 11, medkar.
Stork, laqlaq, laqlâq. CRANE.
A Storm, sâyuf 12, riefl sâyufa. WIND.
Storm, *vn fig.* hiej, θour; (in words), flaxxic. SPEAK. *va milit. v.* iftayub? (e)koa bil hojoum? ustenif K.
Stormy (weather), aou nau, nawiey; (wind), sajjâj, sâyuf; (sea), hêyij, mawwâj.
A Story (tale), flucêya; (of house), tabaqa.
Storyteller, mofladdiθ, sêmir, semier.
STOUT, *adj.* rayuin; big (man), tekit (B. Gros). FAT.
Stouthearted, besoul. BRAVE.
Stoutness, rayâna, yalâba.
A Stove, wojâq 2 (Turk). FIREPLACE.

Stow, *va nautical v.* PACK; roɣɣ.
Stowage (room for goods), wossa.
Straddle, *vn* farxik (sala') B. (farxiſl, ifseſl K.) tefelles? STRETCH.
Straddling (legs), mofellesetên.
Straggle, *vn milit. t.* infarid? texattet? israſl. SCATTER.
Straight, *adj.* mosteqiem.
Straight for, mostesdil ila'.
Straighten, *va* θaqqif, ɣaſlſluſl.
Straightforward, *adj. fig.* dôqri, ɣâdiq.
Straightness, istiqâma. [tihi.
Straightway, lil waqt, fie waq-
Strain, *va* (put to stress) tannib, qannib, xaffit (*exhaust*), eθqil, mattu. *vn* (the sinews) injiff, temattâ'. STRIVE. STRETCH. *s.* (severe tension) malka. See Stress. (tone of music), naqma; (mode, style of singing, speaking, acting), tabaqa.
— (out of liquor), *va* ɣaffi san; (liquor), *va* ɣaffi, rawwiq.
A Strainer (for wine, etc.), muɣfa', mibzela, moɣaffi.
Strait, *adj.* ʎaiyiq.
A Strait, maʎuiq.
Straits (in geogr.), eziqqa. BAY.
Straiten, *va* ſlarrij, qaɣɣur. CONFINE.
Straightlaced, moqannab?
Strand (of sea or river), sêſlul 12. COAST.
A Strand (of rope), fetiele? 11.
Strand (a ship), *va* seſlſlul. *vn* iθhel.
Strange, *adj.* qarieb.
Strangeness, qarâba.
A Stranger, ajnabiey, *pl.* ajânib.
Strangle, *va* oknoq, *vp* vii.
Strangled, kanieq C. [CHOKE.
The Strangles (quinsy), konnâq.
Strangury, ſlabs (*or* sösr) el baul.
A Strap (of leather), seir 3, qâyix.
Strap (on, together), *va* irtabut? uſlzim. BIND. (a razor), *va* ſlöss sala' jilda? (beat with strap), ojlod.
Strata (in geology), raɣɣâɣât? maɣöuɣât? tubâq? naʎâyid.
Stratagem, ceid el ſlarb. BATTLE.
Stratify, *va* inʎud, roɣɣ B.
Stratum, maɣöuɣa? tabaqa?
Straw, *s.* tibn. [naʎuida.
Strawberries, tout el 'erʎ, tout Franji.
Stray, *vn* touh, tieh, ʎuis; (from a mark), tuix. ERR. WANDER. *adj.* ʎall, ʎâyis; xâqib.
A Stray lamb, hemal xâqib, Prov. vii. 22 (*also* Restless, Tumultuous).
Straying, *s.* ʎalâla.
Streak, *va* settur, qallim.
Streaked, mofawwaf F. DAPPLE.
A Streak, *s.* katt 3.
Streaky, moqallam, mokattat, kotöutuiy.
Stream, *vn* siel, ihtul. FLOW.
A Stream, majra' mâi, sêqiya 12, seil 3. RIVER.
Streamer (BANNER), bairaq?
Streamlet, jadwal. RIVER.
Streamy, seyyâl?
STREET, *s.* maſlalla, souq 4; (narrow), zoqâq 8.
Strength, qouwa, xidda. He

has reached his *full strength*, balaɾ axodd-oh.

Strengthen, *va* qawwi, meccin. ESTABLISH. *vn* (grow strong) iqwa, teqawwa'; ixtidd.

Strenuous, jêhid, mojêhid. INDUSTRIOUS. EARNEST.

Strenuousness, jehd, mojêheda.

Stress, *s.* zenqa? iθqâl? ilſlâſl, ibrâm? Under Stress of, bi ɾayb. Lay Stress on, *fig.* ɾannib fie, ɾöxx fie? fakkim.

STRETCH, *va* modd. *vn* temaddad. LIE.

A Stretch, madd, temdied, basɾ. A long Stretch (in walking), maxwâr madied.

Strew, *va* onθor, onxoc. SCATTER.

Strict, *adj.* motexaddid F. modaqqiq. RIGHT.

Strictness, diqqa, tedqieq.

Stricture (tightening), ſlazâqa 3; *medic.* zenqa; (light wound, criticism), teſlrier.

Stride, *vn* ifxik, faxxik, jallib (B. *sic*); faxxik faxkât cibâr [ifseſl, farsiſl K.]. WALK. STRETCH. Stride over (a ditch, bench), farxiſl (farxik) el sieqân sala'; ofxok, faxxik B.

A Stride, faxka.

Strife, *s.* koɾöuma.

Strike, *va* doqq, uʌrib, olɾöm. *vn* doqq; (as clock), doqq; (out in swimming), fouj; (on a rock), doqq, indiqq fie, olɾöm, ixhel sala'.

Strike up (as music), *vn* uɾdaſl.

Striking, *adj. fig.* mosajjib; (proof, illustration), belieɾ, sêɾus; *also* yixces B. (piercing the heart).

A String, maras(e), kaiɾ qinnâb; (of pearls), ʌömmat loulou C. CORD.

String (of bow, or of harp), weter 4; (in music), xirâs C.

String a bow, *va* wettir el qaus, xodd el qaus B.

String (together), *va* ingum, ʌömm C. Be tight Strung, soll (B. *Bander*).

String up, *va* (tighten) qannib, wettir.

Stringent, *adj.* strict, severe rules, remarks; ɾârim, xadied.

Strip, *va* jarrid, sarri (*bare*); (off from), nezzis min, xalliſl AL.; (leaves), okroɾ C.; (twigs, feathers), qallim. ROB. RUB.

A Strip (of cloth), roqsa, ximtâɾ 11; (of country), ɾaraf 4.

A Stripe (blow), ʌarba, taqliem? (on cloth, etc.), qalam 4.

Stripe, *va* (with colour), qallim; (beat with cane), qallim.

Striped, moqallam. [DAPPLE.

A Stripling, yâfâs.

STRIVE, *vn* tesâlaj, ſlâwil; (together), teɾâlab. VIE. QUARREL.

A Stroke, dafsa, ɾadma; (with pen), xaraɾa 4; (in swimming), fauja.

Stroke, *va* messid C.

Stroll, *vn* tebehnes. WALK.

Strong, *adj.* qawi, mêcin AL. STOUT. Be Strong, iqwa'. Grow Strong, istaqwi S.

Structure, bonya, tecwien, tercieb.
A Structure, bonyân, sumâra.
Struggle, *vn* iktabut, tekâbat, tesâfes. STRIVE.
A Struggle, tesâloj, mosâlaja, mosâfese, mokâbata.
Strut, *vn* tebakter, tebaqdad. WALK. BLUSTER.
A Stub (stump), qorma 11, *Gr.* κορμί.
Stub up, *va* (root up) qarrim, [iqlas.
Stubble, qaxx.
Stubborn (thing), sâsi; (person), sâyu, sayyân. STOUT. HEADSTRONG.
Stubbornness, *lit.* yalâba; *fig.* sunâda.
Stubby, marbous el qadd c.
A Stud (of horses), flalba, talâwa B.; (nail head), râs el mismâr.
Stud, *va* raqqim. DAPPLE.
Studded, moraqqam.
Student, motâlis, telmiea, tâlib (*Barb.*). Fellow Student, modâris.
Studious, *lit.* momâris, dâris; *fig.* mofltaris.
Study, *v.* tâlis, odros. THINK. (theology), tefaqqeh; (consult for), dâri, râsu.
A Study (course of study), daras 3; (place of study), mecteb; (exercise). dorse.
Study, Studiousness, dars c.
Stuff, *va* oflxou, sabbi. *s.* (material) mâdda, *pl.* mawâdd; mâhiya; (mixed texture), qomâx 8. Doctor's Stuff, dawâ. Household Stuff, sesaf 3, qomâx 8. FURNITURE.
Stuff! nonsense! safax.
STUMBLE, *vn* usθer, tesaθwar.
A Stumble, saθra.
Stumbler, saθour.
Stumblingblock, flajarat el inyudâm s. flajar saθra B.
A Stump, qorma (κορμί), *pl.* 11, qarâmi. STEM.
Stump about, *vn pop. t.* ikxif? madd. WALK.
Stumps (of legs cut off), koboul.
Stumpy, moktebil, ceθief.
Stun, *va* (the ears) tawwix, uywir, *vp* vii.; (the wind), kabbil, ikras, uydas el râs, yaddis el kâtur.
Stunt, *va* ecbil? [qam.
Stunted, cêbil, moctebil, moqar-
Stupefy, *va* afluir, flayyir. AMAZE. (make brutish), abhim.
Stupendous, sajjâb. GRAND.
Stupid, kâθir, qabiey. FOOLISH.
Stupidity, qafla F. qabâwa, flamrana, flamarieya B.
Stupidly, sala' flömq?
Stupor, *s.* (physical) secra, secera, hecr; (moral), flaira.
Sturdiness, ʒalâsa.
Sturdy, *adj.* ʒalies, sâsi. STOUT.
Stutter, *vn* lajlij, baltum. STAMMER.
Sty (of a pig), istabl el kanâzier; (in the eye), *s.* dâʿ el jefn.
Style, *s.* (fashion, form) sibr;

ʇarz, ʇurâz. MANNER. (of an author), nazm. *va* entitle, laqqib.
Stylish, *adj.* motezêhi, motebêhi.
Suasion, ilſlâf? ilſlâſl? ibrâm? jiʌêb? [brim? jâʌib?
Suasive, molſluf? molſluſl? mo-
Suavity, loʇf, laʇâfa.
Subdivide, qassim el aqsêm c.
Subdue, *va* akʎus, ʇayyis c. CONQUER. BAFFLE.
Subjacent, teſltêni?
Subjéct, *va* (expose) asruʎ. Súbject to, *adj.* (liable to) mobteli bi, moſlall li B. mosraʎ; (in subjection to), teſlt ſlöcm. Súbject, *s.* (of a prince) rasuiya 14, têbis, *pl.* tebas(a); (of science), mauʎöus; (in logic), mauʎöus, maſlmoul salaihi. The allegiance of her subjects, tebasuiyat tebasathê. Foreign subjects, tebasa ajnabieya.
Subjoin, *va* raddif. JOIN.
Subjugate, *va* ʇayyis c. ifteſl bilâd. CONQUER.
Subjugation, maſloubieya.
Sublimate, *va* (*chemical t.*) ʏassud c.
Sublime, *adj.* sêmi.
Sublimity, irtifâs, sölou.
Submerge, *va* ſawwuʏ. DIP.
Submission, koʎöus, iktiʎâs, iʌsân. See Obedience.
Submissive, miʌsân, kaʎous. TAME.
Submit, *va* (present respectfully) meθθil; (surrender), sellim, eʌsun. *vn* iʌsan, ikʎas. OBEY.
Subordinate, *va* ijsal-oh tebisa^{n} li. *adj.* motêbis, tebis.
Subordination, tebasuiya B.
Suborn, *va legal t.* barrul, orxou, *vp* viii. doss s.
Subornation, irtixâ.
Subscribe (one's name), amʎu, waqqus, qayyid 'ismec, sallim sala' c.
Subscriber (to a newspaper or periodical), moxteric.
Subsequent, têli, êti basd.
Subsequently, basd ʌêlic, basda^{n}; *vulg.* basdoh.
Subserve, *va* intefis li, sâwin.
Subserviency, uʇâsa, ʇâsa.
Subservient, têbis.
Subside, *vn* (as the earth) ikfis; (as a river into its bed), inſlasir B. (as waves), inʎab? temehhed; (as dregs), orsob, teresseb.
Subsidence, kafs, rosoub.
Subsidiary, mosâwin.
Subsidize, *va* amidd.
Subsidy, *s.* imdâd, madad.
Subsist, *vn* doum, ibqa', iθbet c. (wojid *vp.*)
Subsistence, ceun, saix; (means of life), saixa, suixa, masuixa, masâx.
Substance, jirm (sirm F.) sain 3, mâhieya; (general sense of a document), fahwa'.
Substantial, metien. STOUT.
Substantiate, *va* eθbit, θebbit, ſlaqqiq. [el aêt.
Substantive (in grammar), ism
Substitute, *va* abdil, sawwuʎ. Accept as Substitute, istebdil.

A Substitute (person), qâyim maqâm; (thing), badal 6; (proxy in voting), ʂuwaʎ 4 (or ʂawuʎ?) Be Substitute for, qoum maqâmoh.
Substitution, tebdiel, ibdâl, teſl-[wiel.
Subterfuge, maſlâla.
Subterranean, teſlt el ʿerʎ.
Subtilize, *va lit.* raffiʂ, naʂʂum. *vn fig.* terâfaʂ.
Subtle, *adj.* (thing) daqieq; (person), modaqqiq.
Subtlety, diqqa.
Subtract, *va* (in arithm.) ikʏum (uſlsem?), esquT, osqoT B. C.
Subtraction, kaʏm (ſlasm?), isqâT, saqT.
Suburb, ʎâſlua 12, ʏâyiſl barrâni. CITY.
Suburban, riefiey.
Subvention (in supply), seʂâfa.
Subversion, inqilâb, hedm, in-[hidâm.
Subvert, *va* iqlib.
Succeed, *va* iklif, aʂqib. *vn* (come in succession) tewâla', tewâter, tedâwal (*in rotation*). Succeed to (as a son *in his father's lifetime*), tewellaj bi. Succeed (prosper), injaſl, aſliſl, fouz bi (*enjoy*?).
Success, iqbâl, teufieq.
Successful, moqbil, mowaffiq.
Succession, kilâfa (series), *pl.* tewâli, tetêboʂ.
Successive, moterâdif, motewâli, kalfiey C. motetêli F.; motetêbiʂ, moteʂâqib; (in close succession), motewâtir.
Successively, motewâlia[n]; bil tebaʂuiya, bil tetêboʂ.
Succinct, wejiez.
Succinctness, iktiʏâr, iejâz.
Succory, hindibâ. HERBS.
Succour, *va mil. t.* aʃieθ. HELP. *s.* iʃâθe, moseʂada.
Succulence, dosouma, roTöuba C.
Succulent, dasim B. C. raTub?
Succumb (*Lat.*), give way, yield; ikfiʂ, tekaʎʎaʂ.
Such, miθl hêʌe, ceʌê. [When used as plural substantive in English it may be paraphrased in Arabic by *these specimens, these examples*, amθêl hêwolâ. It is also often evaded by saying simply This; as for, *Such* a pitch of greatness, This pitch . . . .
Suck, *v.* moʏʏ, imtiʏʏ (as vampire bat F.); (as infant), irʎaʂ, irtaʎuʂ.
Suck in (liquid or air), isſlab.
A Sucker (of a plant), ʂurq 3.
Suckle, *va* arʎuʂ. [BOUGH.
A Suckling child, Tufl raʎuiʂ.
Suction, maʏʏ, raʎâʂa.
Sudden, ʌeriesʂ, fojâyiey (fajay C.), baʃit F.
Suddenly, baʃtete[n], fajâyate[n], ʂala' ʃafla.
Suddenness, fajâya.
Sudorific, moʂarriq.
Suds, *pl.* mây el ʏâboun.
Sue, *va legal t.* ſlâcim, dâʂu. *fig.* temenna'. PRAY. ARRAIGN.
Suet, *s.* xaſlm. GREASE.
Suffer, *va* qâsi, cêbid, uſltemil. See also ALLOW. *vn* (be in pain) teʿellem.
Sufferance, ijâze, iʌn, ibâſla.

Suffering, *s.* ʿelam.
Suffice, *vn* icfi. *va vulg.* ceffi.
Sufficiency, cifâya.
Sufficient, cêfi.
Suffocate, *va* fattus, iqtas el nefes. CHOKE.
Suffrage, ʂaut 4.
Suffuse, *va* flush; flammi?
Sugar, soccer. SWEETS.
Sugar-cane, qaʂab maʂʂ c.
Sugared, Sugary, socceriey, bi soccer B. [BID.
Suggest, *va* feccir, auflu, laqqin.
Suicide (the action), qatl nefsihi; (the person), qatil nefsoh.
Suit, *va* wâfiq, nêsib; (cause to have what fits), elbiq, labbiq. *vn* tewâfaq, lieq, nêsib.
A Suit, taqm, tâqim, kolla F.; (of clothes), taqm malbous F.
SUIT of law, daʂwa' 11. In Suit, fil nizâm, fil intizâm.
Suitability, mowâfaqa, liyâqa.
Suitable, mowâfiq, ʂâlifl; *superl.* aufaq. FIT.
Suite (French), *s.* (retinue) kadam wa kaxam; cobcoba.
Suitor, moltemis.
Sulkiness, ʂunâd c. seudân?
Sulky, ʂanied c. seudâni.
Sullen, ʂabous, ʂâbis, moʂabbes.
Sullenness, ʂöbous, θaqâla c.
Sully, *va* xien, ecbi. DAUB.
Sulphur, cibriet.
Sulphureous, cibrietiey.
Sultan, soltân 11.
Sultana, soltâna.
Sultriness, ʃatm, xaub AI.
Sultry, ʃatim; ʃabou (thick, close, lowering F.). HOT.
A Sum, mablaʃ.
Sum total, jamʂ, jomlâ.
Sum up, *va* ajmil, ʎömm, aujiz.
Summary, *adj.* qâtus.
A Summary, *s.* ijmal, iejâz.
Summer, ʂaif 4.
Summertime, el ʂaifieya.
Summerheat, qaiz.
Summer-villa, maʂuif.
SUMMIT, *s.* aʂla', sima. [GATHER.
Summon, *va* isteflʎur. ARRAIGN.
A Summons, *s.* talab qoddâm el qâʎu.
Sumpter (horse), cediex teflmiel c. cediex flömoula c. (horse or mule), zêmila 12, Bg.
Sumptuary, *adj.* serafiey? isrâfiey. [cellif.
Sumptuous, *adj.* moθmin, mo-
Sumptuousness, colfa, zehou.
SUN, *s.* el xams *f.* 3.
Sun oneself, *vn* texammes.
Sunbeam, xoʂâs 8.
Sunburnt, moxawwab B.
Sunday, yeum el ʿeflad.
Sunder, *va* ofroq. DIVIDE.
Sundial, el dâyirat el Hindiya c.
Sun-dried, moqaddad.
Sundry, *adj.* xette'.
Sunflower, dawwâr el xams, ʂabd el xams. [moʎflâ.
Sunny, *adj.* moxammas, ʎâflu,
Sunrise, tölous el xams, xariqa, xarieq K. ixrâq el xams B.
Sunset, ʃoroub, maʃrib.
Sunshine, ʎau el xams.
Sup, *vn* (take supper) teʂaxxa'.
Sup, *va* (sip) orxof, temezzez.
A Sup, raxfa. [ABOUND.
Superabound, *vn* afieʎ, tezekkar.

Superabundance, faiλân, zokour.
Superabundant, fayyâλ, zêkir, zokariey, zekkâr. PLENTIFUL.
Superannuated, motsan fil sinn, tâsun.
Superb, fâkir. EXCESSIVE. GRAND.
Supercargo, *s.* nâzur el wesqa.
Supercilious, mozderi. PROUD.
Superciliousness, izdirâ.
Supereminence, qodamieya.
Supereminent, qiddiem. EXCELLENT.
Superexcellent, estâ.
Superficial, zahriey, setfluiy C. besiet.
Superfluity, foλöul, fauλala B.
Superfluous, faλoul, fâλul. EXCESSIVE.
Superinduce, ojlob? [sala'.
Superintend, *va* bâxir fie, nâzur
Superior, *s.* rayyis. *adj.* fâyiq, rafies, bâris. Very Superior, mifλal, mifλâl sala' F. EXCELLENT.
Superiority, mezieya, tefallob, tefλuil, afλalieya F.
Superlative, afλal ma yecoun; (in grammar), ism el tefλuil *or* el mobâlafa. [siniey.
Supernal, *poet. adj.* salawiey,
Supernatural, fâyiq el tabiesa.
Supernumerary, fauq el flusêb, zêyid san el sadad.
Supersede, *va* ustefi san, istesfi.
Superstition, wiswâs, weswese, *pl.* aλâliel (*errors*).
Superstitious, moweswes, moteweswis, AOU aλâliel.
Superstructure, el binâ el fauqâni.
Supervene, *vn* usteri.
Supine, *adj. lit.* mostelqi; *fig.* or *lit.* monλajis. IDLE.
Supper, *s.* saxâ.
Supplant, *va* râwif?
Supple, *adj.* (wood) ladn.
Supplement, *s.* temiema.
Supplementary, motmim?
Suppleness, layânat el asλâ.
Suppliant, moteλarris.
Supplicate, *vn* teλarras. PRAY.
SUPPLY, *va* amidd, essuf, jehhiz. He has Supplied me with everything, ecfâ-ni min coll xai'. It Supplies to him, youtie-hi (it *causes to come* to him) F. Take in Supplies, teflawwaj, tezehheb, temawwan. Well Supplied with, motemawwin min. The Supply of wheat is large, maujoud el flunta ceθier.
A Supply, Supplies, madad, imdâd.
Support, *va* (prop) esnid; (bear), uflmel; *fig.* moun, aniel F. but *qu.*
A Support, senad, manyab.
Suppose, *va* zönn, kammin. ESTIMATE. THINK.
Supposition, tekmien, zesm. OPINION.
Suppress, *va* idflay? idflas? flött. STOP. (fraudulently), labbis. HIDE.
Suppression (crushing), qaher; (hiding), ikfâ.
Suppurate, *vn medic. t.* qayyih.
Supremacy, yadâra.
Supreme, asla'.

Surcingle (of horse), qaulân; fluzêm fauqâni.
Sure, *adj.* ecied, *sup.* auced, yaqien. Knowing Surely, moteyaqqin. Make Sure (believe to be Sure), isteiqin, teyaqqan, te'ecced.
Surely, sala' el yaqien; (in truth), flaqieqate^{n}.
Surety, *s.* (certainty) yaqien, teflqieq; (sponsor), cefiel, ʒamien, ʒâmin.
Surf (of sea; spray), raxâx. WATERS.
Surface, wejh 3; (of water), setfl el mâi.
Surfeit, *va* aukim, *vp* vii. raffis, tahhim, atsi. FILL. CHOKE. *s.* tasê', töhma.
Surge (of sea), teyyâr. WATERS.
Surgeon, jarrâfl, jarâyifluiy.
Surgery (treatment), jibâra? (place), ʒaidalieya?
Surgical, jarrâfluiy.
Surliness, xarâse.
Surly, mosafrat. RUDE.
Surmise, *vn* tewehhem.
A Surmise, wehm. OPINION.
Surmount, *va* anief sala'. EXCEED.
Surname, *s.* laqab c. liqb 4. *va* laqqib. [CEED.
Surpass, *va* tefâwet, osboq. EX-
Surpassing, *adj.* bâris (excellent, superior).
Surplice, *s.* teunieya, *pl.* towan; citeuna (Heb. and Greek). GOWN.
Surplus, mezied F. sulâwa. In Surplus, sulânate^{n}.
Surprize, *va* icbis (sala'), odhom, fâja', ocrox (*opprimo*). CATCH. astonish; see AMAZE.
Surrender, *va* sellim.
Surreptitious (*Lat.*), kafiey.
SURROUND, *va* afluit bi, flâwut.
Survey, *va* istexrif, komm. LOOK.
A Survey (measurement), mesêfla.
Surveyor, messêfl, qayyâs B.
Survive, *v.* ibqa', suix basd.
Susceptibility, nezeq, riqqat el qalb.
Susceptible, nafluif B. 'esouf, raqieq el qalb.
Suspect, *va* istekwin, ittehim. THINK. Have Suspicions, tekawwax.
Suspected, mottehim, tehiem.
Suspend, *va lit.* salliq; *fig.* (the operation of a law, temporarily annul) abtul li waqtimà, auqif, kâzim? (a person from office, temporarily remove), uszil li waqti-mà.
Suspense, teraddod C. (*hesitation*), flaira B. (*perplexity*); (of events; interval of obscurity), moddat el xobhe? (of the mind; interval of expectation), moddat el intiʒâr, irticêc? Be in Suspense, irticc. One who is in Suspense, morticc. OPINION. FEAR.
Suspension from office, sazl waqtiey.
Suspicion, tohma, xobhe, ʒann, xecc. Throw Suspicion on, ethim.
Suspicious (*act.*), ʒannân, weh-

hêm, ʒanoun; (*pass.*) mortêb? TIMID.
Sustain, *va* uſſmel; (feed), moun.
Sustenance (FOOD, feeding), masâx, masuixa.
Sutler, tebis el sascer.
Suture, kiyâta. [BIND.
Swaddle, Swathe, *va* qammut.
Swaddling-clothes, qimât, qondâq c. [stock (of gun)].
Swag (sway), *vn* teterter?
Swagger, *vn* tesajban, teṭatraf, tesâʒam. BOAST.
Swain, *s.* fete'?
Swallow, *va* iblas *vp* vii. DRINK. DEVOUR. (as the sea), ibtelis.
A Swallow (bird), kottâf 11.
Swallow (throat), ſſalqoum.
Swamp, *va* ṭawwus. DIP. WET. *s.* naqâsa. LAKE.
Swampy, waſſul.
Swan, *s.* bajas. DUCK. ['erĀ c.
Sward (turf?), kiĀra; wejh el
Swarm, *vn* (leave the hive) osrob? *fig.* (abound) ixṭa' B. irsas? *s.* sirb, sorba 5. TROOP.
Swarthiness, iswidâd?
Swarthy, moswidd? sowaid, oseyyid. BLACK.
Swathe, *va* oqmot. BIND.
Sway, *va* isteuli. GOVERN. (bias), amiel, mayyil. *s.* istielâ.
Swear, *va* uſſlaf, aqsim, êli F.
Sweat, *vn* usraq. *va* sarriq. *s.* saraq. In a Sweat, sarqân.
Sweatcloth (of a horse), mirxaſſ(a).
SWEEP, *va* icnis, cennis AL.; (away), *fig.* oxmot? (the ground in walking), teaeyyal.
Sweepings, conêse. REFUSE.
Sweet, as sugar, ſſölou; as water, saab, saaib, sâaib; of temper, latuif; of voice, rakiem; as poetry, fecieh, latuif.
Sweetbriar, jol nisrien.
Sweeten, *va* ſſalli.
Sweetheart, *s.* masxouq(a).
Sweetmeats, ſſölwiyêt. SWEETS.
Sweetness, ſſalâwa.
Swell, *va* warrim. *vn* waram yarim, intefik.
A Swell (of sea), tufâſſ.
A Swelling (tumour), waram.
Swelter, *vn* irxaſſ.
SWERVE, *vn* ſſuid san, ijnaſſ san, tejannab. SHUN.
A Swerving from, södoul san.
Swift, kafief (*light*); reccêĀ, riccieĀ.
Swifter, ajra'. NIMBLE.
Swiftness, kiffa (*lightness*).
Swig, *va* (*pop. t.*) zeffir. DRINK.
Swill, *va* söbb.
Swim, *vn* isbaſſ; *also* söum (*float*); (as the head), douk.
Swimmer, sebbâſſ. [dauka.
Swimming, *s.* sibâſſa; (of head),
Swimming drawers, miezer 11.
Swimmingly, smoothly, *fig.* zêlija^{n}.
Swine, *pl.* kanâzier.
Swineherd, ſſâris el kanâzier.
Swing, *va* hezhiz, tawwiſſ; (in a swing), jaujiſſ, jaujik, marjiſſ. *vn* temarjaſſ.
A Swing (machine), orjouſſa, marjouſſa, marjieſſa, jaujeſſâna c.
Swinish, kinzieriey.

Digitized by Google

A Switch, sövaiya.
Switch, *va* qallim bi B.
Swivel, *s.* modâr.
Swollen, warmân. [FLAG.
Swoon, *vn* iſxa' (also Cloak).
A Swoon, ſaxie, ſoxyân c. ſaxya, ſaxwa B.
Swoop, *vn* ihwi sala' c. inqiƛƛ.
A Swoop, hewie.
Sword, *s.* seif 3.
Swordedge, ſlösêm.
Swordbearer, seyyâf, *pl.* seyyâfa.
Sword-cut, ƛarbat seif.
Swordcutler, seyyâf.
Swordfish, el semac el sêyif.
Swordsman, seyyâf, *pl.* seyyâfa.
Sycophant, sawâniey B. c.
Syllabic, hejawiey.
Syllable, hejâ, hejwa.
Syllabus, ijmâl.
Syllogism, qiyês, daliel.
Symbol, salâma, ixâra, ramz, cinwa?
Symbolic(al), ramziey, cinwiey?
Symbolize, *va* (represent in emblem) icni bi.
Symmetrical, mohendam.
Symmetry, ustidâl, hindâm B.
Sympathetic, jâaibiey c. xefieq F.
Sympathize with, tesattaf sala', teſlannan sala'; *mutually*, tesâtaf. [12.
Sympathy, jâaibieya c. sâtufa
Symptom (accident), sâruƛ 12. monxâ, monxâwa F.
Symptomatic, sâruƛuiy.
Synagogue, maſlfil el Yahoud.
Syncopate, *va* (in grammar) iktayur.
Syncope (in grammar), iktiyâr.
Synod, maſlfil el eyimma.
Syntax, tercieb el celâm.
Syringe, miſlqana.
System, nesq, nemat. MANNER. (of science), tebwieb; (of omnibuses), tarqa 10 (series).
Systematic, qiyâsiey c. qânouniey.

T.

Tabernacle, *eccles.* qobba, mizalla.
TABLE, mâida 12; tâwola AL.; (dining table), kowân 8, 10, sofra 10 AL.; (long d°.), yömât; (chess table), tâwola; (of figures), diewân? jadwal? taqwiem?
Tablecloth, melâya; kâm *or* biez *or* mendiel *or* mafrax el sofra. [CHAMPAIGN.
Tableland, Plateau, setc jebal.
Tablet, lauſl 4.
Tabular, mojadwal?
Tabulate, dawwin? odroj?
Tacit (*Lat.*), silent; sêcit.
Tacitly, bi socout.
Taciturn (addicted to silence), secout, sicciet, yummiet. PRUDENT.
Taciturnity, yamate, yamt.
Tack, *va* (fasten on) with needle, olfoq, osqod. *vn* (*naval t.*) bawwij, dawwir c.
Tackle, *s.* södda, êlât. *va* salliq, ceddin?
Tactics, tesbiyat el joyoux B.
Tadpole (little frog), welad el ƛafdas B. [SILK.
Taffety, ſlabara, darâyâ, yandal?

A Tag, qaitân(a). THREAD.
A Tail, ʌeneb 4.
Tailor, kayyât.
Taint, *va* antin, asdi; astub; (make game pleasant), ʌebbil.
A Taint, sadwa, serâya.
TAKE, *va* 'kod (ʿekaʌ).
Take effect, ʿeθθir fie, *impress*.
Take heed, uſlteʌir, intebih.
Take heart, ustemid.
Take hold, iqbuʌ sala'.
Take ill, uſlmil sala' souʿ, istaʏsub B.
Take in (deceive), ſlâwil. CHEAT.
Take (a thing) well, uſlmil sala' kair, isteſlsin.
Take place (happen), uſlʏal.
Take as one's companion, isteʏſlub. Be Taken with (attracted by), injaʌib, inſawi.
Tale, talq, ceuceb el ʿerʌ.
A Tale (reckoning), ſlusêb; (story), ſlucêya.
Talebearer, nammâm.
TALENT, *s.* firâse.
Talisman, tulsem 11.
TALK, *vn* tecellam, teſladdaθ.
Talk in thy own tongue, ilſi fie loſatec.
Talk, *s.* celâm, qaul.
Talkative, qawwâl. ELOQUENT.
Talkings, Vain Talk, teqawwalêt.
Tall, *adj.* medied, tawiel el qâma; xâmik (*lofty*).
Tallness, töul el qâma.
Tallow *s.* xaſlm, dohn.
Tally, *vn* tesâdal.
Talon, miklâb 11.
Tamarinds, temr Hindiey; ſlömar (Arabia), sardieb (Egypt).
Tamarisk, tarfâ, ʿeθl.
Tambour, Tambourine, naqqâra, naqqarieya. MUSIC.
TAME, *adj.* moddâjin, dâjin, dajoun. *va* dajjin, tawwis, ênis. Grow Tame, *vn* istênis, iddajin.
Tameness, istienês, iddijân.
Tamper with, iltemis, lâmis? (manage, bribe), jâsul.
Tan, *va* (leather) odboſ.
— (colour), aſbes? BROWN.
Tangent (in geom.), momêss.
Tangle, *va* kardis, ſlabbic, xâbic, xarbic, sarqil. CONFUSE.
A Tangle, ſlabce, kardasa?
A Tank, borce 10. LAKE.
A Tankard, coub 4. CUP.
A Tanner, dabbâſ.
Tannin, *s.* dibâſ, dabſa.
Tanpit, Tanyard, madbaſa.
Tantalize, *va* jêcir, akieb.
Tantamount, mosêwi, mosâdil, moʿwêzi.
Tap (of a barrel), *s.* laulab (*turning peg*), leblouba, belboula, bezbouz, *all* 11; ſlanafieya B.
Tap, *va* (pierce *a cask*) bezzil, onqob, ifteſl; (rap *lightly*), iltaſl.
A Tap (light touch), latſla.
Tape, xariet.
A Taper, xamsa ʏaſiera.
Taper, *vn* inkarut? teʏaſſar?
Tapering, *adj.* makroutuiy, modabbab (B. Aigu, مدبب *sic*). See Point.
Tapestry, tanfase, tenfase 11, [farax.
Tapster, kammar?

Tar, *s.* (sort of PITCH) qatrân. *va* qatrin.
Tarantula, ritteile.
Tardiness, butâ, botöu, bot'ân.
Tardy, 'wakriey, mobtui. IDLE.
A Tare (cornweed), ziewân.
Tare and Tret, nofâwa. REFUSE.
Target (butt), hedaf; (small shield), mijann.
Tariff, tesrief, bayân el essâr.
Tarn (mountain LAKE), θcϱb? 4, 5. [DAUB.
Tarnish, *va* ecbi, ceddir el laun.
Tarpaulin (Tarpalling), kaix moqatran?
Tarry, *vn* omcoθ. DWELL.
TART, *adj.* ɣârim?
Tarts, fatuir? PASTRY.
Tartar (of wine), tartuir c.
Tartness, ɣarâma.
Task, *s.* colfa, kidma. *va* xaϱϱil, sekkir.
Tassel, xarrâba 11.
Taste, *va* aouq, utsam, lous? K. *vn* for: It Tastes, say, fiehê tösma, "In it is a savour."
A Taste (savour), tösma, tasm.
Tasteful (person), ɣaſluiſl el temyiez; (work), mostemliſl.
Tasteless (thing), dalis, tefih (*vapid*).
Tasty (food), mottasum. NICE.
Tatter, *s.* rasbala; oftener in *pl.* Tatters, rasâbil, kolqân. See Rag.
Tattered, moraqqas, moxarmat.
Tattle, *vn* nimm. CHAT. *s.* taxxa.
Tattoo, *va* namnim?
Taunt, ohjou. *va* hejji, istehzi bi. LAUGH. INSULT.
A Taunt, hejwa. [masna'.
Tautology, tecrier *or* usâdat el
Tavern, *s.* (wineshop) miekâna, kammâra. [BEAUTIFUL.
Tawdry, jaffâk, aou jakka.
Tawny (yellowish BROWN), adϱes?
Tax, *va lit.* cellif bil karâj, ſlammil tecêlief, meccis. Tax one with, *fig.* onsob-oh bi; (attribute to one), iθlib-oh bi.
A Tax, bâj, majbâ. REVENUE.
Taxgatherer, jâbi c. Gather Taxes, ijbi. Gathering of Taxes, jibâya s.
Farmer of the Taxes, moltezim el rosoum?
Taxes, rosoum sörfieya c.
Tea, txâi, xâi F.
Teach, *va* sallim, darris. INFORM.
Teacher, mosallim.
A Team, qutâr, qatra (?); (a *train* of beasts in file), qarn?
A Tear, damsa 3.
TEAR, *va* mezziq; (to shreds), xarmit. BREAK. CRUSH. RUB.
Teat, *s.* bizz.
Teaze, *va* naania. ENRAGE.
— cotton, öſlloj.
Technical (word), uɣtulâſluiy B.
Tedious, mosuiy, motawwal.
Tediousness, Tedium, tesab, matsaba?
Teem, *vn* (with) ratrit (B. Foisonner), ixteſlun bi. ABOUND.
Tegument, ϱixâ, *pl.* 8, aϱxiya.
Telegraph, teleϱrâf.
Telegraphic, tieleϱrâfiey.
Telescope, dorbien 11.
Tell, *va* (count) södd. *va* (de-

serve to be counted, become considerable) say, take effect; ʿeθθir. *va* (generally = INFORM) akbir, qoul. See SAY.
Temerity (*Lat.*), rashness; mojêzefa, iqtiflâm.
Temper, *s.* kolq; (of steel), miezêj? tabiek? *va* (wine) xoub; (steel), tâsum, ostöm, *also* isqi B.
Temperament, miezêj 8.
Temperance, ʎabt el nefs, waras, worous.
Temperate (region), mostedil; (person), zêhid, safief.
Temperature, taqs, flâl, maqâm?
Tempest, *s.* zeubasa 11. WIND.
Tempestuous, sajjâj.
Temple, heicel 10 (esp. of Jews); masbad.
Temporal, donyâwiey; (power of Pope), zemaniey.
Temporalities, mal donyâwiey, amlêc.
Temporarily, li waqti-mà.
Temporary, waqtiey.
Temporize, *vn* temâtal, temehhel (telêces B.). DAWDLE.
Tempt, *va* imteflun, raqqib, tammis. DECOY. TRY.
Temptation, imtiflân.
Ten, saxara, *f.* saxar.
Tenable, yomxin el temessoc bihi.
Tenacious, mêsic, lezij (sticky), ʎanien? (of opinion), motemessic bi; moqarbut.
Tenacity, qarbata B. (stickiness), qarâwa, lozouj?
Tenancy, temelloc, iqâma bi.
Tenant, moltezim B. C. mostejir (hirer); moqteni?
Tend, *va* (a sick person) söul; (a child), dâri, usteni bi, teqayyad bi. *vn* (conduce to) ʿoul ila', miel ila' (uszim C.), oqröd.
Tendency, mail ila'.
Tender, *adj.* (as meat) raky, tari; (as a sore), nafluif, raqieq? (of heart), raʿouf, flanoun. KIND. *va* qarrib. OFFER.
Tenderness (moral), raflma, teflannon.
Tendon, tarf el sayab; (Achillis), sörqoub 11.
Tendril (of vine), yed el dâliya?
Tenement, mescen.
Tenet, râi, meʌheb, tarieqa.
Tenour, osloub, minwâl, motâbaqa. MANNER.
Tense (in gram.), zemân, yuiqa (*type*). *adj.* moqannab.
Tension, taqnieb, xadd.
TENT, *s.* kaima 5, 10. Tent-pole, mismêc.
Tentative, tejribiey?
Tented (*poet. adj.*), kayyâm, mokayyam?
Tenterhook (hook with a nail), söqqâfa?
Tenth, sâxir. A Tenth, söxr 4.
Tenure, xart temelloc.
Tepid (*Lat.*), lukewarm; fêtir.
Tergiversation (*Lat.*), qahqara, tesallol.
Term, *s.* (end, full limit) mieda'; (in logic, *phrase*) cilma; (epoch previously fixed), ʿejal, *pl.* êjâl; (limited time), modda;

(stipulation), xart. *va* (entitle) semmi, laqqib.
Termagant, sâyuf, jamoufl. HEADSTRONG. [tehi.
Terminate, *va* anhi, oktom. *vn* in-
Termination (of word), majze.
Terms (compromise), xorout, terâlui; (technical phrases), ustulâflât.
A Terrace, sarimat torâb?
Terrene, Terrestrial, ʿerlui y.
Terrible, aêsur, moasur.
Terrific, mohewwil, hêyil. DREADFUL.
Terrify, *va* arsub, kolll. FRIGHTEN.
Territorial, amlêciey?
Territory, molc 4.
Terror, fezês 4, heul 4.
Terrors, makâwif. FEAR.
Terse, mocteniz? koyairiey?
Terseness, iktiyâr? kiyâra?
Tesselated, morayyay?
Test, *s.* (trial) imtiflân, suyâr; (criterion), muydâq. *va* rouz, sâyir. TRY.
Testament (last will), wâyuya.
Testator, mowayyui.
Testicle (animal gland), koyya 10, *pl.* koya'. [xehhed.
Testify, *va* (attest) ixhed, te-
Testimonial, nixân xehhêd?
Testimony, xehêda, istixhêd, bayyina, ixtihêda.
Testiness, naxâfa. [NATURED.
Testy, nâxif, monâqir. ILL-
A Tether, tuwal? xicêl?
Tether, *va* oxcol? BIND.
Text, *s.* metn. Textile, nesiej.
Texture, fluyâce (*fig.* of a book) seda'.
Than, after comparative, min.
Thank, *va* oxcor.
Thanks, *pl.* xocr 3.
Thankful, xecour, xâcir, sarouf.
Thankfulness, xocrân.
Thankless (person), cennâd, cenoud; (work), fair mexcour.
Thanksgiving, taqdiem xocr el nusma.
That, *pron. adj.* heaêc, aêlic, *f.* hetiec, tilc. *conj.* en, enna.
That (for Which), ma, man, elleai.
Thatch, *s.* qaxx li koyy. *va* ecsi tibna^n B.
Thaw, *va* aewwib. *vn* aoub.
A Thaw, siyâfl.
The (article, in gram.), el.
Theatre, *lit.* malsab 11; *fig.* mazher, maidân 11.
Theatrical, lasbiey B.
Theft, *s.* sorqa.
Their, hom, honna, homâ, *after noun.* See Grammar.
Theirs, lehom, lehonna.
Them, hom, honna, *after verb.* See Grammar.
Theme, mauläus (subject).
Themselves, anfós-hom.
Then (at that time), yeumaiai^n, fluinaiai^n, waqtaiai^n, iaaêc, sand aêlic. Now and Then, aflyâna^n; auqât auqât. Then (therefore), iaen, fa'iaen, fa.
Thence, min honêc.
Thenceforth, min iaaêc wa lâfluqa^n (?).
Theologian, faqieh.
Theological, lêhoutiey.
Theology, lêhout, fiqh.

Theorem, qaƛuiya 14 B. [liey.
Theoretic(al), nazariey B. ʿoʏöu-
Theorist, moʏâliʂ el ʿosos *or* el ʿoʏöul. [el ʿoʏöul.
Theory, ʂulm nazariey B. ʂulm
Therapeutic (*Greek* and *med. t.*). ʂulâjiey, moʂâlij.
There, honêc, honêlic.
Thereabouts, naflöu, qarieba^{n}.
They, hom, *f.* honna. They two, homâ.
Thick (log, arm), semiec; (weather), moʂabbi B. (mist, trees), ceθief, ceθieθ; (as milk, clotted), kâθir.
Thicken, *va* semmic, jammid, ceθθif, kaθθir. *vn* ojmod, ikθar, tecêθaf, terâcem (*ingruere*), oɾloz.
Thicket, daɾla *nu.* zeur Bg. 4.
Thickness, somc, ɾalâza.
Thickset, *adj.* ɾaliez.
Thief, sêriq 6, 7, serrâq, flarâmi.
Thieve, *vn* isriq. Steal.
Thievish, flarâmiey.
Thigh, fakd 3.
Thimble, coxtibân.
Thin, *va* (make fewer) qallil.
Thin, ƛaʿiel, raqieq, nafluil. Make Thin (lean), anfluf, anflul, hezzil. [(Gram.)
Thine (of thee), -ec, -ic, -ci
Thing, *s.* xaiʿ 4, hena F.
Think, *vn* iftecir, tefeccer.
Thinness, naflâfa, riqqa, noflöul.
Third, *adj.* θêliθ.
A Third (part), *s.* θolθ 4.
Thirst, *s.* ʂaʏx. Great Thirst, zumâ B. *vn* uʂʏux. [zâmi.
Thirsty, ʂaʏxân, ʂâʏux, hêyif,
Thirteen, θelâθetaʂxar.
Thirteenth, θêliθ ʂaxar.
Thirty, Thirtieth, θelâθien, θelâθoun.
This, hêʌe *f.* hêʌih. [c.
Thistle, qarʏab? xauc el jemal?
Thither, ila' honêc, ila' honêlic.
Thong, seir 3, qâyix; (plaited), jadiel; (shoe-latchet, bootlace), xiss 3, bend 3.
Thorn, xauce.
Thorny, moxwic.
Thorough, wâfi. [coflulân.
Thoroughbred (Horse), coflail,
Thoroughfare, mejâz.
Thoroughly, bil temâm.
Thorp (*old t.* village), qarya, cefr. See City.
Those, olâic.
Thou, ent; *m.* ente, *f.* enti.
Though, maʂ enna, maʂ en.
Thoughtful, fecier, fecour, motefeccir. Prudent.
Thoughtfulness, Thoughtless, ɾâfil. Rash. Lightminded.
Thoughtlessness, ɾoflân.
Thousand, Thousandth, ʿelf 4, 3.
Thrall (a Slave), raqq.
Thraldom (slavery), riqq.
Thread, *va* (a needle) ʂabbir el kaiʏ B. ƛömm el ibra C.
Threadbare, bâli.
Threat, *s.* tehdied, tekwief.
Threaten, *va* tewaʂʂad s. heddid, teheddad, ɾalliz? xaflflur B. (to talk big). Blame.
Three, θelêθe, *f.* θelêθ.
Thresh, *va* (Thrash) odros; (*pop. t.* beat *a person*), iqxir, qallim bi B.

Threshing, *s.* (floor) ʿandar 11.
Threshold, ʂateba.
Thrice, θelêθet amrâr.
Thrift, Thriftiness, teufier.
Thrifty, mowaffir. INDUSTRIOUS.
Thrill, *vn* ikfiq?
Thrive, *vn* (as plant), izkar, ʏufſſl, teraʂraʂ. GROW. (in trade, etc.), injaſl. *fig.* onmou, inmi, inbaſ.
THROAT, *s.* ſlalq 3, ſlölqoum.
Throb, *vn* irtesuʏ; (as artery), irfiz; (as a wound), inſaz, inkaz ʂaʎʎ.
A Throb, rafze *nu.*
A Throe, xouʏa, xaiʏa; (of childbearing), makâʎ. PAIN.
A Throne, ʂarx 3, serier, tekt 3, manbar (pulpit). [TROOP.
A Throng, cobcoba, izdiſlâm.
Throng, *vn* izſlam, izdaſlum. *va* ſlâwuт, zêſlum, ſlöff?
Throttle, *va* oknoq.
Through, *prep.* min wasat.
Throughout, bi cemâl тöulihi.
Throw, *va* irmi, uтraſl, elſi, onboaf.; (stones), uʎrib aſljâr c.; (a rider), qaſlſlum-oh; (oneself), irtemi. CAST.
Thrush, *s.* dojj ai. sommona b. also *quail.* WARBLERS.
Thrust, *va* ibhez. PUSH. [c.
A Thrust (with sword), hojoum
Thumb, *s.* ʿebhêm 11, bâhim 12. *va* olmos? aeʂbil?
Thump, *va* olcom, *vr* telêcem.
A Thump, lecma.
THUNDER, *s.* raʂd 3. *vn* irʂad. SOUND.
Thunderstricken, *lit.* ʏâmi.
Thunderstruck, *fig.* dâhix, medhoux.
Thursday, yaum el kamies.
Thus, *adv.* hêceae, ceaê.
Thwart, *va* ʂâruʎ-oh fie, ʂânid fie; ʂâcis. OPPOSE.
Thy (of thee), -ec, -ic, -ci (Gram.).
Thyself, nefsec.
Thyme, ſlâxâ. HERBS. Wild Thyme, kalindra.
Tiara, têj 9.
A Tick (doglouse), qirâda *nu.*
Tick, *vn* (as a watch) irfiz.
The Tick (of a watch), refze.
A Ticket, waraqa, ʂalâma, teacira.
Tickle, *va* daſdiſ, dacdic, zeſziſ, naſmix; cercir b. *fig.* anʂux el ſlawâss.
Ticklish (full of petty difficulties), mozehhiq?
A Tickling (sense of) naſmaxa b.
Tide (of the sea), madd wa jozr el miyêh; (time, season), ên, ewân.
Tidegate, ſlâjiz el miyêh.
Tidings, kabar 4.
Tidy, *adj.* naʒâyifiey. BEAUTIFUL.
Tie, *va* orboт. BIND.
A Tie, rabт 5, robтa, marbaтa.
Tier, *s.* (row) тabaqa, ʏaff.
Tiger, nemir 3.
Tigercat, qiтт el jibâl. [nab.
Tight, *adj.* moſlazzeq, moqan-
Tighten, *va* xidd, ʏörr, qannib, ſlazziq. BIND.
Tighter, axadd.
Tightness, ʎaiq, xidda.
Tigress, nemira.
Tile, *s.* qarmied 10.

Tiled, *adj.* moqarmad.
Till, until, *prep.* ſlatte', ila' ʿên. *conj.* ſlatte', ilaʿen.
TILL, *va* (the earth), iſlaſl, felliſl B.
A Till (money drawer) ʏarrâf.
Tillage, felâſla, ſlurâθe.
Tiller (of ship), soccên?
Tilt, *vn* miel (in chivalry), tebârez, terâsan. *va* mayyil, amiel.
A Tilt, Tilting (slope), mail.
TIMBER, *s.* (uncut) xajar; (cut down), kaxab; (sawn), cereste.
Timbered (country), moxjir.
Timbrel, naqqârieya.
TIME, *s.* (in continuity) zemân, zeman; (a crisis), waqt, ſluin, ʿên, ʿewân. From time to time, min ſluin ila' ʿekar; ʿên bi ʿêniⁿ. In process of Time, mas el temâdi F. Well Timed, Timely, bi waqtihi. Ill-timed, bi ʃair waqtihi.
Timepiece, sêsa 2.
Timeserver, ibn el waqt C.
TIMID, kawief, rasuib.
Timidity, jabâna, fexal. FEAR.
Timorous, wajil, kajoul.
Timorousness, wejal?
Tin, tenec, ʏafieſl F.
Tincture, *s.* ʏabaʃ (of the druggist). *va* xarrib el laun, oʏboʃ.
Tinder, ʏöufân. FIREIRONS.
Tinderbox, miqdaſl.
Tinge, *va* xoub.
A Tinge, xiyâb.
Tingle, *vn* irfiz?
A Tinker, senceriey.
Tinker, *va pop t.* ramrim.
Tinkle, *vn* terannam, rinn. *ger.* tamien, tantana. SOUND. *va* tunn, rannin.
Tinkling, *adj.* tannân.
Tinman, senceriey.
Tinsel, *s.* behrajân, nawâr, [meis, B.
A Tint, laun latuif.
Tint, *va* lawwin.
Tiny, diqq, daqieq. LITTLE.
Tip, *s.* airwa', *pl.* 10 aorâ; aelq, aeuliq. *va* (cap) qalnuʏ?
Tipped (with snow), moqalnaʏ.
Tippet, *s.* tailisên? COAT.
Tipple, *vn* teceyyaf B. tesabbab.
Tippler, xirrieb. [DRINK.
Tipstaff (*old t.* serjeant, beadle), moſlʎur, txâoux.
Tipsy, moteranniſl, xarbân.
On Tiptoe, sala' rês el qadam, sala' roʿous el aʏâbiesuhi C.
Tiptop, *adj. pop. t.* sâl. EXCELLENT.
Tire, *old t.* (head-band) saʏâba. See Attire. *va* (the head) saʏʏub.
TIRE, *va* (weary) etsub.
Tired, tesbân. Be Tired, itsab, uʎjar, mell. [mosuiy.
Tiresome, motsub, mozessul,
Tiresomeness, matsaba?
Tire-woman, maxxâta, bellâna B.
Tissue, *s.* ſlabce. THREAD.
Tithe, *s.* saxr 3. Tithe collector, saxxâr. Demand Tithe, istesxir. Tithe, *va* saxxir K. (also *decimate*) 'koa el söxour.
TITLE, *s.* liqb, laqab 4; (of book), sönwân; (epithet), nast.
Titlepage, sönwân.

Digitized by Google

Titter, *vn* teqahqah 3, teqahqaq C. LAUGH.
A Titter(ing), qahqahe B. C.
A Tittle, noqta.
Titular, laqabiey; (having a *mere* title), ʂâflub ism.
To, *prep.* li, ila'. See Gram.
To and Fro, ila' qoddâm wa warâ (?).
Toad, *s.* ʎafdas el semm.
Toadstool, cemâ zour?
Toast, *va* flammuʂ, jammir (*vulg.* qammir).
A Toast, (kobz) mojammar, moflammaʂ AL. maqlouw. See BURN. COOK.
Tobacco, tobaʃ, toton AL; dokân (*smoke*); (prepared damp with mixture), tenbec.
Tobacconist, tebbâʃ?
Toddy, nebieʌ.
Toe, *s.* uʂbas el rijl. Great Toe, bâhim (ebhêm) el rijl.
Together, *adv.* sewâ, masa^n, jemiesa^n, jomlate^n.
Toil, *s.* cedd, sanâ. *vn* codd.
Toil at, sâfir bi. WORK.
Toilette (cloth on dressing-table), mendiel.
Toilsome (person), cêdifl. INDUSTRIOUS. (work), momhin. See Tiresome.
Token, *s.* niexân (*trace*), seura C. monxâwa F.
Tolerable, moftemil; lâ bâs bihi; moqârib.
Tolerance, teflammol, semâfla, tejawwoz; hewâda.
Tolerant, moteflammil, sêmifl, motejawwiz fie; mohêwid.
Tolerate, *va* uftemil, abiefl, ismafl. ALLOW.
Tolerated, jâyiz, mojawwez.
Toleration, ibâfla, tejwiez.
Toll, *s.* (payment) mecs B.; *(for roadguard), kafar. *va* (a bell) doqq el nâqous. *vn* (as bell) tönn.
Tollhouse, dâr el mecs, comroc?
Tomb, *s.* qabr 3. GRAVE.
Tombstone, miqbara B.
Tome, *s.* (volume, BOOK) jezou, *part.*
Ton, *s.* (weight) suxrien qintâr.
Tone, *s.* (in music) maqâm.
Tongs (to pick up with), milqâʂ. (of SMITH), cemmâxa. PINCERS. FIREIRONS.
Tongue, *s.* lisên 8; (language), lehja, loʃa.
Tonnage, *s.* (measure by tons) zinet (*or* weznet) el wasq. (tax on a vessel, according to its size), fardat (jawâlet?) el marceb.
Tonsil (of throat), lauz el flalq.
The Tonsils, el lauzetein. See Uvula.
Tonsure (religious shaving), resema, rexema, flalâqat xammâs B.
Tonsured, marxoum, marsoum.
Too (in excess, too much), ceθiera^n; (besides), aiʎa^n.
Tool, *s.* êla 2. Tools, edawêt.
TOOTH, *s.* sinn 4.
Toothpick, miflcêz el esnân.
Top, *s.* re's, aslâ, ʌirwa, *pl.* ʌora'. A Boy's Top, douwâma. Top, *va* oslou F.

Digitized by Google

Topaz, yâqout ayfar. JEWEL.
Tope, *vn pop. t.* tesabbab.
A Topic, mauḏöus, mafldis. On the Topic of, fie yadad.
Topknot, nayua, qoyya.
Topmost, asla'.
Topography, tektuit el diyâr.
Topple, *vn* tekalkal?
Topsyturvy, *pop.* bil maxaqlab c.
Torch, *s.* mixsal 11, miybafl 11.
Torment, *va* saḏḏib.
Tórment, *s.* 'saḏêb.
Tornado, fortöuna? 'usyâr 11 (naffa, Barb. B.) WIND.
Torpid, râyib, raubân (with blood stagnant).
Torpor, cesel c. hecr.
Torrent, *s. lit.* seil 3; of rain, wâbil; *fig.* teyyâr (*surge*). RIVER. WATERS.
Torrid, *adj.* ramiḏ. HOT.
The Torrid Zone, el mintaqat el moflteriqa F. *or* el moflriqa c
Torsion, ḏafar, baram c.
Tortoise, soflifa 11, zolflufa 11, souflufa.
Tortuous (*Lat.*) moltewi, mobarram, mabroum.
Torture, see Torment.
Toss, *va* zojj; (as bull), intafl; (oneself about), teqallab, tenaqqay. CAST. SHAKE.
Toss up (decide by chance), istekier F.
Toss, *s.* zejja.
Total, *adj.* colliey, ijmâliey. *s.* jamas, el coll, jomla.
Totally, bil collieya, jomlate^n, bil jomla, qâtubate^n.
Totter, *vn* teterter, terajraj. STUMBLE.
TOUCH, *va* olmos, moss; (reach), alimm bi; *fig.* (affect the heart), xajji. *vn* at (a port), alimm bi. The waters had not Touched it, el miyâh mâ messet-hê. Danger Touches him, yolimm bihi el katar. *s.* lams, mess.
Touch lightly (musical strings) [twitch, twang?] zeqziq.
Touchhole (of a gun), borma B.
Touchstone, moflacc c. *fig.* muydâq.
Touchwood, qa'ou. FIREIRONS.
Touchy, *pop. t.* xastiey. ILL-NATURED.
Tough, sâsi, ceθief. STOUT.
Toughness, ceθêfa, sasêwa?
A Tour, daura.
Tourist, seffâr? tawwâf?
Tournament, motâsana.
Tout, *vn* ajcir, jêcir, *importune.*
Tow, *s.* moxâq(a). *va* (tug), xaftut, jarjir. DRAW.
Tóward, Tówardly, *adj.* (docile) mosêyir. TAME.
Towárd(s), naflöu, tilqâ.
Towardliness, mosêyara.
Towel, *s.* (gener.) minxafa 11, (esp. for BATH), fouta 10.
Tower, *s.* borj 3. FORTRESS.
Tower above, *vn* axrif sala'.
Town, *s.* belda. CITY.
Town-hall, maflcema 11.
Township, yâyifl 12. CITY.
Townsman, ibn el belda. He is *my* townsman (*i.e.* my fellow-townsman), hou ibn beldati.
A Toy, *s.* dâfl(a). TRINKET.

Toy, *vn* telehhe'.
Trace, *s.* seura c. 'eθer 4. *va* (with pencil) orsom. See also Track.
Track, *s.* 'eθer 4.
Track out, *va* iqtefi, tetebbas, teqaffâ; oqfou eθaroh, lêzim eθaroh. FOLLOW.
Trackless, ɾair matrouq (*untrodden*).
Tract (pamphlet), coteib. BOOK. *s.* (of LAND), coura; (of world), yöqs F. K. saqs K.
Tracts, arjâ'. [TAME.
Tractable, monqâd, molâyim.
Tractability, inqiyâd.
Traction (*Lat.*) jarr, jirra.
Trade, *s.* matjar. *vn* tesebbab, tebaʎʎas. TRAFFIC.
A Trade, ſurfa, yansa.
Trader, bâzêrgân.
TRADESMAN, aou ſurfa, moſterif.
Tradewind, rieſ mowaqqate?
Tradition, naql, niqâl, monâqala.
Traditional, semâsuiey, manqoul c. [DEFAME.
Traduce, *va* waxxi sala', ithem.
TRAFFIC, *s.* tijâra. *vn* têjir.
Tragacanth (gum), ceθierâ; (the plant), qatêd. [thetic.
Tragical, *fig.* mehoul. See Pa-
Trail, *s.* see Track, Trace. *va* isſlab, *vp* vii. zeſſluf. DRAW.
Train, *s.* (of mules) qatr, qitâr 10; (of dress), aeil; (of prince), ricêb. *va* (discipline), rouʎ, rawwuʎ; (to good behaviour), sazzir, 'eddib, aftun. EXER-
Training, *s.* qarnaya. [CISE.
Train-oil, dohn?
Trait (French word), quality; yufa 2, taur 4. [kâyin.
Traitor (political word), ɾaddâr,
Traitorous, kâyin, kawwân; ɾadour, ɾaddâr.
Trammel, *va* labbic, ezniq, izniq, ſlarrij.
Trammels, *s.* zinâq.
Tramp, *vn pop.* ikxib? dour [ikxif?] B. Trotter.
A Tramp, *pop.* tawwâf? taffâx?
Trample, *va* idsas, dous, *vulg.*
A Trance, ɾaxya c. [odhos.
Tranquil, motma'in, hêdi. At EASE.
Tranquillity, utmienân, hodou.
Tranquillize, *va* heddi. CALM.
Transact, *va* ajri, sewwi AL. *vp* inqaʎu.
A Transaction, mosêwêya c.
Transcend, *va fig.* fouq sala', tesadda'. EXCEED.
Transcendent, fâyiq, mifʎâl.
Transcendental, rafies.
Transcribe, *va* onqol, insek, intesik. WRITE.
A Transcript, noska.
Transfér, *va* aſluil, ſlawwil. *vp* oſluil iv.
A Tránsfer, ſlawâla, teſlwiel.
Transfigure, *va* iqlib. CHANGE.
Transfix, *va* aſluic F. PIERCE.
Transform, *va* imsek. CHANGE.
Transfuse, *va* farriɾ, afriɾ B. (*empty*), yöbb (*pour*).
Transgress, *va* tesadda' sala'. ENCROACH. EXCEED.
Transient, zêyil.
Transit, morour, söbour.
Transition, tenaqqol, ustirâʎsan?

Transitive (verb), mojâwiz.
Transitory, fâni.
Translate, *va* terjim, (into Arabic) sarrib.
Translation, terjama.
Translator, terjomân 12, moterjim.
Transmigration (of souls), tenâsok.
Transmission, irsêl.
Transmit, *va* arsil.
Transmute, *va* iqlib, *vp* vii. qallib, ſlawwil.
Transparency, xafâfa.
Transparent, xaffâf.
Transpire, *vn fig.* (ooze out, as news) xies. *lit.* (sweat) usraq.
Transplant, *va* onqol, naqqil, *vp* vii.
Transpórt, *va lit.* seyyir. *fig.* aahil, estul. CHARM. *vp* târ saqloh.
Tránsport, *s. lit.* naql, tesyier. *fig.* heijân, ſlamâs B.
Transpose, *va* ſlarrif K. C. kalwis?
Transposition, tebdiel, teſlrief.
Transverse, *adj.* mosteriĂ, sâriĂ.
A Transverse (beam), sâriĂ.
A Trap, muyyada 11. NET.
Trap, *va* (entrap) auqis fie fakk.
Trappings (of horse), rakt. A horse in rich Trappings, ſluyân morakket.
Trash, *s.* safax, nofâwa. REFUSE.
Trashy, *pop. t.* sâtul?
Travail, *s.* (*old t.*) toil; belâ, ibtilâ; esp. of a woman in childbirth, makâĂ. *vn* (as a woman), tewajjas.
Travel, *vn* sêfir, tenaqqal. WANDER. *s.* sefar.
Traverse, *va* osbor (*cross*), iqtas, auſil fie, morr fie. Go. WANDER.
A TRAY, miznada, tabsi 11, tabaq 5, 8. Dinner Tray, sofra.
Treacherous (person), kawwân, ſadour.
Treachery, kiyâna, ſadr.
Treacle, dibs el soccer; (of dates), seilân Bg.
Tread, *v.* wata' yata'; (down), dous; (a shoe), ifceſl-hê B.; (grapes), odhos (*sic* B.); (grain), odros. *s.* qadam C.
Treason (political word), kiyâna, ſadr.
Treasonable (deed), kauniey? iktiyâniey?
Treasure, *s.* cinz 3 (esp. in the soil, or *fig.*); (a hoard), kaziena 11. *va* okzon, iktezin.
Treasurer, kâzin, kazzên. Chief public Treasurer, kazendâr.
Treasury (kaziena), beit el mâl, kazna, kaznat el mâl C.
Treat, *va* sâmil mas, uynas ila'; (ill), iqher, behdil (MALTREAT); (a topic), bâſluθ san. *vn* (mutually negociate) tesâmal. They Treat him with violence, yosâmiloun-oh bil sönf F.
A Treat, *pop. t.* Ăuyâfa?
Treatise, mobâſlaθa.
Treatment, mosâmala.
TREATY (sahd), mosâheda.
Treble (in music), sâli, rafies.
A TREE, xajar(a) 4. Tall Tree, daufl(a).
Trellis, sariexa.
TREMBLE, *vn* irtesux. FEAR.
Tremendous, mehoul, makouf.
Tremor, *Lat.* 'irjâf 11, rasx, irtisâx. FEAR.

Tremulous, râjif.
A Trench, ſlöfra.
Trench, *va* ifflat. DIG. upon, *fig.* see ENCROACH.
A Trencher, wooden dish, qorma B. (*block*).
Trepidation, *Lat.* flurry, irtisâx.
Trespass, *vn* ijnaf, ijna'.
A Trespass, jinâya.
Tress (of hair), jadiela 11.
Trial (endeavour), ijtihêd; (distress), belâ, ibtilâ, muſlna 10. DISASTER.
Triangle, moθellaθ el zewâyâ.
Tribe, *s.* tâyifa 13, sibT 4. NATION.
Tribulation, *theolog. t.* inʌuſâTs.
Tribunal, maſlcema 11.
Tribune (public officer), zesuim el qaum, zesuim el qabiele.
Tributary, ʌimmiey.
Tribute, *s.* (properly) mecs el qabiele; karâj.
A Trice, *pop. t.* ramxa.
A Trick, *s.* ſluila. FRAUD. Play Tricks, uſltêl, telassab, tedâsab.
Trick, *va* ſlâyil, ſlâwil; (at play), ſâmir. CHEAT.
Trickery, maſlâla, morâwaſa.
Trickle, *vn* irsaf, naqquT c. FLOW.
Trickster, malâsubji.
A Trifle, helese, zohd. tentiex 11 (*sic* B. *bis*). TRINKET.
Trifle, *vn* telehhê, telêhê, usbaθ bi, tesecces. PLAY.
Trifling (small), zehied.
Trigger (of firelock), raqqâʌ, zenbarec. GUN.
Trill, *s.* (in music) terannom. *vn* terannam; odroj fil ſinâ. SING.
Trim, *adj.* mohendam? xâmir, mixmier. BEAUTIFUL. *s. naval t.* balance of ship, sadal, mosâdala. In Trim, moxammar. *va* (*naval t.* make even) sewwi, sêwi, saddil; (clip edge), qarriT sala'. Make Trim, laffiq. *va fig.* sâdil? tesâdal?
Trimmer, *fig.* laffâf, motesallil.
Trimming (*milliner's t.*), cexcex. Trim, *va* put on Trimming, osjoq, cexcix (?)
Trimness, ʒarâfa?
Trinity, *eccles. t.* θêlouθ c.
A TRINKET, xantefa? mixnafa?
Trip, *vn* (step lightly) tenaxxaT; (step irregularly, as a child), behwin? (make false step), itsas, tesarqal. STUMBLE.
A Trip (false step), zelqa, seqTa.
Trip up, *va* râwiſ, sarbiq, sarqil, xarcil. CONFUSE.
Tripe (of slain animal), *paunch*, cirx 3, maʌârien.
Triple, moθellaθ. *va* θelliθ.
Triplet, *s.* moθellaθ c.
Trite, *adj.* sâmm, mexhour. A Trite saying, qaul motecercir.
Trivet (Tripod) siebâ c. 'oθfiya 11 B. cescêri 11 B.
Trivial, zoqâqiey. MEAN.
Triumph, *vn* intaʌur bi, sala', uʒfir bi.
A Triumph, intuʌâr, ʒafar.
Triumphal, naʌriey.
Trodden (path), maTrouq.
TROOP, *s.* jauq 4, fauj 4. *vn* tejawwaq, tecetteb, uſltefil.

Trooper, *s.* kayyâl. [sadou.
Trophy, bâqat silâſl, seleb el
Tropic (of Cancer or Capricorn), dâyira (*i.e. circle*).
Tropical, ramƛuiy? *torrid.*
Trot, *vn* imxi lenc, leclic, kabb, kojj; arqil F. RUN.
A Trot, irqâl F. lenc, leclece, kabab.
Trouble, *va* aqliq, ezsuj, xawwix; (make turbid), ceddir, saccir, saucir C. sejjis, soum (*sic* F.). I was much Troubled (distressed), cont ete'êae' jidda^n^. Trouble, *s.* sanâ. Take Trouble, iclif, tecellaf.
Troublesome, moqliq, monci, moceddir.
Troublous (time), moƛtarib.
Trough, *s.* midwad 11.
Trout (fish), semac eriewân, semace monaqwaxa.
Trowel (of mason), mislafa, mistârien B. (of plasterer), misyasa; (wooden), misejja; (of gardener), qazma?
Trowsers, xarwâl.
Truant, *s.* sêyib, tâfix.
Truce, *s.* hodna, mohêdana.
Truck, *s.* (small car) jarâr B.
Truckle, *vn* (bow, stoop), tewâƛas, teſlabba'.
Truculence, fazâza. [CRUEL.
Truculent, *Lat.* fazz, fazuiz.
Trudge, *vn* madd, ikxib, heqhiq.
True, ſlaqieq, ſlaqq, yaſluiſl. RIGHT. SINCERE.
A Truffle, cemâ.
Truly, ſlaqqa^n^, bil yudq.
Trump up (coarse *v.*), laffiq.
Trumpery, *adj.* hezil. *s.* (old clothes) riθêθ. MEAN.
Trumpet, *s.* bouq 4, yöur F. MUSIC.
Trumpeter, bawwâq C.
Truncated, *Lat.* lopped, beheaded, mecsouſl?
Truncheon, qaƛuib. STAFF.
Trundle, *va* daſlrij. See ROLL. off, cerrit.
Trunk, *s.* (of tree) qorma 11; (of body), badan 4. STEM.
Truss, *s.* ſlözma. BUNDLE. SHEAF.
Truss (up), *va* PACK, uſlzim.
Trust, *va* see Entrust. (RELY on), ittecil sala', teweccel sala', te'emmen sala'; yâdiq sala'. *s.* iemân, θiqa.
Trustee, mostemad salaihi.
Trustiness, 'emana, 'emâna, weθêqa.
Trustworthy, el mauθouq bihi, el moyâdaq salaihi.
Trusty, *adj.* 'emien 6. SINCERE.
Truth, *s.* ſlaqieqa, yuſlſla.
Truthful, *adj.* yuddieq.
TRY, *va* jarrib; (distress), ibteli, *vp* obtoli. *vn* (endeavour) ijtehid. STRIVE.
Tub, *s.* ceile; (wooden), sölba; (wash-tub), lecen, λεκάνη.
Tube, anboub 11; (waterpipe) mâsoura 12.
Tubercle, baθr 3, baθra 10. TUMOUR.
Tubular, ostowâni? F.
Tuck in, *va* (push in) koxx F. up, xammir, qattub.
Tuck in, *pop.* for Eat, utwi B.
A Tuck (in dress), qatb.

Tuesday, yeum el θelâθe.
Tuft, *s.* törra 10, koyla 10 (*bunch*), qonbara (*sic*).
Tufted, aou qonbara.
Tug, *va* jarjir. Draw.
Tugboat, vâpour moxaftut?
Tuition (instruction), terbiya, tê'dieb.
Tulip, kizêma.
Tumble, *vn* icret, ceflrit, tecerceb; (in sport), tedarcel. *va* aesbil. Curl.
A Tumble, soqout.
A Tumbler (man who Tumbles), taffâf; (goblet), cobbâya?
Tumid, warmân, manfouk.
Tumour (in surgery), warm.
Tumult, *s.* ʃâʃa, masmasa zojla
Tumultuate, *vn* texaʃʃab. [11.
Tumultuous, xaʃoub, mortijj.
Tun, *s.* dann 5. Barrel.
Tune, *s.* naʃma. In Tune, mosaddala. *va* (attune) naʃʃim, xodd el autêr; saddil el êla, yallufl.
Tuneful (voice), rakiem.
Tunefulness, rokouma.
Tunic, *Lat.* qamiey 9.
Tunny (fish), tonn c.
Tunnel (subterraneous road or canal), qanâya, *pl.* aqniya?
Turban, sumâma.
Turbid, *adj.* cedir, moteceddir, makbout. Dirty.
Turbot (fish), boltuiy, semac el tors b.
Turbulence, sejes f. [strong.
Turbulent, mosejjis. Head-
Tureen, mutbaqieya f.
Turf (green sod), kiλra *nu.*
Turgid, *adj.* swollen; *fig.* mo-
Turk, Torc 4. [tannab.
Turkey (bird), diec Hindi.
Turkey (the country), el seltanet el Söθmânlieya.
Turkish, *adj.* Torciey.
Turkish (language), el Torcieya.
Turmoil, *s.* taydies, zeflma.
Turn, *va* adier (vulg. dier), ostöf; (round), dawwir, obrom; (over in mind), dâwil; (with chisel), okrot. *vn* dour; tewejjeh, ittejih; (face about), indâr.
Turn (one's horse's head), *va* ilwi, ostöf.
Turn to, *vn* turn one's attention to; uscef ila', miel sala'.
Turn upon, *vn* depend upon; dour sala'; waqaf yaqif sala' (*also* understand).
Turn into, *vn* yuir, söud.
A Turn, nauba, marra, têra.
By Turns, taura^n wa taura^n; taura^n basd taur; têrate^n.
A Turncoat, mortidd, hêrib.
Turner, *s.* karrât.
Turning-lathe, mikrata. The art of Turning, karâta.
Turnips, lift.
Turnkey, bawwâb, sejjân.
Turpentine, zeit el botöm, tarmintien.
Turpentine oak, botöm?
Turpitude, *Lat.* qabâfla.
Turquoise, fairouze(j). Jewel.
Turtle (sea tortoise), zofllifa 11; (dove), qomriey. Pigeon.
Tusk, nâb 2, and *pl.* anyâb. Tooth.

Tustle, *vn* mârir, temârar? STRIVE.
Tutelage (guardianship), ſlumâya.
Tutelary (guardian), *adj.* ſlâmi, [ſlâfuz.
Tutor (instructor), mosallim.
Tutorship, wazuifat el mosallim.
Twaddle, Twattle, *vn* bajjiq. BABBLE.
Twang, *s.* TANTANA, TANIEN. *va* rannim; (touch musical strings lightly), zeſziſ.
Tweak, *va* pinch; SÖYY.
Tweezers, mintêf. PINCERS.
Twelfth, θêni saxar.
Twelve, iθnai saxar.
Twenty, Twentieth, suxrien, suxroun.
Twice, marratein.
Twig, XATB? 9. BOUGH.
Twilight, sodfa; (early), seher, ſobxa; (evening), xafoq. MORNING. DARKNESS.
Twin, *adj.* or *s.* teum c.
Twine, *s.* KAIT. *va* iftil, obrom. CURL. *vn* telawwâ, tebarram.
Twinge, *va* inkaz. PRICK.
A Twinge, nakze.
Twinkle, *vn* telâlâ. SHINE. *va* (the eye) ormoz, barqiq. WINK.
A Twinkle, Twinkling, ramxa.
Twirl, *va* barrim. CURL.
A Twirling (of gazelle's horns), ſomze F.
Twist, *va* obrom.
A Twist, barm(a).
Twit, *va* istehzi bi. LAUGH.
Twitch, *va* daſdiſ. *vn* (from spasm) xannij.
A Twitch, daſdaſa c.
Twitter, *vn* WATT, TEWATWAT. CROW.
A Twitter, WATWATA.
Two, iθnain, *f.* iθnatein.
Two-edged, AOU ſladdain s.
Type, YUIſa, YÖura, qâsuda.
Tyrannical, zâlim, jâyir.
Tyrannize, *va* ozlom.
Tyranny, zölm, jaur, jabr.

U.

Udder, Aurs 3.
Ugliness, baxâsa, qabâſla.
UGLY, baxies, mostebxis, qabieſl.
Ulcer, qarſl 3.
Ulcerate, *va* iqraſl, aqriſl.
Ulcerous, qarouſl, qarieſl. Be Ulcerous, covered with Ulcers, teqarraſl.
Ultimate, êkir.
Ultimatum, ſlatm 3.
Umbrella, xamsieya.
Umpire, wesiet.
Un- is expressed by ſair before an adjective, as
Unable, ſair qâdir; *also*, sâjiz san.
Unanimity, ittifâq, mowâfaqa.
Unanimous, mottefiq, motteſlud.
Unawares, sala' ſafla.
Unbend, *va* θaqqif (*straighten*); arki (*relax*).
Unbind, *va* ſlöll; *ger.* ſlall.
Unbridled, fâlit. HEADSTRONG.
Uncertain, moxtebih, majhoul, mauhoum. DOUBTFUL.
Uncertainty (of a thing), qillet iθbêt.
Unchaste, sâhir. LEWD.
Uncivil, ſaliez. ROUGH.

Uncle (father's brother), samm 4; (mother's brother), kâl 4.
Unclean, najis, danis. DIRTY. LEWD.
Uncleanness, najâse, danâse.
Uncommon, nâdir, ṛair xâyis.
Unconstraint (*Fr.* abandon), kalâsa.
Uncouth, molakbat. ROUGH.
Uncover, *va* icxif, amuit F.
Unction, mesſl.
Unctuous, dasim, dohniey.
Unctuousness, dosouma.
Under, *prep.* teſlt; as *adj.* teſltâni.
Undergo, *va* cêbid. ENDURE.
Undergrowth, daṛl?
Underling, kâdim 7, têbis.
Undermine, *va lit.* ifſlar? DIG.
Undermost, *adj.* esfel, auta', tehtêni.
Underneath, *adv.* fie ma teſlt?
Underrate, istehjin, isterkuy. DISPARAGE.
Understand, *va* ifhem. KNOW.
Understanding, *s.* fehm. [fie.
UNDERTAKE, *va* qoum bi, bâxir
Undertaking, *s.* sesui, sazm.
Undervalue, isterkuy. DISPARAGE.
Undo, *va* focc. DIVIDE.
Undulate, *vn* temawwaj. [ṛuy.
Uneasy, moxawwax, motenaṛ-
Unexpected (event), badiehiey.
Unexpectedly, badiehiyaⁿ.
Unfairness to some, maṛdourieya sala' el basĀ.
Unfair advantage to others, morâsâyat el basĀ.
Unfold, *va* obsot.
Unforeseen, ṛafliey. [ED.
Unfortunate, mescien? WRETCH-
Unfurl, *va* obsot.
Ungodly, tâlifl, molflud. BAD.
Ungracious, mohenjim, ṛaliez. ROUGH.
Ungrateful, cennâd, cenoud.
Unguent, dohn.
Unicorn, corcedân? kartuit? See Rhinoceros.
Uniform, *adj.* moqârin c. motexêcil. *s.* cesm, taqm el sascer. DRESS. [B.
Uniformity, sewieya, motâbaqa
Unintelligible (to), mostesjim
Union, ittiflâd. [(sala').
Unique, faried, wafluid. A Unique species (a species standing alone in a genus), qism bi râsihi F.
Unison, ittifâq aywêt.
Unit, wafld, ʿeflad.
Unitarian, mowaflflud.
Unite, *va* ʿeflflud, wayal yayul; wafaq yafiq.
Unity, wafldânieya? ʿefladieya.
Universal, sömoumiey, samiem, jamis F.
Universality, sömoum.
Universe, *s.* el sâlam.
UNJUST, janif.
Unknown, mejhoul.
Unlade, Unload (a beast), flött sannoh, nezzil el fluml san; flawwil el aflmâl.
Unlawful, flarâm, moflarram.
Unless, illa, laula, in lem.
Unlike, moṛâyir, moktelif.
Unlikely, basuid min el saql.
Unlucky, menflöus. WRETCHED.
Unmarried, sazib. [fir.
Unpeople, *va* bawwir, abier, aq-

UNPLEASANT, cerieh.
Unravel, *va* omxoq (*wind off*), insil; ſlöll el maxcel c.
Unripe, fajj, ʿajir, mozz B.
Unrooted, motaqallus.
Unruly, xamous. HEADSTRONG.
Unsheathe (a sword), soll, istill.
Unsheathed (sword), mostill.
Unshoe, *va* ſlaffi.
Unstable, qalis.
Untie, *va* ſlöll, oncoθ.
Unwholesome, miʃyâr, wabiel, wakim, wakiem, motewakkim.
Unwholesomeness, wakâma, wabala.
Unwieldy, ʃaliẓ. ROUGH.
Unwilling, ʿêbi F. AVERSE.
Unwind, *va* sellic, ofrod.
Unworthy, ridâm (*sic* F.).
Up, fauq, ʿala'.
Up and Down, ɣâʿuda^{n} nêzila^{n} (?), min ʿaraf ila' êkar?
Up to, ſlatte', ila' ſlatte'.
Upbraid, wabbik, ʿayyir ʿala'. BLAME. DISHONOUR.
Uphold, *va* ʿâʎud, osnod. HELP.
Upholsterer, najjâd.
Upholstery, qomâx (8), seʿaf, nijâd, nojoud.
Upland, rabwa, *pl.* roba'; el ɣaʿuid.
Upon, ʿala', fie; *fig.* ʿand.
Upper, fauqâni.
Upperhand (vantage), fâqa.
Upraise, Uprear, *va* onɣöb, irfas, aqiem.
Upright, *adj. lit.* montaɣub, qâyim; *fig.* mosteqiem.
Uprising, *s.* qiyâm.
Uproar, xaʃb, sejes.
Uproot, *va* istêʿɣul, qallus.
Upset, *va* cercib, iqlib.
Upshot, *s.* el ſlâɣul?
Upside down, bil maxaqlab.
Upstart, *s.* moſlidaθ, naxwa B. naxwân.
Upward, *adj.* ɣâʿud?
Upward(s), *adv.* ila' fauq, ɣâʿuda^{n}.
Urbanity, ciyâse? loʿf, laʿâfa.
Urbane, ceiyis? laʿuif. KIND.
Urchin (hedgehog), doldol 11.
Urge, *va* elſluf, liſlſl ʿala', uʎʿurr. INCITE.
Urgency, ʎaroura, lozoum, ilſlâſl c. ʎörourieya.
Urgent (thing), ʎörouriey, moqarruʿ, molzim; (person), moliſlſl, lêziz?
Urinal, mibwala.
Urine, *s.* baul.
Urn, *s.* (vase) jarra. JAR. (tea-urn), ʃallâya. KETTLE. (antique), qâroura.
Usage (treatment), moʿâmala; (custom), ʿâda 12.
Use, *va* uʿmel bi, isteʿmil, teɣarraf. *s.* (using) istuʿmâl. See also Usage and Utility.
Be Used to, teʿawwad ʿala', admin, istedmin.
USEFUL, nâfiʿ.
Usefulness, intifâʿ.
USELESS, bâʿul; ʿabaθ wa bâʿul.
Uselessness, boʿlân.
Usher (introducer), moſlʎur.
Usual, moʿtêd. CUSTOMARY.
Usually, ʃâliba^{n}.
Usurer, râbi.
Usurious, moqruʎ.
Usurp, *va* jour ʿala', teʿawwal fie. ENCROACH.

Usury, ribâ. TRAFFIC.
UTENSIL, ʒarf 3 ? 8.
Uterine, rafmiey.
Uterus (in anatomy), rafm.
Utility, intifâs, manfisa.
Utmost, aqya', anzefl.
Uttermost, enâ'i F.
Utter, *adj.* (total) colliey. *va* (speak), telaffaʒ, ontöq bi. SPEAK. (put forth *coin*), rawwij.
Utterance, notq, lafʒ, telfieʒ; (of coin), terwiej.
Utterly, collieya^{n}.
Uvula (of throat), lehêya, *pl.* lehe'; tantala B. THROAT.

V.

Vacancy, kolou, kalâ.
Vacant, kâli.
Vacate, *va* oklou san, min; tekallâ san, min; kalli. LEAVE.
Vacation, batâla.
Vacillate, *vn fig.* teradrad.
Vacuity, Vacuum, kolou, kalâ.
Vagabonds, *pl.* aubâx.
Vagáry, wehm, latxa. OPINION.
Vagrancy, tafxân. WANDER.
Vagrant, tafxouniey.
Vague, mobhem. DOUBTFUL.
Vain (useless), bâtul; (delusive), farâr; (self-deluding), mafrour. PROUD.
Vainglorious, fikkier, moteceb-bir.
Vainglory, cobrieya.
Vainly, In Vain, bâtula^{n}.
Valance, *s.* pardâya qayuira; rafraf. See FRINGE.
Vale, *s.* qâs 9, or *pl.* 4 aqwâs.
Valiant, bataliey. BRAVE.
Valid, yafluifl, yâdiq.
Validity, yuflla, yudq?
Valley, *s.* wâdi 8, 9.
Valour, jesêra, tebattol?
Valuable, nefies. DEAR.
Valuation, teθmien, sowâm.
Value, *va* (esteem) nâfis, tenâfes fie, (ESTIMATE) soum, qawwim, flött el qiema. HONOUR. *s.* qiema, qaima 5. TRAFFIC.
Valve, *s.* muyras? 11 (one door of two folding doors).
Van (of ARMY), taliesa.
Vanish, *vn* uΔmaflull, zoul; (be lost), ifqad ayla^{n}.
Vanity (delusiveness), forour; (uselessness), botlân; (self-admiration) söjb; (love of personal finery), tebarroj, behou, mobêhêya.
Vanquish, iqher, ostöu sala'. CONQUER.
Vantage, fâqa. Vapid, tefih.
Vapour, *s.* bokâr 8, bawâk. *vn* (*fig.* fume) tewafwax?
Vapours in the brain, dokna B$_g$.
Vapourous, Vapoury, bokâriey.
Variable, qallâb, moteqallib.
Variableness, teqallob?
Variance, iktilâf, mokâlafa.
Varied (in colour), moxeccel.
Variegate, *va* barqix, waxxi.
Variety, tenawwos. [DAPPLE.
Various, motenawwis, mojannas, motejannis.
Varnish, *s.* dihên. *va* odhon; *fig.* paint up (a tale), mawwih.
Vary, *va* xeccil; nawwis. *vn* teqallab, tenawwis.

Digitized by Google

Varying (in song), *adj.* motefannin.
Vase (ancient), qâroura, (gener.) qaɤarieya.
Vassal, têbis, or *pl.* tebasa 12, rasuiya, *pl.* rasâya.
Vassalage, riqq?
Vast, *adj.* wesies, fesieh. BROAD. EXCESSIVE.
Vastness, wessa, fesfla.
Vat, dann 5 (flauĂ 5, *basin* C.).
Vault, *s.* qobba 10, qabou. *va* qabbib (make with *cupola, dome*); qantur (*arch*). *vn* leap by aid of hand; irquɤ (*dance*) C.
Vaulted, *adj.* moqabbab; moteqabbi F.
Vaunt, *vn* jokk, ijfak? ijmak? lehwiq fie. BOAST. *s.* jakka,
Veal, *s.* lafim sujl. [jakk.
Veer, *vn* (*naval t.*) dour, indâr (come *right round?*).
Vegetable, *adj.* Vegetarian, nebâtiey. *s.* nebât 2.
Vegetate, *vn* onbot.
Vegetative, Vegetal, monbit.
Vehemence, xidda.
Vehement, xadied. RASH.
Vehicle, naqâla. *fig.* (in medicine) sewâf.
VEIL (generic), *s.* sitr 3. See also SCREEN. *va lit.* barqus. *fig.* ufljab, ostor. HIDE.
VEIN, *s.* surq 3.
Vein of precious metal, reciez 11.
Vellum, raqq.
Velocity, sajala C.
Velvet, *s.* mikmal. (of) Velvet, *adj.* mikmaliey.
Venal, ʿejier (*hireling*); moutejar (*sic* C. for moʿtejar).
Venality, ietijâr?
Veneer, *va* ɤaffifl.
Venerable, moflteram, mobajjal.
Venerate, *va* uflterim, waqqir. GRAND. [HONOUR.
Venereal, jimâsui B.
— disease, marĂ Franji.
Vengeance, intiqâm.
Vengeful, montaqim.
Venial, masaour. [BOOTY.
Venison, qanieɤa, lafim ɤaid.
Venom, semm.
Venomous (animal), sêmm, mosimm; (quality), semmiey.
Vent, *s.* manfes C. *va* seyyib, foxx. [wifl.
Ventilate, *va lit.* hewwi, raw-
Ventricle (of heart), cirx 3? tejwief B.
Venture, *vn* tejêser, teɤadda'. DARE. *s.* mokâtara; sesui.
Venturesome, Venturous, jesour, moteɤaddi, mobâriz. BRAVE. DARE.
Venus (planet), zohra.
Veracious, ɤâdiq, ɤuddieq.
Veracity, ɤudq, ɤadâqa?
Veranda, xehnaxien Bg.
Verb (in grammar), fusl.
Verbal, *adj.* (statement) qauliey, lisêniey, lafguiy, kitâbiey, lafawiey C. fommiey; (error), [cilmiey?
Verbally, xifâfla^n.
Verbatim, flarfa^n bi flaraf C.
Verbiage, tertera, salce, bajqa B.
Verbose, celmâni, ceθier celâm B. ELOQUENT.
Verbosity, lett B. ciθrat celâm.

Verdant, mokaλλar.
Verdict, ſlöcm (of a jury).
Verdigris, zinjâr. *adj.* zinjâriey.
Verdure, koλra.
Verge, *s.* ſladar? ſladour, liſlf? Be on the Verge of, exrif ſala'.
Verge on, *vn* miel ila'.
A Verification, muɤdâq F.
Verify, *va* ſlaqqiq, ɤaſlſluſl, ʿeccid; *also* rouz. ESTABLISH.
Verily, inna. [TRY.
Verity, ſlaqieqa.
Vermilion, *s.* zenjifr. *adj.* zenjifriey, cewêziey. [WORM.
Vermin, ſlaxarât, hewâmm.
Vernacular (tongue), sömmiey.
Vernal, rabieſuiy.
Versatile, moteɤarrif, motemehhir. CLEVER.
Versatility, teɤarrof (also *disposal*), temehhor. [POEM.
A Verse, *s.* beit 4 (a couplet).
Verse, poetry, xuſr 4, naʒm.
Versed, *part.* wâqif ſala'.
Versicle, *s.* êya 2.
Versify, inʒam bi xuſr.
Version, *s.* terjama.
Vertebra, karaze *nu. bead;* fiqra *nu.* faqâra *nu.* BONE.
Vertebral, karaziey, faqâriey B. (but see STINGY).
Vertebrated, mofaqqar.
Vertex, auj. Vertical, ſamoud.
Vertically, ſamouda^{n}.
Vertigo, dauka.
Very, *adv.* (before the adjective in English) is expressed accurately by Jidda^{n} after its adjective in Arabic. But in Syria they often use Qâwi or Ceθier (before the adjective) for Jidda^{n}; in Barbary Qobâla. Very, *adj. pron.* The Very man, el rajol ſainoh. The Very same, ſainoh wa ʌêtoh.
Vesicle, faqfieqa.
VESSEL, wuſâ 8, *pl.* auſuya; êniya, *pl.* ewâni.
Vest, *s.* (*gener.*) θaub, *pl.* θiyâb. DRESS. (esp.) *spenser*, qabâ. farmela. COAT. Vest (in a person), *va* orcoz? SET.
Vestibule, dehliez.
Vestige, *s.* ʿeθer, *pl.* êθêr.
Vesture, cisê, ciswa, coswa.
Vetch, *s.* cirsenne C. arâkis. PULSE.
Veteran, ſayyâr, ſatieq, moſuid.
Vex, *va* ſomm; (molest), nêcid. AGGRIEVE. ENRAGE.
Vexation, ſamm.
Vexatious, moſimm.
Vial, Phial, ſlönjoud K. ſlönjour F. JUG.
Viands, ɤaſâm, maɤâſum. FOOD.
Vibrate, *vn* irtaſuɤ. TREMBLE. *va* rajrij. SHAKE.
Vibration, hezhiz, hezheze C.
Vicar, nâyib, *pl.* nowwâb.
Vicarious, qâyim maqâm.
Vice-, in composition, as Vice-Admiral. See Vicar.
Vice, *s.* (corruption) feſêd, feſq.
A Vice, reʌiele 11; (in carpentry), laulab.
Vicinage, Vicinity, qorb, qarâba C. mojâwara.
Vicious, fêſid, moſawwir, moſuib. BAD. BASE.

Vicissitude, nâyiba 12, *pl.* teɾâyier, ɤörouf el dohr. CHANGE.
Victim, ʌebieſla 11, qatiel.
Victor, Victorious, manɤöur, montaʒur, ʒâfir, moʒaffir.
Victory, intuɤâr.
Victual, *va* mawwin, zewwid.
Victuals, ʂaix, ma'ouna. FOOD.
VIE, *vn* tesêmi, ſlâxir.
View, *va* istexrif. LOOK. SEE. *s.* manʒar, naʒar, lamʂ (summary exposition B.).
Vigilance, intibâh, uſltiyâT.
Vigilant, sohrân, sohhêr, sêhir; montebih, ɤâſlu.
Vigour, Tâqa, ʂanfawân; (of spirit), ʂazm.
Vigorous, ʂafi, zekwar. STOUT.
Vile, reʌiel. BASE.
Vileness, reʌêla. [PARAGE.
Vilify, *va* reʌʌil, isteraïl. DIS-
Villa, Summer House, maɤyaf.
Village, ʌaiʂa 5. CITY.
Villager, 'ibn el ʌaiʂa, *pl.* 'ehl el ʌaiʂa.
Villain, Villainous, xarier, qabieſl. BAD.
Villainy, xarr, qabâſla 11.
Vindicate, *va* nâʌul ʂan. HELP. GUARD. [ciya.
Vindication, ʂöar, ustiʌêr, tez-
Vindictive, montaqim, intiqâmiey C. ſlaqoud B. (*spiteful*).
Vine, dâliya 12, also cerma *nu.* ʂunaba B.
Vinedresser, cerrâm.
Vinegar, kall.
Vineleaf, ɾalfaq 11.
Vinepole, seumec 11.
Vineyard, cerm 3.
Vinous, kamriey B.
Vintage, quTâf C. qaTf el ʂunab.
Vintager, qaTTâf el ʂunab (cerrâm K.).
Vintner, kammâr.
Violate, *va* (an agreement) onqoʌ, ifsek; (things sacred), ihtic, ifʌaſl.
Violence, jaur (*corruptly* zeur), ʂönf, ɾaɤb, ʂasef, ijbâr, qahr, ʒölm; (intensity), xidda, Taſlma; (moral), ɾaɤb, jaur.
Violent, ʂasouf, ʂâsif (with s); (wind), ʂâɤuf (with ɤ); mozʂuj, ʂanief. ROUGH. CRUEL.
Violet, benefsej.
Violin, cemenja? rabâb(a).
Viper, ifʂa' 11.
Virago, faſlla.
Virgin, *s.* betoul, bint, bicr; *theolog.* ʂaʌêr, ʂaʌrâ 11. *adj.* betoul; *fig.* bicr.
Virginity, becêra.
Virility, marjalieya. [dar B.
Virtual (in grammar), moqad-
Virtually (as to the sense of words), taqdiera^{n}.
Virtue, faʌuila 11.
Virtuous, faʌuil, ɤâliſl. RELIGIOUS. JUST.
Virulence, ʂönf.
Virulent, *lit.* mosimm, sêmm; *fig.* bêsil, ʂanief.
Visage, wejh 3.
Viscera, aſlxâ (*sing.* ſluxâ).
Visceral, aſlxâyiey B. [lezij.
Viscid, Viscous, dabiq, dabouq F.
Viscidity, dibq, lozouj.
Visible, ʒâhir, mariey B. (*also* luscious).

Vision (sight), rouyâ; (a sight, dream), rouyâ.
Visionary, *adj.* kiyâlicy c. mokarrif B. FANCIFUL.
Visit, *va* zour. FREQUENT. *s.* ziyâra.
Visual, nazariey.
Vital, moflyie.
Vitals, *s.* fou'âd 6.
Vitiate, *va* efsid. SPOIL.
Vitreous, zojâjiey.
Vitriol, zêj akhar (*rather*, Cop-
Vitriolic, zêjiey B. [peras).
Vituperate, *va* oxtom, xêtim. DISHONOUR. DEFAME. BLAME.
Vivacious, flaric, neziq.
Vivacity, teyaqqoz F. nezqa (*dash*, *élan*).
Vivid (colour), zêhir, flâaiq nakuir; flâdd?
Vividness, fluaêqa, zeher, nokôur; fludda?
Vixen (she-fox), *fig.* bold woman, celba, imrâa celba.
Vizier, wezier 6. TITLE.
Vocabulary, citêb el lofa.
Vocal, yautiey.
Vocation, montedâ.
Vocative (in grammar), nadâ B. el monâda' C.
Vociferate, sayyut. CRY.
Vogue, *s.* (French) somsa, yuite. In Vogue, xehier.
Voice, *s.* yaut 4.
Void, *adj.* kâli min, san; sadiem. *s.* kalâ. *va* (law term) abtul.
Volatile, *lit.* tâyir; *fig.* mostetuir, tayyâriey LIGHTMINDED.
Volcano, jebal nâr.
Volley (of bullets), talqa.
Volubility, telehhoj.
Voluble, miqwâl, motelehhij, monbasuq. ELOQUENT.
Volume, *s.* (*great* quantity, as of smoke) ciθra, miqdâr saguim; (bulk), flajm F. θikn B.; (a tome, book), mojellad.
Voluminous (writer), mocθir, micθêr. BIG.
Voluntary (optional), iktiyâriey, bil rikâ. See Spontaneous.
Volunteer (soldier), mokayyir.
Voluptuous (person), motenâsum, moteleaaia; (enjoyment), monâsum. PLEASANT. NICE.
Vomit, *va* boqq, teqayya'; *also* istefrif (evacuate); otrox (cast out, cast up); and ontoq (B.) ontöq (C.); but perhaps better, onθoq, for the classical anθis.
Voracious, 'ecoul, 'eccêl; lehoum, milhêm; mosterit. GREEDY. [xarh.
Voracity, istirât, qaram, lohma,
Vortex (whirlpool), dordour.
Votary, nêsic. [RIVER.
Vote, *s.* (of an individual) râi, *pl.* arâ; yaut, rikâ; (of a body), tesriek, taqrier. *va* aqirr bil râi.
Votive (vowed), manaour.
Vouch for, *va* osqod bi, eθbit, teqassad bi. ESTABLISH.
Voucher, *s.* xehêda, daliel C.
Vouchsafe, *va* (grant) imnafl, orzoq; (*gener.*) ansum sala'. GIVE.

Vow, *vna* onaor li, sala', ʿen, biʿen. *s.* near 3.
Vowel (in grammar). [No word exists in Arabic to correspond.]
Voyage, *s.* seir (*course*). *vn* sêfir bil baflr.
Vulgar, *adj.* hemjiey, souqiey, sawâmiey; sofliey. Base. *s.* el rasâs min el nês, el hemej, el sawâmm.
Vulgarity, sefela, kasiese?
Vulgarly (commonly), sömouma^{n}.
Vulture, söqqâb. Eagle.

W.

Wadding, lobda.
Waddle, *vn* tedâdâ? Walk.
Wade, *vn* kouẖ.
Wafer, barxân.
Waft, *va* xayyis? auyul (*convey*).
Wag, *va* rajrij, hozz. Shake.
Wage, *vn* Wager, rêhin, texârat.
Wage, Wages, *s.* ʿejr, ʿojra; josl f. k.
Wager, *s.* rehn, xart 3.
Waggon, Wain, saraba.
Wail, *vn* nouſl, welwil. Cry. *s.* nauſl(a), niyâſl(a), naſluib, welwela.
Wailing, *s.* mâʿtem 11 s.
Waist, kayr 3. Loins.
Waistband, dicce 10. Belt.
Waistcoat, yadrieya. Coat.
Wait, *vn* istêni; *vulg.* istenni. Watch. See Await, Expect.
Waive, *va* dispense with, aqni san, istaqni san, elqi.
Wake, *vn* fieq, tenebbeh; isteiquz (hobb f.). See also Awake, lie Awake. *va* aiqaz nebbih. See Awaken.
Wakeful (habitually), sehhêr; (lying awake), sêhir.
Wakefulness, seher.
Walk, *vn* imxi. *s.* (gait), maxie, mixya; (place), mamxa'.
Walking for exercise, *s.* temaxwor.
Wall, *s.* (of house) flair 9, flâyir; (of castle), sour 4, 9.
Wallet, mizwad 11, miklâya. Big.
Wallflower, kieri, manθour [ayfar.
Wallow, *vn* temarraq. Roll.
Walnut, jauz(e) 2.
Walrus, *s.* (sea animal) fozz f.
Wan, *adj.* xakit? See Bloodless, Thin, Weak.
Wand, *s.* (straight smooth rod) xabiet (b. *Perche*). Staff.
Wander, *vn* tieh, touh; (in mind), hiem.
Wandering (in mind), *adj.* mostehêm. Mad.
Wane, *vn* zoul, onqöy. *s.* zewâl, [noqyan.
Want, *va* söuz, ustêz; ufltêj ila'.
Be Wanting, deficient; onqöy.
Want, *s.* sâze, ufltiyâj (ila').
Wanton, *adj.* sefieh, batrân, batur. Lightminded. Lewd. *vn* ibtar, imzefl. Jump. Laugh.
— after, oybou. Desire.
Wantonly (recklessly), soda^{n}.
Wantonness, sefêhe, batar.
War, *s.* flarb 3 (*fem.*?). Theatre of War, maqze'. *vn* flârib.
Warble, *vn* nâqi, terannam. Sing.
Warblers (class of birds), yawâdifl.

Ward off from, *va* dâfiʿ ʿan, rodd ʿan. GUARD.
Ward, *s.* (act of watching) kafar, ʃafar; (pupil, protégé), maſlmiey; (close chamber), ſlöjra; (of a lock), manfeʌ?
Warden, Warder, ſlâfiʒ, ſlâris.
Warden of palace or college, qahermân.
Wardrobe, koristên 11, jobbakâna 2; kizêna c. (a safe?).
Wardship, ſlumâya, moſlâfaʒa c.
WARE, *s.* (pottery, etc.) maʒrouf.
Wares, GOODS, silʿa 10.
Warehouse, makzen 11.
Warfare, ſlarâb(a), moſlâraba.
Wariness, ſluʌr, ſluʌêr, moſlâʌera.
Warlike, jihêdiey, miſlrâb, *pl.* miſlraba.
Warm, *adj.* (cherishing), dâfi; (comfortable from a sense of warmth), dafyân. *fig.* ſlâmi. HOT. *va* (cherish) daffi; (oneself), tedaffâ, istedfi.
Warmth, dafâ; (a Warming), dafâya. *fig.* ſlarâra, ʃaira.
Warn, *va* ſlaʌʌir min, ʿan; (with threats), anʌir. ADVISE.
Warning, *s.* tenbieh.
Warp, *va* ʿawwij, *vp* vii. *s.* seda', sedâya (*yarn*); yet in contrast, Warp and Woof, sedâ wa loſlma (Levit. xiii. 48; so Golius).
Warrant, *va* uʌman, teʌamman bi (*guarantee*). See also ALLOW. *s.* (guarantee) cefâla; (written document), send 4, senda, waraqat cefâla.
Warren (burrow ground of rabbits), joſlrân afnêc.
Warrior, *s.* baʿal (*hero*), ʃâzi, mojêhid.
Wart, baθr 3, baθra 10 (?) ʿödd? See TUMOUR.
Wary, moſlteʌir. PRUDENT.
Was, cên (cont). See Grammar.
WASH, *va* iʃsil, *vn* viii. *vp* vii.
Wash, Washing, *s.* ʃasl.
Washerman, ʃâsil, ʃassêl.
Washhouse, maʃsil.
Washtub, lecen, miʃsel.
Washy, daliʿ, tefih, rakou.
Wasp, zenbour 11.
A Waste (place), *s.* karâb.
Waste, *s.* (being wasted) telef; (dross), tilf. REFUSE. *va* etlif. SPEND. SPOIL. DESTROY. *vn* (by disease) sell.
Wastefulness, Waste, itlâf, israf.
WATCH, *va* ontör. GUARD. *vn* (by night) ʿöss; (against an enemy), râbuʿ. *s.* (ward) kafar, ʃafar, kofra, kafâra; (watchman), nâtöur; (sentinels), kafar, ʃafar; (instrument to mark time), sêʿa.
Watchful, raʿöud. PRUDENT.
Watchmaker, sêʿâtiey.
Watchspring, zinberec (trigger of gun).
Watchword, cilmet sirr.
WATER, *s.* mâi, mâʾ, *vulg.* (dimin.) mowaiy. A sup of Water, mowaiya. Water, *va* isqi. The mouth Waters, *vn* yajri el rieq (saliva runs). Make the mouth Water, ajri el rieq.

Watercarrier, seqqâ.
Watercourse, qanâya, wanâ', meslec (11) el mâi.
Watercress, ſlörf. [*ler*).
Waterer, seqqâ, raxxâx (*sprink-*
Waterfall, xallâl. River.
Waterfowl, ʇair mâ'iey.
Watering-place (for ship or beasts), maurid 11; (for beasts), ſlauƛ 9, manhel 11, mosêqâya. [yiqji.
Waterman (river boatman), qâ-
Waterparsley, ebiyoun B.
Waterpipe, mêsoura 12, mâʏöula 12.
Waterpot, raxxâxa, miraxxa.
Waterskin, qorba 10 Bg. B.
Waterspout, tinnien, fawwâra. Rain.
Waterwheel, *s.* daulâb 11 (sênâya 12 K.), ʃarrâf 11; nâsöura 12 B.
Watery, mâ'yiey.
Wattle, *va* onsoj (Weave). *s.* (of cock) sönqafa. Bird.
Wave, *s.* mauja 4. Waters. *va* rajrij, tertir. *vn* ii. Shake. (the hand), ʇabʇub li. *vn* (as a banner) tehebbeb.
Waver, *vn* terajraj, teradrad. Tremble.
Wax, *vn* (antiqu.) Grow, izdâd, onmou. *s.* xams.
Wax-candle, xamsa 3. Lamp.
Waxchandler, xammâs. Tradesman.
Way, *s.* ʇarieq 10. Road. *fig.* ʇarieqa 11. Manner. By Way of precaution, fie wejh el uſltiyâʇ. Give Way to, ʇâwis, sêyir. Be in the Way, sâruƛ. Out of the Way (astray), ƛayis; (remote), nezouſl, menzouſl?
Wayfarer, ibn el sebiel C.
Waylay, *va* tekattel li, orʏöd li (orbot li B.). Watch.
Wayward, sênir. Headstrong.
Waywardness, senar.
Weak, *adj.* ƛasuif. Grow Weak, usjiz, inhezil. Flag.
Weaken, *va* aƛsuf, ƛassuf.
Weakliness, seqâma.
Weakly, seqiem. Weak. Sick.
Weakness, ƛösf. Weal, kair.
Wealth, θerwa. [Rich.
Wealthy, ʌou θerwa, moθri.
Wean, *va* ofʇöm.
Weapon, *s.* silâſl 8.
Wear, *va* (carry on the body) clothes, ilbis; (ornaments), ittexiſl; (a sword), uſlmil; (out), *va* abli, ariθθ; *fig.* kawwir, aƛjir? Tire. *vn* (as clothes) riθθ, ʌoub, ihteri, tekalqan.
Weariness, tesab, melel.
Wearisome, motsub.
Weary, Wearied, tesbân, sayyân.
Weary, *va* etsub, amill. Tire. Grow Weary, *vn* itsab, cill.
Weasel, dalaq. Ferret.
Weather, *s.* ʇaqs el donyâ, ſlâlet el hewâ. *va* (*naval t.*) aʇuiq sala'. Endure.
Weathercock, dawwârat hewâ B.
Weatherglass, miezên el hewâ.
Weave, *va* onsoj, ſlöuc, ſlayyic B.
Weaver, nessêj, ſlâyic, ſlawwêc, ſlayyêc.

Weaver's shop, mansej. [yêce.
Weaving (the art), nisêja, ſlu-
Weazand, ſlanjara. THROAT.
Web, *s.* (of spider) nesj, hellous B. söxx el sancebout; (of CLOTH), loſlma. [bis.
Webfooted, motelâſlum el asâ-
Wed, *va* (antiqu.) see Pledge. (a bride), zewwij.
Wedding, *s.* zieja, tecliel.
Wedge, *s.* sefien, *σφήν*. *va* (set fast) arsik.
WEDLOCK, zewâj, izdiwâj.
Wednesday, yeum el arbasâ.
Weed, *s.* ziewân? *va* nazzuf.
WEEK, *s.* ʿosbous 11. *vulg.* jomsa. TIME.
Weep, *vn* ibci, dammis. CRY.
Weeping, *s.* bicê, bocê.
Weigh, *va* wezin yezin; rattul.
WEIGHT, *s.* θiql; (a weight), wezn 4, zina. *va* (add weight to) θaqqil sala'; ſlammil (*load*).
Weighty, wezien (esp. of *just* weight); θaqiel. *fig.* mohimm, θaqiel, cebier.
Welcome, *adj.* maqboul sand. *adv.* or *interj.* marſlaba^n bec! ſlallet el barace; ʿelf marſlaba^n! ʿehla^n wa sehla^n! marſlaba^n wa ehla^n! [terſlâb.
A Welcome, or Welcoming, *s.*
Welcome, *va* marſlub, isterſlub bi; teraſlſlab bi, fie; (ʿehhil K.) uſltefil fie, ecrim qodoumoh.
Weld, *va* seiris B. CEMENT.
— ortoq K.
Welfare, *s.* sâliſl 12.
Welkin (Germ. wölchen, the clouds), *antiqu.* el ʃoyoum, el jawou.
Well, *s.* biʿer 4, jobb 10. SOURCE. *adv.* jaida. Well (in health), bi kair wa sâfiya. Be Well off (in fortune), aisir, tehennâ. Well off, mousir, motehenni. Get Well of (illness), rawwiq min, ittexi, afieq. He has got Well, râq mezêj-oh.
Wellbred, moſltexim.
Welt, *va* laffiq.
Welt (of shoe), *s.* lafaqa.
Welter, *vn* inbill.
Wen, *s.* silsa? TUMOUR.
Wench, *s.* sabieya. DAMSEL.
West, *s.* maʃrib.
West, Western, ʃarbiey; maʃrabiey (esp. of Morocco).
WET, *adj.* mabloul, mobtell; (wind), bcliel. *va* boll. *vp* vii. inbill. [SHEEP.
Wether, *s.* karouf 9, kârouf 12.
WHALE, ſlöut 9.
Wharf, xatt 3. [Grammar.
What? mâae, má, eiy. See
Whatever, mă, mehma, colloma, eiyoma.
Wheat, ſlunta, qamaſl.
Wheedle, *va* nâʃix, tewaddad. CARESS.
Wheel, *s.* jark, sajala. *va* daſlrij. ROLL.
Wheeze, *vn* tenaffeθ? BREATHE.
Whelm, *va* (poet. for Overwhelm) oʃmor. [ajrâ, jirâ.
Whelp, *s.* xibl 3, 5, jurou, *pl.*
When? mete'? *vulg.* emte?
When, lemma, mete', ia. Till When? ſlatte' mete'?

Whence? min ein?
Whenever, iamâ.
Where? ein? wein? Bg. fein? Ai.
Where, ſlaiθ.
Wherever, ſlaiθoma, einama. Everywhere, fie coll[1] mecên. Anywhere, fie eiy mecên.
Wherry, s. qâyiq 12. Fleet.
Whet, *va lit.* sonn; *fig.* ſozz. Incite.
Whether, in, incên, imma. See Grammar.
Whetstone, misenn. [Milk.
Whey, maiy, mayl, mâi el jubon.
Which, eiy, elleai. Whichever, Whichsoever, eiy cên, eiy man, eiyoma. See Grammar.
Whiff, s. hebba, hebwa; (of smoke), dakna.
Whiffle, Huffle (as wind), *vn* ſluff? hiff. Blow. Sound.
Whiffling, s. ſlafief? hefief.
While, Whilst, sandama, töulama. A long While, zemân tawiel, modda mostetuila. For a long While, tawiela[n]. Time.
Whim, Whimsy, latxa, ceif, hewâ 4. Opinion.
Whimsical, hewâ'iey. Fanciful.
Whine, *vn* oʎſou. Scream. s. ʎaſâ, ʎaſwa. [Scream.
Whinny, *vn* ſlamſlum, hemhim.
Whip, s. miswaqa. *va* sewwut, ojlod. Beat. Whip (in sewing), overcast; serrij B.; *ger.* sirâja. Sew. [daurân.
Whirl, *va* dawwir. s. daur,
Whirlpool, [xaima? B.] dawwâr el mâi, dordour? River.
Whirlwind, zeubasa 11.
Whirr, *vn* tekaxkax. Sound.
Whisk away, *va* tayyir, ajfil; (flies), noxx, coxx, cexcix.
Whisk, s. zesâfa, minaxxa. Broom.
Whisper, *va* weswis, waxwix; (talk secretly), nâji. *vn* teweswes, tebetbet. [waxa.
A Whisper, s. weswese, wax-
Whistle, *vn* uyfir. Blow. Sound. s. yafier; (instrument), yaf-
A Whit, qat (at all). [fâra.
White, *adj.* abyaʎ.
White, Whiteness, biyâʎ.
Grow White, 9, ibyuʎʎ.
Whiten, *va* bayyuʎ.
Whither? ila' ein?
Whitlow, doſlâs? Tumour.
Whizz, *vn* qarqut. Sound.
Who? man? Who, elleai. See Grammar.
Whole, s. jomla, collieya. *adj.* cêmil, ſafier 6. The Whole world, cêmil il sâlam.
Wholesale, *adv.* jomlate[n], mecourja(te[n]?) B. مكورجة; bi jezêf? K. Buy Wholesale, jezzif?
Wholesale purchases, majâzief?
Wholesome, moyuſlſl, xâfi (*heal-*
Wholesomeness, yuſlſla? [*ing*).
Whoop, *vn* uyliq. Cry. Scream. s. yalq(a).
Whore, s. qaſlba, fâſluxa.
Whoredom, zinâ. [*vulg.* leix.
Why? li mâae? li eiy xai'?
Wick, s. fetiele 11. Burning Wick, xasuila, *pl.* xasuil.
Wicked, kabieθ. Bad.

Wickedness, kobθ, kabâθe.
Wicker (wattled), nesiej.
Wicket, *s.* (small door in a large gate) kauka.
Wide, *adj.* wesies. BROAD.
Wide apart, motebassud.
Widen, *va* wessus, sarruλ.
Wider, auses.
Widow, ʿermela 11.
Widower, ʿermel 11.
Widowhood, terammol.
Width, wossa, sarλ.
Wield, *va* istesmil.
Wife, *s.* zeuja.
Wig, *s.* xasr saira B.
Wild animal, wafix 3.
Wild, *adj.* (as animal) wafixiey, mowafifax; (shy), xârid, xaroud, nâfir, motewafifux; (as lightning), xârid; (as the desart), bâyir, *pl.* baur, kalâwiey; (as trees), barriey, sâyu. HEADSTRONG.
Wilderness, bawâr. DESART.
Wildness, wafixana c.
Wile, *s.* fluila.
Wilful, sanied. HEADSTRONG.
Wilfulness, sunâd.
Wiliness, dahê, dahêya.
Will, *s.* irâda, maxya. Last Will, ieyâ.
Will, *v.* aried, xieʿ.
Willing, *adj.* râλu, moried, xâʿi F.
Willow, yufyâf.
Wily, mofitêl, dâhi. CLEVER.
Wimble, miθqab. AWL.
Win, *va* nâl (nilt). GET. CONQUER. CONCILIATE.
Wince, *va* zieʃ san, ijfil? SHUN.
Winch, *s.* milwa'?
WIND, *s.* riefl, *f.* 4. *va* ilwi. *vn* viii. v. BEND. Wind up (coil), iftil. Wind on a reel, sellic B. yarbuy B. cewwif C. B.
Windfall, *s.* nofâλa.
Winding, *s.* iltiwâ, lawâ, laiya fetl. See Meandering.
Winding sheet, cefan 4.
Windlas, milwa'?
WINDMILL, râflöun hewâ.
WINDOW, xabbêc, rauzen Bg.
Window seat, razouna Bg.
Windpipe, marie C. THROAT.
Windy, riefluiy, marouf, mariefl; (day), sajjâj, mosujj; (house, place), motesajjij.
Wine, kamr, *vulg.* nebieA, (poet.)
Wing, *s.* jenâfl 8. [modâm.
Winged, Aou jenâfl.
Wink, *vn* ʃammiλ, iʃmiz, ʃammiz (*blink*).
A Wink, *s.* ʃamze.
Winnow, *va* onsof, hewwi.
Winter, *s.* xitê; *vulg.* xitewieya (winter time). *vn* texettê.
Winter quarters, maxtê.
Wintry, xitewiey.
Wipe, *va* imsefl; (a wound), oqxor; (the face), osroc; (out), *fig.* imflu.
Wire, *s.* silc. Gold or Silver Wire, tiel 2.
Wisdom (*antiq.*), flucma, *σοφία*; (practical), saql, *φρόνησις*.
Wise, sâqil, saqoul. PRUDENT. *s.* Guise (*antiq.*) nehj. MANNER.
Wish, *vna* ixtehê, orʃob bi, fie. DESIRE. *s.* ixtehê, roʃba; (thing desired), moxtehê, mo-
Wishful, moxtêq, râʃib. [râd.

Wisp (of straw), robta? flafna, *handful*; bât, *armful* B. BUNDLE. SHEAF. [fecour.
Wistful (pensive), mote'emmil,
Wit, *s.* saql, saql rafies.
Witch, *s.* sêflura.
Witchcraft, Witchery, siflr.
With, *prep.* mas.
Withal, *adv.* masa^{n}.
Withdraw, *va* isterjus. *vn* inyarif. DEPART.
Withe, flexible rod; xatb 9.
Wither, *vn* oabol, iabal, inxaf. FLAG. *va* eabil, aebbil, naxxif.
Withered, aêbil, aeblân.
Withhold, *va* flöux san. STOP. *vn* see ABSTAIN. [jouwa(t).
Within, *prep.* dâkil, ʎumn; *vulg.*
Without (*extra*), kârij; *vulg.* barra(t); (*sine*), min ʃair, bi ʃair, min doun, bi doun; ʃair; doun; *vulg.* bilâ. [OPPOSE.
Withstand, *va* qâwim, ʎâdid.
Witness, *s.* xâhid 6. *va* (attest) ixhed. ESTABLISH.
— (SEE), xâhid.
Witticism, nocte C. molfla 10, latuifa 11 B. [kin C.
Witty, rafies el saql, farih, mos-
Wizard, sêflur, seffflâr.
Woe, belâ, belieya, *pl.* belâyâ. Woe to him! waila-ho!
Woeful, manflöus, naflus, maixoum. DREADFUL. PAINFUL.
Wold, bedou, bâdiya? rabwa, *pl.* roba'. CHAMPAIGN. DESART.
WOLF, *s.* aieb, *f.* aieba 3.
Wolf's bane (aconite), kâniq el aieb.
WOMAN, mar'a, imrâ'a.
Womanhood, xân el niswa.
Womanish, mote'enniθ.
Womankind, el inâθ, el flariem.
Womanly, niswiey.
Womb, *s.* raflm. [niswân.
Women, *pl.* niswa, nisê; *vulg.*
Wonder, *vn* tesajjab, isteʃrib.
Wonder, *s.* Wonderment, sajab, tesajjob. [miracle).
A Wonder (thing), mosjize (a
WONDERFUL, Wondrous, sajieb. GRAND. EXCELLENT.
Be Wont, tesawwad.
Wont, *partic.* mostêd. *s.* sâda (custom), ustiyâd. [yâdiey.
Wonted, *adj.* (customary) usti-
Woo, *va* flâli (osxoq C.). CARESS.
Wood, *s.* (TIMBER) kaxab; (firewood), flatab; (of trees), ʃaiʎa 5, maxjar. FOREST.
Woodbine, zehr el sasel.
Woodcock, dojâj el 'erʎ. GAME BIRDS.
Wooded, *adj.* moxjir, modʃil, moflrix, flatuib.
Wooden, *adj.* min kaxab.
Woodland, 'erʎ moxjira.
Woodlouse, baqq el kaxab.
Woodman (woodcutter), flârub, flattâb; cessêr 1 B.
Woodpecker, nâqir el kaxab, tenout F.
WOODPIGEON, fâkite 12.
Woody, *adj.* (fibre) kaxabiey B.
Woof, *s.* loflma (web). See Warp; *also* nier, tösma.
WOOL, *s.* yöuf.
Woollen, *adj.* min yöuf.
Woollen cloth, jouk, milf (Barbary). WOOL.

Woollendraper, joukiey.
Woolly, ɾazier el ɣöuf.
Word, *s.* cilma 10, celima 2. *va* telaffaʒ bi.
Wordy, *adj.* (verbose) cilmâni.
WORK, *vn* ixtaɾil, usmel. Cause to Work, put to Work, xaɾɾil. *s.* samel 4.
Workfellow, zemiel 6. COMPANION.
Workman, ɣânis, ɣâflub ɣunâsa.
Workmanlike, temehhoriey?
Workmanship, ɣansa, ɣunâsa.
Workmaster, mobâxir.
Workshop, warxa B. masmel 11.
Workwoman, xaɾɾâla B.
World, el donya *or* donyâ; (*eccles.*) el sâlam.
Worldliness, ɣamas C. (*coveting*).
Worldling, ɣammâs (*covetous*).
Worldly, *adj.* donyâwiey, donyawiey.
WORM, *s.* douda *nu.*
Worm oneself in, *v.* indiss, inmelis, insill. SLIP.
Worm-eaten, mosewwes.
Wormwood, kaθraq, xaiba, efsentien (*αψίνθιον*); xaifl 5.
Wormy, full of worms, modawwad C.
Worry, *va* (distract) ɣaddis; (bait), hêrix. DISTURB. AGGRIEVE. ENRAGE.
Worse, *adj.* axarr, arda', anjes.
Worship, *va* osbod, osjod ila'. *s.* subâda, nesc F. sojoud.
Worst, *adj.* axarr. *va* (defeat) akzil, ɾallib, fârut.
Worsted, *s.* (woollen thread) ɾazl ɣöuf.
Worth, *s.* (price) qiema. *adj.* (equivalent to) mosêwi, mosâdil.
Worthier, ajdar.
Worthiness, Worth, faʒl, istiflqâq.
Worthless, daniey. BASE. They are Worthless, lâ toflriz xai'a^{n}.
Worthlessness, kasêse.
Worthy of, *adj.* jadier bi, mostefluqq, mostêhil.
Wound, *va* ijrafl. *s.* jarfl 4.
Wounded, jariefl, *pl.* jarha', majârieflf. PIECE.
Wrack, *s.* (fragment) futêt.
Wrangle, *vn* jâdis, jâdil. QUARREL.
Wrap, *va* loff, ɣawwi.
A Wrap, *s.* Wrapper, lifâfa.
Wrath, *s.* ɾaiʒ. ANGER.
Wrathful, ɾaʒöub. ANGRY.
Wreak (work), say, Vent, Satiate.
Wreath, *s.* ecliel 11.
Wreathe, *va* leflif, barrim?
Wreck, *va* (a ship) ixtir, cessir, iqɣum. *s.* infilâq, maflaqa.
A Wreck (the thing), seqaɣ 4.
Wren, *s.* nomnoma 11.
Wrench, *va* (twist, sprain) mâlik.
Wrench away, oktöf B. iqlas.
Wrench open, bassuj.
A Wrench, *s.* (strain, sprain) malka.
Wrest, *va* iqlas.
Wrestle, *vn* teɣâras; (against), ɣâris. STRIVE.
Overthrown in Wrestling, ɣaries, *pl.* ɣarsa'.
Wrestling match, moɣârasa.
Tough Wrestler, ɣurries.
Wrestling place, maɣras.
Wretch, *s.* (unhappy) mescien; (vile), xarier. BAD.
WRETCHED, *adj.* xaqiey; (state) bâyis.

Wretchedness, xaqâwa.
Wriggle, *vn* tebarram, telaulau; irtasuy.
Wright (worker), yânus.
Wring, *va* ſlazziq; (the neck), obrom; (from one, extort), ocbox, belluy. GRIPE.
Wrinkle, *va* cerrix, cermix. CURL. (the face), cexxir, *cause to grin.*
A Wrinkle, *s.* cermexa, ɾaʎn 3.
Wrist, *s.* musyam. ARM.
Wristband, taraf el comm.
A Writ (authoritative order), cetieba, senada.
WRITE, *va* octob, ſlarrir.
Writer, cêtib 7.
Writing, *s.* citêba.
Writhe, *vn* tebassay, tebasyas.
Wrong, *s.* ʎuim, jaur. *adj.* (bad) radi; (not the right), ɾair-oh, ezwar. You have done Wrong, yâret minnec saiba. You are in the Wrong, el saib sandec. You are Wrong (you mistake), ente ɾaltân. A Wrong deed, fusl radi. Wrong dealing, sou mosâmala. You have brought before me the Wrong man, aſſʎart ilaiy rajol, wa hou ɾair el ſlaqqâni. A good man in the Wrong place, rajol melieſl, walêcin leis fie maqâmihi. [GRIEVE.
Wrong, *va* uzlim, aʎuim. AG-
Wrongdoer, jâyir, janif.
Wrongful, janif. UNJUST.
Wrongheaded, ɾabiey. HEADSTRONG.
Wrongheadedness, ɾabâwa.
Wroth, *antiqu. adj.* ɾaʎbân.
Wry, *adj.* aswaj.
Wryneck, *s.* (bird) el motelaffit.

Y.

Yacht, *s.* folc 10. FLEET.
Yard, *s.* (measure) arxien, B. four spans; airâs (*ell*); (court,) yaſln 3, sêſla (*area*); (of mast), râjis 12. SHIP.
Yarn, *s.* sedâ, ɾazl.
Yawn, *vn* teθêwab B. (*gape*).
Ye, *m.* entom, *f.* entonna.
Yea! eiwa. [waʎas yaʎas.
Yean (bring forth young), *va*
Year, *s.* sena, *pl.* senien *or* senâwêt, sâm, *pl.* aswâm. Space of a Year, ſlaul 4. From Year to year, min ſlaul ila' ſlaul. The present Year, sena têrieka B. (year of date?).
Yearly, *adj.* senawiey.
Yearn, *vn* telehhef, teſlânan sala', terâ'af sala'.
Yearning, *s.* ɾaliel.
Yeast, *s.* kamiera. [ziyât.
Yell, *vn* ziet. SCREAM. *s.* zeit,
YELLOW, *adj.* asfar. Dirty Yellow, qalij K. qoulah B.
Yellow, *s.* Yellowness, söfra, usfirâr, safâr; qolâj K.
Yellowhammer (bird), söfariey B. söfârieya K.
Yellowish, mosfirr.
Yelp, *vn* sawwi. SCREAM.
Yes, nasam, ei nasam, eiwa.
Yesterday, 'ems, el bâriſl.
Yesternight, el bâriſla, el leilet el bâriſla.

Yet, *conj.* lêcin, walêcin. *adv.* aiƛa^{n}. As Yet, ila' el^{s}ên. Not Yet, lissêsa (lâ).
Yew (tree), *s.* serou Franji?
Yield, *va* (produce) jieb, aʃlil, aθmir, ajdi. SUPPLY. (surrender), sellim. *s.* (produce) ſlâʁul?
Yielding, *adj.* mosêyir.
Yoke, *s.* nier 4. *va* iqrin teſlt el nier.
Yokefellow, *fig.* zemiel 6. COMPANION.
Yolk, *s.* ʁafar el baiƛa, ʁöfrat el baiƛ; foʁʁ el baiƛ (Barb.).
Yon, Yonder, *adj.* aêlic, *f.* tilc.
Yonder, *adv.* honêlic.
Yore, qidm. Of Yore, qidma^{n}.
You, entom, com; *f.* entonne, conna.
Young, *adj.* (child under ten years) ʁaʃier 5 (*little*); (above ten years), moterasris; (full-grown), fetiey, jaʌes; (in youthful vigour), xâbb 9. LAD.
Younger, aʁʃar (*smaller*).
Youngest, aʁʃar (*smallest*).
Youngling, ʁaʃier.
Youngster (stripling), yâfâs.
Young woman, xâbba, *pl.* xawâbb.
Youth, *s.* (the age) xabâb, xobb, joʌousa; (from youth), min xobb; (young folk), aſldâθ, xibâb B.
Youthful, xâbb 9.
Youthfulness, xoboubieya.

Z.

Zeal, ʃaira (sala').
Zealot, Zealous, ʃayour.
Be Zealous for (good works), ʃâr (ʃirt) sala' s.
Zebra, sair 1, 2 F. zerd B.
Zenith, semt el rê^{s}s, auj.
Zero, ʁufr F.
Zest, *s.* liʌʌe.
Zephyr, nesiem 5 (breeze).
Zigzag, *s.* xecc fa lecc B.
Zinc, kar Suiniey, toutiya masdanieya B.
Zodiac, minʈaqat el borouj, falec el borouj.
Zone, *s.* minʈaqa. The frigid Zone, el minʈaqat el bârida. BELT.
Zoögraphy, waʁf el ſlaiwan.
Zoölogy, masrifat el ſlaiwân.
Zoölogist, kabier fie masrifat el ſlaiwân, *pl.* ^{s}ehl kibra fie masrifat el ſlaiwân.

END OF VOL. I.

10 GEN 19 2

STEPHEN AUSTIN AND SONS, PRINTERS, HERTFORD.

005706144

Digitized by Google